

Bisã yã

bəkətɛgwaki

Busa-English dictionary
with reversed
English-Busa finderlist

Ross McCallum Jones
ECWA-SIM
New-Bussa
2005

Introduction

Busa is a language spoken by about 40,000 people living in and around the town of New-Bussa in Niger State in the mid-west of Nigeria between the Niger river and the Benin Republic border. They are among the Eastern segment of the South-Eastern group of Mande languages. The Busa people call themselves Bisã.

Dialects

The New-Bussa dialect of Busa differs to that of the surrounding villages (Wawa dialect) which were there before New-Bussa was moved from its old position further north in 1969. The dialect spoken in New-Bussa and the northern Busa villages has taken on Hausa phonology, resulting in the loss of several vowels.

Wawa vowels: /i, e, ε, a, ɔ, o, u, ĩ, ě, ã, õ, ũ/

New-Bussa vowels: / i, e, a, o, u, ĩ, ã, ũ/

This dictionary is based on the Wawa dialect which has undergone little change. There is another isolated dialect 300 km to the north around Illo which is a mixture of Busa and Boko. Boko, Bokobaru and Busa are three languages which constitute the Boko/Busa language cluster.

Format of this dictionary

Busa words are followed by the **phonetic representation** in parentheses including all tones. Nasalisation is not indicated on vowels that follow nasal consonants, as these vowels are always nasalised to some extent. ‘N’ represents a variable syllabic nasal. Then follows the **grammatical category**, for which the abbreviations used are listed below. The **meaning in English** is followed by the **etymology** (Etym:) of words which have been borrowed from Arabic, Dendi, English or Hausa. **Synonyms** (Syn:) and **variant** forms (Variant:) may also be added.

Abbreviations of Grammatical Categories

<i>aadj.</i>	attributive adjective	<i>part.</i>	particle
<i>adj.</i>	adjective (attrib./predic.)	Pl.	Plural
<i>adv.</i>	adverb	<i>pp.</i>	postposition
<i>c.</i>	conjunction	<i>pr.</i>	pronoun
<i>cn.</i>	count noun	<i>sadj.</i>	specific adjective
<i>exc.</i>	exclamation	Sg.	Singular
Log.	Logophoric pronoun	<i>sn.</i>	specific noun
<i>n.</i>	noun	<i>vi.</i>	intransitive verb

<i>num.</i>	number	<i>vt.</i>	transitive verb
<i>padj.</i>	predicative adjective		

Tone

Every syllable in the Busa language has a tone, but it is not always written in the orthography. Words that are exclusively high or low tone have the tone written on the first vowel or syllabic nasal, Æ for high tone and ú for low tone. Mid tone is not shown

Verb tone

The lexical tone on most verbs changes in Past tense, the first syllable becoming Low. If the lexical tone on the first syllable of a polysyllabic verb is already Low, then the second syllable becomes Low. These verb changes are written in the orthography. Tone change in verbs that do not follow this rule is shown in the phonetic representation after the symbol ~.

Noun Phrase length

When the final syllable of a Noun or Noun Phrase ends in Low tone, it lengthens with rising LM tone before another low tone. ex. Ma zùu dè. 'I killed a cow.' This length is not shown in dictionary entries, but is written when writing sentences. When a Noun or Noun Phrase is said **in isolation**, it will always be pronounced with falling tone. Eg. Bãà 'Bird.' If the word ends in low tone, it lengthens with rising tone before the tone falls. Eg. Zùuù. 'Cow.'

Nasalisation

Nasalisation is indicated by the presence of a tilde (û) over the vowel. It is not written after nasal consonants because in this position the nasalisation is weak and there is no contrast between nasal and oral vowels. With long vowels and vowel clusters nasalation is indicated by writing the tilde on the first vowel only. The affect of nasalisation will continue through following adjacent vowels, except 'o' and 'e' which are never nasalised. (N) written in the phonetic representations represents a variable syllabic nasal.

Compound words

If the first word of a compound word has written high or low tone, then it will also be written on the first syllable of the compound word. Following are common suffixes used to make compound words in Busa. Not all possible compounds are shown in the dictionary. Words with these affixes are listed under the initial root, as

are other words that are obviously derived from the head word. The phonetic representation of words with these suffixes is not shown.

-b] (b̀̀)	instrument	takadakēb] (pen), zīkab] (weapon)
-de	proprietor	ma'āde (reluctant person), bēde (household head)
-denɔ	inhabitants	Busaden] (inhabitants of New-Bussa town)
-gɔrɔ	day/time of	dikpɛgɔr] (feast day), igɔr] (date of birth)
-ke	state	ludake (deity), bisāsirikɛ (humanity)
-ki	place of	sa'oki (altar), pɔbleki (eating place)
-na (nà)	participle marker	bona (going out), zīkena (working)
-nle (ńlé)	rather	tēranle (rather red), vāninle (rather bad)
-nna (ńá)	diminutive	budurunna (round and small)
-ri (rì)	nominaliser	zīkeri (worker), garadari (story-teller)
-sa (sà)	male, big one	ɔgɔdesa (very rich man), kosa (cock)
-sari (sàrí)	without	faasaride (silly), fīnabosari (without paying)
-yā (ńá)	matter, affair	laadayā (tradition), wé'iyā (shameful affair)
reduplicated words		dɛdɛ (kill many), dodo (one by one)

Reduplication of a verb may reflect frequency of action or plurality of the subject.

Text sources

The author has worked on Busa and related languages Boko and Bokobaru for 35 years as a Bible translator and literacy worker, and has written a PhD thesis on the Boko/Busa language cluster (LINCUM Europa 1998). Much of the data comes from that background and although the Bible covers many areas of life and culture, some compound words will reflect theological ideas that were new to the language speakers and illustrate how adept agglutinative languages are at word formation.

Broad characteristics of Busa grammar

- Basic word order is Subject, Object, Verb. Aspect markers following the subject.
- There is no case system or noun classes.
- Specific Noun Phrase items are differentiated from non-specific items. The final Low tone syllable of non-specific Noun Phrases has a Low-Mid rising tone.
- There is no dual or gender system.
- There is no genuine passive, but it is expressed by using indefinite subject pronouns.
- There are seven oral and five nasal vowels.

- Syllables are open, but may close with a syllabic nasal
- Most grammatical categories have a three way lexical tone contrast (High, Mid & Low), with grammatical rising and falling tone also occurring.
- Morphologically economic, most words being monomorphemic.
- There is a productive pattern of nominal compounding.
- Genitive precedes governing noun.
- Adjective follows noun and precedes other modifiers.
- Most adpositions are postpositions.
- Adverb follows predicate.
- Negation and mood markers are sentence final.
- There is complex pervasive logophoricity.

Busa Pronouns

There are many Busa pronouns including simple, compound and fused forms. Personal pronouns may be fused with clitic Postpositions. Subject pronouns may be fused with aspect/tense markers. Object pronouns are suffixed to the verb when followed by a clitic Postposition.

Demonstrative Pronouns

General		Specific	Definite
adi	this one	adiki/adikĩna	adikũ
adire	that one	adireki	adirekũ
azãdire	that one yonder	azãdireki	azãdirekũ
abire	that unseen one	abireki	abirekũ

Personal pronouns

	<u>me</u>	<u>you(s)</u>	<u>he/she/it</u>	<u>Log.</u>	<u>us</u>	<u>you(pl)</u>	<u>them</u>
Object	ma	n	a ¹	a	ó ²	á	ń
Possessive	ma	n	a	a	ó	á	ń
Benefactive	-mɛnɛ	-nnɛ	-nɛ	-arɛ	-wɛrɛ	-áɛ	-ńnɛ
Dative	-ma	-mma	-a ³	-awa	-wá	-áwa	-ńma
Comitative	kũmao	kũnwo	kãao/-o ⁴	kãao	kũoo	kãáo	kũńwo
Contrastive	mapi	mpi	àpi	api	ópinɔ	ápinɔ	ńpinɔ
Appositive	makũ	mɔkɔn	àkũ	akãa	ókɔnɔ	ákɔnɔ	mókɔnɔ
Exclusive	mado	ndo		ado	ótɛnɛ	átɛnɛ	ńtɛnɛ

¹ no object pronoun before postposition -i ³ Wawa also uses -wà

² wà instead of ò before postposition -i⁴ -o used if impersonal

Subject pronouns

	<u>I</u>	<u>you(Sg)</u>	<u>he/she/it</u>	<u>Log.</u>	<u>we</u>	<u>you(Pl)</u>	<u>one/they</u>
Past	ma	n	(à)	a	o	a	ò/wà
Stative	má	ń	(à)	á	ó	á	ò
Consequent	má	ń	á		ó	á	
Subjunctive	mà	ñ	(à)	à	ò	à	ò
Future	mani	ĩni	(a)ni	áni	óni	áni	(o)ni
Past Negative	mádi	ńdi	adi	ádi	ódi	ádi	odi
Habitual	madì	ndì	àdi	adì	odì	adì	òdi
Present	Affix -ten to Stative pronouns (teni before a pronoun)						
Prohibitive	Affix -sun to Subjunctive pronouns with negation						
Obligatory	Affix -sun to Future pronouns						
Continuous	Affix -gɔ̃ to all but Past pronouns.						
Perfect	Add yã after Stative, Present, Habitual and Past tenses.						
Subsequent	Add gbasa after Past and Future pronouns.						
Persistent	Add kpé after Stative pronouns.						

Note: New-Bussa uses *wo* in place of *o*, but *wo wo* becomes *wo o*

Pronouns in parentheses are not used directly after a Noun Phrase.

In speech the (d) may be elided from Habitual pronouns, and the (n)

may be elided from Future pronouns, except you(Sg)

Busa—English Dictionary

A - a

- a** [à] *pp.* on, to (Dative)
— *pr.* on/to him/her/it. (Wawa area). *Variant: -wa*
- a₁** *pr.* 1) him, her. 2) his, her, its.
3) he/she (Past Log.)
- adi** [adí] *pr.* he/she didn't
- akãa** [akãà] *pr.* he/she (Appositional Log.)
- ani** [ani] *pr.* he/she will
- api** [apì] *pr.* he/she (Contrastive Log.)
- atēne** [aténé] *adv.* pure, unmixed.
Etym: a-tēne 'it-exclusively'
- a₂** *pr.* you (Pl. Past)
- adi** [adi] *pr.* you (Pl. Habitual)
- adigõ** [adigõ] *pr.* you always (Pl. Habitual)
- á₁** *pr.* 1) you (Pl. Object). 2) your (Pl.). 3) you (Pl. Stative). 4) then you will (Pl.)
- ádi** [adí] *pr.* you didn't (Pl.)
- ákõnõ** [ákõnõ] *pr.* you (Pl. Appositional)
- áni** [áni] *pr.* you will (Pl.)
- ánigõ** [ánigõ] *pr.* you will always (Pl.)
- ápino** [ápino] *pr.* you (Pl. Contrastive)
- ásun** [ásúŋ] *pr.* you must (Pl.)
- áten(i)** [áténi] *pr.* you are/were (Pl.).
'i' form occurs before another pronoun
- á₂** *pr.* 1) he/she (Log. Stative). 2) then he/she will
- áni** [áni] *pr.* he/she will (Log.)
- á₃** ['á] *n.* yam
- áfõmba** ['áfõmbà] *n.* yam residue
- ákasa** ['ákàsá] *n.* yam disease
- álimusu** ['álimùsú] *n.* vine with edible fruit
- ápura** ['ápúra] *n.* large white yam
- ása** ['ásà] *n.* dead yam leaves
- ása kpá** *vt.* fish
- áyiba** ['añíbà] *n.* grass species
- á₄** ['á] *vt.* carve
- ana** ['ánà] *adj.* carved
- àri** ['àrì] *n.* carver
- à₁** *pr.* 1) he/she (Past). 2) he/she (Stative). 3) he/she (Subjunctive)
- adi** [àdí] *pr.* he/she didn't
- adi** [àdi] *pr.* he/she (Habitual)
- akũ** [àkũ] *pr.* he/she (Appositional)
- api** [àpì] *pr.* he, she (Contrastive)
- àsun ...-ro** [àsúŋi] *pr.* he/she must not
- àsungõ ...-ro** [àsúŋgõ] *pr.* he/she must never
- àten(i)** [àténi] *pr.* he/she/it is/was. 'i' form occurs before pronoun
- à₂** *pr.* you (Pl. Subjunctive)
- àsun** [àsúŋ] *pr.* don't (Pl.)
- àsungõ** [àsúŋgõ] *pr.* never

á'a [ʼáʼá] *exc.* oh!
aa'a [ʼààʼá] *exc.* no. *Syn:* oi
aada [ʼaada] *n.* necessary custom
aada ke *vt.* necessary custom (do)
aafia [ʼààfíà] *adv.* healthy, safe,
peacefully. *Etym:* Arabic: àlàfíyà
— *n.* health, peace
aafiade *n.* healthy person
aafialeki [ʼààfíàleki] *n.* refuge
aafiasaride *n.* unhealthy person
aakõ [ʼààkõ] *num.* three
aakõde *adj.* third
aakõkõ [ʼààkõkõ] *adv.* by threes
aami [ʼààmí] *exc.* amen. *Etym:* Dendi:
àmín (Arabic)
aawi [ʼáàwí] *n.* black snail that makes
cry
abelesa [àbèlèsà] *c.* how much more
abire [abire] *pr.* this/that one (unseen)
abireki *pr.* this/that very one
(unseen)
abirekũ [abirekũ] *pr.* this/that one
(unseen but known)
ada [ʼàdá] *n.* cutlass. *Etym:* Dendi: àddá
Adamu [ʼàdàmú] *sn.* Adam. *Etym:*
Arabic
ade *pr.* he/she (person under
discussion)
àdèdè [ʼàdèdè] *n.* rectangular house.
Etym: Dendi: àdédè
adi [adí] *pr.* this one
adiki [adíki] *pr.* this very one. *Syn:*
adikĩna
adikĩna [adíkiĩna] *pr.* this very one.
Syn: adiki

adikũ [adíkũ] *pr.* this one (known)
adire [adíre] *pr.* that one
adireki [adíreki] *pr.* that very one
adirekũ [adírekũ] *pr.* that one
(known)
ado *adv.* alone
adona [adonà] *adv.* separate,
different, holy
adonadona *adv.* different
ádo(na) [ádonà] *adv.* by yourselves
adua [ʼàduà] *n.* prayer. *Etym:* Arabic:
àdúwà
adua ke *vt.* pray
aduakegɔɔ [ʼàduàkɛgɔɔ] *adv.*
prayer time
aduakeki [ʼàduàkɛki] *n.* place of
prayer
aduakekpe [ʼàduàkɛkpé] *n.* mosque,
church
ágba [ʼágbá] *n.* course, direction
ágba sé *vt.* follow direction of
agogo [ʼagogo] *n.* watch
agusi [ʼàgúsí] *n.* melon seed. *Etym:*
Dendi: àgùsí
agũnu [ʼàgɨnú] *n.* possessing spirit
agya [ʼágyà] *exc.* alas!
àkako [ʼàkàkò] *n.* Ruppell's griffon
vulture
akara ke [ʼàkara] *vt.* crush
àkpati [ʼàkpàtì] *n.* box, chest
àkpukpu [ʼàkpùkpù] *n.* motor cycle
àkpukpude *n.* motorcyclist
aku [ʼàkú] *n.* grey parrot
akuri [akurì] *num.* plus ten
akuride *num.* plus a tenth

akurikuri *num.* plus ten each
akū *c.* then
akūsõ *c.* and
alamani [àlámàní] *n.* attitude
àlansi [ʼàlàn̩sì] *n.* Thursday. *Etym:*
 Dendi: àlààmìsì (Arabic)
aleluya [ʼàlèlúyà] *exc.* halleluya. *Etym:*
 English (Hebrew)
àlesi [ʼàlèsì] *n.* omen, prediction,
 meaning (of dream). *Etym:* Dendi:
 àlèèsì
àlesi bɔ̀kɔ̀te *vt.* explain meaning
àlesi dɔ̀ ...-a *vt.* wish misfortune on
àlesi o *vt.* predict fortune
àleside *n.* unfortunate person
àlesidõri [ʼàlèsìdõ̀rì] *n.* fortune-teller
alɛdɛ [ʼalédè] *n.* domestic pig. *Etym:*
 Yoruba
àlɛlɛ [ʼàlèlè] *n.* cake boiled in tin
alikalì [ʼàlìkálì] *n.* judge. *Syn:*
 yãkpaekeri. *Etym:* Dendi: àlkáálì
ama₁ [ʼámá] *c.* but. *Variant:* amade.
Etym: Dendi: àmmá
amade [ʼámádé] *c.* but. *Syn:* ama
ama₂ [ʼámà] *n.* hammer. *Etym:* English
ama ke [ʼámà] *vt.* yawn
àmala [ʼàmàlà] *n.* powdered yam pap
Ambosidi [ʼambósìdì] *sn.* Amboshidi.
 Laaru town
anambeekuta [ʼanambéèkúta] *n.*
 hedgehog
anasara [ʼànàsárá] *n.* white man.
Etym: Dendi: ànnàsáárá (Arabic)
anasara yã *n.* English
andunia [ʼàndúníá] *n.* 1) world.

2) everyone. *Etym:* Dendi: àndúnýá
 (Arabic)
andunia ble *vt.* enjoy life
andunia lézeki *n.* edge of world
andunia tó *vt.* leave the world, die
andunialakagɔ̀ɔ̀ [ʼàndúníálákágɔ̀ɔ̀]
n. end of the world
andunialezekidenɔ̀
 [ʼàndúníálézekidenɔ̀] *n.* people
 from the ends of the world
andurufu [ʼándùrúfù] *n.* silver. *Etym:*
 Dendi: hànzùrfáá
andurufupiri [ʼándùrúfùpìrì] *n.*
 silversmith
anfãni [ʼànƒãní] *n.* usefulness. *Etym:*
 Hausa: anfani
anfãni ke *vt.* useful (be), good (do)
anfãnide *n.* benefactor
angogo [ʼangogo] *n.* large yam species
ani [aní] *pr.* he/she/it will
áni [áni] *pr.* he/she will (Log.)
anigõ [anígõ] *pr.* he/she/it will
 always
ania [ʼànià] *n.* 1) effort,
 industriousness. 2) greed. *Etym:*
 Dendi: ànníyà
ania da *vt.* greedy (be)
ania ke *vt.* earnest (be), industrious
 (be), work hard
ania pãsí *n.* selfishness
ania pãsí ke (...-o) *vt.* selfish toward
 (be)
aniade *n.* industrious person
aniapãsíde *n.* selfish person
anlo [ʼàn̩lɔ̀] *n.* wooden tablet
annabi [ʼànábì] *n.* prophet. *Etym:*

Dendi: ànnábì (Arabic)
annabike *n.* prophecy
annabike ke *vt.* prophesy
annabiketakada [ʔàṅábiketákàdá] *n.*
 book of prophecy
annabikeyā *n.* word of prophecy
annabikeyā o *vt.* prophesy
ano [ànɔ] *pr.* 1) they (Past). 2) they
 (Stative). 3) they (Subjunctive).
 'ano' and its compounds are New-
 Bussa dialect. *Variant:* ò
anɔdì [ànɔdì] *pr.* they (Habitual)
anɔdìgɔ̃ [ànɔdìgɔ̃] *pr.* they always
 (Habitual)
anɔgɔ̃ [ànɔgɔ̃] *pr.* they always
 (Subjunctive)
anɔn [ànɔ́] *pr.* they (Stative)
anɔndi [ànɔ́dí] *pr.* they didn't
anɔngɔ̃ [ànɔ́gɔ̃] *pr.* they will be
anɔni [ànɔ́ní] *pr.* they will
anɔnigɔ̃ [ànɔ́nigɔ̃] *pr.* they will
 always
anɔnten(i) [ànɔ́ntén~ànɔ́nténi] *pr.*
 they are/were
anzina [ʔánzínà] *n.* henna
anzina yĩ *vt.* dye with henna
anzure [ʔànzúrè] *n.* in-law. *Etym:*
 Dendi: ànzúré
anzure ble *vt.* pay bride-price
anzureblebɔ [ʔànzúrèblebɔ̃] *n.*
 bride-price item
aputu [ʔàpútú] *n.* tree species
aputu pura *n.* tree species
aputu sira *n.* tree species
ara [ʔàra] *n.* toothbrush
ara só *vt.* brush teeth

Araabu [ʔaráàbù] *sn.* Arab. *Etym:*
 Dendi: láárábù
araga [ʔàràgá] *adv.* easy, cheap
 — *adj.* easy, cheap
àre [ʔàrè] *n.* profit, gain, advantage
àre ble *vt.* profit, gain
àre le *vt.* get advantage
àrede *adj.* profitable
areke [ʔàrèké] *n.* sugar cane
-are *pr.* to/for him/her (Log.)
-áre [ʔáré] *pr.* to/for you (Pl.)
are [ʔaré] *n.* front, face
 — *adv.* in front
 — *pp.* in front of, before
are do ...-a *vt.* turn towards
are wete *vt.* seek progress
arede *n.* leader
aredɔkɔ̃ana [ʔarédɔkɔ̃ànà] *adv.*
 opposite
ari [ʔári] *c.* until, as far as. *Etym:*
 Dendi: har (Arabic)
ári [ʔárí] *adv.* excessive
aru [ʔàrú] *n.* blood
aru bo/bɔte *vt.* bleed
aru kóte *vt.* sprinkle blood
aru tó *vt.* drip blood
arukɔ̃nɔ [ʔàrúkɔ̃nɔ̃] *n.* clotted blood
áru [ʔárú] *n.* pounded yam
áru zɔ̃ *n.* pound yam
arubaba [ʔàrùbàba] *n.* bell
arubarika [ʔàrùbárikà] *n.* blessing
arubarika da ... gu *vt.* bless. *Etym:*
 Dendi: àlbárkà (Arabic)
arubarika le *vt.* obtain blessing
arubarikade *n.* blessed person

arubaru [ʼàrùbàrù] *n.* gunpowder.
Etym: Dendi: àlbààrúwà (Arabic)

arubasa [àrùbàsà] *n.* onion. *Etym:*
 Dendi: àlbàsàn (Arabic)

arubasa gizo [gízò] *n.* garlic

arufanna [àrùfàṅá] *n.* religious teacher. *Etym:* Dendi: àlfágà/àlafàà (Arabic)

arugeta [àrùgétà] *n.* bugle with high pitch. *Etym:* Dendi: àlgáytaÖ

arukeri [arukeri] *n.* tenant

arukĩmba [àrùkĩmbà] *n.* robe

arukəkə [ʼárúkəkə] *n.* fingernail, claw
arukəkə dɔ ...-a *vt.* pinch lightly
arukəkə ká ...-i *vt.* pick with fingernail
arukəkə péte ...-a *vt.* pinch hard
arukəkəde *n.* clawed creature
 — *adj.* clawed

Arumasihu [àrùmàsìhù] *sn.* Messiah, Christ. *Variant:* **Masih**. *Etym:* Arabic

Arumasihukɛna *n.* Messiahship

arumaziri [àrùmázìrì] *n.* Quranic student. *Etym:* Arabic

aruwala [àrùwàlá] *n.* ritual washing, ablutions. *Syn:* **awala**. *Etym:* Dendi: àlwàlà (Arabic)

aruzenna [àrùzénà] *n.* paradise. *Etym:* Dendi: àlzànnà (Arabic)

aruzekɛ [àrùzèkéké] *n.* property, wealth.
Etym: Dendi: àlzàkà

aruzekɛ káte *vt.* store wealth

aruzekede *n.* wealthy person

aruzekəkateki [àrùzèkékátéki] *n.* treasury, storehouse

asa₁ [ʼásà] *c.* hopefully

asa₂ [ʼasà] *n.* belt
asa dɔ *n.* tie belt

àsa [ʼàsà] *n.* loom
àsa lí *n.* pin of loom

asakpa [ʼásákpa] *n.* governor. *Etym:* Hausa

asana [ʼàsáná] *n.* match

ásaru [ʼásárú] *n.* accident. *Etym:* Dendi: ásàráwú
ásaru kɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* damage, happen accidentally to
ásaru zĩ-a *vt.* bring disaster
ásarude *n.* accident prone person

asasa [ʼàsàsá] *n.* sack. *Syn:* **lato**

asã [ʼasá] *vt.* fry
asãna [ʼasánà] *adj.* fried

asãnsĩni [ʼásãnsĩni] *n.* discernment, understanding
asãnsĩnide *n.* man of discernment or understanding

ase [ʼàsé] *c.* yet, so

asẽ₁ [ʼasé] *n.* husk

asẽ₂ [ʼasé] *n.* tree species

Asia [ʼásía] *sn.* Asia. *Etym:* English

asibi [ʼàsíbì] *n.* Saturday. *Etym:* Dendi: àsíbtì

asidemai [ʼàsídemâi] *n.* boiled yam eaten with oil. *Etym:* Hausa

asigbe [ʼàsígbe] *n.* hinge

asimiti [ʼàsímítì~ʼàsímítì] *n.* hospital

asira [ʼàsíra] *n.* selfishness, greed
asirade *n.* selfish person

asiri [ʼàsírì] *n.* secret. *Etym:* Dendi: àsírí

asiri tá *vt.* keep secret
asiri tá ...-nɛ *vt.* clothe (hide nakedness)
asiride *adj.* secret
asirigwari *n.* spy
asiriyã *n.* secret affair
asiriyã dite ...-nɛ *vt.* confide in
aso [ˈaso] *n.* load, burden
aso di ...-nɛ *vt.* load someone
aso káka *vt.* pack load
aso káte *vt.* unload baggage
aso sé *vt.* take up load
aso tó ...-nɛ *vt.* unload burden on
aso wí *vt.* throw down load
asoseri [ˈasosɛ̀rì] *n.* porter
asusu [ˈásúsù] *n.* money box
atalata [ˈàtáláta] *n.* Tuesday. *Etym:*
 Dendi: àtáláátà
Ataura [ˈátáúrá] *sn.* Torah. *Etym:*
 Arabic
atã [ˈatã] *n.* alligator pepper
atãa bo [ˈatãa] *vt.* straddle
atẽ [ˈatẽ] *vt.* 1) pour out. 2) open wide (legs, mouth)
atẽ ...-a *vt.* pour out on
atẽnena [ˈatã̀nɛ̀ná] *n.* Monday. *Etym:*
 Dendi: àtínnì
atẽnsa [ˈatã̀nsà] *c.* especially
atiki [ˈátíkì] *n.* powder, talc
atiki lé *vt.* powder oneself
-awa *pr.* to/on him/her (Log.)
-áwa [áwá] *pr.* to/on you (Pl. Log.)
awa [áwà] *n.* hour. *Etym:* English
awala [ˈàwàlá] *n.* ritual washing. *Syn:*
 aruwala

Awau [ˈàwáù] *sn.* Eve. *Etym:* Arabic
awee- [awéé] *part.* plus
awee'aakõ [awéé'ààkõ] *num.* plus three
awee'aakõde *adj.* third
aweedo [awéédo] *num.* plus one
aweedode *adj.* -first
awekẽndo [àwéékẽndo] *num.* plus nine
aweepla [awéépla] *num.* plus two
aweeplade *adj.* -second
aweesiikõ [awéésíikõ] *num.* plus four
aweesiikõde *adj.* -fourth
aweesõro [awéésṍro] *num.* plus five
aweesõrode *adj.* -fifth
aweesõraakõ [àwéésõràakõ] *num.* plus eight
aweesuddo [awéésúdo] *num.* plus six
aweesuddode *adj.* -sixth
aweesuppla [awéésúpla] *num.* plus seven
aweesupplade *adj.* -seventh
Awuru [ˈàwúru] *sn.* Awuru. Busa town
àyaba [ˈàyàbà] *n.* banana. *Etym:* Dendi: àyàbà
àyaba bobokõa *vt.* cut bananas off stem
àyaba di *vt.* ripen bananas
àyaba yõ *n.* bunch of bananas
àyaba zõ *vt.* cut stem of bananas
ayu [ˈàyú] *n.* manatee. *Etym:* Dendi: àyú
Ayuba [ˈàyúbà] *sn.* Job. *Etym:* Arabic
ayuwii [ˈáyuwî] *n.* ululation

ayuwii ke/dɔ ...-a *vt.* ululate
azādire [azādire] *pr.* that one yonder
azādireki [azādireki] *pr.* that very
 one yonder
azādirekū [azādirekū] *pr.* that one
 yonder (that we both know about)
azia [ʔazíà] *n.* 1) Venus. *Syn:* mɔ'azia.
 2) administrator. *Etym:* He shines

when the king is out
azuma [ʔazumà] *n.* 1) week. 2) Friday.
Etym: Dendi: àlzúmà (Arabic)
azumada [ʔazumàda] *n.* Friday
azumanenna [ʔazumànéńá] *n.*
 Sunday

Ã - ã

ã [ã] *pp.* before in time
ã'ã [ã'ã] *vi.* fed up, discouraged
ãñ [ãñ] *n.* face
ãmpāsíde [ãmpāsíde] *n/aadj.* stern

faced (person)
ãñ sisi (...-i) *vi.* frown, scowl at
ãñ were *vt.* brighten face
ãñ yākate *vt.* frown

B - b

ba *vt.* plant in cultivation. See: bú ba,
 á ba
bá₁ *n.* wire trap
bá₂ *exc.* not at all!
bá₃ *vt.* paddle
bá li *vt.* paddle, row
báli [báli] *n.* paddle, oar
báli godɔdɔbɔ [gódòdɔbò] *n.* rudder
bà [bà] *n.* run
bà kpákūsū *vt.* race against
bàa lé (...-nɛ) [bàà] *vt.* run (from)
bàa sí (...-nɛ) [bàà] *vt.* run away,
 escape, flee from
bà wāna lé *vt.* run fast
bàaleri [bààléri] *n.* runner
bàasina [bààsínà] *n.* running,
 flowing
bàkpakūsūna [bàkpákɯsúnà] *n.*

race
bàkpakūsūri [bàkpákɯsúri] *n.*
 competitor
bànnade [bàńade] *n.* swift runner
bà₁ *pp.* like, about. lán ... bà with Noun
 Phrase ; lákū ... bà with Clause
bà₂ [bà] *n.* cord, string, rope, thread,
 net
bà dɔ *vt.* tie rope
bà kpákpa *vt.* spread net
bàde *adj.* commissioned
bàdɔki [bàdɔki] *n.* tying up place,
 berth
bàflā [bàflā] *n.* rope whip
bàkangān [bàkájgǎŋ] *n.* lariat, rope
 on uniform
bàletā [bàletā] *n.* mesh
bànendo [bànèndo] *n.* 1) strand of

rope. 2) single string guitar
bàsaride *aadj.* uncommissioned (soldier)
bàwisi [bàwisi] *n.* flax
Baa [bàá] *sn.* Father. *Etym:* Dendi: bàbàbá
Baa Kuadonade *sn.* Holy Father
Baa Sika *sn.* twin fetish
baa [bàá] *n.* pancreas. *Etym:* Dendi: bàrá
baaakɔ̃ [bàààkɔ̃] *num.* sixty
baaakɔ̃ akuri *num.* seventy
baaakɔ̃ asɔ̃ro *num.* sixty five
baaakɔ̃kɔ̃ [bàààkɔ̃kɔ̃] *num.* by sixties
baadi [baadí] *pr.* whoever, each one
bàai [bààì] *adv.* outside
bàaidenɔ̃ [bààidenɔ̃] *n.* outsiders
baakpɛ [bààkpɛ́] *n.* close friend
baala'i [baalá'i] *adv.* at any time
baani [báaní] *n.* tree species. Used after circumcision
baaru [báárù] *n.* news
baaru kpá ...-nɛ *vt.* give news
baaru nna *n.* good news, gospel
baarukpari [báárùkpàrì] *n.* broadcaster
baarunnakpari [báárùṅakpàrì] *n.* evangelist
baasa [báasá] *vi.* evaporate
 — *vt.* refine
baasi [bààsí] *pp.* except
báasi [báásí] *n.* flesh. *Etym:* Dendi: básí
baba [baba] *vt.* shell
baba ...-nɛ *vt.* relate
bába [bábá] *vi.* dry up

Babanna [bàbàńá] *sn.* Babanna. Boko town
babara *vt.* sieve by agitating
babare [babaré] *n.* black stinging ant
babareda *n.* large black stinging ant
Babareda [babaréda] *sn.* fire spirit
babarela [babaréla] *n.* nettle
babatutu [babatútú] *n.* spinning
babatutu ke *vt.* spin around
Baburaswa [bàburaswa~bàburasa] *sn.* Baburasa. Busa village
baburu [bàbúrù] *n.* motorcycle. *Syn:* àkpukpu
baburude *n.* motorcyclist
Baibuu [báíbúù] *sn.* Bible. *Etym:* English
baka₁ [bàkà] *vt.* race
baka₂ [bákà] *n.* part, portion, share
baka ble/le *vt.* get share
baka bɔ̃ *vt.* take share out
baka kú kú ...-o *vi.* have share with
baka sí *vt.* take share
bàka₁ [bàkà] *n.* sheath, bundle
bàka₂ [bàkà] *n.* concern, interest, commitment. *Etym:* Dendi: bà
bàka kú kú ...-o *vi.* covenant with (have), committed to (be)
bakabã [bákabã] *n.* barbet (bird species)
bakasa [bákàsá] *n.* bowel
bakata [bàkàtá] *n.* tree species
Báke [báké] *sn.* name of third daughter
bakē [bàkḗ] *vi.* fall down
 — *vt.* let down
bakēlia [bàkḗlià] *n.* honey ant

bakēndo [bàkɛ́ndo] *num.* hundred and eighty

bakibaki [bákibàki] *adj.* spotted, blotched

bara [bàra] *n.* bank
— *adv.* on that side
— *pp.* other side of

bara dire *adv.* on that side
— *pp.* that side of

bara la *adv.* on this side
— *pp.* this side of

baradirede *n.* person on that side

baralade *n.* person on this side

bára [bára] *n.* skin, hide, leather

bára toto *vt.* dress skin

bára zàa *n.* leather bracelet

bárapura *n.* white man, European

bárasira *n.* black man

bara ke [bàrà] *vt.* beg. *Etym:* Dendi: bàrkàr

barakeri *n.* beggar

baraakuri [bàraakurì] *num.* thirty

baraakuride *adj.* thirtieth

baraakuri awɛɛdode *adj.* thirty first

baraakuri awɛɛplade *adj.* thirty second

baraakuri awɛɛ'aakōde *adj.* thirty third

baraakuri awɛɛsiikōde *adj.* thirty fourth

baraakuri awɛɛsōrode *adj.* thirty fifth

baraakuri awɛɛsuddode *adj.* thirty sixth

baraakuri awɛɛsupplade *adj.* thirty

seventh

baraakuri donsaride *adj.* twenty ninth

baraakuri plansaride *adj.* twenty eighth

baraakurikuri [bàrakurìkuri] *adv.* by thirties

baraasōro [bàraasóro] *num.* twenty five

baraasōrode *adj.* twenty fifth

baraasōro awɛɛdode *adj.* twenty sixth

baraasōro awɛɛplade *adj.* twenty seventh

baraasōro donsaride *adj.* twenty fourth

baraasōro plansaride *adj.* twenty third

baragbāsō [baragbàsō] *n.* mule. *Syn:* sōbaraga

bàrara [bàràrà] *adv.* quickly

bàraza o [bàrázá] *vt.* tie cloth or shorts through legs

bàraza yĩ *vt.* hide a part

barika [bàríkà] *exc.* congratulations!, welcome! *Etym:* arubarika

baro [bàro] *num.* twenty

baro awɛɛ'aakōde *adj.* twenty third

baro awɛɛdode *adj.* twenty first

baro awɛɛplade *adj.* twenty second

baro donsaride *adj.* nineteenth

baro plansaride *adj.* eighteenth

barode *adj.* twentieth

Barugu [bàrùgu] *sn.* Borgu. Historical Boko/Baatonu area of Borgu

basiikō [bàsíkō] *num.* eighty

basiikɔ̄ akuri *num.* ninety
basiikɔ̄ asɔɔro *num.* eighty five
basɔɔro [bàsɔ́ro] *num.* hundred
basɔɔrode *adj.* hundredth
basɔɔro akuri *num.* hundred and ten
basɔɔro asɔɔro *num.* hundred and five
basɔ́sɔ́ro [bàsɔ́sɔ́ro] *adv.* by hundreds
basɔ́raakɔ̄ [bàsɔ́rààkɔ̄] *num.* hundred and sixty
basɔ́raakɔ̄ akuri *num.* hundred and seventy
basɔ́raakɔ̄ asɔɔro *num.* hundred and sixty five
basuddo [bàsúdo] *num.* hundred and twenty
basuddo akuri *num.* hundred and thirty
basuddo asɔɔro *num.* hundred and twenty five
basuppla [bàsúpla] *num.* hundred and forty
basuppla akuri *num.* hundred and fifty
basuppla asɔɔro *num.* hundred and forty five
bata₁ [bàtá] *n.* tension drum
bata₂ [bátà] *n.* small container. *Etym:* Dendi: bátà
bátē [bátē] *n.* eagle species
bátēsira [bátēsira] *n.* black eagle species
batu [bàtú] *n.* open area, plaza, square. *Etym:* Dendi: bàtú
bature [bàtúrè] *n.* white man. *Syn:*

anasara. *Etym:* Dendi: bàtúúréé
Bawa [báwà] *sn.* name of boy born after siblings who died
bã *n.* bird
bã zĩ *n.* old man
bãda *n.* bustard
bãntoro [bãntòrò] *n.* sparrow
bãntoro sēnte [bãntòrò sãnté] *n.* bulbul
bãtue *n.* wild cat
bãdubãdu [bãdúbãdú] *n.* dysentery. *Etym:* Dendi: bánùbánù
bãñ [bãñ] *n.* madness, insanity
bãñ kũ *vt.* go crazy
bãñbãñ [bãñbãñ] *adv.* madly, anxiously
bãñde [bãñde] *n.* madman
bãñna [bãñá] *n.* craziness
bãñna ká ...-gu *vt.* drive crazy
Bãna [bãna] *sn.* name of second daughter
bãnade *adj.* second (daughter)
bãnda [bãndà] *n.* grill
bãndara gá [bãndàrà] *vt.* court
Bãni [bãní] *sn.* name of fourth son. *Syn:* tokũ
bãñizakara [bãñízàkàrà] *n.* rake
bebe *n.* stuttering
bebe ká *vt.* stutter
bebekari [bebekàrì] *n.* stutterer
bede *n.* head of family. *Etym:* bede
bee [béè] *c.* even
bee kũ ...-o *c.* despite
beebɔ [béèbɔ́] *adv.* whatever
beebɔre [béèbɔ́rè] *adv.* whenever
beema [béèmá] *adv.* wherever

beese [béèse] *adv.* even
belubelu [bèlùbèlù] *n.* salivary gland
bèn [bèṅ] *adv.* thud
Beru [bèru] *sn.* name of sixth daughter
beru [berù] *n.* kapok species
bε₁ *n.* home
 — *adv.* at home
bedenɔ *n.* family
bɛgiri [bɛgìrì] *n.* hated, detestable person
bɛgwari [bɛgwàrì] *n.* steward
bemusú [bɛmùsù] *n.* two story house
bɛ'ɔgɔ [bɛ'ɔgɔ́] *n.* household ta
bɛ'ɔgɔsiri [bɛ'ɔgɔ́sìrì] *n.* ta] -collector
bera [bɛra] *adv.* here at home
besaride *n.* homeless person
bezira [bezirá] *n.* old address
bezĩ [bezĩ́] *n.* abandoned home, ruins
bε₂ *n.* tuber
be ke *vt.* form tuber
bèere [bèèrè] *n.* value, honour
bèere lí ...-nɛ *vt.* honour, show respect
bèerɛde *n.* honourable person, worthy person
 — *adj.* honourable, valuable
bèereke *n.* worth, value
bèeresari *adj.* worthless
bèeresaride *n.* worthless person
bɛge [bègɛ́] *n.* longing
bɛge ke *vt.* long for
Bere [bérè] *sn.* term of respect (especially among women). *Etym:* Dendi: béère
berɛkete [bérɛkètè] *adj.* numerous
bèrɛkete [bèrɛkètè] *adv.* confused

bète [bètè] *n.* tree species
bètekɔkɔ [bètɛkɔ̀kɔ̀] *n.* insect species
bétebete [bétébété] *adv.* soft
betekure [bètɛkùrɛ́] *n.* swift (bird species)
Betilihamu [betilihámù] *sn.* Bethlehem
Bēne [bēnè] *sn.* Benin Republic, Benin city. *Etym:* English
bēne₁ [bḗné] *adj.* alive
bēne₂ [bḗné] *n.* horn
bāne [bànè] *adj.* bad
bāne bo *vt.* criticize
bi₁ *part.* copula, emphasis particle
bi₂ *vt.* expose, dig, exalt (self)
 — *vi.* appear
bi ...-a *vi.* appear to
bia [biá] *n.* waterhole
bídi [bídí] *n.* alarm, confusion. *Etym:* Dendi: bítí
bídi ke *vt.* alarmed (be), confused (be)
bidibidi [bìdìbídí] *n.* biting fly
biite [biitɛ́] *vt.* distribute
bikũ [bikɔ́~bikɔ̀] *vt.* bring down
 — *vi.* cross
bikũki [bikɔ́ki] *n.* ford
bikyao [bíkyáo] *n.* water chevrotain
Biliaminu [biliamínù] *sn.* Benjamin
binna [biṅá] *n.* bat (for beating floor)
Bíɔ [bíɔ̀~bíɔ́] *n.* name of third son
Bíɔwe [bíɔ̀we] *sn.* monkey
bire [bíre] *adj.* this
birekũ [bírekũ̀] *sadj.* this (that we know about)
biri₁ [birí] *n.* fish species

biri₂ [bìrì] *vt.* shine (torch), stare (eye), turn inside out
biri ...-a *vt.* shine on (torch), expose (chest)
biria ...-ne *vt.* reveal to
biribiri *vt.* stare
Bìribiri [bìrìbìrì] *sn.* name of Muslim month. *Etym:* Dendi: bìnè bìnè
Bìribirikuna [bìrìbìrìkùnà] *sn.* name of Muslim month. *Etym:* Dendi: bìnè kùnà
bìribiri₁ [bìrìbìrì] *n.* swindle
bìribiri ke *vt.* swindle
bìribiride *n.* swindler
bìribiri₂ [bìrìbìrì] *n.* slippery ball
 — *adv.* giddy
birigi [bìrìgì] *n.* net for casting
biriki [bìrìkì] *n.* breaks. *Etym:* English
biriki kũ/gá *vt.* break
bisa [bisá] *n.* ladle
bìsa [bìsà] *n.* rubbish, dirt
Bisã [bìsã] *sn.* Busa (self name)
bisãsirì [bìsãsirì] *n.* human being
bisãsirike *n.* humanity, humanness
bìsi [bìsì] *n.* tree species
bíta [bítá] *adj.* many
bìtim [bìtìm] *adv.* crash
biza [bìzá] *n.* cloth
biza tã *vt.* weave cloth
bizada [bìzáda] *n.* sheet, large cloth
bizakasa [bìzákasa] *n.* rag, piece of cloth
bizakuta [bìzákuta] *n.* tent
bizatãri [bìzátãrì] *n.* weaver
bĩni₁ [bĩní] *n.* wall. *Etym:* Dendi: bìnè

bĩni bo *vt.* build wall
bĩnibori [bĩníbòrì] *n.* wall builder
bĩnide *adj.* walled
bĩnikpe [bĩníkpe] *adv.* outskirts of town
bĩnikpe ke *vt.* go and relieve oneself
bĩnikpekeki [bĩníkpekeki] *n.* latrine, toilet
bĩnile [bĩnílé] *n.* open gate in wall
bĩniwee [bĩníwèè] *n.* breach in wall
bĩnize [bĩnízè] *n.* gate in wall
bĩni₂ [bĩní] *n.* stinginess, selfishness
bĩni ke *vt.* stingy (be), selfish (be)
bĩnide *n.* selfish person
Bĩɔ [bĩɔ] *sn.* name of fourth daughter
blá *n.* 1) beans. 2) kidney
blábu *n.* bean field
bládo *n.* bean soup
ble *vt.* 1) eat. 2) win, gain, conquer. 3) cheat
bleki *n.* livelihood
blèri [blèrì] *n.* eater, winner
blè *n.* goat
blèda *n.* female goat
blèkofĩni [blèkòfĩnì] *n.* he-goat. *Syn:* kofĩni
blèlekãsa [blèlèkãsã] *n.* grass species
blènè [blènè] *n.* kid
blèngbõ [blèngbõ] *n.* tree species
blé *n.* termite
bléda [bléda] *n.* termite queen
blémítèra [blémítèra] *n.* big termite
bló₁ *adv.* noise of fire/light going out
bló₂ *adv.* completely covered
blò *adv.* plop!
blò [blò] *n.* frog

blòtēnna [blòtḗǹá] *n.* brown frog
bo₁ *vt.* 1) pick. 2) build
bobo *vt.* pick
bo₂ *vi.* go out
 — *vt.* take out. *Etym:*
 Boko/Bokobaru: bɔ
bo ...-ã *vt.* cheat unexpectedly
bo ... kpɛ *vi.* betray
bo léte *vi.* fall over
bo mana *vi.* look good, acquitted
 (be)
bo ...-nɛ *vt.* lend
bo ...-nɛ gupuraa *vt.* reveal to
bo ... sare *vi.* surprise
bo su ...-a *vi.* appear to
bo yã kpɛ *vi.* contradict
bo yān *vi.* extricate oneself from
 affair
 — *vt.* acquit
boado [boado] *n.* loner
bòasu [bòàsù] *n.* sojourner
bòasuke [bòàsùkɛ] *n.* sojourn
bobo *vt.* take out, untangle, undo
 (shoes)
 — *vi.* expand
bobɔ [bobò] *n.* building material
bogɔɔ *n.* appearance
boki *n.* exit, way out
bokɔ̃a kũ ...-o [bokɔ̃à] *vi.* resemble
bokũn [bokũŋ] *vi.* dislocate
bokperu kɛ [bokpɛ́rú] *vt.* present
 newborn baby
bon'ã kɛ [boŋ'ã] *vt.* surprise
 unexpectedly
bonkpɛde [boŋkpɛde] *n.* traitor
bonkpeyã [boŋkpɛñá] *n.* betrayal

bonsare [boŋsàré] *adj.* surprising,
 wonderful
bozire [boziré] *n.* origin, genealogy,
 lineage
bobo₁ [bòbó] *n.* garden egg
 (vegetable)
bobosɔ̃sɔ̃tɔ [bòbòsɔ̃sɔ̃tò] *n.*
 vegetable species
bobo₂ [bòbo] *vt.* sieve
bóka [bóká] *n.* herbal medicine
bóka kɛ *vt.* herbal medicine (make)
bókakeri [bókákèrì] *n.* herbalist,
 pharmacist
bokiti [bokítì] *n.* bucket. *Etym:* English
Boko [bòkó] *sn.* Boko
Bokobaru [bòkóbàrù] *sn.* Bokobaru
bolu [bolù] *n.* ball. *Etym:* English
bolu lé *vt.* play football
bòro [bòrò] *n.* falcon
bòro pura *n.* white falcon
bòrotēnna [bòròtḗǹá] *n.* red falcon
boru [borù] *vi.* retreat
boru kpɛ kpa *vi.* retreat backwards.
Syn: gá kpɛ kpa
boru kpɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* retreat from
borukpɛde [borùkpɛde] *n.* backslider
bòto [bòtò] *n.* cutlass. *Syn:* ada
-bɔ [bò] *part.* instrument
bɔ *n.* what?
bɔyãi [bòñàì] *adv.* why?
bò [bò] *n.* sore, wound
bòbũnu [bòbũnú] *n.* deep abscess
bògbe [bògbè] *n.* scar
bò'i [bò'í] *n.* pus
bònnini [bònnini] *n.* swollen gland
bòteke [bòtèkè] *n.* scab

bɔkɔ [bɔkɔ̀] *n.* goitre. *Etym:* Dendi: bɔkɔ̀

b̀ɔkɔ [b̀ɔkɔ̀] *n.* sack, pocket
b̀ɔkɔlokona [b̀ɔkɔ̀lɔkɔ̀nà] *n.* shoulder bag

bɔkɔrɛ [bɔkɔrɛ́] *vt.* put opening in

bɔkɔtɛ (...-nɛ) [bɔkɔtɛ́] *vt.* settle matter, explain. *Etym:* bɔkɔ́tɛ

bɔkɔtena [bɔkɔtɛ́nà] *n.* explanation

bɔkɔteri [b̀ɔkɔtɛ́rì] *n.* interpreter

bɔkɔtɔ [b̀ɔkɔ̀tɔ́] *n.* mud. *Variant:* bɔtɔka

bɔkɔtɔ yá *vt.* tread mud

bɔtɔtɔ pápa *vt.* cover with mud

bɔrɛ₁ [bɔ́rɛ̀] *adv.* when?

bɔrɛ₂ [b̀ɔrɛ́] *n.* hippopotamus. *Syn:* ũma

b̀ɔrɔ [b̀ɔrɔ̀] *adj.* young

b̀ɔrɔgɔ [b̀ɔrɔ̀gɔ] *n.* blanket

b̀ɔrɔgɔ [b̀ɔrɔ̀gɔ́] *n.* marrow (bone).
Etym: Dendi: b̀ɔrgá

bɔtɛ (...-a) [bɔtɛ́] *vt.* pour out, remove from
 — *vi.* leak, flow (from)

bɔtɔ [bɔtɔ̀] *n.* filth
bɔtɔ bo *vt.* disdain
bɔtɔde *n.* filthy person

b̀ɔtɔ [b̀ɔtɔ̀] *n.* bud
b̀ɔtɔ pá *vt.* bud, sprout

bɔtɔka [b̀ɔtɔ̀kà] *n.* mud. *Variant:* bɔkɔtɔ

bɔzɔ [b̀ɔzɔ́] *n.* sweat-bee

b̀ɔrɛ [b̀ɔrɛ̀] *n.* monitor lizard

bú *n.* field, cultivation
bú ba *vt.* cultivate

bú kpáte *vt.* ridges (make), mound

bú wí *vt.* plough

búbari [búbàrì] *n.* cultivator, farmer

búde *n.* owner of field, farmer

búgba [búgbá] *n.* furrow

búgbe [búgbè] *n.* large area of cultivation

búgbe zĩ *n.* previously cultivated area

búsa [búsà] *n.* second year field.
Variant: **kpókoro**

búsa keke *vt.* clear old farm

bubã [bùbã] *n.* lark

b̀ɔdum [b̀ɔdùm] *adv.* splash

b̀ɔga [b̀ɔgà] *n.* reedbuck antelope.
Etym: Dendi: b̀ɔkkà

b̀ɔgu [b̀ɔgú] *adj.* dark blue/green.
Etym: Dendi: bóógú

b̀ɔgubugu [b̀ɔgúbúgú] *adv.* exhausted, defeated, discouraged

b̀ɔgubuguke *n.* exhaustion, weariness

b̀ɔgubugu [b̀ɔgùbùgù] *adv.* obscure, dark

buhu [bùhú] *n.* sack

búi [búi] *adv.* tiny

b̀ɔi [b̀ɔi] *adv.* suddenly

bukambo [búkàmbó] *n.* egret

buki [búkì] *n.* cigarette

búkutu [búkútú] *adj.* circular, round
b̀kutu [b̀kùtù] *adj.* large and round

b̀kutinle *adj.* spherical

bulu [búlù] *n.* laundry blue. *Etym:* English

bulu ká *vt.* add laundry blue

bunduru [bunduru] *adj.* round
bunduruku *adv.* round and big
bundurunna *adj.* round and small
bunsire [búnsìrè] *n.* wet season
bunsirekòkò [búnsìrèkòkò] *n.* bright red spider
búnu [búnú] *adv.* whole, undressed.
Etym: Dendi: bumbú
bupla [bùpla] *num.* forty
bupla akuri *num.* fifty
bupla asəro *num.* forty five
buplabupla [bùplabùpla] *adv.* by forties
buplade *adj.* fortieth
bura [búra] *n.* farm
— *adv.* at the farm
burade *n.* farmer
buranəgbě [búranégbě] *n.* insect species
burapɔ [búrapɔ] *n.* farm produce
buratěle [búratǎlè] *n.* thornbush
buravu [búravù] *n.* yam mound
burazĩ [búrazĩ] *n.* farm-work
bùra [bùrà] *n.* camp
bùra káte *vt.* pitch camp (large)
bùra kũ *vt.* pitch camp (single)
bùra séte *vt.* break camp
bùrade *n.* camper
bùrakateki [bùràkátéki] *n.* campsite
bùralango [bùràlǎngó] *n.* farming community
burare [bùràrè] *n.* shea-butter extraction place, oil-press
huri [bùri] *n.* kind, sort, species, race
buriboki [bùriboki] *n.* genealogy, ancestry

burike *n.* race
burinɔ *n.* nations, tribes
buriyã *n.* language
buodi [búródì] *n.* bread. *Etym:* English
buodikeri [búródìkèrì] *n.* baker
bùru [bùrù] *n.* crumb, tuft
bùruburu [bùrùbùrù] *adv.* unclear
burugu *n.* seaweed, waterweed
buruka [búrukà] *n.* stirrer
bùrum [bùrùm] *adv.* suddenly
bùruma [bùrùmà] *n.* rope bag
Busa [bùsá] *sn.* New-Bussa
busa [busá] *vi.* diminish, weaken
— *vt.* lower
busã *n.* straw for clay
buse [búsè] *adj.* gentle, soft, meek, weak
busebuse [búsèbúsè] *adv.* gently, softly, slowly
buseke *n.* weakness, softness (quality)
busekena [búsèkenà] *n.* weakness (action), timidity
busenle *adj.* rather soft
bùsu [búsú] *adj.* raw, uncooked, fresh, not ripe
bùsu [bùsù] *n.* soil, region, country
bùsu de *vt.* ruin a country
bùsu'atě [bùsù'átě] *n.* sand
bùsude *n.* owner of region
bùsudenɔ [bùsùdenɔ] *n.* inhabitants of region
bùsuderì [bùsùdèrì] *n.* ruiner of country/economy, traitor
bùsugbēsarike [bùsùgbésàríke] *n.*

lack of population

bùsukõnɔ [bùsùkõ̀nɔ̀] *n.* clod**bùsune** [bùsùnɛ́] *n.* tree species.*Syn:* wàwà**bùsu'ɔgɔ** [bùsù'ɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* income tax**bùsupɔ** [bùsùpɔ́] *n.* produce of land**bùsutiti** [bùsùtítí] *n.* dust**bùsuyãgõgõri** [bùsùñãgõ̀gõ̀rì] *n.*

government minister

bùsubusu [bùsùbùsù] *n.* tassel**busuka** [bùsùkà] *n.* 1) bran.

2) measles, chickenpox

bùsukagyã [bùsùkãgyã] *n.* measles, chickenpox**buta** [bùtãtã] *n.* kettle. *Etym:* Dendi:

bùtãtã

bute [butɛ́] *vi.* sprout, germinate**buteazida** [butɛ́azída] *n.* self-sown**bùtuku** [bùtùkù] *adj.* big and round**bùtukunle** *adj.* roundish**bùturuku** [bùtùrùkù] *adj.* plump**buu₁** [bùú] *n.* cotton**buu tã** *vt.* spin cotton**buuba** [bùúbà] *n.* thread**buubã** [bùúbã] *n.* lark. Makes noise

like it is spinning cotton

buube [bùúbe] *n.* cotton capsule**buuka** [bùúkà] *n.* distaff**buukapa** [bùúkàpà] *n.* spindle**buuwebori** [bùúwébòbòrì] *n.*

cotton carder

buu₂ [bùú] *n.* excavation from hole**buukwa** [bùúkwa] *n.* locust species**bùzubuzu** [bùzùbùzù] *adv.* hairy**būnu₁** [bùnú] *adj.* virgin**būnu₂** [bùnú] *adj.* whole

D - d

- da**₁ *sn.* mother, aunt
 — *adj.* 1) female. 2) large.
 3) capital
- da ke ...-ne** *vt.* lend capital
- dadokɔ̃nɔde** *n.* having same mother
- dai** *sn.* grandmother
- daikore** [daikóré] *sn.* grandchild
- da'ina** [da'inà] *n.* birthing mother
- dasē** [dasé] *sn.* paternal aunt
- da**₂ *vi.* placed, be on, extend
 — *vt.* put, command, assign,
 consider
- da bizan** *vt.* break virginity
- da ... gu** *vt.* put in (blessing)
- da kpe** *vi.* mount (animal)
- da ...-la** *vi.* prevail over, overwhelm
 — *vt.* cover over, put over
- da ...-le** *vi.* 1) help, aid. 2) meet
- da ...-ne** *vt.* teach, instruct
- da nɔi** *vt.* live with a woman
- da takadan** *vt.* note of (make)
- da yān** *vt.* implicate
- da yākpaten** *vt.* take to court
- da zéa** *vt.* direct, correct
- da zén** *vi.* begin journey
- dadokɔ̃nɔde** [dadokɔ̃nɔde] *adj.*
 having same mother
- dagula** *vi.* spread abroad
- dai** *vt.* elongate
- da'ite** [da'ité] *n.* baptism
- da'ite ke** *vt.* baptised (be)
- da'itekèri** [da'itékèrì] *n.* baptiser
- dakare ...-o** [dakaré] *vi.* come
 together, meet
 — *vt.* put together
- dakareki** [dakaréki] *n.* meeting
 place
- dakare kũ mìnnao** *vt.* give success
 — *vi.* meet with success
- daki** *n.* stance
- dakpen ke** [dakpéŋ] *vt.* imprison
- danle** [danlé] *n.* aid, help
- danle ke ...-ne** *vt.* aid, help
- danneri** [dàńéřì] *n.* instructor,
 teacher
- dà** [dà] *n.* character (usually bad),
 crime
- dà ñni** *n.* malice
- dà ke** *vt.* commit a crime
- dà sé** *vt.* resemble
- dà séte** *vt.* take character of
- dàde** *n.* bad type
- dàdokɔ̃nɔdenɔ** [dàdokɔ̃nɔdenɔ] *n.*
 people of the same character
- dà'ɛnide** [dà'ɛníde] *n.* malicious
 person
- dàkèri** [dàkèrì] *n.* criminal
- dàvānide** [dàvānide] *n.* bad
 character
- dàvāniyā** [dàvāniñá] *n.* immoral
 matter
- dáama** [dáámá] *n.* good condition,
 health, chance
- dáamade** *n.* better one
- Dàatɔ** [dààtɔ] *sn.* name of fifth
 daughter

dabo [dábò] *n.* marvel, miracle
dabodabo [dábòdábò] *n.* miracle
dabo(dabo) ke *vt.* work a miracle
dabokeri [dábòkèrì] *n.* miracle worker, magician
daboyã *n.* miracle
daburu [dàbùrù] *n.* hook
daburu zu ...-ne *vt.* cast hook for
dada [dàda] *vi.* learn
— *vt.* imitate
dada ...-ne *vt.* teach
dàdari [dàdàrì] *n.* imitator, learner
dadangura [dàdàngurà] *adv.* middle
dadangura ke *vt.* put in middle, surround
dàga [dàgà] *n.* large pot
dagura [dàgurà] *pp.* between
dagura ke *vt.* trap, cramp
dake [dàke] *pr.* certain person (known)
— *adj.* fellow
dakeno [dàkenò] *pr.* certain people (known)
dàko [dàkò] *n.* 1) thicket, jungle.
2) tree species
dàkobã [dàkòbã] *n.* gonolek (bird)
dakũna [dàkúná] *sn.* younger sibling
dala [dalà] *cn.* five francs
Damasuku [damasukù] *sn.* Damascus
damu [dàmú] *n.* worry
damu ke (...-o) *vt.* worry (about)
... **damu ke** *vt.* worry someone
dane [dané] *n.* family, relative
danedane *adv.* by family
dàngodango [dàngòdàngò] *adv.* staggering

dankanuma [dàŋkánuma] *n.* 1) rectal prolapse. 2) gingivitis
dansiki [dànsíkí] *n.* tunic
daruma [dárúmà] *n.* lead (metal)
dasanda [dàsàndá] *n.* policeman
dasi [dàsí] *adj.* many
— *adv.* many, much
dasi ... vute ... wéa *vi.* shy before crowd (be)
dasidasi [dàsídàsí] *adv.* very many
daside *adj.* most, majority
dasike *n.* large number, multitude
dàsɔɔ da ...-i [dàsɔɔ̀] *vt.* stalk
date [daté] *vt.* level, flatten
dato [dàto] *vt.* tame, raise animal
Dauda [dáúdà] *sn.* David. *Etym:* Arabic
daudu [dáúdù] *n.* first born son
Daudu [dáúdù] *sn.* name of first born son. *Syn:* **Woru**
daudukeze [dáúdùkèzè] *n.* birthright
dã₁ [dã] *vt.* wait for, herd, guard
dãdã [dãdã] *vt.* lie in wait for, delay, pasture
dãdã ...-i *vt.* forbid, delay
dãdãki [dãdãki] *n.* pasture
dãri [dãrì] *n.* herder, guard (road, gate)
dã₂ *vt.* dip, take some
dã₃ [dã] *n.* 1) moss, lichen, algae.
2) veil of fat on animals' organs
dãa [dãa] *n.* tree species
dãa kpá [dãà] *vt.* rust
dãadãa [dãadãa] *adv.* dimly
dãdã [dãdã] *n.* swamp

dādābā [dādābā] *n.* jacana (bird)
dādādādā *adv.* unconscious, in stupor
dāgō [dāgō] *sn.* brother of girl
dākpā [dākpā] *vt.* guard
dākpāki [dākpāki] *n.* guard-post
dākpāri [dākpāri] *n.* guard
dāmbara kpá [dāmbará] *vt.* sexual relations (have). *Syn:* **pāpā ke**
dāmbarakpāri [dāmbarákpāri] *n.* fornicator
dāmboro [dāmbòrò] *n.* spider
dāmboro kāde *n.* large hairy trapdoor spider
dāmboro bà *n.* spider's thread
dāmboro sà *n.* spider web
dāmboro kpé *n.* spider cocoon
dānda ke [dāndá] *vt.* give child ride on back
dāndān [dāṅṅdāṅ] *adv.* persistently
dāngu kása [dāṅgù] *vt.* one's own will (do)
dāre [dāre] *sn.* sister of boy
-de *part.* owner, proprietor
-deno *part.* inhabitants
de₁ *sn.* father, uncle
dedokōnde [dedokōnde] *n.* sibling of the same father
de'ina [de'inà] *n.* real father
de₂ *c.* 1) so that. 2) contrary to fact marker
de₃ *vi.* be. Stative verb
de ...-la *vi.* surpass
de lán ... bà *vi.* be like
de ... pō ũ *vi.* belong to
de ... ũ *vi.* be something
dekala ke *vt.* compete, sit exam.

Etym: dekōla

denla [deṅla] *n.* superiority
denla mó ...-ne *vt.* express superiority
denla wete *vt.* seek superiority
denlana [deṅlanà] *n.* rivalry
dé *part.* rhetorical question marker, particle expressing surprise
dedebaru [dédébàrù] *n.* calculation
dedebaru ke *vt.* count, calculate
dege [dègè] *vi.* ripple
 — *vt.* ripple (make)
degedege [dègèdègè] *vi.* ripple
dègedege [dègèdègè] *adv.* wobbling.
 Ex. bridge, table, roof, jelly
dekara [dèkara] *n.* drought
dekū [dèkù] *n.* recently weaned child
dekū ke *vt.* 1) resume sex during weaning. 2) have sex in same room as adults
dékū [dékù] *adv.* nod of head
dékūdekū *adv.* nodding of head, strong assent
dèkūngba [dèkùṅbà] *n.* civet cat
dera [derá] *adv.* how?, what?
dèredere [dèrèdèrè] *adv.* murky, unclear
desu [desù] *n.* bush species
de *vt.* kill, bother
 — *vt.* kill, bother, convulse
dede *vt.* convulse
dèri [dèrì] *n.* killer
dèmbèrè [dèmbèrè] *n.* wing
dèmbèrède *adj.* winged
dèmbèrèkã [dèmbèrèkã] *n.* wing feather

dèmbereporoki [dèmbèrèpòróki] *n.*
room, space

Dendi [dèndí] *sn.* Dendi. *Variant: Mare*

dǎedǎe [dǎèdǎè] *adv.* obscure

di *vt.* put

di ...-a *vi.* ride on, demonise

di ...-la *vi.* excessive (be), abound

di ...-ne *vt.* load

di kpe/musu *vi.* mount

di té *vt.* put on fire

di ...-i *vi.* abundant (be)

dibɔ [dibò] *n.* stand

di(di)kɔ̃a [di(di)kɔ̃à] *vt.* stack

diki *n.* perch

dikpe *n.* festival, celebration

dikpe ke *vt.* celebrate

dikpegɔɔ *n.* holiday

dikpekeri [dikpekèrì] *n.* reveller

diri [dirì] *n.* rider

dí₁ *pr.* who?

díndɔ̃mene [díndɔ̃mènɛ] *n.* regret

dí₂ *part.* unaccomplished aspect
marker

-di [dí] *part.* unaccomplished aspect
pronoun affix

dí₃ *adj.* this

díkína [díkíná] *adj.* this here

díkū [díkũ] *adj.* this (known)

díkɔ̃ɔ [díkɔ̃ɔ̀] *adj.* these (known)

dì *part.* 1) Habitual aspect marker. 2)
— *part.* never (Habitual Negative)

-dì *part.* Habitual aspect pronoun
affix

diamɔ [diamò] *n.* diamond. *Etym:*
English

dibi lé [dibí] *vt.* disappear

dibidibi [dìbìdìbì] *n.* fraud, swindle

dibidibi ke *vt.* swindle

dibidibikeri [dìbìdìbìkèrì] *n.*
swindler

didi (...-a) [dìdì] *vi.* climb (on)

didiki [dìdiki] *n.* step

diga [dígà] *n.* pick, digger. *Etym:*
English

digãdigã [digãdígã] *adv.* lanky

dígi [dígí] *n.* glass, mirror. *Etym:* Dendi:
dígí

dikiri [dikìrì] *n.* master, boss, lord

Dikiri *sn.* Lord

dikirike [dikìrìkè] *n.* lordship

dìm [dìm] *adv.* totally blind

díndin [díndín] *adv.* completely

dira (...-ne) *vt.* top up (for)

dire *adj.* that

direkū [direkù] *adj.* that (known)

direkɔ̃ɔ [direkɔ̃ɔ̀] *adj.* those
(known)

dirɔm [diròṃ] *n.* drum. *Etym:* English

disa [disá] *vt.* boil, put on fire

disana [disánà] *adj.* boiled, cooked

disē [disé] *sn.* uncle. *Etym:* desé

dite [dité] *vt.* put down, appoint, decide

diteki [ditéki] *n.* appointed place

dizi *sn.* grandfather. *Etym:* dezi

dizinɔ [dizinò] *sn.* ancestors

dĩni [dĩnì] *n.* gums

do *num.* one

dodo *adv.* one by one

doke *num.* one of many (Partitive)

doke *n.* aloneness

donadona [donàdonà] *adv.* apart,

different
 — *adj.* different
donsari [donsàrí] *num.* less one
 (Cardinal)
donsaride *num.* less one (Ordinal)
dò [dò] *n.* soup
dò kuku *vt.* cook soup
dòla [dòlá] *n.* soup spice
dòlali [dòlálí] *n.* stalk from soup
 leaves
dòli [dòlí] *n.* ladle
dò'oro [dò'óro] *n.* soup pot
dòsira [dòsíra] *n.* spice species
dòwisi [dòwísí] *n.* spice species
do ...-i *vi.* follow, worship
dodo ...-i *vi.* pass through
donyĩ [dońí] *n.* worship
donyĩ ke *vt.* worship
donyĩkeɓɔ [dońíkeɓɔ] *n.* article of
 worship
donyĩkeki [dońíkeki] *n.* place of
 worship
donyĩri [dońíri] *n.* worshipper
donyĩrisari *n.* non-religious person
donyĩyã *n.* religious matter, ritual
donyĩyã ke *vt.* religious duty (do)
donyĩze [dońízé] *n.* religion
do ...-ne arɛ *vi.* lead, go before
don'arede [doń'aréde] *n.* leader
don'aredeke *n.* leadership,
 government
don'aredesarike *n.* lack of leadership
dodokwã [dòdòkwã] *n.* large white
 fish
dodombiri [dodombírì] *n.* whydah
 (bird)

dodondai [dodondài] *n.* mason wasp
dogari [dògàrí] *n.* bodyguard. *Etym:*
 Dendi: dòògàrí
Dogongari [dógóŋgàrí] *sn.* Dogongari.
 Busa town. *Etym:* Hausa
doka [dòká] *n.* law. *Etym:* Hausa
doka da *vt.* abide by the law, observe
 the law
doka kũna *vt.* keep the law, obey the
 law
dokadanneri [dòkádàńéřì] *n.*
 teacher of the law
dokadari [dòkádàrì] *n.* law-abider
dokadarisari *n.* lawless person
dokaditeri [dòkádìtérì] *n.* lawgiver,
 lawmaker
dokadõri [dòkádõřì] *n.* lawyer
dokayã *n.* law, rule, regulation
dokayã da/ke *vt.* observe the law
dokayã ma *vt.* obey the law
Doko [dokó] *sn.* Doko. Kambari village
dokõnɔ [dokõńó] *adj.* same
domina [dòmínà] *n.* date
domina lí *n.* date palm
donkã [doŋká] *n.* tuberculosis
donkã o *vt.* cough productively
dɔ₁ *adv.* again, in addition
doro *adv.* no longer, no more. *Etym:*
 dɔ + ro
dɔ₂ *vi.* 1) emit, sound. 2) settle out
 (water)
dɔ ...-a *vt.* attach, build, tie up
dɔ ...-gu/-n *vi.* remember
dɔ ...-ne *vi.* pass
dɔdɔ *vi.* attached (be), cover
 — *vt.* tie up many

dɔdɔkɔ̃a [dɔdɔkɔ̃à] *vi.* facing each other

dɔki *n.* dock, tether

dɔkɔ̃a [dɔkɔ̃à] *vt.* provoke, bring together

dɔkɔ̃i [dɔkɔ̃ì] *vi.* agree, cooperate

dɔkɔ̃re [dɔkɔ̃ré] *vt.* tie up

dɔngu [dɔŋgu] *n.* remembrance, memorial

dɔngupɔ [dɔŋgupɔ] *n.* monument, souvenir

dɔnla [dɔŋla] *n.* baby sash

dɔn'ɔru [dɔŋ'ɔrù] *n.* sore in armpit

dɔdɔ [dɔdɔ] *vt.* 1) count. 2) put in single file. 3) site (rifle)

dɔke [dɔkɛ] *n.* over-familiarity, disrespect

dɔke ...-o *vt.* show disrespect to, over-familiar with (be), blaspheme

dɔkɔ [dɔkɔ] *vt.* rub on, apply

dɔkɔna [dɔkɔnà] *adj.* emollient, for rubbing on

dɔlɔlɔ [dɔlɔlɔ] *adv.* downcast, lifeless, dull

dɔne [dɔné] *n.* familiarity, habit, custom

dɔne ke ...-o *vt.* familiarise with, accustomed to (be)

dɔre [dɔre] *adj.* attached (hair)

Dɔrɔ [dɔrɔ] *sn.* Doro. Kambari town

dɔrɔ [dɔrɔ] *n.* line, row

— *cn.* row

dɔrɔ ke *vt.* straightforward (be)

dɔrɔ sé *vt.* follow direction of

dɔrɔde *n.* normal person, straightforward person

dɔrɔdɔrɔ *adv.* in lines

dɔrɔsari *adj.* abnormal

dɔrɔsaride *n.* wayward person

dɔ̃₁ [dɔ̃] *vt.* 1) know. Stative verb.
2) recognise, realise. Active verb

dɔ̃ ...-ne *vt.* ascribe, attribute

dɔ̃kɔ̃ne *vt.* differentiate

dɔ̃na *n.* knowledge

dɔ̃nasari *adj.* ignorant

dɔ̃nasaride *n.* ignorance

dɔ̃ri [dɔ̃rì] *n.* knowledgeable person

dɔ̃risaride *n.* uninformed person

dɔ̃₂ *n.* francolin (bird)

dɔ̃tɛ̃na [dɔ̃tɛ̃ná] *n.* francolin species

dɔ̃ [dɔ̃] *n.* granary, barn

dɔ̃sɛ̃ [dɔ̃sà] *n.* grass that grows on granary

dɔ̃nɔ [dɔ̃nɔ] *n.* mushroom

dɔ̃nɔpana [dɔ̃nɔpánà] *n.* large mushroom

dɔ̃nɔpura [dɔ̃nɔpúra] *n.* white mushroom species

dɔ̃nɔtɛ̃ra [dɔ̃nɔtɛ̃ra] *n.* red mushroom species

dɔ̃nɔyara [dɔ̃nɔyàrà] *n.* inedible mushroom

dúbu [dúbú] *num.* thousand

dufu [dufú] *adj.* new
 — *adv.* recently
dùgu [dùgù] *n.* incense
dùgu ke *vt.* inhale herbal incense
dùgu ká inhale incense in group
dúgu zǎ [dúgú] *vt.* crush
dúgudugu [dúgúdúgú] *adv.* crushed,
 destroyed, devastated

dúgudugu zǎ *vt.* break up
durunna [dùrúná] *n.* sin
durunna ke *vt.* sin
durunna kě ...-a *vt.* forgive sin
durunnade *n.* sinful person
durunnadeke *n.* sinfulness
durunnakeri [dùrúnákèrì] *n.* sinner
durunnasaride *n.* sinless person

E - e

e [e] *vt.* see
e ...-a *vt.* see on, find on
ebayao [ebáyàó] *n.* bridegroom. *Syn:*
nɔsɛri. *Etym:* Hausa
ebe [èbé] *n.* weed species
Eberu [eberù] *sn.* Hebrew. *Etym:*
 English
èda [èdà] *n.* veranda
-ee *part.* mood marker expressing
 warning. *Variant:* yee after nasal
ee [ée] *exc.* yes
é'e [é'é] *exc.* eh!
ére [éré] *n.* anvil
ére páde *n.* sledge hammer

ère ke [èrè] *vt.* flaunt, show off.
 Involves head movement
ése [ésé] *n.* guinea corn, sorghum
ése gbě *vt.* thresh guinea-corn
ése kě *vt.* harvest guinea-corn
ésebu [ésébú] *n.* guinea-corn field
ésegběki [éségběki] *n.* place for
 threshing sorghum
ésekégɔrɔ [ésékégɔrɔ] *n.* guinea-
 corn harvest
ésemisira [ésémisíra] *n.* sorghum
 chaff
Etiopia [etiópìà] *sn.* Ethiopia. *Etym:*
 English

ɛ - ε

é [é] *vi.* break
 — *vt.* break
é'ε [é'é] *vi.* break up
 — *vt.* break up
εfɔ [èfɔ] *n.* spinach. *Etym:* Areal
éke [éké] *n.* lie, falsehood
 ... **éke bo** *vt.* disprove, prove false

éke di ...-a *vt.* slander
éke sira *n.* blatant lie
éke to *vt.* tell lie
ékede *n.* deceitful person
ékeke *n.* falsehood
ékɛtori [ékétòrì] *n.* liar
ékeyã *n.* perjury

ékeyãdanneri [ˈékéñádàṅé̀rì] *n.* false teacher
éliko [ˈélíkó] *n.* ostrich. *Syn:* sɔ̀bã
era [ˈé̀ra] *vi.* turn
 — *vt.* return
era ...-a *vt.* repay to
 — *vi.* recoil on
era ... dɔ̀i *vi.* review, revise
era ...-ne *vt.* return to
ere [ˈé̀rè] *n.* lame person, cripple
ete₁ [ˈetɛ] *adj.* low
etekɛ [ˈetɛkɛ] *adj.* very low, too low
etenle *padj.* rather low
etenna *adj.* low and small
ete₂ [ˈèté] *n.* market

ete ble *vt.* negotiate, shop
etebleri [ˈètéblè̀rì] *n.* shopper
etekuta [ˈètékùtá] *n.* market stall
ete'ɔ̀gɔ̀ [ˈèté'ògɔ̀] *n.* market tax
eze [ˈèzè] *n.* 1) medicine. 2) black magic
eze ke ...-ne *vt.* treat, charm
eze di *vt.* put medicine somewhere (ex. farm)
eze yɔ̀rɔ̀ *vt.* counteract, neutralise
ezeba [ˈèzébà] *n.* amulet, talisman
ezede *n.* healer, sorcerer
ezedeke [ˈèzédeke] *n.* sorcery, magical power
ezekeri [ˈèzékè̀rì] *n.* healer

ě - ě

ě [ě] *n.* clay for building
ě bo *vt.* build wall
ě date/kpáte/péte *vt.* lay foundation
ěbori [ˈě̀bòrì] *n.* mason
ěpetegbe [ˈě̀pétégbè] *n.* foundation stone
ěti [ˈě̀tí] *n.* earth for building
ě ...-ne *vi.* avoid, dodge
ěhě [ˈə̀hě] *exc.* aha!
ěne [ˈě̀né] *n.* mouse, rat, rodent
ěnebasuda [ˈě̀nébásúda] *n.* porcupine
ěnebetɛ [ˈě̀nébetɛ] *n.* small red mouse
ěnebɔ̀kɔ̀ [ˈě̀nébòkò] *n.* slender gerbril
ěnebue [ˈě̀nébue] *n.* rat species

ěnedá [ˈě̀néda] *n.* cane rat, cutting grass
ěnegbãnado [ˈě̀négbã̀nàdo] *n.* rat species
ěnekasa [ˈě̀nékàsà] *n.* rufous rat
ěnekperu [ˈě̀nékpérù] *n.* house rat
ěnekwaakwa [ˈě̀nékwáàkwáà] *n.* red and white rat with short tail
ěnekwiikwii [ˈě̀nékwìkwì] *n.* hyrax, guinea pig
ěnelato [ˈě̀néláto] *n.* pygmy mouse
ěnesãade [ˈě̀nésáàde] *n.* spotted mouse
ěnesuga [ˈě̀nésúgá] *n.* shrew
ěnetãngba [ˈě̀néťãngbá] *n.* multimammate rat
ěnewasi [ˈě̀néwàsí] *n.* Kemp's gerbril

F - f

fá [fá] *adv.* really. *Etym:* Dendi: fa

fà [fà] *n.* Goliath heron

fàa [fàà] *adv.* easily, quickly. *Etym:*
Dendi: faala

faaba [fààbá] *n.* help. *Etym:* Dendi:
fààbá

faaba ke *vt.* help, rescue

faaba lé zu *vt.* cry for help

faabakeri [fààbákèrì] *n.* helper,
rescuer

fàai [fàai] *n.* conversation, chat. *Etym:*
Dendi: faaji

fàai bo *vt.* talk, chat

fàaiboki [fààiboki] *n.* chatting place,
lounge

faka [fàkà] *n.* castanet, shaker

faka pá *vt.* shake castanet

fakam pá [fàkám] *vt.* churn

fáku [fákú] *n.* small bush species.

Etym: Dendi: fákú

fákuda [fákúda] *n.* small bush
species

fakutu *adv.* small and light

fakuu *adv.* big and light

Fakũ [fakũ] *sn.* Faku. Busa village

falia [fàlià] *n.* fish species

fárandi [fàrándí] *n.* suburb, quarter

fárandidenɔ *n.* neighbours

Faransi [fàránsì] *sn.* France, French
speaking country. *Etym:* English

faransi *adj.* French

faranti [fàrántì] *n.* plate, flat dish.

Etym: Dendi: pèlèntí

fata [fáta] *n.* fish species

fáta [fátá] *n.* veil

fàuu [fàùù] *adj.* colourless, faded

fàuunle *adj.* light in colour

faya [fáyà] *n.* common-sense. *Etym:*
Dendi: faham

fayade *n.* sensible person

fayasari *adj.* foolish

fayasaride *n.* fool, idiot

fayasarikena [fáyàsàríkenà] *n.*
stupidity, foolishness

fã [fã] *vt.* 1) winnow by pouring.
2) broadcast

fãfã [fãfã] *vt.* winnow by tossing

fãkõa [fãkõà] *vt.* disperse
— *vi.* disperse

fàa [fàà] *adj.* few

fãani [fãànì] *n.* curd. *Etym:* Dendi: fàànì

fãke [fãkè~fãkè] *vt.* sprinkle

fãna [fãnà] *n.* tree species

fãnantẽ [fãnantẽ] *adv.* daytime, middle
of day

fãnantẽ ble *vt.* pass time of day

fãnantẽala [fãnantẽàla] *adv.* this
midday

fãte [fãté] *vt.* put out to dry

fè *n.* sand fly

fèe pé (...-i) *vt.* whistle (to)

fere *n.* 1) reed. 2) distaff

fere'imibɔ [fere'ímibò] *n.* drinking
straw

ferere *adv.* small hole
fêe [fêè] *adv.* with a sigh
fêe sí [fêè] *vt.* deflate
fêekuu [fêèkùù] *adv.* deflation (tyre, cushion)
fêee *adj.* quiet (breeze)
fêkutu [fêkùtù] *adv.* deflation (ball)
fêre [fêrè] *n.* castrated man or animal
fêre ke *vt.* castrate
fêrefere [fêrétéré] *adv.* thin (paper, bread), finely split (firewood)
fêrefere [fêrèfêrè] *adv.* blistered
fê [fê] *vt.* squeeze, provoke
 — *vi.* annoyed, fermented, infected, turbulent, excessive
fê kpá *vt.* screw up (face), smash up (car)
 — *vi.* ferment
 — *vt.* ferment
fê ...-ne *vt.* prejudice against
fê ...-i *vi.* angry against (be)
fê ...-o *vi.* annoyed with (be)
fêfê [fêfê] *vi.* thin (become), loose weight
fêfê [fêfê] *vt.* suck (breast, mango, bone)
fêna [fêná] *n.* doubt. *Syn:* síkà
fêne [fâné] *n.* knife
fêne woto/sɔtɔ *vt.* unsheathe knife
fêne'ada [fâné'àdá] *n.* cutlass
fêneda [fânéda] *n.* sword
fênedade *n.* swordsman
fêneda loko *vt.* wear sword
fênedɔmpi [fânédɔm̀pi] *n.* dagger
fênekanga [fânékáŋga] *n.* sheathed knife

fênepa [fânépá] *n.* knife handle
fênepaturupa [fânépátúrùpá] *n.* knife blade
fàù [fàù] *adv.* brackish
fí *n.* scorpion
fí sira *n.* large black scorpion
fí'ite [fí'íté] *n.* water scorpion
fí *n.* roundworm
filo [fílò] *exc.* signal that shot animal is found dead
fíoo [fìòò] *adv.* whiz
Fira'auna [fìrà'áúnà] *n.* Pharaoh.
Etym: Arabic
fírifíri [fírifírì] *n.* pipistrelle
fíriganda ke [fírigándà] *n.* gymnastics
fíriri kũ/ke [fírìrì] *vi.* go wild, feral (become)
 — *vt.* cause to go wild
fíro [fíró] *n.* long facial scar
fíti [fítí] *adj.* small, little
fítifiti *adv.* very small
fítinle *adj.* smallish
fítinna *adj.* very small
fíti [fítì] *n.* fight
fíti da *vt.* start fight
fíti gokɔa *vt.* break up fight
fíti ke *vt.* fight
fitide *n.* ill-tempered person
fitigokɔari [fítigòkɔ̀àrì] *n.* peacemaker
fitikeri [fítìkèrì] *n.* fighter
fitila [fítílà] *n.* lamp. *Etym:* Dendi:
 fitíllà
fitila de *vt.* put out lamp
fitila na *vt.* light lamp
fitiladebo [fítílàdebò] *n.* lamp snuffer

fitiladibɔ [fitílàdibò] *n.* lamp-stand
fitila'i [fitílà'í] *n.* lamp-light
fitila'oro [fitílà'óró] *n.* dynamo
fī *vt.* twist, wind, steer
fī ...-a *vt.* twist on, wind on
 — *vi.* go around
fībɔ [fībò] *n.* steering wheel, rudder
fīfī ...-a *vt.* wrap by winding
 — *vi.* circle round
fīkara [fīkara] *vi.* twisted (be)
 — *vt.* twist
fīfikɔ̃a [fīfikɔ̃à] *vi.* plait (rope, hair)
fīri [fīrì] *n.* driver, pilot
fīafīa [fīáfíá] *adv.* strict refusal
fīkã [fīkã] *n.* centipede
fīkã ...-i [fīkã] *vi.* wind, twist
 — *vt.* wind, twist
fīna [fīnà] *n.* debt
fīna ble *vt.* have debt rescinded
fīna bo *vt.* pay debt
fīna bo ...-a *vt.* pay back, avenge
fīna bo ...-ne ...-a *vt.* avenge
 someone for
fīna dɔ ...-a *vt.* put into debt
fīna káka *vt.* transfer debt
fīna sé ...-a *vt.* borrow from
fīna sí ...-a *vt.* collect debt
fīnabobɔ [fīnabobò] *n.* item of
 payment
fīnabommari [fīnàboṃárì] *n.*
 avenger
fīnabori [fīnàbòrì] *n.* payer of debt
fīnade *n.* 1) debtor (absolute).
 2) creditor (possessed)
fīni *n.* barren animal
fīni kũ *vt.* barren (become)

fīnike *n.* barrenness, infertility
fīnti bo [fīntí] *vt.* pilfer. *Syn:* **kokẽ**
flawa [flawà] *n.* flour. *Etym:* English
flawa de *vt.* knead flour
flà [flà] *n.* cane, rod, whip
flàgbe [flàgbè] *n.* welt
flē [flé] *n.* hare
flēm [flēm] *adv.* chop!
fobo [fobo~fobò] *vt.* mock
fobori [fobòrì] *n.* mocker
foko [fòkó] *n.* quicksand, bog
foko fɔ *vt.* boggy (be)
foro [fòró] *n.* breach, wide opening
foroko *n.* aluminium
foru [fòrú] *n.* discipline
foru dɔ ...-a *vt.* discipline
foru ke *vt.* discipline
foto [fòtó] *n.* photo. *Etym:* English
foto sé *vt.* photograph, take snap of
fotosebɔ [fòtósébò] *n.* camera
fotoseri [fòtósèrì] *n.* photographer
fɔ *vi.* go bad, sour
fɔɔ [fòó] *exc.* greetings
 — *n.* greeting. *Etym:* Dendi: f]
 (rising tone)
fɔ kpá ...-a *vt.* greet
fɔtɔ [fòtò] *n.* syphilis
fɔ₁ *n.* baobab
fɔ₂ [fò] *vi.* able (be)
 — *vt.* put up with, endure
fɔ₃ [fò] *vt.* pierce
 — *vi.* pierced (be)
fɔfɔ *vi.* perforated (be)
 — *vt.* pierce, perforate
fɔna [fònà] *n.* hole, tear

fɔ̃fɔ̃ [fɔ̃fɔ̃] *n.* tree species
fɔ̃mba [fɔ̃mbà] *n.* skin of seed/tuber
fɔ̃mba bo/ke *vt.* shed skin
fɔ̃nna [fɔ̃ńá] *n.* putrid ulcer
fɔ̃nɔ *n.* weed species
fu *vt.* overcome, defeat, conquer
fu ...-a *vi.* fail concerning
fuana [fuàná] *n.* defeat
funake [funàke] *n.* failure, inability
fù *n.* 1) mould. 2) fibre, pulp
fù kpá *vt.* go mouldy
fú ...-la *vi.* float
fùfu ke [fùfù] *vt.* broil
fuka [fùká] *n.* 1) lungs. 2) asthma, TB
fukade *n.* asthmatic, TB patient
Fulani [fùlání] *sn.* Fulani. *Etym:* Dendi:
 fùláj
Fulani Bororo [fùlání bòròro] *sn.*
 Wodaabe
Fulani kpàsa [fùlání kpàsà] *n.*
 Fulani village
Fulaninɔ fí *n.* small red scorpion
fúnafuna [fúnáfúná] *adv.* aromatic
fùnafuna [fùnàfùnà] *adv.* flickering

fùra [fùrà] *n.* cap. *Etym:* Dendi: fùùlà
fura kú *vt.* wear cap
fùra sàde *n.* cap with side flaps
futa *adj.* light, insignificant
futake *n.* insignificance
fùta [fùtà] *n.* froth
fùta bo *vt.* froth, foam
fute [futé~fité] *vi.* rise, get up
 — *vt.* raise
fute ...-i *vi.* rise up against
fute bona gan *vi.* resurrect, rise
 from death
fute ká ...-la *vi.* inherit tradition
fute ze *vi.* stand up
futekɔ̃i [futékɔ̃ì] *vi.* rise up against
 one another
futena [futénà] *n.* failure
futenasari *adj.* unleavened
futeokaragara [fùtèòkàragara] *n.* old
 wives' tale
futeokarayã [fùtèòkàràñá] *n.*
 tradition
fùuu [fùùù] *adv.* swelling up, welling
 up

G - g

ga *vi.* die, break down (machine)
 — *n.* death
gàavu [gààvù] *n.* revived from
 death, resurrected. *Etym:* gà-à-vù
 'died-he-revived'
gaga *vi.* die (many)
gagagyã *n.* plague, deadly disease
gagɔ̃ɔ *n.* day of death

ga'i [ga'í] *n.* sleep of death
gakúnwo [gàkùwò] *n.*
 unconsciousness
gá *vt.* 1) draw, pull. 2) draw, sketch
gága *vt.* draw out, pull. See: sã gága,
 yã gága
gákɔ̃a [gákɔ̃a] *vt.* draw out
 — *vi.* stretch

gáte [gáté] *vt.* drag

gaafara [gááfàrà] *exc.* pardon me!,
excuse me! *Etym:* Dendi: gaafartaa

gaafara ke ...-ne *vt.* excuse oneself

gaaga [gàagà] *adv.* striped

Gaana [gáánà] *sn.* Ghana

Gàani [gàànì] *sn.* Gani festival, name
of month. *Etym:* Dendi: gaani

Gàanibanda [gàànìbándà] *sn.* name
of month. *Etym:* Dendi: gàànì
bándà

Gàani'ogowete [gàànì'ògóweté] *n.*
name of month

gaari [gààrí] *n.* granulated manioc.
Etym: Dendi: gààrí

gàari [gààrì] *n.* saddle

gàari yĩ *vt.* tie on saddle

gaarura [gààrùrà] *n.* violet dye. *Etym:*
Dendi: garuure

gaarurade *adj.* violet

gaarura'i [gààrùrà'í] *n.* violet ink

gaavude [gáávùde] *n.* troublemaker

gabusu [gabúsú] *n.* possessing spirit

Gada Oli [gada 'olì] *sn.* Gada Oli. *Etym:*
Hausa: Oli bridge

gadi ke ...(-ne) *vt.* recount, reminisce
(to)

Gádo [gádó] *sn.* name of child born
after twins

gádo [gádó] *n.* bed

gagara [gàgara] *n.* 1) quick moving
spider. 2) bramble species. *Etym:*
Dendi: adyagadyaga

gakuri [gakúrí] *n.* glory, splendour

gakuri dõ ...-ne *vt.* glorify

gakuride *n.* glorious

gakurike *n.* glorious state, majestic
state

Gambari [gàmbàrí] *sn.* Hausa

gara [gàrá] *n.* story, tale

gara da *vt.* tell story

garadari [gàràdàrì] *n.* storyteller

gára₁ [gàrá] *n.* 1) swamp palm.
2) ladder

gárafu [gàráfú] *n.* pith of swamp
palm

gára₂ [gàrá] *exc.* alas!, no solution!

Garafini [gàràfíní] *sn.* Garafini.
Kambari village

gàragara [gàràgàrà] *adv.* rushing
around

gàragara ke *vt.* rush around

garakoro [gàràkòró] *n.* tree species

gàrangaran [gàráṅgàráṅ] *adv.*
flashing

gare [gàré] *n.* fish species

gáruwa [gàrúwá] *n.* twenty litre
kerosene tin

gasē [gásà] *n.* beach, shore

gàsi [gàsì] *n.* cheese. *Etym:* Dendi: wà
gàsí

gasinda [gasínda] *n.* epilepsy

gasindade *n.* epileptic

gasu [gàsù] *n.* cheek

gasu gõ kpá wéi *vi.* dismayed (be)

gau [gàù] *n.* pelican

gáuta [gáútá] *n.* garden egg
(vegetable)

gã₁ *n.* small antelope

gãsi [gãsi] *n.* duiker antelope

gãtē [gãtḗ] *n.* oribi antelope
gã₂ [gã́] *n.* wedge
gã na ...-a *vt.* oblige, force
gã₁ [gã̀] *n.* 1) branch. 2) shoulder.
 3) group, team
gã fī *vt.* twist arm, oppress
gã ke/bo *vt.* branch out
gã kũ gãao *adv.* in groups, by teams
gã sé ...-nē *vt.* raise arm in
 acknowledgement
gãagãa [gã̀agã̀] *adv.* in groups
gãde *n.* party member, group
 member
gãlaki [gã̀lákí] *n.* twig
gãporoki [gã̀pòrókí] *n.* room, space
gãsa [gã̀sã] *n.* arm
gãsa báasi [gã̀sã báásí] *n.* biceps
gãsadiki [gã̀sãdíkí] *n.* armrest
gãsakuru [gã̀sãkùrú] *n.* elbow
 — *cn.* cubit
gãsapete [gã̀sãpété] *n.* wrist
gãsaŋwa [gã̀sãwá] *n.* arm bone,
 physical strength
gãzubɔ [gã̀zubò] *n.* boast. *Etym:* gã-
 zu-bò 'arm-throw-item'
gã₂ [gã̀] *n.* guinea-fowl
gãkũkibigãsokinlo
 [gã̀kũkibigã̀sókinlɔ] *n.* mongoose
 species. *Etym:* gã̀kũki-bi-gã̀soki-nlo
 'g.f. catching place is not g.f. eating
 place'
gãgã [gã̀gã] *n.* drum
gãgã kpá *vt.* put skin on drum
gãgã lé *vt.* beat drum
gãi [gã̀í] *pp.* thanks to
gãmbi [gã̀mbí] *n.* squash species

gãmbikina [gã̀mbíkíná] *n.* large
 squash species
gãmporo [gã̀mpòró] *n.* running not,
 bow, noose
gãmporo ke *n.* tie bow/noose
Gãndu [gã̀ndú] *sn.* Gando
gãngã [gã̀ŋgã̀] *adv.* insistently
gãnu [gã̀nu] *n.* entrance hut
gãnule [gã̀nulé] *n.* entrance to
 entrance hut
gãnulea [gã̀nulèà] *adv.* plaza
gãsa [gã̀sá] *n.* bush species
gãsa [gã̀sà] *n.* dregs, granules
gãsi'uta [gã̀sí'ùtá] *n.* striped shirt
gã'ũ [gã̀'Nĩ] *n.* grass species
gãwã [gã̀wá] *n.* fire spirit
gãwã ke *vt.* witchcraft (do)
gãwãde *n.* witch
gãwãte [gã̀wáté] *n.* tree species
gba *vt.* dash, give gift. Ditransitive, the
 recipient precedes verb, the gift
 follows
 — *n.* gift, dash
gba da (...-nē) *vt.* give gift (to)
gba gusare *n.* bribe
gba làakari *vt.* warn, reprimand,
 counsel
gba le *vt.* receive gift
gba saabu *vt.* show appreciation
gba swã *vt.* encourage, embolden
gba zé *vt.* give permission, enable,
 give way to
gableri [gã̀blèrì] *n.* recipient of
 gift
gbada ke ...-nē *vt.* dash gift
gbadari [gã̀badàrì] *n.* giver of gift

gbagba *vt.* give share, sacrifice to
gbagbaki *n.* altar
gbàgbari [gbàgbàrì] *n.* priest. *Syn:*
 sa'ori
gbá *n.* 1) leg, foot. 2) technique, know-
 how, strategy, situation
gbá bo *vt.* travel far
gbá da ...-ne *vt.* oblige
gbá dǒ *vt.* know situation
gbá pãte *vt.* stamp foot
gbá péte *vt.* tread, plant foot
gbáda *n.* thigh
gbádawisi [gbádawísí] *n.* sore in
 groin
gbákpe *n.* upper foot
gbála [gbálá] *n.* foot
gbáne [gbáné] *n.* toe
gbánemida [gbánémìda] *n.* big toe
gbápeki [gbápéki] *n.* step, step cut in
 well or tree, rung (ladder)
gbápeteki [gbápetéki] *n.* standing
 place
gbásò [gbàsò] *n.* sock
gbákù [gbákù] *n.* fetlock
gbátí [gbátí] *n.* heel tendon or
 hamstring
gbátoki [gbátókí] *n.* heel
gbáwon [gbáwoŋ] *n.* ankle
gbáze dǒ [gbázé] *vt.* have
 understanding
gbà [gbà] *n.* 1) chair, stool. 2) door.
 3) platform
gbà ta *vt.* shut door (fully)
gbà na *vt.* close door
gbà zòoloo *n.* woven granary
gbàne [gbàné] *n.* footstool. *Syn:*

tintin

gbàsò [gbàsò] *n.* long basket, woven
 granary
gbàada [gbààdà] *n.* deforestation
gbàada keke *vt.* clear old farm
gbáagbaa [gbáágbáá] *adj.* bald,
 barren
gbado *n.* maize, corn
gbado dǎ *vt.* guard maize
gbado é'e *vt.* harvest maize
gbàfa [gbàfà] *n.* hoe for digging yams
gbàgba [gbàgbà] *n.* molar
gbágidi [gbágídí] *n.* mumps
gbàgidi [gbàgìdì] *n.* trap
gbàgidi kpákpa *vt.* set trap
gbàgidigbagidi *adj.* large (writing)
gbàgidikpakpari [gbàgìdikpàkpàrì]
n. trapper
gbaka [gbàkà] *n.* calabash
gbáko [gbákó] *n.* soap container
gbakū [gbakù] *n.* baboon. *Etym:* bark
 made by baboon
gbáranna [gbáráńá] *n.* desert,
 wilderness
gbárannabã [gbáráńáÆbã] *n.*
 Senegal bustard
gbare [gbaré] *vt.* let go, release, send
gbare ...-a *vt.* send to
gbare ...-i *vt.* send against
gbare ...-ne *vt.* send for
gbáru [gbárú] *pp.* under
gbasa [gbasà] *c.* then (future)
gbase [gbàse] *n.* paid work. *Etym:*
 Yoruba
gbase ke ...-ne *vt.* paid work for (do)

gbasekeri [gbàsekèrì] *n.* employee, paid worker

gbàta [gbàtà] *n.* quiver

gbã [gbá] *vi.* grow

gbã ...-ne *vt.* fire at, report to

gbà [gbà] *n.* defilement

gbà bo (...-ne) *vt.* 1) purify (someone). 2) gain consciousness

gbà lé *vt.* 1) defile, pollute. 2) fall unconscious

gbàbogwɔ [gbàbogwɔ] *n.* purification day

gbàbɔ [gbàbɔ] *n.* tree parasite

gbãgbã [gbãgbã] *vi.* stiffen, harden

gbãgbã ...-ne *vi.* disobedient to (become)

gbãke [gbãke] *vt.* shake

gbãn [gbã̀] *n.* trunk (tree, body), midsection (road)

gbãna [gbãna] *n.* force, power, strength
— *adv.* strongly, powerfully, loudly, hard

gbãna ble ...-a *vt.* triumph over, lord it over

gbãna kpá ...(-a) *vt.* strengthen, promote

gbãna kpá ...-i *vt.* support

gbãna kũ *vt.* hard/strong (become)

gbãna lé gwa *vt.* test strength. *Syn:* yɔ

gbãna mɔ ...-ne *vt.* oppress, overpower

gbãnade *n.* official, strong man

gbãnagbãna [gbãnagbãna] *adv.* loudly, firmly

gbãnagwɔ [gbãnagwɔ] *adv.* in prime

gbãnake kpá ...-i [gbãnake] *vt.* welcome

gbãnakeyã *n.* mighty act

gbãnamɔ̀nneri [gbãnamɔ̀rì] *n.* oppressor

gbãnaleki [gbãnaleki] *n.* source of strength, fortification

gbãnasari *adj.* weak

gbãnasaride *n.* weak person

gbãnasarike *n.* weakness

Gbãnasĩndapinkide [gbãnasĩndapĩnkide] *sn.* Almighty

gbãnazɔ̀kɔ̀de [gbãnazɔ̀kɔ̀de] *n.* mighty person

gbàna [gbàná] *adj.* high, long
— *n.* height, length

gbànagbãna [gbànágbàná] *adv.* very long/high

gbànanle *adj.* rather long/high

gbãnduru kpá [gbãnduru] *vt.* recline on elbow with legs at right angle

gbãnga [gbãngá] *n.* blind man's stick

gbãngbãn [gbã̀ngbã̀] *adv.* strongly, firmly

gbãngiri [gbãngiri] *n.* tree species

gbãngo [gbãngó] *n.* 1) yoke. 2) bar for gate or door

gbãnkuru [gbã̀nkùrù] *n.* hard fried cake

gbàntere [gbàntèrè] *n.* 1) side of ribcage. 2) pneumonia

gbàntere nakɔ̀a *vt.* rub shoulders with

gbànterewa [gbàntèrèwá] *n.* rib

gbāra [gbāra] *adv.* today

gbāragbāra [gbàragbàra] *adv.* right now today
gbāragbēno [gbàragbēno] *n.* present generation
gbāsī₁ [gbásí] *n.* soot
gbāsī₂ [gbásí] *n.* dirt, defilement, immorality
gbāsī ke *vt.* commit immorality
gbāsī kpá *vt.* get dirty
gbāsī lé *vt.* comatose (be), defiled (be)
gbāsī bo/woro ...-ne *vt.* cleanse from defilement
gbāsībo'i [gbàsíbo'í] *n.* water for removing defilement
gbāsīde *n.* defiled person
gbāsīkeri [gbàsíkèrì] *n.* immoral person
gbāsīsari *adj.* undefiled (thing)
gbāsīsaride *n.* undefiled person
gbàtā [gbàtà] *n.* fork
gbàkā bo *vt.* fork (tree)
gbāte [gbāté] *vi.* start, jump (ex. shot animal)
gbāte ...-ne *vi.* avoid, elude
Gbere [gbérè] *sn.* Wawa
gbé *n.* kapok
gbélibu [gbélibu] *n.* kapok fibre
gbè [gbè] *n.* 1) stone, rock. 2) imprint, result
gbè a *vt.* carve stone
gbè dā *vt.* quarry stone
gbè le *vt.* suffer consequences, get result
gbè sàra *n.* flat rock
gbè zu à ɔ ute *vt.* pretend not to

have done
gbè'ari [gbè'àrì] *n.* stonemason
gbèbai [gbèbàí] *n.* jewel, precious stone
gbèdagura [gbèdàgura] *n.* pass, space between rock
gbèdāki [gbèdákì] *n.* quarry
gbèdidikōana [gbèdidikōànà] *n.* cairn
gbèdigi [gbèdíjí] *n.* quartz
gbè'ene [gbè'éné] *n.* rock cony
gbègba [gbègbá] *n.* stone pillar
gbègbe [gbègbè] *n.* limestone, chalk
gbègbe ble *vt.* remain for some time
gbègīi [gbègīí] *n.* base of mountain
gbèkone [gbèkoné] *n.* rock-hen
gbèkòkòtò [gbèkòkòtò] *n.* rocky place
gbèkòsò [gbèkòsò] *n.* gravel
gbèkpakotoze [gbèkpakotozé] *n.* pass (thru rocks)
gbèkwā [gbèkwá] *n.* pangolin
gbèlokona [gbèlòkónà] *n.* overhanging rock
gbèmba [gbèmbà] *n.* sling
gbèmbagbe [gbèmbàgbè] *n.* sling-stone
gbènna *n.* abscess
gbèpete [gbèpété] *n.* stone monument
gbèpu [gbèpú] *n.* flint
gbèsaa [gbèsàà] *n.* stone trap
gbèsaa kpákpa *vt.* set stone trap
gbèsi [gbèsí] *n.* big rock
gbèsira [gbèsíra] *n.* dark rock
gbèsòkò [gbèsòkò] *n.* cleft in rock
gbètē(ra) [gbètēra] *n.* red stone used

for face powder. *Variant: kowa*
gbèwεε [gbèwèè] *n.* cavern, cave
gbèzεwo [gbèzεwó] *n.* royal python
gbèzuri [gbèzùrì] *n.* stone thrower
gbé'a [gbé'á] *n.* manioc
gbeka [gbèká] *vt.* ask after, request
gbeka ...-a *vt.* ask from
gbeka ...-i *vt.* ask someone about
gbera [gbèra] *pp.* after
gberε *n.* belly
gbεε [gbèsé] *vt.* recall, recover, track
gbèseri [gbèsèrì] *n.* tracker
gbeze [gbèzé] *n.* marrow
gbě₁ *vt.* beat
gběgbě *vt.* beat many times
gběgo [gběgò] *n.* rod
gbě₂ [gbé] *n.* person
gbě ble *vt.* cheat
gbě bobo a dàn *vt.* treat/shame
 according to character
gbě de *vt.* murder
gbě do *n.* one/other person
gbě kɔɔtε ke *vt.* black magic (do).
 Often buried
gběkɔɔtekeri *n.* sorcerer
gbě kpá *vt.* send representative,
 assign, designate
gbě lalandide/lalandikeri *n.*
 scoffer, mocker
gbě léweteri *n.* rebel, argumentative
 person
gbě pi *vt.* talk behind a person's back
gbě sīnda pínki *n.* everyone
gbě taari'eri *n.* fault-finder
gbě takikeri *n.* tormentor
gbě'aafiaweteri [gbé'ààfiàwètérì] *n.*

peacemaker
gběble'ɔgɔ [gbéble'ògɔ] *n.* extortion
gběbleri [gbéblerì] *n.* cheat, deceiver
gbědake [gbé'dake] *n.* neighbour
gběde'ɔgɔ [gbé'de'ògɔ] *n.* blood
 money
gběderi [gbé'dèrì] *n.* murderer
gbědeyã [gbé'deñá] *n.* homicide
gběke [gbé'ke] *sn.* someone, certain
 person, no-one (Negative)
gběke [gbé'ke] *n.* kindness, grace,
 humaneness
gběke ke ...-ne *vt.* kind (be), humane
 (be)
gběkekeri [gbé'kèkèrì] *n.* deceiver
gběkekenneri [gbé'kekèñérì] *n.*
 gracious person
gběkeyã *n.* benevolence
gběndo [gbé'ndo] *n.* fellow, partner,
 mate
gběnna [gbé'ña] *n.* friend
gběnna kpá ...-o *vt.* befriend
gběno bobo *vt.*
gběnnake [gbé'ñake] *n.* friendship
gběnoɔn [gbé'noɔ] *cn.* people
gběpiri [gbé'pìrì] *n.* gossip
gběsɔsɔri [gbé'sɔsɔrì] *n.* reviler
gběyakari [gbé'yàkàrì] *n.* slanderer
gběyãkerisaride [gbé'ñákèrìsàrìde] *n.*
 heartless person
gbě₃ *n.* dog
gběgbon [gběgbón] *n.* jackal
gběyɔ'i [gbé'yɔ'í] *n.* bush species
gběne [gbé'né] *n.* remains
gbântě [gbântâ] *adj.* fat
gběro [gbàro] *n.* black bustard

gbētē [gbétē] *n.* tree species
gbi gbi *adv.* pounding. *Syn:* gbò gbò
gbigiri [gbìgírí] *n.* convulsion, rolling
gbigiri ke/pá *vt.* roll
gbigiri keke *vt.* convulse, writhe
gbìgiri [gbìgìrì] *adv.* dense, weighty
gbiri₁ [gbírí] *n.* giant rat
gbiri₂ [gbírì] *n.* tree species
gbirim [gbìrìm] *adv.* crash
gbĩ₁ [gbĩ] *n.* odour, smell
gbĩ bo *vt.* despise because of smell
gbĩ dagura *vt.* spread smell around
gbĩ dɔ *vt.* give off smell
gbĩ kpá *vt.* smell
gbĩ ma *vt.* sense smell
gbĩ sése *vt.* sniff
gbĩ gága *vt.* savour smell
gbĩ sɔ *vt.* begin to smell
gbĩnnade [gbĩṅade] *adj.* sweet
 smelling
gbĩ₂ [gbĩ] *n.* tumour
gbì₁ [gbì] *n.* 1) clay. 2) wall (of house)
gbì bo *vt.* build wall
gbà dǎ *n.* quarry clay
gbì lólɔ *vt.* plaster wall
gbì dɔdɔ *vt.* straighten wall
gbì kɔ *vt.* dig clay
gbìdǎki [gbìdǎki] *n.* clay quarry
gbìgba [gbìgbá] *n.* dais, clay
 platform
gbìle [gbìlé] *n.* gate in wall
gbìpete [gbìpèté] *n.* pillar. *Variant:*
 kpépete
gbì₂ [gbì] *n.* shoot
gbì bo *vt.* shoot (yam)
gbĩni [gbíní] *n.* deliberation, obstinacy,

self-will
gbĩni ke *vt.* deliberately do
gbĩni vĩ *vt.* obstinate (be)
gbĩnide *n.* stubborn person,
 obstinate person
gbĩnigbĩni [gbínígbíní] *adv.*
 intentionally, deliberately
gbĩni *n.* bush species
gbò gbò [gbò gbò] *adv.* throbbing of
 heart, tapping in mortar. *Syn:* gbi
 gbi
gboro [gbòró] *vi.* dislocate
 — *vt.* demolish
gboroda [gbòróda] *n.* fig with large
 leaf
gbɔ *n.* bubal antelope
gbɔkɔsi [gbɔkɔsí] *n.* weed species
gbɔkɔsɔ [gbɔkɔsɔ] *n.* mud fish species
gbɔrɔgbɔrɔ [gbɔrɔgbɔrɔ] *n.* fish species
gbɔ̃ [gbɔ̃] *n.* excreta, dung
gbɔ̃ bɔte *vt.* diarrhoea (have)
gbɔ̃ ... de/dede *vt.* need to excrete
gbɔ̃ pá *vt.* excrete
gbɔ̃bɔte ke [gbɔ̃bɔté] *vt.* diarrhoea
 (have)
gbɔ̃kepuru [gbɔ̃kepùrù] *n.* spinach
gbɔ̃nɔ [gbɔ̃nɔ] *n.* flax
gbɔ̃nɔ bà *n.* flax rope
gbɔ̃wɛɛ [gbɔ̃wɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* toilet, latrine.
Syn: sálanga
gbɔ̃dɔsiɔ [gbɔ̃dɔsɔ] *n.* tadpole
gbúku [gbúkú] *n.* hip
gbúkuwa [gbúkúwá] *n.* lower
 backbone
geepi [geepì] *n.* grape. *Etym:* English
geepilíkpe *n.* vineyard

geepi'i [geepì'í] *n.* grape juice
geepi'iféki [geepì'íféki] *n.* winepress
geepilikpede *n.* vineyard owner
geepizōgōrō [geepizōgōrō] *n.* grape harvest
gègete [gègètè] *adj.* thick
gére [géré] *n.* wheel
gère [gèrè] *n.* baby wrap
gése [gésé] *n.* spur, barb
gésede *adj.* spurred, barbed
gé [gé~ge~gè] *vi.* go. Tone in Past follows tone of preceding pronoun
gé ...-i *vi.* go against
gé kũ yāo ... kīnaa *vi.* accuse to
gé wētea *vi.* travel
gēki [gēki] *n.* place to go, abode of dead
gè [gè] *n.* corpse
gè ãa bo *vt.* mourn death
gè ke *vt.* perform burial rite
gè ɔɔ dɔ *vt.* cry for dead person
gè sísi *vt.* call up dead
gè vī *vt.* bury dead person
gè ... vu *vi.* resurrect
gèbã [gèbã] *n.* Levaillant's cuckoo
gèdenɔ *n.* relatives of the dead
gèɔmidɔki [gèɔmidɔki] *n.* south
gèsisiri [gèsisiri] *n.* medium
gèvī *n.* funeral
gèvīki [gèvīki] *n.* cemetery
gèwa [gèwá] *n.* skeleton
gebu [gèbú] *adj.* inferior
gègere [gègèrè] *n.* mussel shell
gengese [gèŋgèsè] *n.* reclining with legs bent back
gengese ke (...-a) *vt.* recline or lean

(on) with legs bent back
gere [gérè] *n.* 1) jaw. 2) slope (hill)
gere kpá ... wéi *vt.* humiliated (be), dismayed (be)
gerewa [gèrèwá] *n.* jawbone
gère [gèrè] *n.* neck chain
gèse [gèsè] *n.* foot
 — *cn.* foot
 — *adv.* on foot
gèse ke *vt.* dance
gèse péte ...-a *vt.* tread on, trample on
gèse sé *vt.* take step
gèsede *adj.* foot (soldier)
gèsegbè [gèsegbè] *n.* footprint
gèsekɔkɔ [gèsekɔkɔ] *n.* papilloma
gèsepeteki [gèsepetéki] *n.* foothold
gèsetuki ble [gèsetúkí] *vt.* step on heels
gèsesɔ [gèsesɔ] *n.* hoof
gèsewaa [gèsewáá] *n.* ankle
gèsewe [gèsewé] *n.* ankle bone
gě₁ *n.* pocket knife
gě₂ *vi.* enter
 — *vt.* enter
gě ...-a *vi.* pass by, overtake
gě ...-gu *vi.* enter into
gě ...-i *vi.* invade, intrude
gě ...-la *vi.* pass through
gě onala *vt.* inexpressible (be)
gě ɔla *vi.* liberal (be), pass expectation
gě zéla *vi.* depart, go away, pass by
gěki *adv.* public entrance
gěkina [gěkiná] *n.* private entrance
gěte [gěté] *vi.* disappear

gēte ...-a *vi.* pass away
gēte ãaa *vi.* blown away (be)
gēte ...-la *vi.* pass through
gã sí *vt.* trip over, stumble
gãsiki [gãsíki] *n.* stumbling block
gēi [gãí] *pp.* below, down beside
— *n.* lower part
gãñ [gãñ] *n.* times
gãmbaaakõ [gãmbàààkõ] *adv.* many times
gēne [gãné] *n.* replacement, successor
gēne ble *vt.* accede, succeed
gēne ke *vt.* replace
gãnegēne [gãnegãné] *adv.* red and dark (sky)
gãnsɔɔ [gãnsɔɔ] *n.* plant species
gēro [gãro] *num.* fifteen
gēro awɛɛ'aakõ *num.* eighteen. *Syn:*
baro plansari
gēro awɛɛ'aakõde *adj.* eighteenth.
Syn: **baro plansaride**
gēro awɛɛdo *num.* sixteen
gēro awɛɛdode *adj.* sixteenth
gēro awɛɛpla *num.* seventeen
gēro awɛɛplade *adj.* seventeenth
gēro donsari *num.* fourteen
gēro donsaride *adj.* fourteenth
gēro plansari *num.* thirteen
gēro plansaride *adj.* thirteenth
gērode *adj.* fifteenth
gēroge *adv.* by fifteens
gēsãnde [gēsãnde] *n.* fetish priest. *Syn:*
sa'ori
gēsũ [gãsũ] *n.* prickly grass
gētē [gãtē] *n.* grass species
gí *vi.* 1) refuse (absolute). 2) persist

(Au) illiary verb)
gí ...-ne *vi.* refuse, hinder, deprive
gí ...-i *vi.* 1) refuse, disown, divorce, withstand, oppose. 2) reject (thing). 3) deny (statement)
gí ... kãi *vi.* detest
gí kũ ...-o *vi.* withhold
gí kũ ... zĩdao *vi.* defend oneself, work hard
gí zĩdai *vi.* renounce, deny oneself
gina [gínà] *adj.* worthless
gínyĩ takada [gínyĩ] *n.* certificate of divorce
gínyĩyã *n.* divorce
gì ke *vi.* delay, long time (be)
— *vt.* detain
gikena [gikenà] *n.* delayed
gikenake *n.* longevity
giawekũ [gìawékũ] *n.* Gambian mongoose
gídi [gídí] *n.* panic
gídi gē ...-gu *vi.* panic
gìdigidi [gìdìgìdì] *adv.* rushing around, running in panic
gidigbo [gídígbo] *n.* tin guitar. *Etym:* Dendi: gìdìgá
gifa [gífà] *n.* unbled meat
gífa [gífá] *n.* scarf
gífa kpá *vt.* don scarf
gíngin [gíngín] *adv.* firmly
gintaa [gìntáà] *n.* guitar. *Etym:* English
gìra [gìrà] *n.* tree species
gìramu [gìrámù] *cn.* gram
giri [gírì] *n.* panic
giri da ... gu *vt.* cause panic
giri ke *vt.* panic

gìri [gìrì] *adv.* startled, shaking with fright

gìrigiri [gìrìgìrì] *adv.* tremors

gìrigyã *n.* tetanus

Giriki [girikì] *sn.* Greek. *Etym:* English

Girikiyãmari [girikìñámàrì] *n.* Greek speaker

Girisi [girisì] *sn.* Greece. *Etym:* English

gisi [gìsì] *n.* hip

gisipekerekè [gìsìpékèrèkè] *n.* hip joint

gita [gìtá] *n.* grass, grass fence

gita kpákõne *vt.* divide household

gitasòkõne [gìtásòkõné] *n.* bastard (father unknown)

gitankperè [gìtànkpèrè] *n.* Fulani mat used as door

gizo [gìzò] *n.* garlic

gĩa₁ [gíá] *adv.* yesterday

gĩayãkena [gíayãkènà] *n.* history

gĩa₂ [gíà] *adv.* first

Gĩmba [gímbà] *sn.* name of fourth son. *Syn:* Bãni

gĩnake [gíñáké] *vi.* do first, do before (Stative)

go *vi.* detach
— *vt.* peel

gogo *vt.* erase

go ...-a *vi.* move away from, leave alone
— *vt.* remove from, detach, exorcise

go ...-la/i *vi.* go away from

go ...-ne *vi.* give way to, get out of way of

go ... tía *vi.* move from present

position

go zén *vi.* get out of the way

gogo *vt.* remove

gokõa [gokõà] *vi.* separate

gò *n.* 1) mortar. 2) trough, canoe, plane, train

gò fĩ *vt.* drive chariot, steer boat

gò ímiki *n.* drinking trough

gòbari [gòbàrì] *n.* oar

gòde *n.* boat owner, sailor

gòdòki [gòdòki] *n.* port

gòdòdòbò [gòdòdòbò] *n.* rudder

gòdòdòri [gòdòdòrì] *n.* pilot of boat

gò'ite [gò'íté] *n.* boat

gòkãna [gòkãnà] *n.* steering pole

gòkipaki [gòkìpàki] *n.* airport

gòkò [gòkò] *n.* anchor

gòkuta [gòkúta] *n.* sail

gòne [gòné] *n.* pestle

gòzèki *n.* train station

gò *n.* staff, rod, stick, baton

gò da *vt.* throw stick

gò ... gbẽ *vt.* get retribution

gò purade *n.* sceptre

gò térére *n.* staff, sceptre

gòmi [gòmì] *n.* head of staff

gòsòbò [gòsòbò] *n.* pick, hatchet

gòdo [gòdò] *n.* homespun cloth

gòdoli [gòdòlì] *n.* weaver's rod

gogoro *n.* spirit, alcohol

gokũ [gòkũ] *n.* runt

goni [gònì] *n.* skill

gonide *adj.* skilled

gonike *n.* skillfulness

gòrogi [gòrògì] *n.* safety pin

gòroro [gòròrò] *n.* brow of hill

gotē [góté] *n.* brass, copper
gɔɔ *n.* day, time
gɔɔ birea *adv.* at that time
gɔɔ de *vt.* spend time, waste time
gɔɔ da ...-ne *vt.* appointment with (make)
gɔɔ kpɛdenɔ *n.* last days
gɔɔ kpɛde zĩ *adv.* at last day
gɔɔ pla ke (...-o) *vt.* spend time (with)
gɔɔ sĩnda pĩnki *adv.* always, forever
gɔɔke *sn.* certain time
gɔɔkea [gɔɔkéá] *adv.* one day, once upon a time
Gɔɔsĩndapinkide
 [gɔɔsĩndápĩnkide] *sn.* Eternal One
gòrɔ [gòrò] *n.* cola nut. *Etym:* Dendi: gòrò
gõ₁ *n.* man, husband
gõde *adj.* married
gõgbě [gõgbé] *n.* man, male
gõgběke [gõgbéke] *n.* masculinity
gõgběkeɔ [gõgbékeɔ] *n.* male organ
gõgwawɛ [gõgwawé] *n.* inviting look (by female)
gõkeɔ [gõkeɔ] *n.* weapon
gõkeɔkateki [gõkeɔkátéki] *n.* armory
gõkeɔkũri [gõkeɔkũrĩ] *n.* arms bearer
gõkpamma [gõkpámámá] *n.* fiancée
gõpose *n.* bachelor, boyfriend
gõsa [gõsà] *n.* strong man

gõsagbãnake [gõsàgbãnake] *n.* manly force
gõsake [gõsàke] *n.* manliness
gõ₂ *vi.* stay, become
gõ ...-ne *vi.* become for, remain to
gõ ... ɔĩ *vi.* in care of (be)
gõ zĩdane *vi.* free (be)
gõgõ *vt.* settle, regulate
gõnzĩdane [gõńzĩdanè] *n.* freedom
gõ₃ *part.* Continuous aspect marker
-gõ *part.* Continuous aspect pronoun suffix
gõba [gõbà] *n.* rival, co-wife
gõba kpá *vt.* jealous (be)
gõmbɔ [gõmbó] *n.* ladle. *Etym:* Dendi: gòmbó
gõnna [gõńá] *n.* bush with bitter root
gõnɔ [gõńò] *adv.* at once
gõnɔgõnɔ [gõńògõńò] *adv.* straight away, immediately
-gu *pp.* in (pronoun suffix)
gu *n.* place, atmosphere
gu bo ...-ne *vt.* give place to
gu de *vt.* spoil
gu ... dɔ *vi.* dawn
gu dɔ ...-ne *vt.* signal to
gu dɔkɔa *vt.* cause trouble
gu dákpa *vt.* guard
gu ... li ...-a *vi.* giddy (be)
gu pa ...-i *vi.* crowd around
gu ... pu *vi.* lighten
gu pu *vt.* lighten
gu sĩnda pinki *adv.* everywhere
gu ... si *vi.* darken
gu ... si ...-a *vi.* get dark on
gu sí ...-a *vi.* crowd out

gu ... were *vi.* clear (weather)
gu'asirigwari [gu'àsírìgwàrì] *n.* spy
gudākṗāki [gudākṗákì] *n.* outpost, military watchtower
gudākṗāri [gudākṗārì] *n.* guard
gude ke *vt.* spoil, damage
guderi [gudèrì] *n.* agitator, traitor
gudidenɔ [gudídenɔ] *n.* people of this place
gudɔ(na) *n.* dawn
gudɔkṓanaki [gudɔkṓànàkì] *n.* joint
gudɔo [gudòò] *adv.* dawn
gudɔnaao [gudɔnàaò] *adv.* dawn
guforo [gufòro] *n.* opening, way through, breach
gugbagaraga [gugbagaraga] *n.* flat wasteland
gugbān [gugbāṅ] *n.* halfway
gugbānduru [gugbāṅduru] *n.* north
guguruguru [gugúrúgúrú] *n.* twilight
gugwagba [gugwagbà] *n.* watchtower (for farmer or shepherd)
gukea [gukeá] *adv.* somewhere
gukēkṓana [gukēkṓànà] *adv.* clear weather
gukori [gukòrì] *n.* dry land, emptiness
gukpado [gukpado] *adv.* to one side, aside
gukpadoyā *n.* hidden affair
gukpara *n.* limb
gukpide *adj.* mountainous
gulei [gulèí] *n.* high place
gulezeki [gulézeki] *n.* boundary
gulimma [guliṃá] *n.* 1) giddiness. 2) tree species

gulukuluku *n.* early dawn
gupura [gupúra] *n.* light, open area
gupura kũ *vt.* light (become)
gupurakũri [gupúrakũrì] *n.* light-bearer
gusara *n.* flat area, plain
gusaradeno *n.* plain dwellers
gusare [gusàré] *n.* place aside — *adv.* aside, in secret
gusaregba [gusàrégba] *n.* bribe
gusi ke *vt.* disappear. *Syn:* **gēte**, **dìbí lé**
gusira [gusíra] *n.* darkness
gusisi [gusìsì] *n.* dark place
gusīsī [gusìsì] *adv.* full moon
gusīsīde [gusìsìde] *n.* hilly region
gusɔkɔ [gusòkò] *n.* crack, split, cleft
gu'ũmmana [gu'ũṃánà] *n.* pain
guvute [guvuté] *n.* valley
guwāna [guwàna] *n.* heat
guwānagɔɔ [guwànagɔɔ] *n.* summer, hot season
guwānatēnna [guwànatēṅá] *n.* hot season
guwɛɛ [guwèè] *n.* hollow
guwibɔ [guwíbò] *n.* plough
guwiside [guwìsìde] *n.* salty area
guyakari [guyàkàrì] *n.* devastator
guyídakɔkɔ [guñídakòkò] *n.* worm, maggot
guzāre [guzārè] *n.* slippery area
guga [gùgá] *n.* pail, bucket. *Etym:* Dendi: gùùgá
guge [gùgé] *n.* 1) violin. 2) violinist. *Etym:* Dendi: gòòjé
gura [gurà] *pp.* in middle of

guragura [guràgurà] *adv.* in very middle of

guru *n.* wire trap

guru kpákpa *vt.* set wire trap

gùru kpá [gùrù] *vt.* bar (gate, door)

gùrukpana [gùrùkpánà] *n.* bar

Guruma [gùrùmá] *sn.* Gurma. *Etym:* Dendi: gùrmá

gurumi [gùrùmí] *n.* small guitar

gutɛ [guté] *vi.* unstick, go away, detach

guturu [gùtùrú] *n.* 1) ingratitude. 2) glutton. *Etym:* Dendi: gútúláy

gùma [gùmà] *n.* bedbug. *Etym:* Dendi: kùmá

gùma ká *vt.* infested with bedbugs (be)

gūn [gūŋ] *pp.* in. *Syn:* -n — *n.* interior

gūngūn *pp.* in interior of

Gūni [gūní] *sn.* name of fifth daughter. *Syn:* Dàato

gwa *vt.* look at

gwagwa *vt.* examine

gwàri [gwàrì] *n.* guardian, nurse

gwaiba [gwáibà] *n.* guava. *Etym:* Areal

gwã [gwá] *adv.* night

gwãani [gwãaní] *n.* night — *adv.* at night

gwãaniala [gwãaniàla] *adv.* tonight

gwe *adv.* there

gwedenɔ *n.* people there

gwena [gwenà] *n.* state, condition

gwɛɛ [gwéɛ] *part.* perhaps

gya bo *vt.* snub, despise

gyabona [gyabonà] *n.* contempt

gyaanɔ [gyàànɔ] *n.* widow, widower

gyaanɔ ble *vt.* widowed (be)

gyaanɔblepɔnɔ [gyàànɔblepónɔ] *n.* widow's clothes

gyaba [gyabà] *n.* long sleeveless gown, tunic. *Etym:* Dendi: jábè (Arabic)

gyam [gyám] *exc.* alas! *Etym:* Dendi: jaÖm

gyam ke ...-a *vt.* denigrate

Gyama [gyámà] *sn.* German. *Etym:* Dendi: dyàmáá

gyã *n.* sickness, illness. *Etym:* Dendi: jántè

gyã ke *vt.* ill (be); sick (be)

gyã ... were/kẽ ...-a *vi.* recover

gyãgẽwẽte [gyãgẽwété] *n.* epidemic

gyãpe [gyãpè] *n.* sickbed

gyãre *n.* sick person

gyãresɛbɔ [gyãresébò] *n.* stretcher

gyãwãn [gyãwãŋ] *n/adv.* underworld, place of spirits of the dead

gyãwãnde *n.* ghost, spirit of dead person

gyãwãnkãni [gyãwãŋkãni] *n.* tree species

gyɔ́fɔ́rɔ [gyòfòrò] *n.* foreskin. *Etym:* Dendi: jòfólò

gyɔ́fɔ́rɔde *n.* uncircumcised person

H - h

haba [hábà] *exc.* expression of surprise.

Etym: Dendi: hábá

Habila [hàbílà] *sn.* Abel. *Etym:* Arabic

Haruna [hárúnà] *sn.* Aaron. *Etym:*

Arabic

Hawau [hàwáù] *sn.* Eve. *Etym:* Dendi:

Hawa (Arabic)

Hazara [hazarà] *sn.* Hagar. *Etym:*

Arabic

hee [héè] *exc.* hey! *Etym:* Dendi: héè

hëe [hëé] *n.* growl. *Etym:* Dendi: hééni

hëe ke *vt.* growl

hũu [hũmũ] *n.* growl, snarl

hũu ke (...-a) *vt.* growl (at), snarl

(at)

I - i

-i₁ [i] *pp.* near, around, after. *Variant:*
yĩ

-i₂ [í] *part.* purpose suffix

i₁ [i] *vt.* produce, bear

i ...-ne *vt.* produce for, bear for

igɔɔ [i'gɔɔ] *n.* day of birth

ina [i'nà] *n.* birth

— *adj.* birthing, bred

i₂ [i] *vi.* pass the night

— *n.* sleep

i ... dɛdɛ *vt.* tired (be)

i o *vt.* sleep

i tẽ *vt.* deny sleep

ibẽne [ibẽné] *n.* vigil

ibẽne ke *vt.* vigilant (be)

idekũ dɛdɛ [i'dɛkũ] *vt.* nod from
sleep

iki [i'ki] *n.* place to sleep

ikɔnɔ ga [i'kɔnɔ gá] *n.* snore

i'ori [i'òrì] *n.* sleeper

itẽ [i'té] *n.* denial of sleep, vigil,
watch

itẽ ke *vt.* keep vigil, stay alert

iweza [iweza] *n.* stupor

iweza da ...-ne *vt.* stupefy

í [í] *n.* 1) water, liquid. 2) ray.
3) taste

í baba *vt.* get thin

í bo *vt.* produce water, leak

í da *vt.* fish

í da ...-la *vt.* flood

í dǎ *vt.* draw water (from pot)

í dǎdǎ *vt.* fishing (waiting by water)

í dɛ *vt.* soak

í dɔ *vt.* produce honey

í fɔ *vt.* leak

í ká ...-ne *vt.* water

i ke *vt.* taste

í kú ...-a *vt.* rinse body

í kpá *vt.* 1) swim. 2) blister

í la *vt.* request interest as sacrifice

í péte *vt.* cascade

í sé *vt.* drunk (be)

í si ...-a *vt.* perspire, sweat

í sí *vt.* absorb water
í tó *vt.* fetch water
íbaze [ʼíbàzé] *n.* channel
íbā [ʼíbā] *n.* kingfisher
íboki *n.* leak
íde *adj.* watery
íderi [ʼídèrì] *n.* drunkard
ífaru [ʼífárú] *n.* diluted porridge
ígāsē [ʼígásà] *n.* coast
íkaki [ʼíkákì] *n.* pond, water
 receptacle
íkateki [ʼíkátéki] *n.* puddle
íkpaateri [ʼíkpaàtèrì] *n.* drink waiter
íkpaiki [ʼíkpaiki] *n.* swimming place
íkpari [ʼíkpàrì] *n.* swimmer
íluku [ʼíluku] *n.* mist
ími [ʼími] *n.* thirst
ími ... de *vt.* thirsty (be)
ímibɔ [ʼímib̀] *n.* cup, glass
ímideri [ʼímidèrì] *n.* thirsty person
ímiki [ʼímiki] *n.* drinking place
ímina [ʼíminà] *n.* drink
inna [ʼínà] *adj.* bright
ípaka [ʼípáká] *n.* ripple, wave
ípale [ʼípàlé] *n.* bathing place
ípeteki [ʼípétéki] *n.* waterfall
ísarara [ʼísarara] *n.* shallow water
ísari *adj.* waterless
ísāmpuswēte [ʼísāmpúswēté] *n.* plant
 species
ísei [ʼísèi] *n.* fluid, lymph
ísē [ʼísé] *n.* spring water
ísēboki [ʼísé̀boki] *n.* spring
ísimma [ʼísímá] *n.* sweat,
 perspiration
ísimma wara *vt.* wipe sweat
ísimmawarabɔ [ʼísímáwàràb̀] *n.*

handkerchief
ísira [ʼísíra] *n.* sea, ocean
ísira bara *adv.* overseas
ísirabaradeno [ʼísírabaradeno] *n.*
 overseas people
ísira'i [ʼísíra'í] *n.* sea water
ísirale [ʼísíralé] *adv.* seaside,
 seashore
ísirale b̀usu'atē *n.* sand of seashore
ísiralədeno [ʼísíralédeno] *n.*
 coastland people
ísiratagatari [ʼísíratagatàrì] *n.* ocean
 trader
ísõ [ʼísõ] *n.* water current
ísõkena [ʼísõ̀kenà] *n.* rapids, rushing
 water
ísõpetena [ʼísõ̀péténà] *n.* waterfall
ítənɔɔ [ʼítéǹɔ̀] *n.* water animal
íte'õndõ [ʼité'õ̀ndõ] *n.* water skill
ítõki [ʼítõki] *n.* water supply
ítõtõna [ʼítótõ̀nà] *n.* dripping water
ítõ(tõ)ri [ʼítõtõ̀rì] *n.* water fetcher
ítu [ʼítú] *n.* water depths
íwa [ʼíwá] *adj.* watery
íwisi [ʼíwísí] *n.* bubbles, wake
íze [ʼízé] *n.* 1) stream. 2) gutter
ízeki [ʼízeki] *n.* dam, reservoir
iba [ʼìbà] *n.* follower, disciple
ibake [ʼìbàkè] *n.* discipleship
Ibadã [ʼìbàdã] *sn.* Ibadan
ibere [ʼìbèrè] *n.* enemy. *Etym:* Dendi:
 ìbár
ibere kpá/sé kũ ...-o *vt.* enemies
 with (make)
iberemideri [ʼìbèrèmìdèrì] *n.*
 peacemaker

Ibilisi [ˈɪbɪlɪsɪ] *sn.* Satan, Devil, n, discord. *Etym:* Dendi: Ìbliṣì

Ibrahĩ [ˈɪbráħĩ] *sn.* Abraham. *Etym:* Arabic

ifã [ˈɪfã] *n.* sun. *Variant:* ifãntē

ifãboki [ˈɪfãboki] *n.* east

ifãbokikpadenɔ [ˈɪfãbokikpadenɔ] *n.* eastern people

ifãlete [ˈɪfãlété] *n.* west

ifãletekpadenɔ [ˈɪfãlétékpadenɔ] *n.* western people

ifãntē [ˈɪfãnté] *n.* 1) sun. *Variant:* ifã. 2) burrowing snake. It shines like the sun

ifãntē gbēna *n.* black ant

ifãntēbona [ˈɪfãntébonà] *n.* sunrise

ifãntēgbõ [ˈɪfãntégbõ] *n.* sulphur

ifãntēgomia [ˈɪfãntégomìa] *n.* mid afternoon

ífini [ˈɪfiní] *n.* common fly

ífinida [ˈɪfinída] *n.* blowfly

Ige [ˈɪgè] *sn.* girl born after many boys

igo [ˈɪgo] *n.* earthworm. *Syn:* ãoni

Iko [ˈɪkó] *sn.* Lagos

iko [ˈɪkò] *n.* authority. *Etym:* Hausa

iko ke ...-a *vt.* command

iko mɔ ...-ne *vt.* command

ikode *n.* official

ikoke [ˈɪkòke] *n.* power, authority

ikokeki [ˈɪkòkeki] *n.* sphere of authority

ikoki *n.* place of authority

Ikopinkide [ˈɪkòpɪŋkíde] *sn.* Almighty

ikoyãdari [ˈɪkòñádàrì] *n.* law-abiding person

ikoyãdarisari *n.* lawlessness

ikoyãdarisaride *n.* lawless person

Ilia [ˈɪlià] *sn.* Elijah

Ìlo [ˈɪlò] *sn.* Illo

Ilorĩ [ˈɪlòrĩ] *sn.* Ilorin

India [ˈɪndià] *sn.* India. *Etym:* Dendi: Indiya

Ingila [ˈɪngilà] *sn.* Ingil, Gospel, New Testament. *Etym:* Arabic

Inusa [ˈɪnúsà] *sn.* Jonah. *Etym:* Arabic

inzĩ [ˈɪnzĩ] *n.* motor. *Etym:* English

iromini [ˈɪròmìnì] *n.* skink

iromini tēra *n.* red skink

Isa [ˈɪsá] *sn.* Issa, Jesus. *Syn:* Yesu. *Etym:* Arabic

Isaaku [ˈɪsáákù] *sn.* Isaac. *Etym:* Arabic

ísam pá [ˈɪsám] *vt.* blow fanfare (trumpet)

Isaraila [ˈɪsarailà] *sn.* Israel, Israelite. *Syn:* Isire

Isau [ˈɪsàù] *sn.* Esau. *Etym:* English

ísi [ˈɪsí] *adj.* unripe, green

Isire [ˈɪsírè] *sn.* Israel. *Syn:* Isaraila. *Etym:* English

Itali [ˈitalì] *sn.* Italy. *Etym:* English

iweza [ˈɪwéza] *n.* obscurity

iweza ke *vt.* obscure (be), wane (moon)

iweza sari *adv.* clear

Ĩ - ĩ

ĩa [ˈíá] *n.* 1) wind, air. 2) cold.
3) madness
ĩa dǎ *vt.* show-off, boast
ĩa ... de *vt.* cold (be)
ĩa gá *vt.* draw breath, hear rumour
ĩa ká *vt.* pump, blow up
ĩa ... ká ...-a *vi.* go insane
ĩa ... kē ...-a *vt.* sane (become)
ĩa kúte ...-a *vt.* overcome by fever
(be)
ĩa mi *vt.* breathe fresh air
ĩa vú *vt.* blow air
ĩa yá *vt.* fan air
ĩadǎbɔ [ˈíádábɔ] *n.* boast, pride,
glory
ĩadǎri [ˈíádǎri] *n.* show-off, bragger
ĩade *n.* madman
ĩatǎ [ˈíátǎ] *n.* fan
ĩam pá [ˈíám] *vt.* 1) air. 2) rest, have

break
ĩampaki [ˈíámpáki] *n.* rest, relief
ĩampururu [ˈíámpúrù] *n.*
1) harmattan. 2) grass
ĩampurugɔɔ [ˈíámpúrùgɔɔ] *n.* cold
season
ĩna [ˈína] *n.* pain
ĩna da ...-a *vt.* cause pain/trouble to
ĩni₁ [ˈíni] *adj.* disagreeable
— *adv.* disagreeably
ĩni ke ...-o *vt.* disagree with
ĩni₂ [ˈíni] *pr.* you will (Sg.)
ĩnigɔ [ˈínigɔ] *pr.* you will always
(Sg.)
ĩnisun [ˈínisún] *pr.* you must
ĩɔni [ˈíɔní] *n.* earthworm. *Syn:* igo.
Etym: Dendi: nóóní

K - k

ká₁ *vi.* 1) arrive, attain, worthy of (be).
2) swell. 3) produce
— *vt.* 1) pour. 2) install. 3) curse
ká ...-gu *vi.* please. *Syn:* ke ...-ne
ká ...-i *vi.* impose
ká í té *vt.* 1) put in water.
2) weaken, past help (be)
ká kína ù/kpatan *vt.* install on
throne
ká ...-la *vt.* cover
ká ...-ne *vi.* please. *Syn:* ká ...-gu

ká tǎnaa *vt.* curse in idol's name
kábɔ [kábɔ] *n.* receptacle
kábura [kábúra] *n.* Spring, early
rains
kábura bú *n.* mound made at first
rains
káburagɔɔ [kábúragɔɔ] *n.*
Springtime
kágɔɔ [kágɔɔ] *n.* arrival (time)
kagura ke [kágurà] *vt.* hem in,
besiege

- káka** [káká] *vt.* pack, stop up, force-feed
— *vi.* swell, blow up
- káka ...-i** *vi.* blow against
- kákagyãkeri** [kákagyãkèrì] *n.* suffering from oedema
- kákakaka** [kákákáká] *vt.* pack many
- kákaki** [kákáki] *n.* storeroom
- kakara** [kákara] *vi.* gather, unite
— *vt.* gather together
- kakara ...-i** *vi.* gather around, surround
— *vt.* gather around
- kakara kũ ...-o** *vi.* associate with
- kakayere** [kákáyèrè] *n.* poison ivy
- káki** [káki] *n.* 1) receptacle.
2) arrival (place), achievement
- káki e** *vt.* show superiority over
- kakõte** [kákõté] *vi.* mixed up (be)
— *vt.* mix up
- kakũn** [kákũŋ] *vi.* tangled, crippled, doubled up
— *vt.* entangle
- kakũnna** [kákũŋ̀nà] *adj.* tangled, distressed
- káte** [káté] *vi.* placed (be)
— *vt.* put, place, found
- káte ...-i** *vi.* surround
- kàtebɔ̀nɔ̀** [kátébɔ̀nɔ̀] *n.* foundations
- kátekate** *vi.* settle
— *vt.* settle
- káteki** [kátéki] *n.* storeroom
- kateri** [kátèrì] *n.* founder
- ká₂** *n.* crab
- kà** *n.* arrow
kà gba *vt.* put poison on arrow
- kà gésede** *n.* barbed arrow
- kà zu** *vt.* shoot arrow
- kà lé ...-ne** *vt.* shoot animal from behind
- kàgba** [kàgba] *n.* poison arrow
- kàle** [kàlé] *n.* arrow tip
- kàsáde** [kàsáde] *n.* arrow with barbs
- kàtaka** [kàtákà] *n.* arrow with one barb
- kàtoro** [kàtóró] *n.* arrow shaft
- kàwe** [kàwé] *n.* arrowhead without shaft
- kàzuleteki** [kàzulétéki] *n.* bowshot
- kàzuri** [kàzùrì] *n.* archer
- káaku** [káákú] *adj.* first, former
— *adv.* early
- káakude** *n.* first
- káakukaaku** *adv.* very early
- káakupɔ̀** [káákúpó] *n.* first one
- Kaama** [kaàmá] *sn.* 1) name of territorial spirit. 2) Kaiama
- káara** [káará] *n.* complaint, report, charge
- káara ke** *vt.* sue, complain
- káara kpá** *vt.* charge formally
- kaasuu** [kààsúú] *n.* cashew
- kaawibã** [káàwíbã] *n.* dark flying insect that moves on water.
Variant: **káàwíbãña**
- kabosi** [kàbósì] *n.* pawpaw. *Etym:* Dendi: káábóosi
- kafõ** [káfõ] *n.* tree species
- kai** [kái] *exc.* hey. *Etym:* Dendi: kààrí
- kaka** [káká] *n.* fig species
kakane'inkua [kàkáné'íŋ̀kùà] *n.* fig species

kakapura [kàkápúra] *n.* fig species
kakare [kakaré] *n.* ground squirrel
kakare límusu *n.* sun squirrel
kakate [kákaté~kàkàtélé] *vi.* destroyed
 (be), perish
 — *vt.* destroy
kakateri [kàkàtérì] *n.* destroyer
káko [kákó] *n.* insect species
kakoro [kakorò] *n.* tree species
kakõse [kákõsé] *n.* insect species
kàkũ [kàkũ] *n.* sputum, phlegm
kàkũ ke *vt.* expectorate
Kalale [kàlálé] *sn.* Kalale
kali *n.* blunder, mistake
kali kē *vt.* mistake (make)
kalia [kàlìà] *n.* bird species
kalomi [kalomì] *n.* large hoe
kámaza [kámázá] *n.* contribution
kámaza ke *vt.* contribute
Kambari [kámbarí] *sn.* Kambari. *Syn:*
séé
kámma [kámá] *n.* rest
kámma bo *vt.* rest, stop work
kámmabogɔɔ [kámabogɔɔ] *n.* rest
 day, Sabbath
kámmaboki [kámáboki] *n.* resting
 place
kámpe [kámpe] *n.* underpants
kanda [kàndá] *n.* reed species
kanti [kantí] *n.* large shop, canteen.
Etym: English
kàpa [kàpà] *n.* long grass, straw
kàpa kpá *vt.* draw straws/lots
kàpapu [kàpàpú] *n.* species of long
 grass

kápu [kápú] *n.* cap for cartridge. *Etym:*
 English
kara₁ [kàra] *vi.* added (be), increase
 — *vt.* add, exalt
karana [kàranà] *n.* addition
 — *adj.* uplifting, encouraging
karana ke ...-ne *vt.* encourage,
 benefit
karana le *vt.* get increase
kara₂ [kàrà] *n.* fence, enclosure, pen,
 garden. *Etym:* Dendi: kàkà
kara kpá *vt.* build enclosure
karade *n.* gardener
karale [kàràlé] *n.* enclosure gate
kàra [kàrà] *n.* fried cake, fritter
Karabande [kàràbànde] *sn.* Karabonde
karaga [kàràgà] *n.* bed or bench made
 from bamboo
kàrakara [kàràkàrà] *adv.* clean.
Variant: kàsakasa
karambaani [kàràmbàaní] *n.*
 impudence, insolence. *Etym:* Dendi:
 kàràmbààni
karambaanide *n.* impudent person,
 insolent person
kàrankaran [kàràṅkàràṅ] *adv.*
 completely finished, rare
kararawa [kàràrawá] *n.* bell. *Etym:*
 Hausa
Kare [karè] *sn.* Kali. Busa village
káre [kàré] *n.* cobra
káre sira *n.* black spitting cobra
káre pura *n.* cobra species
kárefufutē [kàréfufutē] *n.* Egyptian
 cobra
kari [kàrì] *n.* danger

kari dɔ ...-a *vt.* expose to danger
kari ke *vt.* in danger (be)
karia [káríà] *n.* luggage carrier. *Etym:*
 English
karimi *n.* big hoe
karo₁ *n.* 1) peg. 2) step in well.
 3) swollen spleen
karo₂ [karò] *n.* wages, salary. *Syn:*
 làada
karo sí *vt.* receive wages
káro [káró] *n.* broken glass
karozĩni [karozĩ̀ni] *n.* kerosene. *Etym:*
 English
karu [kàrú] *n.* whitewash, polystyrene
karu ma *vt.* whitewash
karua [kárùà] *n.* prostitute. *Etym:*
 Hausa
karua ke *vt.* prostitute oneself
kasa₁ [kása] *n.* potash
kasa báasa *vt.* concentrate potash
kasa tɔ̄ ...-a *vt.* add potash to
kasa₂ [kàsá] *n.* yam disease
kasa₃ *n.* rag. *Variant:* pókasa
kása₁ [kàsá] *vt.* mould, form
kása₂ [kàsá] *n.* scabies. *Etym:* Dendi:
 kásámá
kàsa [kàsà] *n.* deforestation. *Syn:*
 kpase
kàsa kē *vt.* clear new field
kàsagbe [kàsàgbè] *n.* cleared area
kàsapli [kàsàplí] *n.* long grass
 species
kàsapuu [kàsàpúú] *n.* grass species
kàsakasa [kàsàkàsà] *adv.* 1) clean.
 2) hurriedly. *Variant:* kàrakara

kasake ...-ro *vi.* not take long
kasara [kàsàra] *adv.* powerfully
kàsara [kàsàrà] *adj.* rough, mature,
 ageing
kàsara kú *vt.* mature
kase [kàsé] *c. so.* *Etym:* Hausa
kasoa₁ *n.* toad
kasozari [kasozà̀rì] *n.* tree frog
kasoa₂ [kàsó] *vi.* chip, crack
 — *vt.* chip, crack
 — *n.* broken piece, chip
kataaru [kàtàárù] *n.* kitchen
katanga [kàtàŋgá] *n.* high wall. *Etym:*
 Dendi: kàtàngà
kati [kátì] *n.* card
kati pá *vt.* play cards
kati zu *vt.* vote
katipari [kátìpà̀rì] *n.* card player
katizuri [kátìzù̀rì] *n.* voter
kàtikati [kàtikà̀tì] *adv.* rough, spiky
katonkaton [kàtoŋkà̀toŋ] *adj.*
 sparsely seeded
 — *adv.* sparsely seeded
kaya [káya] *n.* foot-itch, hookworm
kazikia [kázikià] *n.* morning after high
 point of festival
kã₁ [ká] *vi.* tight, sated
 — *vt.* tighten
kã ...-ne ... sãn *vt.* whisper in ear
kãna [kánà] *adj.* fat
kã₂ [ká] *n.* 1) hair, feather. 2) strong
 spirit, disposition
kã zɔ̄zɔ̄ *vt.* shear
kã de *vt.* discourage
kã fute *vt.* 1) tease hair. 2) pluck

feathers
kā ga *vi.* discouraged
kā nate *vt.* cringe
kāde *adj.* hairy
kāgbānade [kāgbānade] *n.* strong spirited
kāgbānake [kāgbānake] *n.* strength of spirit
kākāanna [kākāānā] *n.* pied crow
kāao [kāāò] *pr.* with him/her
kāao [kāāò] *pr.* with him/her (Log.)
kāáo [kāáo] *pr.* with you (Pl.)
kāi [kái] *n.* athleticism, fitness
Kāibe [káiβe] *sn.* Old Dogongari
kākāki [kākākí] *n.* trumpet. *Etym:*
Dendi: kààkààcí
kākāki pé *vt.* blow trumpet
kākāki'ũ [kākākí'ũ] *n.* trumpet blast
kākākiperi [kākākípèrì] *n.* trumpeter
kāmantaru [kāmàntàrú] *n.* small fishing net
kāngoro [kāngòrò] *n.* bat
kāngure [kāngúre] *n.* millipede
kāni₁ [kāní] *adj.* near
— *adv.* near, close
kānikāni *adv.* very close
kānike *n.* closeness
kāninle *padj.* rather close
kāni₂ [kání] *n.* small tree species
kāni'ò [kání'ò] *n.* gum
kānka [kānká] *n.* purlin
kānto [kánto] *adv.* suddenly
kāsā [kàsá] *vt.* tear, scratch
kāsākāsā [kàsákàsá] *vt.* tear to pieces

kātā [kátá] *n.* navel
kāwā [kāwá] *n.* potash
kāwā zónto *n.* pillar of potash
ke₁ *c.* or
ke ... gwεε *c.* perhaps
ke tó *c.* or if
kesõ [kesõ] *c.* or else, otherwise
ke₂ *adj.* certain, particular, any
keno [kenò] *adj.* some
kepu [kèpú] *n.* grass species (like papyrus)
kete [keté] *adj.* small piece of
ketede *adj.* having small pieces
ketekete *adv.* in small pieces
kezi [kézi] *n.* bird-cage. *Etym:* English
-ke *part.* abstract marker. Noun affix
ke *vi.* be
— *vt.* do, make
ke ...-ne *vt.* do for/to
ke ...-ne/-a zĩ ũ *vi.* difficult for someone (be)
ke gbāsĩ *vi.* dirty
ke læle *vi.* together (do), cooperate
ke pójke ũro *vt.* denigrate
ke kō gbē ... ũ *vi.* friends (be)
kebo [kebò] *n.* substance
kegoro *n.* time of doing
keke *vi.* do again
— *vt.* 1) prepare, repair, fix up.
2) deceive, mislead, raise hope
kèkeri [kèkèrì] *n.* repairer
kekōne [kekōnè] *vt.* do for each other
kemmazĩ'ũ [kemázĩ'ũ] *n.* apathy
kena [kenà] *n.* conduct, disposition
kena ke *vt.* usual behaviour (do)
kennakūkō [kenákúkō] *n.*

fellowship, peace
kèotokõne [kèòtòkõnè] *n.* custom.
Etym: kè-ò-tò-kõne 'do and leave to each other'
kèri [kèrì] *n.* doer, maker, creator
kefenna [kèféńá] *n.* youth, adolescent
kefen ble [kèféń] *vt.* act as youth
kéfennake [kèféńáke] *n.*
 youthfulness
kefennakegɔrɔ [kèféńákegɔrɔ] *n.*
 time of youth
keke [kèké] *n.* 1) bicycle. 2) spindle.
 3) sewing machine
keke saka *n.* bicycle fork
kekede *n.* cyclist
kékekeke [kékéreké] *adv.* stocky, short
 and broad
kentu [kèntú] *n.* sexually transmitted
 disease (STD). *Etym:* Dendi: kyèntú
kentu pura *n.* gonorrhoea
kentu tēra *n.* bilharzia
kentude *n.* having STD
kere *n.* 1) large calabash. 2) chant,
 psalm. 3) chanter, bard
kere keke *vt.* flatter, praise
kere kore *n.* calabash cup
kere lé *vt.* chanting in group,
 praising
kere lé zu *vt.* chant (one person)
kereleri [kerelèrì] *n.* chanter, bard
Kerei *sn.* Kere
kèrekere [kèrèkèrè] *adv.* 1) agitated, in
 a frenzy. 2) impartially
kerubu [kerubù] *n.* cherub. *Etym:*
 English
kē₁ [ké] *n.* cheek

kēwa [kéwá] *n.* jaw bone
kē₂ [ké] *vi.* tear, separate
 — *vt.* tear, separate, write, harvest
kē ...-a *vt.* remove from
 — *vi.* leave, withdraw from
kē kùo *vt.* bump against, break
 through crowd
kē ...-ne *vt.* forgive
kēkē [kéké] *vt.* break up, tear up
kēkōre [kékōré] *vt.* separate
kē(kē)kōa [ké(ké)kōà] *vi.*
 1) separate from, clear (become).
 2) heal
 — *vt.* 1) separate. 2) heal
kēkēkōre [kékékōré] *vt.* tear apart
kēndo [kéndo] *num.* nine. *Etym:* kē-
 do-kuri 'take 1 (from) 10'
kēndode *adj.* ninth
kēre [kéré] *vt.* trim
-ki *part.* place of. *Syn:* kīnaa
kí *n.* chief, king
kí ble *vt.* rule, reign
kí ble ...-a *vt.* rule over
kí bā [kí bā] *n.* kingfisher
kí bē [kí bē] *n.* king
kí blegba [kí blegbà] *n.* throne
kí blegɔrɔ [kí blegɔrɔ] *n.* reign
kí bleki [kí bleki] *n.* dominion
kí bleri [kí blèrì] *n.* ruler
kí ble'uta [kí ble'ùtá] *n.* royal robe
kí busu [kí búsù] *n.* kingdom (land)
kí fura [kí fùrà] *n.* crown
kí gɔrɔsuppla ble [kí gɔrɔsúpplá] *vt.*
 reign briefly
kí gyā *n.* smallpox
kí'ina [kí'inà] *n.* royal breeding

kíke [kíke] *n.* royalty, majesty
kíkegakuri [kíkegakúrí] *n.* majestic glory
kíkego [kíkegò] *n.* sceptre
kíkeyã *n.* royal affairs/deeds
kíkpaasi [kíkpaàsì] *n.* vice-president
kína [kíná] *n.* king, chief
kínabe [kínábe] *n.* palace
kínabedeno *n.* king's household
kínabegwari [kínábegwàrì] *n.* palace administrator
kínake [kínáke] *n.* kingship
kínane [kínáné] *n.* king's child
kínano kpèrè [kínánɔkpèrè] *n.* okra species
kíne [kíné] *n.* prince, noble
kíwisa [kíwísa] *n.* elephant. *Syn:* **wisa**
kifiri [kìfirí] *n.* unbeliever. *Etym:* Dendi: kafara (Arabic)
kikii [kìkíí] *n.* sieve
kiloo [kílóò] *cn.* 1) kilogram. 2) kilometre
 — *n.* scales. *Etym:* English
kiloo yõ *vt.* weigh
kimɔ [kímɔ] *n.* stirrup
kipa [kìpá] *vi.* 1) descend, come down. 2) stay with, lodge
 — *vt.* 1) bring down. 2) receive at one's home
kipa ...-a *vi.* stay with someone
kipaki [kìpáki] *n.* lodging, inn
kipakide *n.* inn-keeper
kiri [kírì] *n.* tree species. *Variant:* **tiri**
kírikpaakū [kíríkpaakū] *n.* chameleon
kírikpaakūbã [kíríkpaakūbã] *n.*

golden oriole
Kirisi [kírísì] *sn.* Christ. *Syn:* **Arumasihu**. *Etym:* English
kiro [kìro] *n.* antimony, eye-shadow. *Etym:* Dendi: cìraw
kirokpe [kìrokpé] *n.* eye-shadow tube
kisira [kìsìrá] *n.* calamity resulting from evil done
kisirade *adj.* calamitous
kita [kítà] *n.* aardvark
kìti pá [kìtì] *vt.* trample
kítikiti [kítíkílí] *adv.* calm
kĩa [kíá] *vt.* demote, humble oneself
kĩa ...-a *vi.* lack
kĩa ...-i *vi.* inferior to (be), fall short of
kĩaki [kíáki] *n.* unprotected place
kĩana [kíánà] *adj.* inferior, lacking
kĩnaa [kĩnáa] *pp.* place. *Syn:* **ki**
kĩni₁ *n.* noise
kĩni ke *vt.* noise (make)
kĩni ... dɔ *vt.* produce a noise
kĩni da ...-la *vt.* racket (make)
kĩni₂ [kínì] *n.* fireplace, hearth
kĩnigbe [kínìgbè] *n.* hearth-stone
kĩnna [kĩná] *vt.* harm, injure
 — *vi.* harmed (be), injured (be)
ko *n.* chicken
koda *n.* hen
kolezuo [kolézuò] *adv.* at cock-crow
kone [koné] *n.* chick
konegbĩni [konégbĩnì] *n.* hen egg
kono'imi [konò'ími] *n.* water lettuce
kosa [kosà] *n.* 1) cock. 2) chicken lice

kó *part.* enquiring question marker
koa [kòá] *n.* laterite. *Syn:* gbètēra
koatiti [kòátítí] *n.* red face powder
kobi [kòbí] *n.* women's dance
kodo *n.* local vodka
kofīni [kòfīnì] *n.* male goat. *Syn:*
blèkofīni
kogba [kogbá] *n.* hand stiffness
kokari [kòkárí] *n.* effort. *Syn:* ania.
Etym: Dendi: kòòkàrì
kokari ke *vt.* try hard
kokaride *n.* trier, industrious person
kokě [kokě~kokà] *vt.* pilfer. *Syn:* fīnti
bo
koko [kòkó] *vi.* bend over, roll up
— *vt.* roll up
kokokoko [kòkókòkó] *vi.* roll up
(many)
— *vt.* roll up (many)
kokona [kòkónà] *adj.* rolled up
kóko [kókó] *n.* thin porridge. *Etym:*
Dendi: kóókó
kókoró [kókóró] *n.* weaver's beam
kokoroko *adv.* dry and light (like old
carcass)
kòkoroko [kòkòròkò] *adv.* bent over,
greatly curved
kokūkokū [kokūkokū] *adv.*
overlapping
koma [kómá] *n.* sickle
komani [komání] *n.* 1) grass padding
(for house). 2) praying mantis
kombo'i [kòmbò'ì] *adv.* bent over
double
konko [kónkò] *n.* tin

— *cn.* tin of. *Etym:* Dendi: kónkò
konkoma [kónkómà] *n.* 1) dance
music. 2) dance band
konkoma lé *vt.* play band
konkoma wã *vt.* dance to band
music
konkomade *n.* band musician
konta [kòntá] *n.* sickle like scraper for
calabash
kontigi [kòntígì] *n.* native guitar made
from a tin. *Etym:* Dendi: kùntíjì
kooma [kòomà] *n.* sickle. *Etym:* Dendi:
kóómà
koosa [kóósà] *n.* nail. *Etym:* Dendi:
kúúsà
kopi [kòpí] *vt.* accomplish
kopirirsari [kòpìrìsàrì] *n.*
unproductive person
kore *n.* shin
korewa [korewá] *n.* shin-bone
kori [kòrì] *adj.* 1) empty. 2) dry
— *n.* emptiness, dryness
kori ke *vt.* dry
kori kũ *vt.* dry (become)
kori kakara *vt.* dry
korinle *adj.* rather arid/dry
kóro [kóró] *n.* horned owl
kórohūhū [kórohūhū] *n.* eagle-owl
koso *n.* knee
koso kúte *vt.* discouraged (be)
kosobata [kosobátà] *n.* kneecap
kósondi [kósóndí] *n.* partition
koti [kòtí] *vi.* twist, crooked (be)
koti ká ...-i *vt.* scramble for, against
someone (be)
kotina [kòtínà] *adj.* crooked, twisted

koto *n.* flake, scraping off pot
kòto [kòtò] *n.* 1) throat. 2) voice
kòto ... na *vi.* hoarse (be)
kòto keke *vt.* clear throat
kòtogbāna [kòtògbāna] *n.* windpipe
kòto'ide [kòtò'íde] *n.* greedy for good food
kòtoka [kòtòkà] *n.* Adam's apple
kòtokoto [kòtòkòtò] *adv.* very old
Kotonu [kòtònú] *sn.* Cotonou
kɔ *n.* tree species
kɔ₁ *adv.* already, not yet (if negative).
Etym: Dendi: kòòkò
kɔ₂ *n.* 1) cluster. 2) wart
kɔ₃ *n.* secret power, influence
kò é *vt.* break power
kò ... ga *vi.* ineffective (become)
kɔbɔ [kɔbò] *cn.* penny
kɔfi [kɔfí] *n.* coffee. *Etym:* English
kɔgɔkɔgɔ *adv.* sparsely seeded
kɔkɔ [kɔkɔ] *vt.* scratch
kòkɔ [kòkò] *n.* insect
kòkɔbiri [kòkòbìrì] *n.* maggot
kòkòkpāni [kòkòkpānì] *n.* soft corn
kòkòtɛbai [kòkòtɛbài] *n.* firefly
kòkòtɛnna [kòkòtɛ́nà] *n.* red ant
kòkòyukude [kòkòyùkúde] *n.* beetle
kòkòkɔ [kòkòkɔ] *adv.* slowly. *Syn:*
teene
kòkòsɔ [kòkòsò] *n.* strainer, long
woven sieve. *Etym:* Dendi: kòkòsò
kòkòsɔ ke *vt.* filter, strain
kòkòtɔ [kòkòtò] *n.* back of head
kòkòtɔ zu ...-ne *vt.* turn back on
kòmbɔ [kòmbò] *adv.* curved like

drumstick
kònkɔ [kòŋkɔ] *n.* morning
— *adv.* in morning
kònkɔala [kòŋkɔàla] *adv.* this
morning
kònkòkònkò *adv.* early morning
kònkòpɔ [kòŋkɔpɔ] *adj.* morning
kònkòse [kòŋkɔsɛ] *n.* stink-bug
kòntɔ [kòntɔ] *n.* snail, top
kòntɔ pá *vt.* spin top
kòwɛ [kòwɛ] *n.* buried black magic
kòwɛ ke *vt.* sorcery (do)
kòwɛgyã [kòwɛgyã] *n.* sorcery
sickness of legs
kòwɛkeri [kòwɛkɛrì] *n.* charmer.
Makes black magic for burying
kòpu [kòpù] *n.* cup. *Syn:* imibɔ. *Etym:*
English
Kòrɔ *sn.* Koro. Busa village
kòrɔ lé ...-a [kòrɔ] *vt.* 1) paw the
ground. 2) disassociate oneself
from
kòrɔmɔtɔ [kòrɔmɔ́tò] *n.* bad report
kòrɔmɔtɔ ke *vt.* tell on
kòrɔmɔtɔde *n.* telltale
kòrɔnna [kòrɔ́nà] *n.* intermediary,
mediator
kòsɔ *n.* pimple
kòsɔ [kòsɔ] *n.* picket, stake
kòsòtɛra [kòsòtɛ́ra] *n.* red earth
kòtɛ [kòtɛ] *vi.* spill
— *vt.* pour out
kòtɔ [kòtò] *n.* umbilical cord
kòtɔ kpá [kòtɔ] *vt.* churn (water)
kɔ₁ *pr.* each other

kō kakara *vt.* assemble
kō sé *vt.* agree
kō sí *vt.* match. Only used in Past
 and Past Negative aspects
kōde ke *vt.* twist about
kōgbēke(na) [kōgbékenà] *n.*
 fellowship
kōkakarakeki [kōkákarakēki] *n.*
 meeting place
kōkakarana [kōkákaranà] *n.*
 gathering
kōkakarari [kōkàkararì] *n.*
 assembler
kōyāmasari [kōñāmasàrí] *n.*
 disorder, misunderstanding
kō₂ *n.* fish species
kō *n.* mongoose
kōpu [kōpú] *n.* white mongoose
kōsi [kōsí] *n.* black mongoose
kōkō₁ [kōkō] *vi.* multiply
kōkō₂ [kōkō] *n.* amusement, game
kōkō o *vt.* play, amuse oneself
kōkō'ogoro [kōkō'ogoro] *n.* play time
kōkō'ori [kōkō'òrì] *n.* player
kōno₁ *n.* remains, unexpected find
kōno sé *vt.* find what remains
kōno we *vt.* glean
kōnosena [kōnosénà] *adj.* born
 unexpectedly
kōno₂ [kōnó] *n.* hump, hunch
kōno kú [kōnó] *vt.* hunched (be)
kōno [kōnò] *n.* lump, slice
kōno kú *vt.* disabled (be)
kōno_{de} *n.* cripple, disabled
kōno_{ke} *n.* disability, infirmity
kpa *n.* direction

— *pp.* towards

kpado *adv*

— *n.* 1) side. 2) half

kpá *vi.* emit, produce

kpá ...-a *vi.* produced on (be)

— *vt.* give to, hang on

kpá ...-i *vi.* help

kpá kpado *vt.* set aside

kpá ... kùla *vt.* embrace

kpá ...-la *vi.* bump into, fall over

kpá ...-le *vt.* cover, seize

kpá ...-ne *vi.* hinder, disturb

kpá ... òí *vt.* confide in, entrust

kpá téla *vt.* smoke, grill

kpágui *vi.* go away, die

kpágula [kpágula] *vi.* stumble, die

kpákasia ke [kpákasia] *vt.* tip over

kpakōa [kpákōà] *vi.* meet by
 accident

kpákōi [kpákōì] *vi.* help each other,
 cooperate, work together

kpákōre [kpákōré] *vt.* close up,
 engulf

kpákpa [kpákpá] *vt.* await, ambush
 — *vi.* think. *Syn:* **da**

kpákpa ...-la *vt.* arrange on

kpákpa o [kpákpá] *vt.* mate

kpàkpari [kpàkparì] *n.* ambusher

kpákū [kpákū] *vt.* provoke
 — *vi.* dislocate

kpakū kū ...-o *vi.* bump into, collide
 with, meet with (animal, thing)

kpakūsū [kpákūšú] *vi.* equal (be),
 level (be)

— *vt.* level, compare

kpákūsū ...-i *vt.* plot against,
 conspire against

kpákūsū ...-o *vt.* put alongside (grave)

kpán'are ke [kpáń'aré] *vt.* put in front, let other speak first

kpanna [kpána] *adj.* leaning

kpányĩ [kpáńĩ] *n.* help

kpányĩri [kpáńĩrì] *n.* helper

kpateľana [kpátélanà] *adj.* grilled

kpà *n.* locust-bean

kpà'ikpa'i [kpà'íkpa'í] *adv.* bright yellow

kpàa [kpàà] *n.* coagulated blood

kpaakpaa [kpáákpaà~kwáákwaà] *n.* coconut. *Variant:* kwaakwaa.
Etym: Dendi: kwáákwa

kpaasi [kpààsí] *n.* friend, pal, mate

kpàasi [kpààsì] *n.* offsider, deputy.
Etym: Dendi: kwáàsí

kpaate(te) [kpààtété] *vt.* divide, distribute
— *n.* half

kpaatekõre [kpààtékõré] *vi.* divide up

kpàateri [kpààtèrì] *n.* distributor

kpaatē [kpaatē] *n.* red rooted plant

kpada [kpadà] *n.* thought dead but alive

Kpài [kpài] *sn.* alternate generation to Wure

kpàkàkpaka [kpàkàkpàkà] *adv.* coupled

kpake [kpake~kpakè] *vt.* 1) shake out. 2) drive (animals)

kpàkeri [kpàkèrì] *n.* driver (of animals)

kpàko [kpàkò] *n.* tongs

kpakoto *adv.* narrow

kpakotonle *adj.* lanky

kpàkpa ke [kpàkpa] *n.* announce, proclaim

kpàkpakeri [kpàkpa:kèrì] *n.* herald, announcer

kpakpana gá *vt.* shiver, shudder

kpakparakpa [kpakparakpa] *adv.* bare (ground, head)

kpakure [kpàkùrè] *adj.* flat and thin (cola nut, cake of shea-butter)

kpáluba [kpálúbá] *n.* bottle. *Syn:*
kwáluba

kpama'ide [kpàmá'íde] *n.* wild yam

kpango [kpàŋgo] *n.* distance
kpango da *vt.* put distance between

kpansuru [kpànsúrú] *n.* heat-rash

kpara *n.* remains, leftovers

kpára [kpára] *adv.* rare, sparse, not much

kparakpara [kpáràkpàrà] *n.* Fulani mat

Kparaku [kparakú] *sn.* Paraku. *Etym:* Dendi: kparaku

kpárankparan [kpáráńkpárań] *adv.* 1) arid. 2) shaven or bald head

kparaside [kparasíde] *n.* enemy

kpáro [kpàrò] *n.* locust-bean mustard

kpàrukparu [kpàrùkpàrù] *adv.* speak haltingly

kpasa [kpàsá] *vi.* tire
— *vt.* tire someone

kpasa ...-o *vi.* fed up with (be), tire of

kpasa'i [kpàsá'i] *n.* exhaustion

kpása [kpàsá] *n.* axe

kpàsa [kpàsà] *n.* 1) flock. 2) Fulani settlement

kpasara [kpàsàrá] *n.* harnessed antelope

kpase *n.* clearing of land. *Syn:* **kasa**
kpase kě *vt.* clear land
kpase kori *n.* cleared land

kpata₁ [kpátà] *n.* 1) kingdom, reign.
 2) wall of house
kpata ble *vt.* reign
kpatade *n.* 1) sovereign, ruler.
 2) older relative

kpata₂ [kpátá] *vt.* roast, burn
kpataana [kpátánà] *adj.* roasted

kpate [kpáte] *adv.* which?
kpate bà *adv.* how?
kpate taka bà *adv.* in what way?, how?

kpáte [kpáté] *vi.* sink, calm down, settle out
 — *vt.* spread
kpáte ke ...-i *vt.* study, interfere

kpàti [kpàtì] *n.* shackle, fetter
kpàti kpá ...-ne *vt.* shackle, fetter

kpàturu kpá [kpàtùrù] *vt.* worsen, confuse

kpàturuku [kpátúrúkú] *adj.* completely blind or deaf

kpã [kpá] *vt.* have sex (crude)

kpãa *n.* African beauty snake

kpãdara *n.* bridge
kpãdara da *vt.* build bridge

kpãkě ...-i [kpãkě] *vi.* rebuke

kpãkpã [kpãkpã] *adj.* sour, acid
kpãkpãna *n.* rosella plant

kpãkpãna beɔ *n.* rosella species

kpãm [kpãm] *adv.* suddenly

kpãn [kpã̀] *adv.* bang!

kpãni [kpãní] *n.* thief
 — *adv.* secretly, stealthily
kpãni o (...-a) *vt.* rob, steal (from)

kpãni wédewe *n.* robber, bandit
kpãnikpãni *adv.* stealthily

kpãzã ...-ne [kpãzã] *vt.* send to

kpè *n.* okra
kpè'akã [kpè'ákã] *n.* dried okra
kpèkpasaraběne [kpèkpasàràběné] *n.* large okra species

kpè bo *vt.* dishonour
kpè ta *vt.* honour, keep from shame
kpètagɔɔ *n.* time to honour

kpéle [kpélé] *n.* small facial markings

kpɛ *n.* back
 — *pp.* behind
kpɛ li ...-ne *vt.* turn away from
kpɛdagura *n.* middle of back
kpɛdangara [kpɛdàngàrá] *adv.* lying on back
 — *adj.* perverted

kpɛde *n.* last one
kpɛkɛ *adv.* finally
kpɛkɛdenɔ *n.* later generations
kpɛnaki *n.* back (chair)
kpɛɛ *n.* back

kpé₁ *n.* house, hut
kpé bo *vt.* build wall of house
kpé dɔ *vt.* put roof on
kpé kɛkɛ *vt.* decorate house
kpé léle/kpá *vt.* beat floor
kpé lólɔ *vt.* plaster wall
kpé pá *vt.* nail on roof

kpé péte *vt.* lay foundation of house
kpé wí *vt.* demolish house
kpébori [kpébòrì] *n.* builder
kpébotó *n.* woven grass on ridge of house
kpéda [kpéda] *n.* main room, living room, parlour
kpéde *n.* house owner
kpédidikōana [kpédidikōànà] *n.* multi-story house
kpéle'ē [kpélé'ē] *n.* threshold
kpélele [kpélélé] *n.* entrance of house
kpélelea [kpéléléà] *adv.* at entrance, in front of
kpélikōkū [kpélikōkū] *n.* rafter
kpéne [kpéné] *n.* room, bedroom
kpépete [kpépèté] *n.* pillar. *Variant:* **gbìpete**
kpépuka *n.* unbeaten floor
kpésaka [kpésàkà] *n.* eave
kpésira [kpésíra] *n.* prison
kpésō [kpésō] *n.* roof frame
kpésuta [kpésùtá] *n.* ridge of roof
kpé₂ *part.* Persistive aspect marker
— *adv.* still to come, least
kpékereke *adv.* flat and thin
kpékerekenle *adj.* rather flat and thin
kpékperewi [kpèkperéwí] *n.* grouse
kpémkpem [kpémkpém] *adv.* without gaps
kpète [kpètè] *n.* 1) porridge. 2) cripple, hunchback
kpète kū *vt.* crippled (become)
kpewe [kpewé] *n.* locust-bean seed
kpā *n.* tree species

kpēn [kpéń] *adv.* silent
kpēne [kpēné] *n.* calabash
— *cn.* calabash of
kpēne lé *vt.* play calabash drum
kpēnewazākēbo [kpēnéwàzákēbò] *n.* calabash knife
kpi *n.* mountain, rocky tor
kpide *adj.* mountainous
kpigere [kpigèrè] *n.* mountainside
kpi pōte *n.* mountain slope
kpo lé *vi.* escape by another route
kpogōno [kpogōno] *n.* small grey beetle that catches ants in hole
kpókoró [kpókóró] *n.* second year field. *Variant:* **butezā (Wawa)**
kpókoroko [kpókórókó] *adv.* prematurely
kpókpó [kpókópó] *n.* motorbike. *Etym:* Dendi: pórporó
kpombata [kpòmbàtá] *n.* toadfish
kpomugōno [kpómùgōno] *n.* large long beetle that fakes death. *Syn:* **wéiyāgasāna**
kpookpoo [kpòòkpòò] *n.* grey plantain eater
kpookpoo tēra *n.* violet plantain-eater (bird)
kpò *n.* fish
kpòbo'ite [kpòbo'íté] *n.* ibis, heron
kpòdaba [kpòdàbà] *n.* rotten fish
kpòkōo de [kpòkōó] *vt.* mash
kpòteke [kpòtèkè] *n.* fish scale
kpò'ukuu [kpò'úkù] *n.* fish species
kpòwa [kpòwa] *n.* fish species
kpòyo [kpòyó] *n.* fish species
kpòzāmpo [kpòzāmpo] *n.* fish

species
kpɔ̀zuru [kpɔ̀zùrù] *n.* fish species
Kpɔɔ [kpɔ̀ɔ́] *sn.* name of third son. *Syn:*
Biɔ
kpukɛ [kpùkɛ] *vt.* shake out
kú *vi.* be, exist, live. Stative verb. If not followed by adverb of place or accompaniment, use 'kun'
kú ...-a *vi.* be on
kú ...-i *vi.* be around
kú...-la *vt.* cover, hatch
kú ... làkaria *vi.* calm (be)
kú ... làkario *vi.* attentive (be)
kú ...-o *vi.* be with, accompany
kúadona [kúadonà] *n.* holiness
kúadonade *n.* holy one
kúki [kúki] *n.* dwelling
kukpɛ [kúkɛ] *vt.* carry on back
kukūa [kúkūà] *vt.* bring together (not firmly)
kumusú [kúmùsú] *n.* robe
kun [kún] *vi.* be there
kun adona *vi.* apart (be), holy (be)
kunna [kúnà] *n.* existence, being, state
kunna nna *n.* peace
kunnamusukɛ [kúnàmùsúkɛ] *n.* existence in heaven
kù₁ *n.* chest (animal)
kù di ...-a *vt.* pounce on
kù gáte *vt.* crawl
kù ke gbāna *vt.* courageous (be), confident (be)
kù nakōa *vt.* face each other in battle
kùa [kùa] *n.* chest
kùgbāna [kùgbána] *n.* courage

kùgbāna kɛ *vt.* brave (be)
kùgbānade *n.* brave person
kùsɛ [kùsɛ] *n.* bosom
kùsɛ biri ...-a *vt.* defy, show strength, contest
kùsɛ kákūn *vt.* box, physical combat
kusi ...-a [kùsi] *vi.* pounce on
kùwiki [kùwíki] *n.* victory cry
kù₂ *n.* shea
Kuble [kùble] *sn.* Kuble
kúkɛ [kùkɛ] *n.* shea grove
kùligbābɔ [kùlígɔ̀bɔ̀] *n.* shea tree parasite
kùnnɛ [kùɲɛ] *n.* wild shea
kùwɛ [kùwɛ́] *n.* shea nut
kùwɛ pleple *vt.* sort shea nuts
kuku [kùkú] *vt.* cook
kúku [kúkú] *exc.* wow!
kukuku *n.* lamentation
kukuku kɛ *vt.* lament
kukukuku kɛ [kúkùkúkú] *n.* sound cry of war
kukundukuu [kúkúndùkù] *n.* sweet potato. *Etym:* Dendi: kúúdàkù
kukurena *adv.* closed (eyes)
kúlikuli [kúlikúli] *n.* peanut brittle. *Etym:* Dendi: kúlikúli
kúnku [kúnkú] *n.* brick. *Etym:* Dendi: kúnkú
kúnku bo *vt.* bricks (make)
kunzere [kùnzéré] *n.* flying termite
kúra [kúrá] *n.* 1) hook (well). 2) anchor, spike
kura ...-i [kurá] *vi.* miss out
Kurani [kùráni] *sn.* Quran. *Etym:* Arabic

kure [kuré~kurè] *vi.* go around, stroll, roam

kurepāpā'ori [kurépāpā'òrì] *n.* gadabout

kureri [kurèrì] *n.* stroller

kuri [kurì] *num.* ten

kuri awèe'aakõ *num.* thirteen

kuriawèe'aakõde *adj.* thirteenth

kuri awèedo *num.* eleven

kuriawèedode *adj.* eleventh

kuri awèepla *num.* twelve

kuriawèeplade *adj.* twelfth

kuride *adj.* tenth

kurikuri *adv.* by tens

kuru₁ [kùru] *pp.* just in front of

kuru₂ [kùrú] *n.* horn

kuru pé *vt.* blow horn

kuruperi [kùrúpèrì] *n.* horn-blower

kuru'ũ [kùrú'ũ] *n.* horn blast

kùru ke [kùrù] *vt.* annoyed (be)

kúru o/ke [kùrú] *vt.* swoop on

kúrundai [kùrúndaí] *n.* falcon

kurune [kùrúné] *n.* tree species

kusakusi [kúsàkúsí] *n.* filaria

kuse [kúse] *n.* tortoise

kùse kpáte [kùsè] *vt.* shoot, bud, sprout hair/grass

kusu [kùsú] *adj.* half

— *n.* leprosy, leper

kusude *n.* leper

kùsu [kùsù] *adv.* prematurely

kusuna [kùsúná] *n.* provision. *Syn:* zàna

kusunna [kùsúná] *n.* gnat

kusuru [kùsùrú] *n.* angle, corner

kusurude *n.* cornered

kuta [kúta] *n.* hut, tent

kuta dɔ *vt.* erect hut/tent

Kute [kútè] *sn.* Kute. Boko village

kute [kutè] *n.* flute

kúte [kúté] *vi.* bow down

kúte ...-ne *vi.* bow down to, show respect to, worship

— *vt.* turn over

kúte ...-a *vt.* cover

kúte ke ...-ne *vt.* solicit, beg, plead for

kútekebo [kútékebò] *n.* conciliatory gift

kutu [kútù] *adj.* short, brief

kutu ke *vt.* crouch

kutuke *n.* shortness, brevity

kutunle *adj.* shortish

kùtu kpá [kùtù] *vt.* slaughter, cut throat. *Etym:* kòtò 'throat'

kùtukpanasari [kùtùkpánàsàrí] *adj.* unbled

kùusii [kùùsìì] *adv.* hard and dry

kùusuu [kùùsùù] *adv.* short and low

kũ₁ [kũ] *c.* 1) when (Past). 2) that (Complementiser)

kũ ... yāi *c.* because

kũ₂ [kũÆ] *pr.* who, that (Relative pronoun)

kũ₃ [kũÆ] *vi.* appropriate (be), necessary (be)
— *vt.* 1) seize, trap, capture.
2) become

kū gbāna *vt.* impress

kūki [kũki] *n.* handle

kūkõre [kũkõré] *vi.* close up

kūkū [kḱkḱ] *vt.* 1) scrape.
2) capture, hem in

kūna [kḱnà] *vt.* hold. Stative verb

kūri [kūrì] *n.* capturer

kū₄ [kḱÆ] *n.* tree species

kūli'ite [kḱlí'íté] *n.* tree species

kū₁ [kḱ] *n.* lump

kū dɔ *vt.* knotted (be), lump (make)

kūdɔki [kḱdɔki] *n.* bulge

kū gba *vi.* knotty (be)
— *vt.* knotty (make)

kū₂ *sadj.* the. Already known about

kū ...-o [kḱ] *pp.* and, with, from, by

kūmao [kḱmàò] *pr.* with me

kūoo [kḱwòò] *pr.* with us

kūnwo [kḱḱwò] *pr.* with you (Sg.)

kūnwo [kḱḱwò] *pr.* with them

kūgba [kḱgbá] *n.* glue

kūma [kḱmá] *n.* porridge paste

kwa *n.* locust

kwáali [kwáálí] *n.* carton. *Etym:* Areal

Kwaara [kwáarà] *sn.* royal name.
Etym: Hausa for Niger

kwáluba [kwálúbá] *n.* bottle. *Syn:*
kpáluba. *Etym:* Dendi (Zugu):
kpálábà

Kwasa [kwasà] *sn.* Kurwasa. Busa
village

kwã [kwá] *n.* crocodile

kwã kàsara *n.* mature crocodile,
dragon

kwãnako [kwánàkó] *n.* dwarf
crocodile

kwãsa [kwásà] *n.* large male
crocodile

kyaa ká ...-gu *vt.* cramp up

kyàkpa [kyàkpà] *n.* tree species

kyakpata [kyàkpàtá] *n.* puff-adder

kyate *n.* sandal, shoe

kyate bobo *vt.* take off shoes

kyateyiba [kyateyíbà] *n.* shoestring

kyáu [kyáú] *adv.* suddenly

kyáukyau [kyáúkyáú] *adv.* exactly

kyã [kyá] *n.* bowstring

kyà *n.* catarrh, phlegm. *Syn:* kàkū

kyà pé *vt.* blow nose

kyà'i [kyà'í] *n.* dribble from nose

kyàkokū [kyàkòkḱ] *n.* snot

Kyàga [kyàgà] *sn.* Kyenga/Kyanga.
Mande race related to Busa

kyàkyã [kyàkyà] *adj.* bitter

kyó *n.* 1) reading, study.
2) schoolwork. *Etym:* Dendi
(Songai): kyeo

kyó dɔ *vt.* learned (be)

kyó ke *vt.* 1) read. 2) go to school

kyódari [kyódàrì] *n.* literacy
instructor

kyódōri [kyódōrìsàrì] *n.* literate
person

kyódōrisari *n.* dull student

kyókeri [kyókèrì] *n.* scholar, pupil,
reader

kyókerisari *n.* illiterate person

kyókpe [kyókpé] *n.* school

L - 1

- la** *pp.* over, above
- la**₁ *adv.* here
- la**₂ *vt.* ask
- la ...-a** *vt.* ask of
- lala ...-a** *vt.* interrogate
- lá** *n.* leaf, bush
- lá ble** *vt.* harm (by magic)
- lá kpá** *vt.* sprout leaves
- lá kú** *vt.* grow foliage
- lá kú (...-la)** *vt.* 1) cover with leaves.
2) keep matter secret
- lábɔɔ** [lábòtò] *n.* shoot
- lábɔɔ pá** *vt.* bloom, come into leaf
- lágya** [láyã] *n.* hepatitis
- lá'i** [lái] *adj.* green
- lákpe** [láképé] *n.* bush, uncleared land
- lásirade** [lásírade] *adj.* dark leafed, flourishing
- lávú** [lávú] *n.* flower
- lávutāna** [lávutānà] *n.* wreath, garland
- lávú'imibā** [lávú'imibā] *n.* sunbird
- la da ...-nɛ** *vt.* swear, renounce
- làa** [làà] *adj.* next
- laada** [làadà] *n.* tip (as witness to deal)
- láada** [ládi] *n.* reward. *Etym:* Arabic
- làada**₁ [làadà] *n.* salary, wages
- làada**₂ [làadà] *n.* tradition. *Etym:* Arabic
- laakari** [làakàrì] *n.* care, attention, sense. *Etym:* Dendi: lakkàl
- laakari dɔ ...-a** *vt.* pay attention to, take care of
- laakari fute** *vt.* incite
- laakari ke ...-a** *vt.* take care of
- laakari ke ...-i** *vt.* careful near (be), beware of
- laakari kpáte** *vt.* encourage, comfort
- laakari su** *vi.* return to senses
- laakaride** *n.* careful, sensible person
- laakarikpatɛɔ** [làakàrìkpátéɔ] *n.* means of comfort
- laakarikpateri** [làakàrìkpátèrì] *n.* comforter, encourager
- laakarisaride** *n.* careless person
- laalase** [lái] *n.* waste
- laalase ke** *vt.* waste
- láari** [lái] *n.* curse. *Etym:* Dendi: láálí
- láari bo ...-a** *vt.* curse
- láari ke ...-a** *vt.* curse
- láaria** [lái] *n.* sieve
- Laaru** [lái] *sn.* Laaru
- Laarubu** [làarúbú] *sn.* Arab. *Etym:* Dendi: láárábù (Arabic)
- laasi** [làasi] *n.* 1) ceiling. 2) storeroom. *Etym:* Dendi (Zugu): láási
- laasun** [làasuŋ] *n.* thought, meditation. *Etym:* Dendi: lààsáábù
- laasun lé ...-a** *vt.* think about
- laasunde** *n.* thinker, philosopher
- laasunkpedangarade** [làasuŋkpedàngàráde] *n.* perverse thinker
- laasunleri** [làasuŋlèrì] *n.* thinker
- laasunsaride** *n.* thoughtless person

laba₁ [làbá] *n.* dewlap, brisket
labasi [labasí] *n.* spleen
laba₂ *n.* contribution
laba da ...-la *vt.* implicate
laba ke *vt.* contribute
lábure [lábúré] *n.* curtain
laga *n.* 1) trade, commerce. 2) butcher
laga ke *vt.* break up meat
laga lú *vt.* buy merchandise
laga tá *vt.* 1) trade, bargain for.
 2) travel (commercially)
laga yá *vt.* sell merchandise
lagaluri [lagalùrì] *n.* buyer
lagatabo [lagatábò] *adj.* trading
 (ship)
lagatari [lagatàrì] *n.* trader
lagayari [lagayàrì] *n.* seller
lágilagi [lágílágí] *n.* kidnapper
lago *vi.* decrease, diminish
 — *vt.* decrease
lái(lai) [lái(lái)] *adv.* completely
 covered
láka [láká] *vi.* finish, end up
 — *vt.* finish
lákagɔɔ [lákágɔɔ] *n.* end-time
lakanaa sari [lákánàa] *adv.* endless
lakanasari [lákánàsàrí] *adj.* endless
lakilaki [lákilàki] *adv.* permanently
 stained
lakiti ke [lákiti] *vt.* finish off
lakitikena [lákítikènà] *adj.* last,
 final
làkpakɔ̀nɔ̀ [làkpàkɔ̀nɔ̀] *n.* clod, piece
 of broken wall
lakumi [làkùmí] *n.* camel. *Etym:*
 Hausa: rakumi

lakumida *n.* female camel
lakumisète [làkúmísàtè] *n.* giraffe
lakutu [lakutú] *n.* village
lakutudeno [lakutúdenɔ̀] *n.*
 villagers, country people
lákū ... nà [lákŋ] *c.* like, as, how.
 These items are discontinuous
 subordinators
lákū ... bà *c.* as if
lán(dɔ̀) ... bà [lándɔ̀] *c.* like (+ NP)
lán(dɔ̀) ... nà *c.* as, like, how
 (+ Clause)
lala o *vt.* disperse
lalandi [lálándì] *n.* mockery
lalandi ke *vt.* mock
lalandide *n.* mocker
lalandikeri [lálándìkèrì] *n.* mocker
lám [lám] *adv.* completely
lambu [lambu] *n.* garden
Larubu [lárúbù] *sn.* Wednesday. *Etym:*
 Arabic: àlárba
lato [lato] *n.* sack. *Syn:* asasa
lawani [lávàní] *n.* turban. *Etym:*
 Hausa: Rawani (Arabic)
le *vi.* get chance to, might
 — *vt.* 1) find. 2) reach
leo [leò] *vt.* implicate, help
leba *n.* reed
ledi kpá *vt.* disagree
ledi kpá ...-i *vt.* deny (knowing
 someone)
ledi kpá ...-o *vt.* contradict
ledikpa [ledikpá] *n.* disagreement
ledikpa ke *vt.* create controversy
leema [lèemà] *n.* umbrella. *Etym:*
 Dendi: láymà

légelege [légélégé] *adj.* only, unique
legũ [lèŋɥ] *n.* 1) rain. 2) cloud
legũ ... fãke *vi.* sprinkle rain
legũ ... fãkõa *vi.* rain is dispersing
legũ ... keke *vi.* prepare to rain
legũ ... kē *vi.* stop raining
legũ ... ma *vi.* rain
legũ ... pí *vt.* flash lightning (in cloud)
legũ pũtã *vt.* thunder (explosive)
legũ ... sisi *vi.* overcast (become)
legũ sisi *vt.* pray, worship
legũ ... tõtõ *vi.* spit rain
legũ ... vĩ *vi.* thunder (rumbling)
legũ ... were *vi.* stop raining
legũgbɛ [lèŋɥgbè] *n.* hail
legũgbekõtɛna [lèŋɥgbèkótɛnà] *n.* hailstorm
legũ'i [lèŋɥ'í] *n.* rain-water
legũluku [lèŋɥluku] *n.* cloud
legũmanasari [lèŋmanàsàrí] *n.* drought
legũpina [lèŋmpínà] *n.* lightning
legũpũtãna [lèŋmpũtãnà] *n.* thunder
legũsisikpɛ [lèŋsísíkɛ] *n.* mosque
legũsisiri [lèŋsìsìrì] *n.* Muslim
lei [lèí] *adj.* high. *Etym:* Bokbaru: lèzí
leike [lèíke] *n.* height
leilei [lèílèí] *adv.* very high
leinle *adj.* rather high
lemu [lèmu] *n.* citrus fruit. *Etym:* Dendi: lèmú (Arabic)
lèmu kpãkpã *n.* lemon
lési [lésí] *adj.* whole, virgin
Lesigbe [lésígbè] *sn.* Leshigbe
letã₁ [letã] *n.* straw hat

letã₂ [letã] *n.* tree species. Has red fruit
letãsɛntɛ [letãsãntɛ] *n.* tree species
-le [lè] *pp. in.* *Syn:* gũn
le *adv.* like this, thus
lé₁ *n.* 1) mouth, opening. 2) end, edge, extent
lé ba *vt.* border, hem
lé da ...-a *vt.* counsel
lé da ...-i *vt.* confront
lé da yã *vt.* give opinion
lé di ...-nɛ *vt.* leave message for
lé dire kpa *adv.* at that end
lé dite ...-nɛ *vt.* give instructions
lé dɔ ...-a *vt.* yell at, instruct
lé é ...-nɛ *vt.* face, defy
lé é'ɛ ...-a *vt.* mock
lé fõ *vt.* 1) control speech. 2) inaugurate
lé ... ga *vi.* blunt (be)
lé gbɛ *vt.* boast
lé gbɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* vow to
lé goa ...-nɛ *vt.* confirm
lé gotɛ *vt.* burn roof of mouth
lé ká *vi.* arrive at end
lé kákara *vt.* discuss
lé ke *vt.* 1) taste. 2) solemn pronouncement (make), take oath
lé ke ...-a *vt.* vow to
lé ke ...-nɛ *vt.* curse
lé keke *vt.* 1) sharpen. 2) seek to speak to
lé kpakũsũ *vt.* 1) level edges. 2) discuss, plan
lé kpakũsũ ...-i *vt.* conspire against
lé kpakõa *vt.* close mouth

lé kpãzã ...-ne *vt.* send message
lé ... kpé *vi.* not yet finished
lé kú ...-a *vt.* discrete (be)
lé kú ... yã *vi.* interfere
lé kũ *vt.* keep mouth shut
lé la kpa *adv.* at this end
lé lé ...-ne *vt.* refuse, prevent
lé lu *vt.* ask someone not to divulge something
lé ma ...-a *vt.* calm, appease
lé na ...-a *vt.* prevent, avert
lé naa ...-ne *vt.* forbid
lé nakõa *vt.* close mouth
lé ... pápa *vi.* achieve, complete
lé pápa *vt.* forbid to speak
lé pé ...-a *vt.* kiss
lé poro *vt.* break fast
lé sé ...-ne *vt.* promise
lé sé ...-i *vt.* curse in name of
lé sí *vt.* reply
lé sukpa *vt.* 1) go back on word.
 2) vomit
lé wε/wete *vt.* seek quarrel
lé wí *vt.* break fast
lé yĩ *vt.* fast
lé za ...-a *vt.* inform, farewell
lé zε *vi.* terminate
lé zõ ...-a *vt.* taste
lé zu ...-i *vt.* call to
léa [léà] *pp.* according to capacity of.
Syn: léi, lén
lébara [lébárá] *n.* lip
lédamma [lédamÆmá] *n.* counsel, advice, correction
lédamma ma *vt.* listen to counsel
lédammamari [lédamámàrì] *n.* heeder of advice

lédamhari [lédamári] *n.* counsellor
léde *n.* loud-mouthed person
lédokõnõ [lédokõnõ] *n.* agreement, accord
lédokõnõ ke *vt.* agree
lédokõnõde *n.* like-minded
lé'ε [lé'é] *adv.* open, exposed (food)
léfõtõ [léfõtõ] *n.* complaint
léfõtõ ká ...-i *vt.* complain against
léfõtõde *n.* malicious person
légbako [légbákó] *n.* chin
légbako lé *vt.* hit on the jaw
lékpãzã [lékpãzá~légbázá] *n.* message
lékpãzã ke ...-ne *vt.* send message to
légbε [légbè] *n.* message, testament, testimonial
légbε dite/ke *vt.* leave testament
légbεditeri [légbèdìtèrì] *n.* testator
légbε kpá *vt.* speak for
légbεkpari [légbèkparì] *n.* spokesman
légbenna'õgõ [légbèṅa'õgõ] *n.* bride-price
léi [léí] *pp.* according to capacity of.
Variant: léa, lén
lé'i [lé'í] *n.* 1) spit, saliva. 2) greed for meat
lé'i fã *vt.* spit in stream
lé'i kóte (...-a) *vt.* spit out
lé'i ... su *vi.* salivate
lé'í su ...-a *vt.* spit on
lé'i tõ *vt.* spit
lé'i zu *vt.* spit
lé'ide *n.* greedy person
lé'ífuta [lé'ífütá] *n.* frothy spittle
lé'ĩa [lé'íá] *n.* breath

léka [lékà] *n.* beak
lékāsā *n.* beard
lékepu [lékèpú] *n.* ulcer in corner of mouth
lékpakōa ke [lékpákōà] *vt.* argue
lékpakōade *n.* quarrelsome person
lékpakōana [lékpákōànà] *n.* argument, quarrel
lékpakōana ke *vt.* argue, quarrel
lékpakūsūnasari [lékpákusūnàsàrí] *n.* lack of planning
lékpakūsūri [lékpàkūsúrì] *n.* conspirator
lékplade [lékplade] *adj.* two-edged
lékperε [lékperè] *n.* back of mouth
 — *adv.* perverted
lékperεkeri [lékperèkèrì] *n.* perverse talker
lékūsū [lékūsú] *vt.* compare (matter)
lémusu [lémusú] *n.* palate, upper jaw
lén [lén] *pp.* according to capacity of.
Syn: léa, léi. *Variant:* léi
lénna [lénà] *n.* sweet talk
 — *adj.* sharp
lénna ke ...-ne *vt.* flatter. *Syn:* lénna kása ...-ne
lénnade *n.* flatterer
léplade [léplade] *n.* insincere, double-dealer
léporo [lépòró] *n.* month after fast
lépura [lépúra] *n.* roan antelope.
Syn: ya, nòbòya
lésɔ [lésò] *n.* muzzle
lésɔ da ...-ne *vt.* muzzle
lésuru [lésúrí] *n.* hiss

lésuru ká *vt.* hiss, express dissatisfaction
lévã *n.* bad breath, pyorrhoea
lévãnade [lévãnade] *n.* having bad breath
lévãnide [lévãnide] *n.* slanderer
léweteri [léwètérì] *n.* quarreler
léyĩ [léńí] *n.* fast
léyĩgɔɔ [léńígɔɔ] *n.* fasting time
lézammana [lézámánà] *n.* farewell
lézasari [lézàsàrí] *adv.* without warning
lézeki [lézeki] *n.* border, extremity
lézuki [lèzùki] *n.* pout. By protruding bottom lip
lézuki ke *vt.* pout in disgust
lè₂ *vt.* hit, strike
 — *vi.* strike
 — *cn.* strike, measure
lé ... gwa *vt.* test. *Syn:* yɔ ... gwa
lekōa ...-o [lékōà] *vt.* compare (thing)
léle [lélé] *vt.* beat
lè₁ *n.* song
lè sí *vt.* sing
lè da *vt.* compose song
lèdari [lèdàrì] *n.* song composer
lèsiri [lèsìrì] *n.* singer
lè₂ *n.* thorn, thornbush
lè wo ...-a *vt.* remove thorn from
lè zɔ ta ...-le *vt.* leave aside
lèbaani [lèbáání] *n.* large thornbush
lède *adj.* thorny
lè'ite [lè'íté] *n.* thornbush found by river
lekara [lèkárà] *n.* thornbush species

- lèlide** [lèlí] *adj.* made of thornbush
- lèpukapu** [lèpúkàpú] *n.* thornbush species
- lèsabo'arukəkə** [lèsabo'árúkəkə] *n.* thornbush species
- lèsikoto** [lèsíkòtò] *n.* black thorned bush
- lètēna** [lètēná] *n.* thornbush species
- Lebana** [Lèbanà] *sn.* Lebanon. *Etym:* English
- lébelebe** [lèbélébé] *adv.* very thin
- lee** *adj.* thin, fine
- Leeba** [léebà] *sn.* Leaba
- leekεε** [leekεε] *adv.* in the balance (life), about to fall (tree)
- leekεenle** *adj.* momentary
- leele** [lélé] *adv.* together
- leelelele** *adv.* equally
- lèkete** [lèkètè] *adj.* flat and thick
- lesa da** [lésà] *vt.* produce first fruit
- léte** [lété] *vi.* fall
- léte ...-a** *vi.* fall on, attack
- léte pã** *vi.* come to nothing
- lételete** *vi.* fall over often
- lételetegyã** [létélétégyã] *n.* seizure, epilepsy
- lételetegyãde** *n.* epileptic. *Syn:* **gasindade**
- leu** [léù] *cn.* part, section
- lewanna** [lewáná] *n.* wild dog
- li** *vi.* turn around, change, transform
- li ...-a** *vi.* giddy (be). *gu dì limÆma*
- li ...-i** *vi.* infect
- lí₁** *n.* 1) tree, wood. 2) pole
- lí á** *vt.* carve wood
- lí bá** *vt.* plant, transplant
- lí bi** *vt.* dig up tree
- lí bie** *vt.* uproot tree
- lí dã** *vt.* hunt from tree
- lí kpáta** *vt.* kill tree by burning
- lí máte** *vt.* grope with stick
- lí papa** *vt.* jump from tree to tree
- lí pé** *vt.* plant tree
- lí péte ...-a** *vt.* interrogate
- lí sɔ** *vt.* hollow out wood
- lí sɔsɔ** *vt.* sink pole
- lí zɔ** *vt.* cut down tree
- lí zɔ ...-a** *vt.* test
- lí'ari** [lí'àrì] *n.* wood carver
- lída** [lída] *n.* tree trunk
- lídana ke** [lídanà] *vt.* draw lots
- lífɔdɔnɔ** [lífɔdɔ́nɔ́] *n.* mushroom species
- lígã** [lígà] *n.* branch
- lígba** [lígbà] *n.* wooden pillar
- lígbãnduru kpá** [lígbãnduru] *vt.* cross wood
- lígbãndurukpa** [lígbãndurukpá] *n.* bar of gate
- lígbãndurukpana** [lígbãndurukpanà] *n.* cross (wooden)
- lígbãnga** [lígbãngá] *n.* blind man stick, walking stick
- lígbátã** [lígbátá] *n.* fork of tree
- líguru kpá** *vt.* bar
- lígurukpana** [lígurukpanà] *n.* wooden bar
- líkɔkũ** [líkɔkɔ̀] *n.* rafter
- líkpakpa** [líkpákpá] *n.* crossbar
- líkpana ke** [líkpanà] *vt.* draw lots
- líkpe** [líkpé] *n.* clump of trees
- lílekəkə** [lílékókó] *n.* woodpecker

límukutu [límùkútú] *n.* stump
líne [líné] *n.* fruit
líneyɔ̃ [línéñǎ] *n.* fruit cluster
lí'ɔ [lí'ɔ] *n.* gum
lípāna [lípānà] *n.* crossbar
lípete [lípété] *n.* upright frame
lítère [lítéré] *n.* staff (Fulani), baton
líteke [lítèkè] *n.* bark
lítoko [lítókó] *n.* tree hollow, box
líwaka [líwáká] *n.* bramble
líwɛɛ'ɛne [líwɛɛ'ɛné] *n.* dormouse
lí₂ *vt.* cut
lí ...-ne *vt.* share with
lí ...-a *vt.* cut on
 — *vt.* receive share from
líkɔ̃re [líkɔ̃ré] *vt.* cut up
líli [lílí] *vt.* cut, slice
lílikɔ̃re [lílíkɔ̃ré] *vt.* cut up, slice up
lidowe [lídòwé] *n.* dice. *Etym:* English:
 Lido
lifiti [lífití] *n.* buzzard
lika₁ [lika] *vt.* stir
 lika ...-i *vi.* encircle
 likaite kpá [likàité] *vt.* hunt in group
 likalika *vi.* spin around
lika₂ [liká] *adv.* quickly
 likalika [likálíká] *adv.* quickly
líka [líká] *n.* tsetse fly
likara *vi.* confused (be), roam around
 likara zɔ̃ *vt.* wander about
 likarazɔ̃ri [likarazɔ̃rì] *n.* wanderer
likita [líkítà] *n.* doctor, nurse
lili [lìli] *vt.* turn back and forth
lilin ke [lìlín] *vt.* exchange. *Variant:*
 lidin ke (Wawa)
Liman [lìmán] *sn.* Imam. *Etym:* Dendi:

limam (Arabic)
Limanfārandi [lìmanɔ̃fárándí] *sn.*
 Iman quarter
lita [lítà] *cn.* litre. *Etym:* English
lite [lité] *vi.* turn around, change
 direction
 — *vt.* change
lite kpɛdangara *vt.* turn upside-
 down
liteki [litéki] *n.* turning place
lizāndo [lizándo] *adv.* midnight
lo₁ *n.* summit, high inside hut
lo₂ *n.* jar
 lonna [loŋá] *n.* small jar
lòba [lòbà] *n.* sling-shot, rubber. *Etym:*
 English
 lòbabɔ̃kɔ [lòbàbɔ̃kò] *n.* rubber pail
loko [lòko] *vi.* hang
 — *vt.* hang
 — *n.* hook
lokoloko *vt.* hang many
lokomma [lòkoŋá] *n.* tunic
lòkoto [lòkòtò] *adj.* deep
loma [lómà] *n.* mouthful. *Etym:* Dendi:
 lóómà
 lomade *adj.* solid (food)
lɔ̃ *vt.* crush, grind
lɔ̃lɔ̃ [lɔ̃lɔ̃] *vt.* 1) grind. 2) plane,
 smooth
lɔ̃ *n.* depth
lògɔ [lògò] *n.* well. *Etym:* Hausa: lèkò
 lògɔ'i [lògò'í] *n.* well-water
 lògɔwe [lògɔwè] *n.* well hole, pit
lògɔlɔgɔ [lògòlògò] *adj.* warm
lògɔlɔgɔ [lògòlògò] *adv.* fast growing

and lanky

lɔtɛ ...-i [lɔtɛ~lɔtɛ] *vi.* track down, creep up on

lú *vt.* buy

lú ...-a *vt.* buy from

lú ...-ne *vt.* buy for

lúlu [lúlú] *vt.* buy much

lùri [lùrì] *n.* buyer

luan [luaŋ] *n.* island

luankore [luaŋkórɛ] *n.* bay

luba [luba] *n.* poplar tree

Lubaraaru [lúbáráárù] *sn.* Lubararu

lùbene [lùbɛ̀nɛ̀] *n.* yeast

lubutu [lùbùtù~rùbùtù] *n.* Arabic writing. *Etym:* Arabic

Luda [lùda] *sn.* God

Luda náani ke *vt.* trust God, believe in God

Luda Né *sn.* God's Son

Luda Nini *sn.* God's Spirit, Holy Spirit

Luda tɔ̀ bǎne bo *vt.* blaspheme

Luda yǎ *n.* God's word

ludadõrisari *n.* heathen, pagan

ludagbagbari [lùdagbàgbàrì] *n.*
1) priest of God. 2) sacrifices to God

ludagbagbarisari *n.* doesn't sacrifice to God

ludakegbǎna [lùdakegbǎna] *n.*
divine power

ludakena [lùdakena] *n.* deity, divinity

ludakibebǎ [lùdakíbebǎ] *n.* swallow

ludakiweteri [lùdakiwètérì] *n.*
seeker after God

ludakuki [lùdakúki] *n.* sanctuary

ludambe [lùdambɛ] *n.* sky, heaven
— *adv.* in heaven, in sky

ludambe lézeki *n.* horizon

ludambedenɔ *n.* inhabitants of heaven

ludambefēneda [lùdambefǎnédá] *n.*
rainbow

ludanaanikenasari

[lùdanáánékenàsàrì] *n.* unbelief

ludanaanikeri [lùdanááníkèrì] *n.*
believer

ludanaanikerisari *n.* unbeliever

ludanaanekĩanade

[lùdanáánékĩánàde] *n.* lacking faith in God

ludapatamma [lùdapàtámá] *n.* tree species

ludapɔyenyĩnakeri

[lùdapɔyeńínàkèrì] *n.* doer of God's will

ludavǎnibori [lùdavǎnibòrì] *n.* critic of God

ludawekeri [lùdawékèrì] *n.* prayer

ludawekerisari *n.* irreligious person

ludayādanasari [lùdañádanàsàrì] *n.*
godlessness

ludayādanneri [lùdañádàńérì] *n.*
religious teacher

ludayādari *n.* godly person

ludayādarisari *n.* godless person

ludayāmari [lùdañámàrì] *n.* godly person

luka [lùká] *vi.* shake, tremble, shiver
— *vt.* shake, quake

luka ...-i *vi.* covet, desire

lukaluka *vi.* tremble

— *vt.* shake

luku *n.* cloud. Cf. íluku 'mist', téluku 'dense smoke'

lukutě [lukutě́] *n.* dust

lukudũdũ [lúkúɖũɖũ] *n.* coucal

lukuluku [lúkùkúkù] *n.* pigeon, dove

lùkuluku [lùkùlùkù] *adv.* dark, dull

Lumma [lúmá] *sn.* Luma

Lutu [lútù] *sn.* Lot

M - m

-ma *pr.* to/on me

ma₁ *vt.* hear, obey, understand

ma ...-a *vt.* hear from, listen to

màri [màrì] *n.* hearer, obeyer

ma₂ *pr.* 1) me. 2) my. 3) I (Past)

madi [madì] *pr.* I (Habitual)

madigõ [madigṍ] *pr.* I always (Habitual)

mado(na) [madonà] *adv.* I alone

makũ [makṹ] *pr.* I (Appositional)

mapì [mapì] *pr.* me (Contrastive)

ma₃ *vi.* 1) ready (be), ripe (be), cooked (be). 2) rain. With 'legũ' as subject

màni [mànì] *adj.* ripe, cooked

má₁ *adv.* where?

mákpa [mákpa] *adv.* from where?

má₂ *pr.* 1) I (Stative). 2) then I will

mádi [mádí] *pr.* I didn't

man(i) [máN~máni] *pr.* I will. N = variable syllabic nasal, 'i' form used before another pronoun

manigõ [mánigṍ] *pr.* I will always

másun [másúŋ] *pr.* I must

maten(i) [máteN~máténi] *pr.* I am/was

mà *pr.* I (Subjunctive)

màgõ [màgṍ] *pr.* I always (Subjunctive)

màsun ...-ro [màsúŋ] *pr.* I must not

màsungõ ...-ro [màsúŋgṍ] *pr.* I must never

má ...-a *vt.* rub on, apply

má ...-la *vi.* pass over

maa *n.* mahogany

Maakoni [mààkòní] *sn.* name given to person with the same name as self. *Etym:* Dendi: mààkòònì

maaso [máásò] *n.* scissors. *Etym:* Dendi: mágàs

ma'ã [mà'á] *n.* laziness

ma'ã ke *vt.* lazy (be)

ma'ãde *n.* lazy person

Maga [mágà] *sn.* leader of female dancers

Maka [mákà] *sn.* Mecca. *Etym:* Dendi: mákkà

makoda [màkòdá] *n.* palm species (spiky)

Malaale [màláálé] *sn.* Malale

malaika [màlaikà] *n.* angel. *Etym:* Dendi: màláykà (Arabic)

Malan [málàŋ] *sn.* Mr., title for learned man. *Etym:* Dendi: mallim (Arabic)

Malavii [màlávî] *sn.* Malanville

Mamadu [màmúdù] *sn.* Mohammed.

Variant: **Mamudu**. *Etym:* Arabic

mamatēnna [màmàtēńá] *n.* bush species

mamberu [mámberú] *n.* defect, flaw

mamberude *adj.* defective

mamberusari *adj.* flawless (thing)

mamberusaride *adj.* flawless (person)

mámmam₁ [mámám] *adv.* completely

mámmam₂ [mámám] *adv.* completely

Mamudu [màmúdù] *sn.* Mohammed.

Variant: **Mamadu**. *Etym:* Arabic

mana *adj.* good, beautiful

— *n.* goodness

mana bo *vt.* commend, praise

mana ke *vt.* do good

manake [manake] *n.* goodness, righteousness

manamana *adv.* well, much

màna [mànà] *n.* poison variety

manafiki [mànáfíkí] *n.* deceit. *Etym:*

Dendi: múnááfíci (Arabic)

manafikide *n.* deceiver, hypocrite

manafikike *n.* hypocrisy

manafikiyã *n.* deceptive affair

mandara'i [màndàrà'i] *adv.* at this time

manguru [mángurù] *n.* mango.

Variant: **mauu**. *Etym:* Dendi:

mángù

mani [màní] *n.* hyena

Manitãna [mànítáná] *sn.* hyena fetish

máni [mání] *n.* head-pad

máni ba *n.* roll up head-pad

manimani [mànímàní] *n.* caterpillar

mankara [mànḱàrá] *n.* long basket

Mare [màré] *sn.* 1) Dendi. 2) Muslim

— *n.* noble. *Syn:* **Dendi**

mareṅku [màréńkú] *n.* tree species

mare *n.* father, older man

mare zõkõ *n.* old man

Mariama [màriámà] *sn.* Mary, Miriam. *Etym:* Arabic

masa [màsà] *n.* maize cake. *Etym:* Dendi: máásà

másalasi [màsálásí] *n.* mosque

masīni [màsínì] *n.* motorbike. *Syn:* mɔtɛɛ. *Etym:* English

màso [màsò] *n.* augury, divination

màso ke *vt.* divine; augur

màsokɛbɔ [màsòkɛbò] *n.* divining tool

màsokɛki [màsòkɛki] *n.* divining place

màsokeri [màsòkèrì] *n.* diviner, augur

máte [máté] *vt.* grope with

mátematɛ *vt.* grope around, roll around

mato [mátò] *n.* car, vehicle. *Variant:* **muta**

mauu [máuù] *n.* mango. *Variant:*

manguru. *Etym:* Dendi: mánɡù

-mɛ [mè] *part.* 1) Sentence emphasis

marker. 2) Object marker in Copula Sentence
-me ... -me *part.* whether .. whether
mé *part.* Subject emphasis marker
mè *n.* body
mè dokõnɔ *n.* related
mè ... fẽ *vi.* slow to recover (be)
mè ... ga *vi.* weak (be)
mè ... fute *vi.* stimulated (be), experience lust
mè kpá *vt.* put on weight
mè kpá ...-a *vt.* depend on
mè poro *vt.* find more room
mè toto *vt.* massage, exercise
mè ũ ...-a *vt.* cause pain to
mè were *vi.* recover
mèbaasi [mèbáásí] *n.* flesh
mèbara [mèbárá] *n.* skin
mèbarayã *n.* physical matter, external matter
mède *n.* fat person
mèdokõnɔde [mèdokõnɔde] *n.* relative
mèdokõnɔke [mèdokõnɔke] *n.* being one body, relationship
mèfẽ [mèfẽ] *n.* refusal to act
mègu [mègu] *n.* body part, limb
mè'i baba [mè'í] *vt.* waste away, get thin
mè'ibabagyã [mè'íbabagyã] *n.* wasting disease
mèkakagyã [mèkákágyã] *n.* oedema, swelling
mèkã [mèká] *n.* body hair
mèkãsese [mèkásèsè] *n.* hair on back of neck

mèkekeɓɔ [mèkekeɓɔ] *n.* cosmetic
mèkemuna [mèkemùnà] *n.* loss of vitality
mèkpana [mèkpánà] *adj.* fattened
mèkpete [mèkpètè] *n.* drowsiness, sluggishness
mèn [mèŋ] *cn.* counting unit for things
mèndonna *adj.* unique
mènna ma [mèña] *vt.* experience physical comfort
mèpepekereki [mèpépékeréki] *n.* joint
mèporoki [mèpòróki] *n.* room, space (personal)
mè'ũmma [mè'ũmá] *n.* pain
mèvãnasari [mèvãnàsàrí] *n.* immortal body, immortality
mèwãna [mèwãná] *n.* fever
mèyãnidena [mèñánidenà] *n.* lust
mèyĩda [mèñída] *n.* sluggishness
mèyĩdade *n.* sluggish person
mèn [mèŋ] *cn.* unit for counting things
mèna [mèna] *vi.* patient (be), endure
mèna ...-ne *vi.* patient with (be)
mèna(na) [mènanà] *n.* patience, tolerance
mèna fɔ *vt.* endure
mènake [mènake] *n.* patience, endurance
mènari [mènàrì] *n.* patient person
-mène *pr.* to/for me
mése [mésé] *n.* broom
metemete *adv.* taking small steps
métemete [métémété] *adv.* 1) very ripe, well cooked. 2) calm

mhmm [m̥hm̥m̥] *exc.* aha!
mi *vt.* drink, suck
mina [minà] *adj.* drinkable
mì *n.* 1) head. 2) sense, meaning
mì bo *vt.* shave head, have haircut
mì bo ...-n *vt.* disassociate oneself
 from, escape from
mì de *vt.* finish, complete
mì ká tún *vt.* put head between legs
mì kě ...-a *vt.* refrain from, separate
 from
mì nate ...-ne *vt.* bow to, defer to,
 give respect to, submit to
mì pé ...-a *vt.* head for
mì péte *vt.* bow head (to ground)
mì pípi *vt.* purge (of charm or
 accusation)
mì sése *vt.* tease hair
mì sí *vt.* save, rescue
mì tã *vt.* plait hair
mì vĩ *vt.* have sense, meaning
mì'are [mì'aré] *n.* forehead
mìbobɔ [mìbobò] *n.* razor
mìboki [mìboki] *n.* way of escape
mìbɔkɔ [mìbòkò] *n.* pillow
mìbɔkɔsɔ [mìbòkòsò] *n.* pillow slip,
 travel bag
mìdangura [mìdaŋúgura] *adv.*
 above head, zenith
mìde *n.* wise person, leader
mìdeki [mìdeki] *n.* ending,
 completion
mìdibɔ [mìdibò] *n.* headrest
mìgbarasu [mìgbarasú] *n.* baldness
mìgbarasude *n.* bald person
mìgbã [mìgbá] *adv.* uncovered head

mìamiia [mìàmìià] *pp.* per head
mìkã [mìká] *n.* hair
mìkã kěre *vt.* cut off hair
mìkpaki [mìkpáki] *n.* shelter,
 refuge
mìkperɛ [mìkperè] *n.* back of head
mìkperɛ zu ...-ne *vt.* disregard
mìlele [mìlélé] *n.* headache
mìnateri [mìnàtèrì] *n.* servile
mìnna [mìŋa] *n.* fortune, good luck
mìnnade *adj.* fortunate, lucky
mì'oro [mì'óro] *n.* stump
mìpakɔ̃a kɛ [mìpákɔ̃à] *vt.* replace
 with another
mìsari *adj.* senseless (matter)
mìsaride *n.* mentally deficient
 person
mìsarikɛ [mìsàríkɛ] *n.* stupidity
mìsariyã *n.* senseless action
mìsesɛbɔ [mìsésébò] *n.* teasing comb
mìsiri [mìsìrì] *n.* redeemer
mìsɔ̃nte [mìsɔ̃nté] *n.* top, dome
mìtãna [mìtánà] *n.* woven hair
mìtoko [mìtókó] *n.* skull
mì'ufutu [mì'úfùtu] *n.* brain
mìvãni *n.* bad luck, misfortune
mìle ble [mìlé] *vt.* control, restrain,
 win over
mìlĩɔ̃ [mìlĩɔ̃] *cn.* million. *Etym:* English
mìnisita [mìnísità] *n.* minister. *Etym:*
 English
mìnti [mìntì] *cn.* minute. *Etym:*
 English
mìɔ̃mìɔ̃ [mìɔ̃mìɔ̃] *adv.* completely
mira [mìra] *n.* tomb, grave
mìragbe [mìragbè] *n.* gravestone

miragbelekpare [mìragbèlékpáré] *n.*
gravestone lid

mirale [mìralé] *n.* grave entrance

mirawee [mìrawèè] *n.* grave pit

misi [mìsì] *n.* tick

Misila [misilà] *sn.* Egypt. *Etym:* Arabic

mita [mítà] *cn.* metre. *Etym:* English

mlã *n.* snake

mlẽ ...-a *vi.* pounce on, embrace

mlàda *n.* python

mlẽmlẽ ...-a *vi.* pounce on, embrace

-mma [ma] *pr.* to/on you (Sg.)

-mÆma [má] *pr.* to/on them

mɔ *n.* 1) moon. 2) month

mɔ dufu *n.* new moon

mɔ gã gusisin *vi.* no moon (bee)

mɔ kè papana *vi.* full moon (be)

mɔ'azia [mɔ'ázìà] *n.* Venus

mɔgankible [mɔgàŋkíble] *n.* Venus

mɔvura [mɔvúra] *n.* bright moon

mɔvura'i [mɔvúra'í] *n.* bright
moonlight

mɔ₁ *vi.* come. Only used in Imperative,
otherwise 'su'

mɔ ...-a *vi.* enough, sufficient, satisfy

mɔ ...-o ... -ne *vi.* bring (to), lead
(to)

mɔkãana [mɔkãanà] *adv.* sufficient,
enough

mɔ₂ *vt.* swallow

mɔ ñni/bùnu *vi.* swallow whole

mómɔ [mómɔ] *vt.* swallow many,
gulp down

mómɔna [mómónà] *adj.* oral

mɔ *n.* 1) iron, metal. 2) trap. 3) watch.
4) bell

mɔ baasa *vt.* refine metal

mɔ lé *vt.* ring bell

mɔbaasari [mɔbààsari] *n.* refiner

mɔda *n.* padlock

mɔfura [mɔfùrà] *n.* helmet

mɔgba [mɔgbá] *n.* metal pillar

mɔgbãndurukpana
[mɔgbãndurukpánà] *n.* cross
(metal)

mɔgbe [mɔgbè] *n.* lead

mɔgbɔ [mɔgbɔ] *n.* iron ore waste

mɔgoro *n.* bar for door/gate

mɔgoro kpá *vt.* bar

mɔgorokpana [mɔgorokpánà] *n.*
iron bar

mɔgotẽ [mɔgótẽ] *n.* brass, copper

mɔkakãana [mɔkákãanà] *n.* chain

mɔkpati [mɔkpàtì] *n.* iron shackle

mɔne [mɔné] *n.* key

mɔ'oro [mɔ'oro] *n.* cauldron

mɔpɔ [mɔpɔ] *n.* iron article

mɔpu [mɔpú] *n.* white metal, steel

mɔsi [mɔsì] *n.* iron

mɔterere [mɔterere] *n.* spoke

mɔ'uta [mɔ'ùtá] *n.* breastplate

mɔwakare [mɔwákàré] *n.* necklace

mɔzã [mɔzã] *n.* metal ornament

mɔ ke ...-ne *vi.* give extra (by seller)

mɔ ...-ne *vt.* show

mɔkɔn [mɔkɔ̀n] *pr.* you (Sg.
Appositional)

mɔkɔnɔ [mɔkɔ̀nɔ] *pr.* they
(Appositional)

mɔngo [mɔŋgó] *n.* genet

Mɔnnai [mɔnai] *sn.* Monnai

mónɔnɔ [mónónɔ] *adj.* runny (thin)

liquid
mɔra [mɔ́rá] *n.* payment, vengeance
mɔra ká ...-a *vt.* recompense, avenge
mɔrakari [mɔ̀rákàrì] *n.* avenger
mɔrɔ₁ [mɔ̀rɔ̀] *n.* harp. *Etym:* Dendi:
 móólò
mɔrɔ lé *vt.* play harp
mɔrɔleri [mɔ̀rɔ̀lèrì] *n.* harpist
mɔrɔ'ũ [mɔ̀rɔ̀'ũ] *n.* sound of harp
mɔrɔ₂ [mɔ̀rɔ̀] *adv.* not wearing
 waistband
mɔsɔ [mɔ̀sɔ̀] *vt.* suck
mɔsɔ₁ [mɔ̀sɔ̀] *n.* mosquito
mɔsɔkpe [mɔ̀sɔ̀kpé] *n.* mosquito net
mɔsɔ₂ [mɔ̀sɔ̀] *n.* tree species
mɔsɔnɔ [mɔ̀sɔ̀nɔ̀] *n.* soap
mɔtɔ [mɔ̀tɔ̀] *n.* moisture, dew
mɔtɔ ... kpá/pisi *vi.* dew (fall)
mpi [mpì] *pr.* you (Sg.)
mpinɔ [mpìnɔ̀] *pr.* them
muɔ [múɔ̀] *n.* measure
múkumuku [múkúmúkú] *adv.* feeble,
 weak, soft
mùkumuku [mùkùmùkù] *adv.*
 rotten, weak. *Etym:* Dendi:
 múgúmúgú
mukutu [mùkútú] *n.* fragment, stump
mùna [mùnà] *n.* rotten
mùna kũ *vt.* rot (wood, rope)
mùnamuna *adv.* rotten
muniyã [múníñá] *adv.* last year
muraru [mùrárù] *n.* 1) use, usage.

2) charm
muraru ke *vt.* use of (make); charm
murarude *n.* charmer
mure [múre] *n.* rice. *Etym:* Dendi: mo
Musa [músá] *sn.* Moses. *Etym:* Dendi:
 Mùsá (Arabic)
musadi [musadi] *n.* mustard. *Etym:*
 English
musadi wé *n.* mustard seed
mùse [mùsè] *n.* dampness
mùse ... fute *vi.* rise (dampness)
mùse ke *vt.* dampen
musu [mùsú] *n.* top
 — *adv.* high, above
musude *adj.* heavenly
musumususu [mùsúmùsú] *adv.* high
 above
musupɔ [mùsúpɔ̀] *n.* heavenly body
músu [músù] *n.* lion. *Etym:* Dendi:
 múúsù
músuda [músùda] *n.* lioness
músuko [músùkó] *n.* cat (domestic)
músusa [músùsà] *n.* male lion
Musulumi [mùsùlùmí] *sn.* Muslim
muta [mútà] *n.* car, vehicle. *Variant:*
mato
muta zèkɔ *n.* truck
mute [muté] *vi.* uproot, appear
 — *vt.* dig up
mu'u [mu'ú] *n.* pap, food paste
mu'ukoto [mu'úkótó] *n.* pap flake

 N - n

-n₁ [ŋ̃] *part.* fronted Object marker
-n yá *part.* whether
-nlo [ŋ̃lo] *part.* it is not
-n₂ [ŋ̃] *pp.* in
n [ŋ̃] *pr.* 1) you (Sg. Object). 2) your (Sg.). 3) you (Sg. Past)
ndì [ŋ̃dì] *pr.* you (Sg. Habitual)
ndìgõ [ŋ̃dìgõ] *pr.* you always (Sg. Habitual)
ndo [ŋ̃do] *pr.* you alone (Sg.)
ń [ŋ̃] *pr.* 1) them. 2) their
ńdo [ŋ̃do] *pr.* they alone
ńdona [ŋ̃donà] *adv.* apart (group)
ńtēne [ŋ̃tēné] *pr.* they exclusively
ń [ŋ̃] *pr.* 1) you (Sg. Stative). 2) then you will (Sg.)
ńdi [ŋ̃dí] *pr.* you didn't
ńten(i) [ŋ̃téni] *pr.* you are/were (Sg.). 'i' form before pronoun
ñ [ŋ̃] *pr.* you (Sg. Subjunctive)
ñgõ [ŋ̃gõ] *pr.* you always (Subjunctive)
ñsun ...-ro [ŋ̃sún̄] *pr.* you must not, don't
ñsungõ ...-ro [ŋ̃sún̄gõ] *pr.* you must never, never
ñ da [ŋ̃] *vt.* moan, groan
-na₁ [nà] *part.* participle affix
na *vt.* light (lamp)
— *vi.* stuck closed (eye)
na ...-a *vt.* add, stick to
— *vi.* commence, join
na ...-a ...-ne *vt.* add to for
na ...-i *vi.* move to, approach, cling to, lean on
— *vt.* clothe

na ... kpe *vi.* shelter, take refuge in
na ...-ne ... õ *vt.* entrust to, hand over to
naana [naànà] *n.* beginning, start
naanagɔɔ [naànàgɔɔ] *n.* starting time
nagui [naguì] *vi.* disappear
nakara ...-a *vt.* press on, force
naki *n.* refuge
nakõa [nakõà] *vi.* stick together
— *vt.* put together, close
nakõre ...-o [nakõré] *vt.* pressure, force, exhort
nalia [nàlià] *n.* fern that grows on trees
nan [naŋ] *vi.* cave in (eye)
nanagui [nanaguì] *vi.* loiter, lurk
nanakõa [nanakõà] *vt.* fold together
nana ...-i *vt.* pester someone for
nana ...-ne *vt.* calm, relieve
nanana [nananà] *adj.* worn out
nate [naté] *vi.* bend over, crouch
— *vt.* lower, flatten, brutalize
nate ...-ne *vi.* bow to, submit to, defer to
nà₁ *pp.* like, according to. See lákũ ...
nà
nà₂ *n.* famine, hunger
nà ... de *vt.* hungry (be)
nàde *adj.* hungry, famished
nàderi [nàdèrì] *n.* hungry person
nàgɔɔ [nàgɔɔ] *n.* famine
Naa [nàá] *sn.* Mamma
náani [náání] *n.* confidence, trust.
Etym: Dendi: náánáy
náani ke *vt.* trust, believe in.

Ditransitive
náani kpá ...-a *vt.* reassure
náani vī *vt.* trustworthy (be), reliable (be)
náanide *n.* faithful, trustworthy
náanike *n.* faithfulness
náanikenasari [nááníkenàsàrí] *n.* unbelief
náanikeri [nááníkèrì] *n.* believer
náanikerisari *n.* unbeliever
náanisari *adj.* uncertain
náanisaride *n.* disloyal person, untrustworthy person, unfaithful person
náanisariyã *n.* faithless deed
naasi [naasí] *n.* awe
naasi ... kũ *vt.* awestruck (be)
naaside *adj.* awesome, imposing
naasike *n.* awesomeness
naasiyã *n.* awesome deed
nabi [nàbí] *vt.* sew
nabi(nabi)na [nàbínàbínà] *adj.* sewn up
nagã *n.* millet
nagã kàde *n.* millet species
nagã kě *vt.* harvest millet
nagãku [nagãkù] *n.* tree species
nagãvlākoko [nagãvlākòkó] *n.* millet (bent stalk)
nagãwisawaka [nagãwisawákà] *n.* millet species
Naigya [náígyà] *sn.* Niger State
naira [náírà] *cn.* naira
nakia [nàkía] *n.* sweet rice flour
namba [námbà] *n.* number, sign.
Etym: English

namba ke/kě/na/dɔ ...-a *vt.* sign on (make)
nambata [nàmbàtá] *n.* patch
nambata ke *vt.* patch
nana *n.* dream
nana o *vt.* dream
nana bãne *n.* wild dreams, nightmare
nana'ori [nana'òrì] *n.* dreamer
nangbere [nàŋgbèrè] *n.* mussel
nano [nànɔ] *sn.* wife
nanoɔ [nànɔnɔ] *sn.* wife and companions
nanoɔ [nànɔɔ] *n.* wives. *Syn:* **nɔɔ**
Nanzeria [nànzérià] *sn.* Nigeria
nare [nàré] *n.* fish species
naro [nàró] *vt.* count
naro ke *vt.* have census
narogɔɔ [nàrógɔɔ] *n.* census time
narona [nàrónà] *n.* census
nasara [násàrà] *exc.* success, victory.
Syn: sa'a. *Etym:* Hausa: nasarà
nasio [nàsió] *n.* 1) umbrella tree.
 2) great great grandchild
nasio pura *n.* tree species
nasio sira *n.* tree species
Nazera [nazérà] *sn.* Nazareth
-ne [nè] *pp.* to, for (Benefactive)
 — *pr.* to/for him/her
ne *vi.* fall
 — *vt.* fell, overthrow
né *n.* 1) child ;offspring. 2) fruit. 3) lid
né gwa *vt.* raise child
né i *vt.* bear child
né kpá *vt.* produce fruit

né ta ...-le *vt.* close lid on
nébongi [nébòŋgi] *n.* undeveloped fruit
néde *adj.* fruitful
néfitikegɔɔ [néfítúkegɔɔ] *n.* infancy
néfitinna [néfítíná] *n.* small child
négaga *n.* child epidemic
négbīni [négbìni] *n.* egg
négbīni da *vt.* lay egg
négɔɔ *n.* childhood. *Variant:*
nékegɔɔ
négɔɔgbě [négɔɔgbě] *n.* 1) boy. 2) son.
 3) hero, strong man
négɔɔgběkegɔɔ [négɔɔgběkegɔɔ] *n.*
 boyhood
négɔɔgběkeyā [négɔɔgběkeñá] *n.* act of
 heroism
négwari [négwàri] *n.* nurse
né'i *n.* birth
né'igɔɔ *n.* time of birth, birthday
né'iri [né'iri] *adj.* fruit-bearing
né'isari *adv.* childless
né'iso [né'isò] *n.* womb, uterus
né'iwāwā [né'iwāwā] *n.* birth pangs
nékegɔɔ [nékegɔɔ] *n.* childhood
nékɔ̄tɔ̄ *n.* umbilical cord
nékpare [nékpàré] *n.* lid
nékpāni [nékpáni] *n.* bastard
nékpāntē [nékpānté] *n.* newborn,
 baby
nénɔɔgbě [nénɔɔgbě] *n.* 1) girl.
 2) daughter. 3) strong adult
 woman
nénɔɔkpare [nénɔɔkpàré] *n.* girl under
 marriageable age
nénɔɔkparekegɔɔ [nénɔɔkpàrékegɔɔ]
n. girlhood

nérande [nérande] *n.* woman with
 baby
nésa [nésà] *n.* male offspring
néseteri [nésètéri] *n.* midwife
né *part.* mood marker of enquiry
nè *n.* tree
Neeza [néézà] *sn.* Niger Republic.
Etyim: French
nègɛ̄nègɛ̄ [nègànègà] *adv.* brackish
nékuneku [nékúnékú] *adv.* finely
 ground
néne [néné] *n.* tongue
nénenatenade [nénénaténàde] *n.*
 mute
néneworo [nénéwòró] *n.* gecko
nerɛ [nerè] *n.* faded skin complaint
nèse [nèsè] *n.* stomach
nèse fī *vi.* have stomach pain
nèse lite *vt.* change heart, repent
nèse vute *vt.* stir someone up
nèse yaka *vi.* gloomy, grieve
 — *vt.* upset, grieve
nèse'aso [nèsè'aso] *n.* entrails
nèsede *adj.* thoughtful
nèsedo [nèsèdo] *n.* sincerity, single
 mind
nèsedode *n.* sincere person
nèsedokɔ̄nɔ̄ [nèsèdokɔ̄nɔ̄] *n.* unity,
 harmony
nèsefutade [nèsèfutade] *n.* hot
 tempered person
nèsefutake [nèsèfutake] *n.* frivolity,
 futility
nèsefuteri [nèsèfùtəri] *n.* weak
 person
nèseɔ̄ba [nèsèɔ̄bà] *n.* jealousy

nèsegõba ke *vt.* jealous (be)
nèsegõbade *n.* jealous person
nèsegũn ... pu [nèsègũn] *vi.* feel happy
nèsegũnyã [nèsègũnyã] *n.* heart matter
nèsekpateri [nèsèkpàtèrì] *n.* comforter. *Syn:* **laakarikpateri**
nèsele kúte ...-ne [nèsèlé] *vt.* prostrate oneself before
nèselekutea [nèsèlékùtéa] *adv.* prostrate
nèsemana [nèsèmana] *n.* goodwill
nèsemanade *n.* generous, kind person
nèse'õnõnde [nèsè'õnõnde] *n.* having protruding stomach
nèsepãside [nèsèpãside] *n.* ill-willed
nèsepla [nèsèpla] *n.* duplicity, double-mindedness
nèseplade *n.* double-minded
nèsepura [nèsèpúra] *n.* pure heart, clear conscience
nèsepurade *n.* pure hearted
nèsesaride *n.* unintelligent
nèsesirade [nèsèsírade] *n.* sad person
nèse'ũmmanade [nèsè'ũmánade] *n.* having stomach pain
nèsevãni [nèsèvãni] *n.* evil intent
nèsevãnide *n.* crafty, deceitful
nèsewãna [nèsèwãna] *n.* quick temper
nèsewãnade *n.* quick tempered person, impulsive person
nèseyakayã [nèsèyàkãnyã] *n.* grievous affair
nèseyída [nèsènyída] *n.* quiet spirit

nèseyĩdade *n.* patient person
nèseyĩdakũna [nèsènyĩdakũnã] *n.* encouragement
nèseyõko sí [nèsèyõkó] *vt.* deeply moved (be)
nétone [nétóné] *n.* orphan
ni₁ *n.* desire, need
ni ... bo ...-gu *vi.* lose desire for
ni de *vt.* desire, have need
ni ... de *vt.* have need
nide *adj.* desirable
nideri [nidèrì] *n.* desirer
ni₂ [ni~n] *part.* will (Future marker)
-ni [ni~n] *part.* Future marker.
 Affixed to Stative subject pronouns
nigõ *part.* will always
-nigõ *part.* will always. Affixed to Stative subject pronouns
nibõ [nibò] *n.* visitor, stranger
nibõ ble *vt.* live as stranger
nibõ ke/kũ *vt.* entertain visitor.
Variant: yãri ke
nibõkũri [nibòkũrì] *n.* hospitable person
nigãzĩ [nigãzĩ] *n.* negligence
nigãzĩ kpá *vt.* neglect
nigãzĩde *n.* negligent person, simple person
Nìki [nìkì] *sn.* Nikki
níkiniki [níníníkí] *adv.* very black
nini *n.* 1) shadow, reflection. 2) spirit
nini pura *n.* shadow, reflection
nini gbãna *n.* spirit (human)
ninike *n.* spiritual state
ninisari *adj.* spiritless
nísi [nísí] *n.* oil, grease

nísi de *vt.* emulsify oil
nísi dɔkɔ/ke/ma ...-a *vt.* apply oil, anoint
nísi kú ...-a *vt.* anoint
nísíde *adj.* oily, greasy
nísídɔkɔna [nísídɔkɔnà] *n.* emollient
nísifu [nísífù] *n.* white shea-nut oil that contains water
nísígbĩnnakeri [nísígbĩnnakèrì] *n.* perfumer
-nle [ńlé] *part.* intensive (Adjective affix)
-nlo [ńlo] *part.* yes/no question marker
-nloo [ńloò] *part.* is it not?
nn [N̄N] *exc.* acknowledgement, yes
-nna₂ [ńá] *part.* diminutive affix
nna [ńá] *adj.* sweet, good, agreeable, sharp (edge), eloquent (mouth)
nna ke ...-ne *vt.* gracious to (be)
nna ma *vt.* well off (be), enjoy life
nnakennena [ńakeńenà] *n.* bounty
nnamade [ńamade] *adj.* bounteous
nnamagɔɔ [ńamagɔɔ] *n.* time of bounty
nnamana [ńamanà] *n.* enjoyment, comfort
nnamari [ńamàrì] *n.* well off person
nnanna *adv.* very sweet, agreeable, pleasing
nnasari *adj.* tasteless
-nne [ńɛ] *pr.* to/for you (Sg.)
-ńne [ńé] *pr.* to/for them
-nɔ *part.* plural marker
-nɔ [nɔ] *part.* specific noun plural marker

-nɔn [nɔN] *part.* plural marker (Stative form)
nɔ *n.* 1) woman. 2) wife
nɔ dāmbara kpá *vt.* have sex with woman
nɔ sé *vt.* marry woman
nɔ yìgisaride *n.* concubine
nɔdanyĩ [nɔdańí] *n.* de facto wife
nɔde *adj.* married (man)
nɔdufuseri [nɔdufúsèrì] *n.* bridegroom
nɔgbě [nɔgbé] *n.* woman, female
nɔgběke *n.* femininity
nɔgbězīnanɔleyĩ [nɔgbězīnanɔléńí] *n.* Islamic month
nɔkpamma [nɔkpámá] *n.* fiancée
nɔkpare [nɔkpáré] *n.* girl of marriageable age
nɔkpāni'ori [nɔkpāní'òrì] *n.* adulterer. *Syn:* **zinade**
nɔmanableɔ [nɔmanablebɔ] *n.* jewellery
nɔmanake *n.* female beauty
nɔmɛndode [nɔmɛ̀ndode] *n.* husband of one wife
nɔpose *n.* 1) single girl. 2) girlfriend. *Variant:* **nɔpɛɛ (Wawa)**
nɔsɛ [nɔsé] *n.* marriage, wedding
nɔsɛgɔɔ [nɔséɔɔ] *n.* wedding day
nɔsɛpɔble [nɔsépɔble] *n.* wedding feast
nɔsɛpɔbleki *n.* wedding banquet place
nɔsɛrì [nɔsèrì] *n.* groom
nɔ'ula [nɔ'úlá] *n.* vine species
nɔzāre [nɔzáre] *n.* married woman

nò *n.* pregnancy
nò bɔtɛ *vt.* have miscarriage
nò sí *vt.* conceive
nòbɔtɛnɛ [nòbɔtɛ́nɛ́] *n.* miscarriage
nò'isi [nò'ísí] *n.* foetus
nòsina [nòsínà] *adj.* pregnant
nòsindare [nòsínɔdare] *n.* pregnant woman
nòwāwā [nòwāwā] *n.* birth pang
nòwāwākeri [nòwāwākèrì] *n.* woman in labour
nòbɔ [nòbò] *n.* 1) animal. 2) meat
nòbɔ gbɛ *vt.* gorge on meat
nòbɔ só *vt.* eat meat
nòbɔbā [nòbòbā] *n.* oxpecker
nòbɔlou [nòbòlóú] *n.* taste for meat

nòbɔsɛntɛ [nòbòsǎntɛ́] *n.* bush animal
nòlinɔli [nòlinòlì] *adv.* swarming
nɔnɔ [nònɔ] *vt.* stretch (hand)
nɔnɔ ...-i *vi.* stretch hand to
Nuhu [núhù] *sn.* Noah. *Etym:* Dendi: Nuh (Arabic)
nukāni [nùkání] *n.* intestine
nunu [nùnú] *n.* electric fish
núnu [núnú] *n.* female animal that hasn't given birth
-nyá [ñá] *part.* question (answer unknown)
-nye [ñɛ] *part.* pressure to conform

O - o

-o [ò] *part.* question particle. Expects affirmative answer and often follows negation
-o₁ [ò] *pr.* with it
 — *pp.* with
o₁ [o] *vt.* speak, express, do (with certain Objects)
o ...-a *vt.* do to/on
o ...-nɛ *vt.* speak to, do for
ogɔrɔ ['ogɔrɔ] *n.* time of doing
o'o ['o'o] *vt.* 1) relate. 2) thread
òri ['òrì] *n.* speaker
o₂ *pr.* we (Past). *Variant:* wo
odì *pr.* we (Habitual)
odigɔ̃ [odìgɔ̃] *pr.* we always (Habitual)
ó *pr.* 1) us. 2) our. 3) we (Stative).

4) then we will
ódi [ódí] *pr.* we didn't
ódo(na) [ódonà] *adv.* we alone, we apart
ókɔ̃nɔ [ókɔ̃nò] *pr.* we (Appositional)
óni [óni] *pr.* we will
ónigɔ̃ [ónigɔ̃] *pr.* we will always
ópìnɔ [ópìnɔ] *pr.* we (Contrastive)
ósun [ósúŋì] *pr.* we must
ósungɔ̃ [ósúŋgɔ̃] *pr.* we must always
óten(i) [óténi] *pr.* we are/were. 'i' form before pronoun
ótɛnɛ [ótɛ́nɛ́] *adv.* we (Exclusively)
ò *pr.* 1) they (Subjunctive). 2) they (Stative). 3) they (Past). They is definite if there is an antecedent, otherwise indefinite

odi [òdí] *pr.* they didn't
òdi [òdì] *pr.* they (Habitual)
òdigã [òdigã] *pr.* they always
 (Habitual)
ògã [ògã] *pr.* 1) they always
 (Stative). 2) they always
 (Subjunctive)
òpi [òpì] *n.* news, rumour. *Etym:* ò-
 pì 'one-said'
òsun ...-ro [òsúŋ] *pr.* they must not
òsungã ...-ro [òsúŋgã] *pr.* they must
 never
òten(i) [òténi] *pr.* they are/were. 'i'
 form before pronoun
ò *pr.* we (Subjunctive)
ògã [ògã] *pr.* we always
 (Subjunctive)
òsun ...-ro [òsúŋ] *pr.* we must (not)
òsungã ...-ro [òsúŋgã] *pr.* we must
 never
ò bo [ò] *vt.* pass faeces
oi [oi] *exc.* no
okũ [okũ] *n.* fist handful. *Etym:* ɔ-kũ
 'hand-grasped'
okũ péte ...-a *vt.* hit with fist from
 above
okũ dí ...-a *vt.* his with fist on back

okũ ke ...-ne *vt.* hit with fist
Oli [oli] *sn.* Oli river
oni *pr.* they will
onigã *pr.* they will always
o'o [o'o] *exc.* oh!
oro [oro] *n.* cooking pot
oro bo *vt.* pot (make)
orobori [orobòrì] *n.* potter
orokyãnto [orokyãntó] *n.* base of
 old pot
orozá [orozã] *n.* water-pot
oru [orù] *n.* armpit
òsi [òsì] *n.* indigo
òsi ke *vt.* dye with indigo
òsibã [òsibã] *n.* indigo finch,
 combasu. *Variant:* ùsibãna
òsidala [òsidalá] *n.* bush species
òsikere [òsikèré] *n.* 1) ball of indigo
 and mud. 2) bush species
òsiwɛɛ [òsiwèè] *n.* dye pit
òsiwera [òsiwèrá] *n.* indigo dye pit
 area
òso [òsò] *n.* African pearl
osoro [òsòró] *n.* urine
osoro bo *vt.* pass urine

ɔ - ɔ

ɔ [ɔ] *n.* hand, forearm
ɔ biibii ...-a *vt.* caress
ɔ ble *vt.* gain something from
 someone
ɔ bo ...-n *vt.* disengage from,
 withdraw from

ɔ da ...-a *vt.* help, give a hand to
ɔ da kpen *vt.* put hands behind back
ɔ di ...-a *vt.* put hand on
ɔ dɔ ...-i *vt.* stretch out hand
ɔ fẽ ...-ne *vt.* twist arm
ɔ gbare *vt.* let hands drop

၁ **gbare ...-i** *vt.* release, let go of
 ၁ **ká ...-ne lén** *vt.* remorseful (make)
 ၁ **kakara ...-o** *vt.* cooperate with
 ၁ **kákūn** *vt.* join hands
 ၁ **kā ...-a** *vt.* touch
 ၁ **ke ...-ne** *vt.* signal to
 ၁ **kpá ...-a** *vt.* 1) commence, start.
 2) shake hands with
 ၁ **kpá ...-i** *vt.* abandon, withdraw
 hand from
 ၁ **kpáte** *vt.* cover, bar with hand
 ၁ **kūna** *vt.* occupied (be)
 ၁ **le** *vt.* find time
 ၁ **lika ...-i** *vt.* put hands around,
 interested in (be) a matter,
 embrace a person
 ၁ **mate** *vt.* grope
 ၁ **máte ...-i** *vt.* pass hand over
 ၁ **na ...-a** *vt.* lay hand on
 ၁ **nate ...-a** *vt.* suppress
 ၁ **yípa ...-a** *vt.* push on
 ၁ **péte ...-a** *vt.* strangle
 ၁ **pípi** *vt.* wash hands
 ၁ **poro** *vt.* give generously
 ၁ **sāsā** *vt.* 1) lick hand. 2) reap
 benefit
 ၁ **sí ...-a** *vt.* press on
 ၁ **sõ ...-i** *vt.* push against
 ၁ **tá** *vt.* extend, spread
 ၁ **tá ...-a** *vt.* close with hand
 ၁ **táta ...-le** *vt.* wait for
 ၁ **tõ ...-a** *vt.* feel, massage, oppress
 ၁ **yan** *vt.* mix with hand
 ၁ **damma** ['damaŋá] *n.* help, aid
 ၁ **dɔki** ['dɔki] *n.* direction of pointing
 ၁ **dɔnkpegba** ['dɔdɔŋkpegba] *n.* bribe
 ၁ **gbātã** ['ɔgbātã] *n.* between fingers

၁ **gbɛ** ['ɔgbɛ̀] *n.* 1) work done.
 2) fingerprint
 ၁ **gbɛ ke ...-a** *vt.* mark
 ၁ **gɛde** ['ɔgɛ̀de] *n.* paralysed hand
 ၁ **gūn** ['ɔgūŋ] *n.* palm of hand
 ၁ **i** ['ɔ'í] *n.* cooked food
 ၁ **ĩ** ['ɔ'í] *pp.* in hand of, in power of.
 Etym: Bokobaru: ɔzĩ
 ၁ **kakarazĩ ke** ['ɔkakarazĩ] *vt.* work in
 cooperation
 ၁ **kē** ['ɔkɛ̀] *n.* hangnail
 ၁ **kori** ['ɔkòri] *adv.* empty-handed
 ၁ **kwɔta** ['ɔkwɔ̀tá] *n.* knuckle
 ၁ **kwɔta pá/zõ** *vt.* rap with knuckle
 ၁ **kpa lé** ['ɔkpá] *vt.* clap
 ၁ **kpe** *n.* back of hand
 ၁ **la** ['ɔlá] *n.* palm of hand
 ၁ **la ke ...-ne** *vt.* smack
 ၁ **naswãa** ['ɔnaswã̀á] *n.* great
 grandchild. *Syn:* sãkpe
 ၁ **ne** ['ɔnɛ̀] *n.* finger
 ၁ **negbãna** ['ɔnɛ̀gbãna] *n.* middle
 finger
 ၁ **nekpare** ['ɔnɛ̀kpárɛ̀] *n.* little finger
 ၁ **nekū** ['ɔnɛ̀kū] *n.* knuckle
 ၁ **nemida** ['ɔnɛ̀mida] *n.* thumb
 ၁ **netankapɔ** ['ɔnɛ̀taŋkápɔ] *n.* ring
 finger
 ၁ **neterere** ['ɔnɛ̀tɛ̀rɛ̀rɛ̀] *n.* index finger
 ၁ **netereredɔki** ['ɔnɛ̀tɛ̀rɛ̀rɛ̀dɔki] *n.*
 instruction
 ၁ **pipi'i** ['ɔpípí'í] *n.* water for washing
 hands
 ၁ **pipisari** ['ɔpípísàrí] *adv.* with
 unwashed hands
 ၁ **pla** ['ɔpla] *n.* right hand
 ၁ **plade** *n.* right handed person

- ɔplai** ['ɔplai] *pp.* on right of
- ɔplapla** ['plapla] *adv.* eagerly, enthusiastically
- ɔple** ['ɔplɛ] *n.* scapula, shoulder blade
- ɔtã** ['ɔtã] *n.* span
- ɔtõmmana** ['ɔtõmánà] *n.* affliction, oppression
- ɔze** ['ɔzɛ] *n.* left hand
- ɔzede** *n.* left handed person
- ɔzei** ['ɔzei] *pp.* on left of
- ɔzĩ** ['ɔzĩ] *n.* craft, manual skill
- ɔzĩ ke** *vt.* craftwork (do)
- ɔzĩkeri** ['ɔzĩkèrì] *n.* craftsman
- ɔ́₁** ['ɔ́] *n.* cry, sound
- ɔ bo** *vt.* cry or sound (make)
- ɔ gbãna dɔ** *vt.* cry aloud
- ɔ dɔ (...-nɛ)** ['ɔ́ɔ] *vt.* cry out (to)
- ɔ dɔ** ['ɔ́dɔ] *n.* crying, weeping
- ɔ dɔri** ['ɔ́dɔrì] *n.* crier
- ɔ dɔriki** ['ɔ́dɔrìkì] *n.* child that is always crying
- ɔ́₂** *n.* gum
- ɔda** ['ɔdà] *n.* coal-tar, pitch
- ɔgɔ** ['ɔ́gɔ] *n.* money
- ɔgɔ dɛ/ble** *vt.* spend money
- ɔgɔ ke ...-nɛ** *vt.* lend money
- ɔgɔ lilin ke** *vt.* exchange money
- ɔgɔbɔkɔ** ['ɔ́gɔbɔkɔ] *n.* purse
- ɔgɔda** ['ɔ́gɔdà] *n.* treasure, capital
- ɔgɔdade** *n.* money lender
- ɔgɔdakeri** ['ɔ́gɔdakèrì] *n.* money lender
- ɔgɔdaki** ['ɔ́gɔdàkì] *n.* treasury, money-box
- ɔgɔdaside** ['ɔ́gɔdàsìdɛ] *n.* very rich person
- ɔgɔde** *n.* rich person
- ɔgɔditeki** ['ɔ́gɔdítékì] *n.* bank
- ɔgɔ'i** ['ɔ́gɔ'í] *n.* interest
- ɔgɔ'i ká/kara ...-nɛ** *vt.* add interest
- ɔgɔkete** ['ɔ́gɔkétɛ] *n.* small money, change
- ɔgɔlilinkeri** ['ɔ́gɔlìlínkèrì] *n.* money-changer
- ɔgɔpura** ['ɔ́gɔpúra] *n.* 1) cowry. 2) cash
- ɔgɔsiri** ['ɔ́gɔsìrì] *n.* tax-collector
- ɔgɔsɔ** ['ɔ́gɔsɔ] *n.* money belt
- ɔgɔsɔnɔ** ['ɔ́gɔsɔ́nɔ] *n.* purse
- ɔgɔ'uteri** ['ɔ́gɔ'ùtérì] *n.* treasurer
- ɔgɔvãniweteri** ['ɔ́gɔvãniwètérì] *n.* seeker of dishonest gain
- ɔgɔwapu** ['ɔ́gɔwápu] *n.* coin
- ɔgɔweteze** ['ɔ́gɔwètézɛ́] *n.* money making scheme
- ɔkɔsi** ['ɔkɔsí] *adv.* evening
- ɔkɔsiala** ['ɔkɔsíàlɔ] *adv.* this evening
- ɔkɔsialezio** ['ɔkɔsíàlɛziò] *adv.* twilight, dusk
- ɔn** ['ɔ́n] *n.* 1) compound. 2) family
- ɔnbede** ['ɔ́nbedɛ] *n.* family head
- ɔnde** ['ɔ́ndɛ] *n.* household leader
- ɔngura** ['ɔ́ngurà] *n.* yard, compound area
- ɔnkateri** ['ɔ́nkàtérì] *n.* family founder
- ɔnkũri** ['ɔ́nkũrì] *n.* householder
- ɔnle** ['ɔ́nɛ́] *n.* compound gate
- ɔnzĩ** ['ɔ́nzĩ] *n.* housework
- ɔnɛ** ['ɔ́nɛ] *n.* necklace
- ɔnɔnɔ** ['ɔ́nɔnɔ] *adv.* protruding
- ɔɔ** ['ɔ́ɔ] *part.* apologetic particle

osi ['osi] *n.* wrestle, struggle
osi ká *vt.* wrestle, struggle
osi ne *vt.* win wrestle, overcome

struggle

osikari ['osikàrì] *n.* wrestler

Õ - õ

õndõ ['õndõ] *n.* wisdom, cleverness
õndõ da ...-ne *vt.* teach wisdom
õndõ ke ...-ne *vt.* outwit, deceive
õndõ kpáte ...-i *vt.* outwit
õndõ kũ *vt.* wise (become)
õndõde *n.* trickster, deceiver
õndõkẽanade ['õndõkẽánàde] *n.*
 simple person

õndõ'õndõ *adv.* craftily, wisely
õndõna ['õndõnà] *n.* mature person
õndõri ['õndõrì] *n.* wise person,
 clever person
õndõsaride *n.* fool
õndõsarike *n.* foolishness
õndõyã *n.* word of wisdom

P - p

pa *vi.* full (be)
 — *vt.* fill
papa *vi.* mature (be), reach full
 amount, fulfilled (be)
papa...-a *vi.* fulfilled (be), complete
 in (be)
papa...-ne *vt.* fulfil for
papana [papanà] *adv.* in full,
 complete
pá₁ *vt.* sting, hit
pá ...-a *vt.* fix on
pá miiio *vt.* butt
pápa [pápá] *vt.* sting
pápa kũ gbèeo *vt.* stone
pá₂ *n.* handle
paini [painì] *n.* pine. *Etym:* English
páipai [páípái] *adv.* sharply
páka [páká] *n.* wave, ripple
pake [pake~pakè] *vt.* till and plant

pampara [pámpàrá] *n.* weed species
para₁ *n.* barren woman
parake *n.* barrenness, infertility
para₂ [pàrá] *n.* worry, concern
para₃ [pàrá] *vi.* split
 — *vt.* split, cut open
parakõre [pàrákõré] *vi.* split apart
parapara *vt.* split many
pari [pàri] *n.* crowd
paride *n.* majority
pasuto [pásutò] *n.* Pastor. *Etym:*
 English
pata [pàtá] *vt.* shout
pata ...-a *vt.* shout at, rebuke
pã *n.* nothingness, uselessness
 — *adj.* simple, useless
 — *adv.* uselessly, for nothing
pã ke ...-o *vt.* careless with (be),
 waste

pã kpá ...-i *vt.* abandon
pãpã *n.* waste, frustration, uselessness, immorality
 — *adj.* useless
 — *adv.* for nothing
pãpã ke *vt.* act immorally
pãpãde *n.* worthless person
pãpãbēnekeri [pãpãbã̀nèkè̀rì] *n.* sexual pervert
pãpãkeri [pãpãkè̀rì] *n.* sexually immoral person
pãpãkõkõ [pãpãkõ̀kõ̀] *n.* immoral amusement
pã ...-i *vi.* pass by
 — *vt.* put alongside
pã ...-la [pã̀] *vt.* go around, cross over
pã ...-ne *vi.* avoid, dodge, deviate
Pãnla [pã̀nla] *sn.* Passover
pãmpãm [pã̀mpã̀m] *adv.* full
pã̀n [pã̀n] *cn.* pound. *Etym:* English
pã̀nde *sadj.* certain other
pã̀nde [pã̀nde] *adj.* additional
pã̀sĩ [pã̀sĩ] *adj.* wild, savage, mean, cruel
pã̀sĩke *n.* cruelty, ferociousness
pã̀sĩnle *adj.* rather wild
pã̀sĩpã̀sĩ *adv.* very wild, ferocious, dangerous
pã̀te [pã̀tè] *vt.* throw down
pã̀tepã̀te *vt.* strike down many
pẽmpem [pẽ̀mpẽ̀m] *adv.* full
pẽ *vt.* 1) blow. 2) transplant
pẽ ...-a *vi.* 1) chase. 2) perch
 — *vt.* fix to
pẽ nɔa *vi.* divorce woman

pẽkere ...-a [pẽ̀keré] *vi.* complete (be), perfect (be), join
pẽkereki *n.* joint
pẽkerena *adj.* complete, joined
pẽki *n.* joint, perch, assigned place
pẽkõa [pẽ̀kõ̀a] *vt.* join, provoke
 — *vi.* chase one another
pẽmmari [pẽ̀má̀rì] *n.* pursuer
pẽpe *vt.* fix in place, plant
pẽpẽkere [pẽ̀pẽ̀keré] *vt.* join together
pẽte [pẽ̀tè] *vt.* 1) erect, plant. 2) bow to ground (face)
pẽte ...-i *vi.* pursue
pẽteki *n.* erection site
pẽtepete *vt.* erect, plant (many)
pè *n.* mat
pẽreperẽ [pẽ̀rẽpẽ̀rè] *adv.* flickering, sparkling
pẽse [pẽ̀sè] *n.* comb
Pesia [pẽ̀sià] *sn.* Persia. *Etym:* English
pẽtepete [pẽ̀tèpè̀tè] *adv.* soft (ground)
pẽtẽ [pã̀tè] *n.* annoyance, dissatisfaction
pẽtẽ ke *vt.* show annoyance
pẽtẽde *n.* angry person
pi₁ *n.* waist
 — *cn.* garment
pi₂ *vi.* say
 — *vt.* criticise
pi ...-ne *vi.* say to
pi₃ *vt.* forge
pìri [pì̀rì] *n.* forger
pí *vi.* flash, shine
pípi *vi.* boil
 — *vt.* wash (clothes, hands)
pipina [pì̀pì̀nà] *adj.* boiled
pìpìri [pì̀pì̀rì] *n.* washer

pi *adj.* aforementioned

pia [piá] *vi.* bloom, flower
— *vt.* expand, open up

piana [piànà] *adj.* blooming

pínki [pínkí] *adj.* every
— *adv.* all

pínkipinki *adv.* totally

píopio [píópíó] *adv.* very sharp

pípi [pìpi] *vt.* hatch

pisi [pìsì] *n.* vomit
— *vi.* vomit

pisi ...-a *vi.* revealed on (be)
— *vt.* pour out on

Pita [pítà] *sn.* Peter. *Etym:* English

píte ke [píté] *vt.* proud (be), showy
(be) (by dress and gait)

piti [pítí] *vt.* detach, undo

piti ...-a *vi.* escape
— *vt.* peel, skin

pitiko [pítíko] *n.* adder

pitiko sira *n.* night adder

pitiko tẽra *n.* carpet viper

pla *num.* two

plade *adj.* second

plansari [plansàrí] *num.* less two

plansaride *adj.* less two

plapla *adv.* by twos

pla ...-i *vi.* flow down, run down

plàkaplaka [plàkàplàkà] *adv.* big and fat

plɛ₁ *vt.* sort, select

pleple *vt.* pick up many

plɛ₂ *n.* 1) spatula. 2) sheath

plèketekè [plèkètèkè] *adv.* laid out, sprawled out

plã *n.* vegetable species

plí *n.* dew

plí ... kpá *vi.* form dew

pómpom [pómópóm] *adv.* different

Popo [popo] *sn.* Popo

poro [pòró] *vi.* detach, loosen
— *vt.* detach, loosen, unroll, extend

poro ...-a *vt.* detach from

pose *adj.* single person. *Etym:* Cf. Bokobaru: pɔsɛ

potẽne [poténé] *n.* dove, pigeon

potẽnekpakpa [poténékpàkpà] *n.* speckled pigeon

potẽnelelesi [poténélèlèsí] *n.* red eyed dove

potẽnetẽna [poténétéńá] *n.* laughing dove

potẽneturu [poténétúrù] *n.* green pigeon

potẽnewakasia [poténéwákàsía] *n.* vinous dove

poti [pòtí] *n.* yellow lily

pótompo [pótómpó] *adj.* naked, shaved, bare

pótompoke *n.* nakedness

potoro [potòrò] *n.* tree species

pɔ *n.* liver

pɔ ... fẽ ...-o/i *vi.* angry with (be), lose temper at

pɔ ... gba *vt.* desire

pɔ ... kpáte *vi.* comforted (be)

pɔ kpáte ...-ne *vt.* comfort

pɔ ... yaka *vi.* upset (be)

pɔfẽ [pɔfẽ] *n.* anger, wrath

pɔfẽ bo ...-i *vt.* unleash anger

against
ᑭᑦᑭᑦ kipa ...-a *vt.* vent anger on
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.*
 day of wrath
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.*
 day of wrath
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* quick tempered
 person
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* dissatisfaction
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* dissatisfaction
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* joy
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *vt.* rejoice
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *n.* happy person
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* delight
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* reveller
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *adv.* without
 enjoyment
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* sadness
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *vt.* sad (be), depressed (be)
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *n.* sad person
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* desire
 — *adj.* desirable, favourite
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *n.* self-willed
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *n.* plan
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ [ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* will
ᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ *n.* volunteer
ᑭᑦ *n.* 1) thing. 2) animal. 3) food.
 4) grain, seed
ᑭᑦ ble *vt.* eat
ᑭᑦ bo ...-ne *vt.* loan
ᑭᑦ bo ... yīn *vt.* snort, angry (be)
ᑭᑦ da ...-a *vt.* charm, bewitch
ᑭᑦ dā *vt.* pasture
ᑭᑦ gbě *vt.* thresh
ᑭᑦ kakara *vt.* gather harvest
ᑭᑦ keke/kě *vt.* harvest
ᑭᑦ kōn we *vt.* glean

ᑭᑦ kú ...-a *vt.* wear head-dress
ᑭᑦ nia ká *vt.* covet
ᑭᑦ pīpi *vt.* wash clothes
ᑭᑦ sé ...-a *vt.* borrow
ᑭᑦ sése *vt.* leaven
ᑭᑦ tō *vt.* sow
ᑭᑦ ble [ᑭᑦ ble] *n.* food
ᑭᑦ ble gbě *vt.* feast
ᑭᑦ ble ke *vt.* prepare food
ᑭᑦ ble lí *vt.* take some food
ᑭᑦ blebo *n.* trough
ᑭᑦ ble gō *n.* mealtime
ᑭᑦ ble kateki [ᑭᑦ ble kátéki] *n.* pantry
ᑭᑦ ble keri [ᑭᑦ ble kèrì] *n.* cook
ᑭᑦ ble ki *n.* eating place
ᑭᑦ ble kpe [ᑭᑦ ble kpé] *n.* kitchen
ᑭᑦ bleri [ᑭᑦ blèrì] *n.* eater
ᑭᑦ ble sari *adv.* without eating
ᑭᑦ ble we [ᑭᑦ ble wé] *n.* grain
ᑭᑦ buri [ᑭᑦ bùrì] *n.* seed
ᑭᑦ damma [ᑭᑦ dāmá] *n.* sorcery
ᑭᑦ dammari [ᑭᑦ dāmá rì] *n.* sorcerer
ᑭᑦ dangān [ᑭᑦ dāᑭᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* shawl
ᑭᑦ dā(dā)ki [ᑭᑦ dādákì] *adv.* pasture
ᑭᑦ dākpari [ᑭᑦ dākparì] *n.* keeper of
 supplies
ᑭᑦ dāri [ᑭᑦ dārì] *n.* herdsman
ᑭᑦ de *n.* wealthy person
ᑭᑦ dinyī [ᑭᑦ diᑭᑦᑭᑦ] *n.* abundance,
 plenty
ᑭᑦ dōmpi [ᑭᑦ dōmpì] *n.* belt
ᑭᑦ gběki *n/adv.* threshing place
ᑭᑦ gbō [ᑭᑦ gbò] *n.* manure
ᑭᑦ gbēna [ᑭᑦ gbēnà] *n.* victimised
 person
ᑭᑦ ge [ᑭᑦ gè] *n.* corpse, lifeless thing
ᑭᑦ gupuri [ᑭᑦ gupurì] *n.* celestial light

pógũnnɔ [pógũ̀nɔ] *n.* insides
pókakateri [pókàkàtèrì] *n.* destroyer
pókasa [pókasa] *n.* clothes
pókasa da *vt.* dress
pókateki [pókátéki] *n.* storehouse
pókã [pókã] *n.* animal hair, wool
pókãde *n.* domestic animal
pókãdede *n.* animal owner
póke [póke] *sn.* something, anything
pókeke(na) [pókekenà] *n.* harvest.
Syn: **pókẽna**
pókekeri [pókèkèrì] *n.* harvester
pókèna [pókèná] *n.* creation
pókégwɔɔ [pókégwɔɔ] *n.* harvest time
pókèrì [pókàrì] *n.* harvester
pókĩammana [pókĩámánà] *n.* lack
Pókutukpa [pókùtùkpá] *n.* name of
 Muslim month. *Syn:* **Sākutukpa**
pókõnweri [pókõ̀nwerì] *n.* gleaner
pókummusu [pókú̀m̀ùsú] *n.* head
 covering
póle [pólé] *n.* length of cloth
pólebũnũ [pólébũ̀nú] *n.* domestic
 animal
póleri [pólèrì] *n.* musician
póluri [pólùrì] *n.* buyer
pómina [póminà] *n.* drink
pónabiba [pónàbíbà] *n.* thread
pónabiri [pónàbìrì] *n.* tailor. *Syn:*
tela
póne [póné] *n.* young animal
pónidena [pónidenà] *n.* desire,
 craving
pónɔfākũa [pónɔfākũ̀à] *n.* throwing
 away clothes
pó'ɔbori [pó'ɔ̀bòrì] *n.* musical
 instrument

pópipiri [pópìpìrì] *n.* launderer
pópukpana [pópùkpánà] *n.* mildew,
 blight
pósaride *n.* needy person, destitute
 person
pósarideke [pósàrìdeke] *n.*
 destitution, poverty
pósã [pósã] *n.* earring
pósãkãrì [pósã̀kãrì] *n.* lender
pósesena [pósesénà] *n.* leavened
 food
Pósiindapinkikeri [pósiindapĩ̀kĩkèrì]
sn. Creator of all
pósori [pòsòrì] *n.* carnivore
pótikisigwabo [pótikisìgwabò] *n.*
 scales
pótĩgwɔɔ [pótĩ̀gwɔɔ] *n.* sowing time
pótõri [pótõ̀rì] *n.* sower
póvĩna [póvĩ̀ná] *n.* possession
póvurana [póvùránà] *n.* flying
 creature
pówe [pówé] *n.* seed
pówe fã *vt.* scatter grain
pówe gbě *vt.* thresh grain
pówefãrì [pówéfã̀rì] *n.* sower (by
 scattering)
pówegbēki [pówégbēki] *n.* threshing
 floor
pówegbēri [pówégbḕrì] *n.* thresher
pówekaki [pówékáki] *n.* barn
pówesirakũ [pówésirakũ̀] *n.* black
 blight
póyari [póyàrì] *n.* seller
póyĩda [póñĩda] *n.* refreshment
póyɔ̀bo [póyɔ̀̀bò] *n.* measuring
 instrument
póza [pózà] *n.* placenta

ᐃᑦᑦᑦ *adv.* wide and fat
ᐃᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ́] *n.* needle
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ́kà] *n.* needle for sowing sack
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ́wèè] *n.* eye of needle
ᐃᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ̀] *n.* bottom, behind
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ̀báásí] *n.* buttocks
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ̀tú] *pp.* back of, deep in
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ̀wèè] *n.* anus
ᐃᑦᑦᑦᐃᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀rɔ́pə̀rɔ́] *adv.* smooth
ᐃᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀tɛ́] *n.* 1) slope (hill). 2) lap
ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀tɛ́] *cn.* length of cloth
ᐃᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀tì] *n.* lily species
ᐃᑦᑦᑦᐃᑦᑦᑦ [pə̀tə̀pə̀tə̀] *adv.* muddy
ᐃᑦ *vi.* lighten, whiten
 — *n.* tree species
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ [táítáí] *adv.* pure white
 ᐃᑦᑦᑦᑦ [púfaù] *adv.* off-white

pura [púra] *adj.* white
puranle *padj.* whitish
púu [púú] *adv.* white
pù kpa *vi.* go mouldy
punsi [pùnsí] *n.* undressed
pùru [pùrù] *n.* haze
purusuna [púrusùnà] *n.* prisoner.
 Etym: English
 purusunabe [púrusùnàbe] *n.* prison
pútaputa [pútápútá] *adv.* ground up
puturu bo *n.* writhe
pùu *n.* tree species
puusu [pùúsú] *n.* heat
 puusu bo *vt.* give out heat
pũtã [pũtã́] *vi.* burst, explode
 — *vt.* burst
 pũtã ...-a *vi.* cry out to

R - r

Rahila [ràhílà] *sn.* Rachel. *Etym:* Arabic
Rebeka [rèbékà] *sn.* Rebekah. *Etym:* English
-ri [rì] *part.* agent marker (verb affix)

-ro *part.* negative marker
Romu [romù] *sn.* Rome. *Etym:* English
 Romudenɔ *n.* Romans
Rutu [rutù] *sn.* Ruth. *Etym:* English

S - s

sa *n.* invocation. *Etym:* Dendi: sárgà
 sa ke *vt.* consecrate (by invocation)
 sa kēkōre *vt.* dedicate
 sa mana o ...-ne *vt.* bless
 sa vāni o ...-ne *vt.* curse
 sa o *vt.* invoke, sacrifice

sa si ...-gu *vt.* remind of gift
sakenisi [sakenísí] *n.* consecration oil
sa'o'aru [sa'o'àrú] *n.* sacrificial blood
sa'obɔ [sa'obɔ̀] *n.* victim
sa'ogɔrɔ *n.* time of sacrifice
sa'o'i [sa'o'í] *n.* drink offering

sa'oki *n.* altar
sa'ole [sa'olé] *n.* father's final benediction
sa'ole ke ...-ne *vt.* bless (by human)
sa'onɔ̀bɔ̀ [sa'onɔ̀bɔ̀] *n.* sacrificial meat
sa'opɔ̀ [sa'opɔ̀] *n.* live offering
sa'opɔ̀ kũ òdi ká té à té kũ *n.* burnt sacrifice, holocaust
sa'opɔ̀ble [sa'opɔ̀ble] *n.* sacrificial food
sa'opɔ̀kasa [sa'opɔ̀kasa] *n.* priestly dress
sa'ori [sa'òrì] *n.* priest
sa'orike *n.* priesthood
sa'oriki [sa'òrikí] *n.* chief priest
sa'osã [sa'osã] *n.* sacrificial sheep
sa'o'uta [sa'o'ùtá] *n.* priest's shirt
sasingude [sasíŋgude] *n.* disapprover
sá *n.* bow
sá gá *vt.* draw bow
sá kã *vt.* tighten bow
sába [sábà] *n.* bowstring. *Syn:* kyã
sà₁ *adv.* now
sàee *part.* now with emphasis (Imperative sentence)
sà₂ *adj.* large male
sà₃ *n.* 1) nest. 2) cob
sà bo *vt.* husk
sà da *vt.* build nest, hollow (make)
saa *adv.* later
sa'a [sá'à] *n.* success, chance, good fortune. *Syn:* nasara. *Etym:* Dendi: sááyè
sa'a ke/le/kũ *vt.* have success

sa'akeri [sá'àkèrì] *n.* successful person
sàa [sàà] *n.* louse
saaanna [sàaàńá] *n.* offering, alms. *Etym:* Dendi: sádákà (Arabic)
saaanna ke/kpá *vt.* give to charity
saabu [sáábù] *n.* favour. *Etym:* Dendi: sábbù
saabu ke ...-ne *vt.* give something hard to find, favour for (do)
saabude *n.* having what people want
sáabu [sáábú~sááú] *n.* praise, thanks, commendation. *Etym:* Dendi: sáábú (Arabic)
sáabu ke ...-o *vt.* thank directly, commend
sáabu kpá *vt.* praise, commend indirectly. Ditransitive
sabai [sabàì] *pp.* thanks to. *Etym:* Dendi: sábbáy
Sabi [sàbi] *sn.* name of second son. *Variant:* Sare
Sabide *adj.* second (son)
sàbo [sàbò] *n.* leopard, cheetah
sàbo sira *n.* cheetah
sàbo tēra *n.* leopard
sage [sàgé] *n.* waterbuck
Sagūnu [sàgŋnú] *sn.* Shagunu
saka₁ [sàká] *n.* harpoon, fork
saka₂ [sàka] *n.* eave
saka₃ [sákà] *n.* tooth
saka piti ...-a *vt.* gnash teeth at
sàka [sàkà] *adv.* not full
sakare₁ [sakaré] *n/adv.* dry season

sakare₂ [sákáre] *n.* tiger fish
sàkasaka [sàkàsàkà] *n.* saw, file
sako [sàkó] *n.* sponge
sáko [sákó] *n.* head of grain
sàko [sàkò] *n.* husk of beaten grain
sakɔkɔ [sákɔkɔ] *n.* vine
sakpa [sákpa] *n.* subordinate chief
sàkpa [sàkpà] *n.* warthog. *Variant:*
kyàkpa
sàkpa lí *n.* tree species
sálanga [sáláŋgá] *n.* bathroom, toilet.
Syn: gbòwèè. *Etym:* Dendi: sálángá
samia [sàmià] *n.* itch, allergy
Sapaini [sapainì] *sn.* Spain. *Etym:*
 English
Sara [sàrá] *sn.* Sarah
Saramatu [sàrámatù] *sn.* Sarah.
Etym: Arabic
sára [sàrá] *n.* equality. *Etym:* Dendi:
 sábà
sárake *n.* equality
sárasara *adv.* equal
sàra [sàrà] *adj.* flat
sara bo [sàrá] *n.* strip grass stem of its
 leaves
Sarabe [sàrábe] *sn.* Sarabe
saranna [sàràńá] *n.* family of dead
 person
sarapura [sarapúra] *n.* space, heavens
sarapurapɔ [sarapúrapó] *n.*
 heavenly body
sarara [saràrà] *n.* loin-cloth
sarara yĩ *vt.* tie loin-cloth
sàrara [sàràrà] *adj.* shallow
saraunia [sàráúnià] *n.* queen, female

ruler. *Etym:* Hausa
sarema'ã [saremà'á] *n.* migraine
sarena [sareńá] *n.* cicada
sarennanagã [sareńánagã] *n.* grass
 species
Sare [sàré] *sn.* name of second son.
Syn: Sabi
sare [sàré] *pp.* beside
sarede *n.* neighbour. *Syn:* gbèdake
sari [sàrí] *pp.* without
-sarike *part.* -lessness
sári [sárí] *n.* spear, javelin
sáride *n.* spearman
sata [sàtá] *vi.* slip over
sata ...-a *vi.* slip on
sã₁ *n.* sheep
sã dã *vt.* graze sheep
sãda *n.* ewe
sãdãbɔkɔ [sãdãbòkò] *n.* shepherd's
 bag
sãdãki [sãdãki] *n.* pasture
sãdãri [sãdãrì] *n.* shepherd
sãde *n.* sheep owner
sãkara [sãkàrà] *n.* sheep-pen
sãkaro [sãkàrò] *n.* ram
sãkã [sãkã] *n.* wool
sãkãkãreri [sãkãkãrérì] *n.* shearer
Sãkutukpa [sãkùtùkpá] *n.* Muslim
 month
Sãlulu [sãlúlú] *n.* Muslim month
sãne [sãné] *n.* baby lamb
sãne bɔrɔ *n.* lamb
sãnuu [sãnúnú] *n.* ewe-lamb
sã₂ [sá] *n.* ear
sã fĩ ...-ne *vt.* bias, turn against,
 warn

sã gá *vt.* rebuke
sã gbě ...-ne *vt.* warn
sã kpá ...-i *vt.* listen to
sã ... pá ...-a *vt.* hear mention of
sã vú ...-ne *vt.* influence against
sãde *adj.* having a lug
sãgbāna [sãgbāna] *n.* stubbornness
sãgbāna ke *vt.* act stubbornly
sãgbānade *n.* stubborn person, rebel
sãgbānake *n.* stubbornness
sãgēi [sãgāí] *n.* temple
sākoto [sákòtò] *adv.* with a deaf ear
sākpari [sákpàrì] *n.* listener
sākpe [sákpɛ] *sn.* great grandchild.
Syn: ɔnaswāa
sãlebara [sãlébára] *n.* ear-lobe
sãn ke(ke) [sãŋ] *vt.* slap face
sāsari *adj.* without lugs
sāto [sāto] *n.* deafness
sāto kpaturugu *n.* deaf and dumb
sāyāmarisaride [sãñámàrìsàrìde] *n.*
 stubborn person, disobedient
 person
sà *n.* tree species
sàlikòkò [sàlíkòkò] *n.* grub species
sã ...-gu/-n [sã] *vi.* forget
sāngu [sãŋgu] *n.* forgetfulness
sāa [sāa] *n.* spots
Sāani [sāàni] *sn.* name of fifth son
sāii [sāìì] *adv.* numb
sākā ...-a [sāká] *vt.* borrow from
sākā ...-ne *vt.* lend to
sāma [sāmà] *n.* tree species
Sāmari [sāmàrí] *sn.* name of youth
 leader
sāmbere [sāmbèrè] *n.* fish species

sāmpa [sãmpá] *n.* bamboo
sāna [sãnà] *adj.* better. *Variant:* **sānu**
sāna ...-a *adj.* better than
sāna ...-ne *adj.* better for
sānkara [sãŋkàrá] *n.* greed
sānkarade *n.* greedy
sānkarawɛ [sãŋkàráwɛ] *n.* avarice
sānsān [sãŋsãŋ] *adv.* exactly, totally
 — *n.* exact nature
Sānsāni [sãnsãní] *sn.* Sansani
sānte [sãnté] *n.* ulcer
sānu [sãnú] *adj.* better. *Variant:* **sāna**
sāsā₁ [sásá] *vi.* lost (be)
 — *vt.* lead astray
sāsā ...-a *vi.* go missing from
sāsā₂ [sàsá] *vt.* 1) lick. 2) remove hair
sāte [sáté] *vi.* deceived (be), mistake
 (make)
sāteri [sàtèrì] *n.* deceiver
sātēna [sàtɛ́ná] *n.* weaver bird
se *adv.* 1) also. 2) even
sé *c.* unless, it is necessary that
séde (... baasiro) [sédé] *c.* unless,
 except
séto [sétó] *c.* unless, only if
sè *n.* short palm species
sepu [sèpú] *n.* palm species
sèsa [sèsà] *n.* male of palm variety
sèwě [sèwɛ] *n.* palm wine
sèeda [sèèdà] *n.* sign, testimony,
 evidence
sèeda ke *vt.* indicate, testify
sèeda kpá *vt.* give evidence about
sèedade *n.* witness
sèedadeke *n.* testimony

sèedadekeyã *n.* word of testimony
sèeda'ekede [sèèdà'ékéde] *n.* false witness
sèedakebɔ [sèèdàkebò] *n.* seal, stamp
sèedayã *n.* proof
sega *n.* tree species
Segbãa [segbãna] *sn.* Segbana
sena *n.* palm species
sépu [sépú] *n.* fish species
sépu pura *n.* fish species
Setan [sètãŋ] *sn.* Satan, Devil
sé₁ *vi.* swell, blow up
 — *vt.* take, lift
sé ...-a *vt.* borrow from
sé musu *vt.* lift up, encourage
sé sɔo *vt.* move
ségɔɔ [séɔɔ] *n.* wedding day
séli [sélí] *n.* carrying pole
sena [sénà] *vt.* carry. Stative verb
sése [sésé] *vi.* swell up
 — *vt.* pick up many
sè(sɛ)ri [sèsèrì] *n.* lifter, carrier
séte [sété] *vt.* gather up
séte ...-a *vt.* plunder, take from
sétebɔ [sétébò] *n.* shovel
sé₂ *part.* quotation marker
sèbe [sèbè] *n.* large body of water
Sèbe *sn.* river Niger
sèbeda [sèbèda] *n.* lake, lagoon
sèbɔ [sèbò] *n.* boil
séɛ [sée] *part.* expressing incertitude
sé'i [sè'í] *n.* bile
séke [séké] *n.* duck
séke'ite [séké'íté] *n.* wild duck
sèkere [sèkèrè] *n.* gourd with beads

sèkere pá *vt.* play gourd with beads
sèku [sèkù] *n.* chest bone of animal
sento [sèntó] *n.* giant snail
sépu [sépú] *n.* tree species
sére [séré] *n.* tine
sère [sèrè] *n.* fin
sèrekã [sèrèkã] *n.* mane
sèrekã fute *vi.* shudder
 — *vt.* scare
serere *adv.* small and round
séseke [séséké] *n.* perforated calabash (for washing seed)
sèseke [sèsèkè] *adv.* regular movement
sète [sètè] *n.* gourd
sètelokomma [sètèlòkoṃá] *n.* gourd on rope
sètesita [sètèsita] *n.* large gourd
sewe [sèwé] *n.* 1) tree species.
 2) poison, venom
sewede *adj.* poisonous
sewe'i [sèwé'í] *n.* poisonous fluid
sewetẽ [sèwété] *n.* deadly poison
sẽ [sé] *n.* tree species
sà *n.* 1) grass. 2) untilled land, bushland
sà kē *vt.* cut grass
sà kú *vt.* overgrown with grass (be)
sà tã *vt.* weave grass
sà fĩfĩ ...-a *vt.* unroll grass on (house)
sà wa *vt.* hoe weeds
sàbaka [sàbàkà] *n.* sheath of grass
sàburu [sàbùrù] *n.* speck of grass, straw
sàgbāsĩ [sàgbàsí] *n.* single straw
sàgbĩdɔ [sàgbĩdò] *n.* grass species
sà'ĩampuru [sà'ĩámpùrù] *n.*

tumbleweed
sàkèri [sàkàrì] *n.* grass cutter
sàla [sàlá] *n.* blade of grass
sàlabugu [sàlábúgú] *n.* fodder
sàmi'oro [sàmì'oro] *n.* burnt stubble
sàtāntēgɔɔ [sàtāntēgɔɔ] *adv.* early
 dry season
sàntɛ [sànté] *n.* bushland, untilled
 land
sàntegyã [sàntégyã] *n.* convulsion,
 tetanus
sàntekeri [sàntékèrì] *n.* bushman
sàntepɔ [sàntépó] *n.* bush animal
sàntepɔrɔtu [sàntépɔ̀rɔ̀tú] *adv.* in
 remote bush
sàntesingirima [sàntésingirima] *n.*
 remote bush
sàsori [sàsòrì] *n.* herbivore
sàsɔvlã [sàsɔ̀vlã] *n.* hyssop like
 plant used for sprinkling
sàtãgɔɔ [sàtãgɔɔ] *n.* springtime
sàtɛ [sàté] *n.* grass torch
sàvu [sàvú] *n.* wildflower
sēgbako [sàgbákó] *n.* shield
sēgbakoseri [sàgbákósèrì] *n.* shield-
 bearer
sàgɛ [sàgà] *n.* cymbal
sàgɛ pá *vt.* clash cymbals
sēgēsēgē [ségéségé] *n.* tambourine
sēgēsēgēpari [ségéségépàrì] *n.*
 tambourine player
sēnɛ [séné] *n.* parrot
sēnɛvlãde [sénévlãde] *n.* parakeet
sēnkpe [sàŋkpé] *adj.* identical
sēsēngɛ [sànséngɛ] *n.* tree with pods
si₁ *vi.* darken, blacken

síi [síi] *adv.* black
sira [síra] *adj.* black
sirade *adj.* black
siranle *adj.* blackish
sis *vi.* darken, blacken
sisina [sisinà] *adj.* dark
si₂ *vi.* plunge
si ...-gu/-n *vi.* 1) cast oneself in.
 2) go
si ...-i *vi.* penetrate
sikūn [sikūŋ] *vi.* collapse, fall in
site [sité] *vi.* lower
sí *vt.* receive, accept
 — *vi.* possible (be)
sí ...-a *vt.* take from, pillage
sí ...-nɛ ...-o *vt.* swear to someone by
sí ...-o *vi.* start doing again
 — *vt.* answer request
sí ke *vi.* possible to do (be)
siri [sìrì] *n.* receiver
sia [síà] *n.* 1) blacksmith. 2) insect
 species
sia ke *vt.* forge
Sianna [síàná] *sn.* name given to dark
 woman
síbi [síbí] *n.* spoon
sida [sidà] *n.* cedar. *Etym:* English
sigira [sígira] *n.* plant with pods
sigɔ ke [sìgɔ] *vt.* repeat, do again
siikɔ [síikɔ] *num.* four
siikɔde *adj.* fourth
siisiikɔ [síísíikɔ] *adv.* by fours
sika [síká] *n.* doubt, hesitation
sika ke *vt.* doubt, hesitate
sikasika *adv.* in doubt
sika [síká] *n.* twin

Sika *sn.* name given to twin
sikom pá [síkòṃ] *vt.* hiccup
sikonna [sìkòṃ] *n.* fever
sikonna ke *vt.* have fever, have flu
siliki [sílíkì] *n.* silk. *Etym:* English
simiti [símítì] *n.* cement. *Etym:* English
síri [sírí] *n.* tree species
Siria [síríà] *sn.* Syria. *Etym:* English
Siria [sirià] *sn.* Syria. *Etym:* English
sisi [sísì] *n.* sixpence. *Etym:* English
sísi [sísí] *vt.* 1) call. 2) worship
sísi ...-a *vt.* invite to
sìsiri [sìsírì] *n.* caller, worshipper
sisimbiri [sìsìmbírì] *n.* black cosmetic
sĩ [sĩ] *n.* groundnut
sĩ bundurunna *n.* cowpea
sĩnda [sĩnda] *adj.* every. Always followed by 'pínki'
sĩsĩ [sĩsĩ] *n.* charcoal
sìsĩ [sìsì] *n.* hill
sìsĩa [sìsìà] *n.* riverbank
sìsĩde *n.* hilly
sìsĩgere [sìsìgérè] *n.* hillside
sìsĩgororo [sìsìgòròrò] *n.* steep bank
sìsĩle *adj.* rather hilly
sĩsĩa *n.* tree species
só *vt.* bite, chew
sóso *vt.* chew
só'ii [só'íí] *n.* black dye for hair
soke ke [sòké] *vt.* retail
soko [sòkó] *n.* dancer's legging with seeds inside
sòkoto [sòkòtò] *n.* pants. *Etym:* Hausa: sokoto
sòkoto kútu *n.* pants without buttons

sòkoto kutu *n.* shorts
sònda [sòndà] *n.* harpoon
soru [sòrú] *n.* preparation
soru ke *vt.* prepare
soru ... ma *vi.* prepared (be)
sorukezĩ [sòrúkezĩ] *n/adv.* preparation day
sorumi [sòrúmì] *n.* start of preparation
sorumi ke/ma *vt.* begin preparation
soza [sózà] *n.* soldier. *Etym:* English
soza bàde *n.* commissioned officer
sɔ *vt.* hollow out
sɔ *n.* 1) hoof. 2) long narrow sack, sock
sɔ bo *vt.* shed skin (snake)
sɔde *adj.* hoofed
sɔkɔ [sòkò] *adj.* creviced
sɔkɔm pá [sòkòṃ] *vt.* have tantrum
sɔɔ [sòò] *adv.* growing fast
sɔɔbiri [sòòbírì] *n.* home made spirit
sɔɔbu [sòòbù] *n.* shop. *Etym:* English
sɔɔbuba [sòòbùbà] *n.* cotton thread
sɔɔro [sòóro] *num.* five
sɔɔrode *adj.* fifth
sɔɔrosari *num.* less five
sɔsɔro [sòsòóro] *adv.* by fives
sɔraakɔ [sòrààkò] *num.* eight
sɔraakɔde *adj.* eighth
Sɔrɔkɔ [sòròkò] *sn.* Sorko, professional fishermen. The Sorko are a tribal group of fishermen. *Etym:* Dendi: sòrkò
sɔrɔrɔ *adv.* long and narrow
sɔrɔrɔsɔrɔrɔ *adv.* long and narrow (many)

suka *n.* fog, mist
sukã [sukã] *vt.* crush, trample
sùkun [sùkùṅ] *adv.* without strength
sukuru pá [sùkùrú] *vt.* 1) crumble.
 2) spin between hands. ex. wood
 for making fire
sùkusuku [sùkùsùkù] *adv.* rough,
 haggard
sùkusuku [sùkùsùkù] *adv.* astringent
sùkusukude *adj.* astringent
Sulemanu [sùlèmánù] *sn.* Solomon.
Etym: Arabic
Sumaila [sùmáílà] *sn.* Ishmael. *Etym:*
 Arabic
sumatẽ [sùmàtẽ] *n.* lyn
sún [sùNĩ] *part.* must. Suffixed to
 subject pronouns
sungõ [sùṅgõ] *part.* must never
súnna [sùṅá] *n.* Muslim initiation.
Etym: Arabic for name
suppla [sùpla] *num.* seven
supplade *adj.* seventh
supplapla [sùplapla] *adv.* by sixes
sura [sùrá] *n.* lightning
sura pata/pũtã *vt.* thunder (clap)
sura ... péte ...-a *vi.* strike on
 (lightning)
surakpasa [sùrákpásá] *n.* meteorite,
 thunder-stone (axe)
surapatana *n.* thunder
sura ba [sùrà] *vt.* rescue
surababõ [sùrababõ] *n.* thing for
 saving
surabaki [sùrabaki] *n.* refuge
surabari [sùrabàrì] *n.* rescuer,

saviour
surabaze [sùrabazé] *n.* way of
 salvation
suru [sùrù] *n.* hiss
suru gá ...-a *vt.* hiss at
súru [sùrú] *n.* 1) vapour. 2) noise
sùru [sùrù] *n.* mercy, pardon. *Etym:*
 Dendi: sùúrù
sùru ke *vt.* stop it, sensible (be)
sùru ke ...-ne/-o *vt.* pardon, have
 mercy on
sùru kpá ...-ne *vt.* console
sùrude *n.* merciful person, courteous
 person
sùrusaride *n.* merciless
súsu [sùsú] *n.* straight pole, stirrer
 — *adj.* 1) straight. 2) just, right,
 correct
 — *adv.* justly, correctly
susukere [sùsùkèrè] *n.* cockroach
susukeretuitui [sùsùkèrètúitúí] *n.*
 small cockroach
susune [sùsùnè] *n.* star. *Variant:* **sura**
susunetaasikari [sùsùnètàasìkàrì] *n.*
 astronomer
susuneyãdõri [sùsùnèñádõrì] *n.*
 astrologer
suta [sùtá] *n.* crest, tuft
sutade *n.* crested, tufted
sutẽ [sùtẽ] *n.* locust species
suu₁ *n.* bush species
suu₂ [sùú] *n.* low wall in house
sùu ke ...-a [sùù] *vt.* hound on
sùum [sùùm] *adv.* unconscious,
 stunned
suwiti [sùwitì] *n.* lolly, sweet. *Etym:*

English
swa₁ *n.* stream, river
swabikūki *n.* ford
swada *n.* river
swadako [swadàkò] *n.* jungle by stream, river gallery
swadɔɔ [swadɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* river course
swa'i [swa'í] *n.* river-water
swa'ɔnɛ [swa'ɔnɛ́] *n.* tributary
swasare [swasàrɛ́] *n.* riverside
swasareɗenɔ *n.* riverside inhabitants
Swasi [swasí] *sn.* Swashi
swasɔkɔ [swasɔ̀kɔ́] *n.* peninsula
swaswã [swaswã̀] *n.* tree species
swawɛɛ [swawɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* riverbed
swa₂ *n.* hoe
swada *n.* hoe for making ridges
swakoto [swakòtò] *n.* yam-hill hoe
swakure [swakúré] *n.* hoe
swakū [swakŋ̀] *n.* fool

swakūke [swakŋ̀kɛ] *n.* foolishness, stupidity
swánswan [swáŋswáŋ] *adv.* delicious
swáswa [swáswá] *adv.* clean, neat
swelimusu [swélimùsú] *n.* vine with non-edible fruit
swà *n.* heart, centre
swà gbãna *n.* courage
swà ... kɛ ...-gu *vi.* terrified (be)
swà kpáte *vt.* at peace (be), calm (be)
swàdegedegenà [swɛ̀degedegenà] *n.* trepidation
swàgbãna [swàgbã̀na] *n.* boldness
swàka [swàkà] *n.* sternum
swàkɛngu [swàkɛ̀ŋgu] *n.* terror
swàtebo [swàtɛ̀bo] *n.* indigestion
swàvĩna [swàvĩ̀nà] *n.* trembling
swàswɛ [swàswã̀] *adv.* 1) juicy (fruit). 2) sodden (ground near spring)

T - t

ta₁ *n.* plate, dish
tadibɔ [tadibò] *n.* bowl stand
tafaranti [tafàràntì] *n.* tray, flat dish
takaso [takàsó] *n.* potsherd
ta₂ *vt.* close, shut
tare [taré] *vt.* close up
tata *vi.* shut (be)
 — *vt.* shut, close
tata ...-le *vt.* close over entrance
tá *vi.* depart
 — *n.* walking, movement
tá gbãna o *vt.* travel long journey

táa o *vt.* travel
táa'obɔ [táá'obò] *n.* vehicle
tágeri [tágèrì] *n.* trader
táɔɔ *adv.* departure time
táa'ori [táá'òrì] *n.* traveller
ta'oze [tá'ozé] *n.* walking path
taaki [táákì] *n.* fertiliser
taakide *adj.* fertile. *Syn:* tɔkɔtɛde
táaki [táákí] *n.* praise
táaki lé *vt.* sing praise
táakilebɔ [táákílébò] *n.* praise instrument

taare [tâàrɛ] *exc.* aha!
taari [tâàrí] *n.* transgression, offence.
Etym: Dendi: tâàlí
taari bo *vt.* prove guilty
taari e *vt.* see fault
tàari ke ...-nɛ *vt.* offend, transgress
taaride *n.* transgressor, offender, guilty
taarikeri [tâàríkèrì] *n.* transgressor, offender
taarisaride *n.* innocent person
taarisarike *n.* innocence
táaru [táárú] *n.* net. *Etym:* Dendi: táárú
táarubiza *n.* net-like cloth
táaru kpá *vt.* fish with net
táarukpari [táárúkparì] *n.* fisherman
taasa [táásà] *n.* hand-basin
ta'asa [tá'ásà] *n.* native linen
tàasi [tâàsì] *n.* inspection
tàasi ká *vt.* inspect, watch, notice
tàasikabɔ [tâàsìkábɔ] *n.* microscope, telescope
tàasikari [tâàsìkàrì] *n.* meticulous person, inspector
taaya [tááyà] *n.* tyre. *Etym:* English
taba [tábà] *n.* tobacco. *Etym:* Dendi: tàbá
tába gá *vt.* draw on cigarette
taba ká *vt.* sniff tobacco
taba mi *vt.* smoke cigarette
taba só *vt.* chew tobacco
táfe [táfé] *n.* tribute, king's tax
táfe bo *vt.* pay tribute
táfesiri [táfésìrì] *n.* tax-collector
tàfe [tâfè] *n.* porous ground

tàfe mɔre *n.* wild rice
tàfe pitiko *n.* night adder
tàfetira [tâfètírà] *n.* waterlily
táitai [tâítáí] *adv.* pure white
taka [táká] *n.* kind, sort, species. *Etym:* Dendi: tàká
taka ke *vt.* similar thing (do)
takada [tákàdá] *n.* paper, book. *Etym:* Dendi: tàkàrdà
takadadõri [tákàdádõrì] *n.* scholar
takadakateki [tákàdákàtéki] *n.* library
takadakẽbɔ [tákàdákéɓ] *n.* pen
takadakëri [tákàdákàrì] *n.* writer, secretary
takasi [tâkàsí] *n.* distress, poverty
takasi ke *vt.* poor (be), suffer
takaside *n.* poor person, unfortunate person
takasike *n.* poverty
takasikegɔrɔ [tâkàsíkɛgɔrɔ] *n.* day of distress
taki [tâkí] *n.* teasing, torment
taki ke *vt.* tease, torment
takikeri [tâkíkèrì] *n.* tormentor
tàkoko [tâkòkò] *adv.* difficult to pull up or chew
talaka [tálákà] *n.* common person. *Etym:* Dendi: tálkà
Tamanai [tàmànáí] *sn.* Tamanai
tambari [támbàrì] *n.* badge, stamp
tankute [tâŋkúté] *n.* trap
tàraga [târàgà] *n.* 1) rested field. 2) hay
tàraga ba *vt.* plant rested field
tariankpã [táríáŋkpá] *n.* 1) ghostly

place. 2) tree species
taritari *vt.* tear to pieces
tatakperu [tàtəkperù] *n.* fish species
tàtantatan ke [tàtànṭàtànṭ] *vt.* stagger
tawada [tàwadà] *n.* ink
tawali [tawalì] *n.* towel. *Etym:* English
tã [tã] *vt.* weave
tã *n.* woven mat
tãasaba [tãàsàbà] *n.* coarse thread
 for weaving
tãa [tãà] *n.* horse hair
tãa kpákpa *vt.* set horsehair trap
tãma [tãmá] *n.* ironmonger
tãmagbe [tãmágbè] *n.* iron ore
tãmakpe [tãmákpé] *n.* furnace
tãmate [tãmáté] *n.* furnace fire
tãmaa [tãmáà] *n.* supposition. *Etym:*
 Dendi: tãmmáhà
tãmaa da/ke/vĩ *vt.* suspect
tãmaade *adj.* hopeful person
tãmanna [tãmaṅá] *n.* bird species
tãna [tãná] *n.* 1) nature spirit.
 2) fetish, idol, shrine (of nature
 spirit). 3) possessing spirit, demon
tãna ... dɛdɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* spirit
 manifesting on person
tãna ... di ...-nɛ *vt.* spirit coming on
 person for the first time
tãna gbagba *vt.* sacrifice at shrine
tãna go ...-a *vt.* e] orcise possessing
 spirit
tãna keke *vt.* encourage spirit's
 coming
tãna sísi *vt.* call up possessing spirit
tãna'ari [tãná'àrì] *vt.* idol carver
tãnade *n.* spirit-possessed person

tãnagbagbaki [tãnágbagbaki] *n.*
 pagan altar
tãnagbagbari [tãnágbàgbàrì] *n.* idol
 worshipper, fetishist
tãnagbe [tãnágbè] *n.* stone idol
tãnagori [tãnágòrì] *n.* exorcist
tãnakpe [tãnákpé] *n.* spirit house,
 shrine
tãnapiri [tãnápirì] *n.* idol forger
tãnazu'ola [tãnázó'olá] *n.* bush
 species
tãnde [tãnde] *n.* clay
tãnde dã *vt.* gather clay
tãnde lóló *vt.* plaster
tãnde toto *vt.* tread mud
tãndio [tãndíó] *n.* galago, bushbaby
tãnini *adj.* tiny (thread), thin (person).
Etym: English
tãnka [tãṅká] *n.* ring
tãnko [tãṅkó] *n.* basket
tãntãn [tãṅtãṅ] *adv.* very hot
teble [tèble] *n.* bridesmaid
teburu [tébùrù] *n.* table. *Etym:* English
teela [téélà] *n.* tailor. *Etym:* English
tera [tèra] *adv.* soon, now, presently
teradeno [tèradeno] *n.* present
 generation
teratera [tèratèra] *adv.* immediately
terere *adj.* very thin
tererenle *adj.* rather thin
tererenna *adj.* narrow and small
terereterere *adv.* surreptitiously,
 stealthily
térere [téréré] *adj.* stiff and straight
teteri [tètèrí] *n.* hand pail

té₁ *vi.* walk. Stative verb
té ...-a *vi.* continue after, refer to
té ...-i *vi.* follow after
té ...-ne are *vi.* walk ahead of
tékōi [tékōi] *vi.* follow each other
 (two people)
téte [tété] *vi.* walk around, stroll
tétekōi *vi.* follow each other (many)
té₂ *pp.* among, during
té₃ *n.* fire
té bobo ...-i *vt.* firebreak around
 (make)
té de *vt.* extinguish fire
té ká *vt.* set a fire
té ká ...-i *vt.* set fire to
té ke *vt.* shine
té kpá *vt.* set a fire
té kpá ...-gu *vt.* incite, excite
té kũ *vt.* burn
té kpákpa *vt.* warm oneself by a fire
té lé *vt.* fire gun
té na ...-a *vt.* light
té ... pūtā *vi.* spark, crackle
té sō ...-a *vt.* set fire to
té vu *vt.* blow, stir fire
tébā *n.* bee-eater
tébo [tébo] *n.* burn scar
tébugu [tébugu] *n.* hot ash, cinders
téde *adj.* fiery
tédébo [tédébo] *n.* snuffer
tégbe [tégbè] *n.* 1) bullet. 2) burnt
 place
tékōko [tékōko] *n.* shiny green beetle
tékpabā [tékpabā] *n.* Abyssinian
 roller
tékpari [tékpàri] *n.* bush burner

tékūna [tékūnà] *adj.* burnt
téli [téli] *n.* gun
téluku [téluku] *n.* pillar of smoke
témone [témōné] *n.* axe
ténene [ténéné] *n.* tongue of fire
tésibo [tésibò] *n.* brazier
tésisí [tésísí] *n.* hot coal
tésukpe [tésúkpé] *n.* smoke
tésukpede *adj.* smoky
tévubo [tévúbò] *n.* bellows
tévura [tévúrà] *n.* flame
téyō [téñò] *n.* hot coal
Tézu *n.* Muslim month
tēene(tēene) *adv.* slow, calm
tèke [tèkè] *n.* bark, peel
ten [tén] *part.* Present tense marker.
 Suffixed to Subject pronouns
teni [tèni] *part.* Present tense marker
 (before object pronoun)
téte pá [tété] *vt.* gamble, play game of
 chance. *Etym:* Dendi: tété
tèteri [tètèri] *n.* ladle
tē [tè] *vt.* refuse
tā *n.* taboo
tā bo *vt.* abstain from
tā ke *vt.* taboo (do)
tāpo [tāpó] *n.* taboo, abomination
tā ke *vt.* give cheese red coating
tēe [tèé] *adv.* red
tēra [téra] *adj.* red, orange, brown,
 yellow
tēra kũ *vt.* rust
tērade *adj.* red
tērake *n.* redness
tēranle *adj.* reddish
tēfētē [téfété] *n.* tree species

tēne [tãné] *pp.* exclusively
tēnetēne *adv.* exclusively, purely
tēntēkɔsɔ [tɛ̃ntɛ́kòsò] *n.* laterite
tētētē [tɛ̃tɛ́ntɛ̃] *adv.* face to face
tí₁ *n.* powder, flour
títi [títí] *n.* powder, flour
tí(ti) bo *vt.* grind to powder, pulverise
tí₂ *n.* present position. See: go ... **tía**
tianga [tiãgà] *n.* pelican
tíii [tííí] *adv.* directly, intently
tiitiinna [titiíiãã] *n.* finch
tiitiinna sãte *n.* crombec (bird)
tíkisi [tikìsi] *adj.* 1) heavy.
 2) important
tilasi [tílàsì] *n.* obligation
 — *adj.* obligatory
 — *adv.* by obligation
tilasi da ...-ne *vt.* oblige someone
tilasidannede [tílàsìdaãéde] *n.*
 oppressor
tìntin [tìntìntì] *n.* 1) pouf, cushion,
 footstool. 2) platform, dais
tiongo [tíõgõ] *n.* hornbill
tire [tírè] *n.* tray. *Etym:* English
tiri [tírì] *n.* tree species. *Variant:* **kiri**
titimako [títímakò] *n.* babbler (bird)
tĩ *n.* tendon, ligament, sinew
tĩda zõ [tĩda] *vt.* hamstring. *Syn:*
gbátĩ zõ
to *vt.* tell lie. See: éke to
tó₁ *vt.* leave, cause
tón [tóN] *vt.* abandon, leave behind
tó₂ *c.* 1) when (Future). 2) if. **Tó** is
 usually followed by Past tense.

Future tense gives improbable 'if'
 meaning

tómadõyã [tómádõyã] *adv.* regret.
 Other pronouns may be
 substituted. *Etym:* **tó-má-dõ-yã** 'if-I-
 knew-before'
tóopi [tóòpì] *c.* suppose. *Etym:* **tó ò**
pì 'if one said'

tò [tò] *n.* den

tobi [tòbí] *n.* dress

tofe *n.* hunter

tofe ká *vt.* hunt

tofeka [tofeká] *n.* hunt

tofekari [tofekàrì] *n.* hunter

tofeki [tofekí] *n.* chief hunter

Togo [tógò] *sn.* Togo

toke [tòké] *n.* heel

toke zu *vt.* kick with foot

tokepeki [tòképéki] *n.* foothold,
 footing

toko *n.* cup, dipper (for bathing)

tóko [tókó] *n.* empty shell

tokũ [tokNĩ] *n.* bush turkey. *Syn:*
bãnitokũ

tòkũtokũ [tòkũtòkũ] *adj.* rough,
 bumpy

tolotolo [tòlòtòlò] *n.* turkey. *Etym:*
 Dendi: **tólòtól**

Tomasi [tòmàsì] *sn.* Thomas. *Etym:*
 English

tomato [tòmátò] *n.* tomato. *Etym:*
 English

tombazi [tòmbàzí] *n.* calf of leg

tone [toné] *n.* orphan

tónna [tòná] *n.* yellow fronted barbet

too [toò] *exc.* OK. *Syn:* t̀. *Etym:* Dendi: tó

toosi [tóosi] *n.* torch. *Etym:* English

toosigbe [tóosìgbè] *n.* battery

toro [torò] *n.* leech

toto [tòto] *vt.* soften, massage, discipline

totontoton [tótòntòto] *adj.* spotted

tó₁ *n.* 1) name. 2) reputation, fame

tó bo *vt.* glorify

tó do ...-a *vt.* give name, give reputation

tó kpá *vt.* praise

tóbori [tóbòrì] *n.* glorifier

tóde *n.* person having same name as self

tómanake [tómanake] *n.* good reputation

tósaride *adj.* insignificant

tó₂ *vi.* drip
— *vt.* draw, fetch

tótó [tótó] *vi.* drip
— *vt.* draw

t̀ *exc.* OK. *Syn:* too

t̀ke [t̀ke~t̀kè] *vt.* price (goods), bargain for

t̀kó [t̀kó] *n.* cough

t̀kó o *vt.* cough

t̀kóte [t̀kòtè] *n.* 1) fertilizer. 2) farm land

t̀kóte gbána *n.* fertile land

t̀kótede *adj.* fertile

t̀kótedo [t̀kòtédò] *n.* spice species

t̀kótebakpa [t̀kòtébàkpá] *n.* spice species

t̀n [t̀n] *cn.* tonne. *Etym:* English

t̀rɔma [t̀ròmá] *n.* pawn, ransom.
Etym: Dendi: tòlmé

t̀rɔma ke *vt.* give in pledge

t̀rɔma sí *vt.* redeem, ransom

t̃₁ [t̃] *n.* fart, flatulence

t̃ f̃ *vt.* fart

t̃ lé *vt.* fart

t̃ gbare *vt.* release wind

t̃₂ [t̃] *vt.* sow

t̃ ...-a *vi.* fall on
— *vt.* put on (hand, matter, load), bite (tooth), pinch (fingernail)

t̃t̃ [t̃t̃] *vt.* sow

t̃t̃k̃a [t̃t̃k̃à] *vt.* pile on each other

t̃̃ *n.* 1) penis. 2) pistil

t̃̃gbána [t̃̃gbána] *n.* virility

t̃̃ z̃ *vt.* circumcise, circumcised (be)

t̃̃k̃a [t̃̃ká] *n.* pubic hair

t̃̃z̃gɔrɔ [t̃̃z̃gɔrɔ] *n.* day of circumcision

t̃̃z̃nade [t̃̃z̃nàde] *n.* circumcised person

t̃̃z̃nasari [t̃̃z̃nàsàrí] *n.* uncircumcision

t̃̃z̃ri [t̃̃z̃rì] *n.* circumciser

t̃̃z̃yã [t̃̃z̃ñá] *n.* circumcision

t̃̃nɔ [t̃̃nò] *n.* erosion

t̃̃nɔwɛɛ [t̃̃nòwèè] *n.* crevasse

t̃̃ɔte [t̃̃ɔtè] *vi.* limp

tú *pp.* deep inside

tugisi [túgìsí] *n.* hip joint

túbi [túbí] *n.* inheritance. *Etym:* Dendi: túbú

túbi ble *vt.* inherit

túbibleri [túbíblèrì] *n.* heir
túbu [túbú] *n.* ashes
túbukabɔ [túbúkábɔ̀] *n.* ashtray
tubura [túbùra] *n.* rubbish heap
tuii *adj.* narrow
tuiinle *padj.* rather narrow, shallow
túka [túká] *n.* picket, stake. *Etym:*
 Hausa: tǘrúká
tùkuruwɛɛ [tùkùrùwɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* excavation
tuntunde [tuɲtuɲde] *n.* ancient
 person, patriarch
turare [tùràré] *n.* perfume, incense
turarekeri [tùràrékèrì] *n.* perfumer
turaretiti [tùràréítí] *n.* incense
 powder
turaretiti kpáta *vt.* burn incense
turaretitikpataki [tùràréítíkpatáki]
n. incense altar
Turi [tùrí] *sn.* name of sixth son
túru [túrú] *n.* green pigeon. *Syn:*
potēnɛturu
tùru [tùrù] *n.* calabash or gourd with
 whole in top

turuba [túrúbà] *n.* course, track,
 direction. *Syn:* ágba. *Etym:* Hausa
turuba sé/séte *vt.* follow course,
 track
tururu *adv.* straight ahead
túsukpe [túsúkpé] *n.* smoke. *Etym:*
 tésukpɛ
túsukpede *adj.* smoky
tuta [tutà] *n.* banner, flag
tutu [tùtú] *n.* large head cloth. *Etym:*
 Dendi: tǘrú
tutu di *vt.* wear large cloth as
 headpiece
tùtu [tùtù] *n.* whirlwind
tùtu ke [tùtù] *vt.* raise, tame
túuba [túúbá] *n.* reconciliation. *Etym:*
 Dendi: tǘúbì
túuba ke ...-ne *vt.* reconciled to (be),
 repent
túuba we/sí *vt.* accept
 settlement/apology
tuzi *n.* grass

U - u

ú [‘ú] *n.* pap
ú ble *vt.* eat pap
ú bo tan *vt.* eat and not leave any
 for others
ú lɔ *vt.* crush
úblegɔɔ [‘úblegɔɔ] *n.* mealtime
úblembe [‘úblembe] *n.* return favour
úfutu [‘úfùtú] *n.* worm diggings
úkasa [‘úkàsá] *n.* simple pap

u pá *vt.* play game (sitting down)
úi’ui [‘úi’úi] *adv.* mouthing words
úki’ukinle [‘úkí’úkínlé] *n.* small
 cockroach
uku [‘ùkú] *n.* chigger
úku [‘úkú] *n.* fish species
ulivauvau [‘úlívàùvàù] *n.* small fly
ura [‘urà] *n.* shade
urade *adj.* shady

V - v

vàu [vàu] *adv.* rise suddenly

vã *vi.* rot

vãni [vãni] *adj.* spoiled, ugly, bad, evil

vãni bo *vt.* criticize

vãni ke *vt.* evil (do)

vãnide *n.* bad one

vãnike *n.* badness

vãnikeri [vãnikèrì] *n.* evildoer. *Syn:*

yãvãnikeri

vãnilekpakūsūri [vãnilékpàkɯsúri]

n. plotter of evil

vãninle *padj.* rather bad

vãnivãni *adv.* badly

vãu [vãú] *n.* eagle

vãu sutade *n.* long-crested hawk-eagle

vìn [vìn] *adv.* whiz

vìoo [vìòò] *adv.* whiz

vĩ₁ *n.* milk

vĩ fakam pá *vt.* churn milk

vĩ fẽ *vt.* milk

vĩfãani [vĩfãànì] *n.* curdled milk

vĩ'ipu [vĩ'ípú] *n.* fresh milk

vĩnisi [vĩnísí] *n.* butter

vĩ₂ *vt.* have, possess. Stative verb

vĩ ...-a *vt.* have over (authority)

vĩ ...-ne *vi.* have for

vĩ₃ *vi.* hop, jump

— *vt.* cause to jump

vĩ ...-la *vi.* hop over

vĩ péte *vi.* jump up

vĩvĩ *vi.* jump about, skip

vĩ₄ *vt.* bury

vĩki *n.* burial place

vĩna [vĩna] *n.* fear

vĩna dada ...-i *vt.* frighten, scare

vĩna ke ...-ne *vt.* afraid of (be)

vĩna ... kũ *vt.* afraid (be)

vĩnade *n.* fearful

vĩnafori [vĩnaforí] *n.* bluff

vĩnakeri [vĩnakèrì] *n.* fearful person

vĩnapɔ [vĩnapó] *n.* dreadful thing, terror

vĩna₁ [vĩnà] *n.* fly

vĩna pura *n.* biting fly

vĩna sira *n.* biting fly

vĩna tẽra *n.* biting fly

vĩna₂ [vĩnà] *n.* 1) blindness. 2) blind person

vĩna kũ *vt.* blind (become)

vĩni [vĩní] *n.* cricket

vĩnikãnto [vĩnikãnto] *n.* clothes moth

vĩni [vĩnì] *sn.* older sibling

vlã [vlá] *n.* tail

vlãtãa [vlãtãá] *n.* tail feathers

vlãtẽra [vlãtẽra] *n.* fish species

vlãнна [vlãńá] *n.* nightjar

vlẽ [vlẽ] *vi.* plunge into, dive, sink, get bogged

— *vt.* immerse, dip

vɔ *n.* taro, coco yam

võ [vó] *n.* grass species

vu *vi.* wake, revive, resurrect

— *vt.* awake, resuscitate, resurrect

vugɔɔ *n.* resurrection day

vuna [vunà] *n.* resurrection, awakening
vú₁ *n.* flower
vú ke *vt.* flower, bloom
vúde *adj.* flowering
vú₂ *vt.* blow
vú ...-a *vt.* blow on
vù *n.* 1) mound, hillock. 2) diggings, excavation
vura [vùrá] *vi.* fly
 — *vt.* cause to fly

vuravura *vi.* fly around
vute [vuté] *vi.* sit, settle
vute ...-a *vi.* sit on, condemned (be)
vute ...-i *vi.* sit around
vuteki [vutéki] *n.* seat
vutevute *vi.* sit (many)
vùnu [vùnù] *n.* grumbling
vùnu ká *vt.* grumble
vùnukari [vùnùkàrì] *n.* grumbler

W - w

-wa [wà] *pr.* to/on him/her/it. Wawa dialect. *Variant: -a*
-wá *pr.* 1) to/on us. 2) us. Occurs before 'i' postposition only
wa *vt.* hoe, shave
wawa *vt.* scrape
wá *n.* bone
wápekereki [wápékeréki] *n.* joint
wàa [wàà] *cn.* two hundred
wàa sɔ̄ro *num.* thousand. *Variant: dubu*
wàakuu [wààkùù] *adv.* skin and bone
wàari pá [wààrì] *vt.* consider, study
waazi [wáàzì] *n.* preaching. *Etym:* Dendi: wáázù
waazi ke *vt.* preach
waazikeri [wáàzìkèrì] *n.* preacher
waiyoo [wàíyóó] *exc.* woe!
waiyoo ke ...-ne *vt.* pity
waka [wákà] *n.* neck
wakare [wákàré] *n.* necklace

wakalokú ke ...-i [wákàlokɔ̄] *vt.* leer at, ogle at
wakantēnedōno [wákàntēnédōnó] *n.* mushroom species
wakatíba [wákàtìbà] *n.* neck tendon
wakawa [wákàwá] *n.* bone at base of skull
wakawee [wákàwèè] *n.* depression between collarbone and neck
wakaweeewa [wákàwèèwá] *n.* collarbone
wara [wàrá] *vt.* sweep, plunder
wára [wárá] *pp.* in presence of
wàra [wàrà] *n.* tree species
wàragasi [wàràgàsì] *n.* cheese. *Etym:* Dendi: wà gàsí
wárawara [wáráwárá] *adv.* bare
wari [wàrí] *n.* trouble, affliction, suffering
wari dɔ̄ ...-a *vt.* trouble
wari ke *vt.* suffer, troubled (be)
waridɔ̄mmana [wàrídɔ̄mànà] *n.*

punishment, trouble
waridɔmmari [wàrídòṁàrí] *n.*
 trouble-maker
warikεgɔɔ [wàríkεgɔɔ] *n.* time of
 trouble
warikesari [wàríkesàrí] *adv.* without
 trouble
wàsa [wàsà] *n.* tree species
wasangari [wásáŋgàrí] *n.* 1) warrior
 noble of Borgu (pre-colonial).
 2) playboy
wáso [wásó] *n.* tree species. *Syn:*
gúlímá
wã *vi.* hurry, heat up
 — *vt.* heat
wã ...-a *vi.* radiate heat on
wã ...-i *vi.* hurry over
wã ...-nε *vi.* too fast for (be)
wākū [wākŋ] *n.* greed
wāwā *n.* pain
wāwā ke *vt.* hurt
wāwā ma *vt.* feel pain
wāwāde *adj.* painful
wāane [wáánè] *pr.* so-and-so, what's-
 his-name. *Etym:* Dendi: wáánè
wākū [wākŋ] *n.* greed
wākūde *n.* greedy person
wāna [wàna] *adj.* 1) hot. 2) quick
wānawāna *adv.* 1) very hot. 2) very
 fast
wàngara [wàngàrà] *n.* trading town
wānzān [wānzāŋ] *n.* design, pattern,
 scar
wānzānde [wānzānde] *n.* scarred,
 patterned
we₁ *n.* monkey

webã *n.* helmet shrike
wesi [wesí] *n.* green monkey
wesibã *n.* drongo
wesuru [wesùrú] *n.* colobus monkey
wetě [wetě́] *n.* patas monkey
we₂ *vt.* agree
we ...-a *vi.* answer
we ...-i *vi.* willing (be), accept
we ...-o *vt.* agree with, believe
we ...-nε *vi.* allow
we o *vt.* breathe
we'o [we'o] *n.* breath
wesa [wesa] *n.* sigh
wesa bo *vi.* breathe heavily, hum,
 sigh
wesa bo fεekuu *vt.* pant
wesa bo fufu *vt.* sigh deeply
wesa kakara *vt.* gasp
wedekūnna [wedekŋ́ná] *n.* medium's
 spirit
wedekūnna dεde *vt.* call up spirit
wedekūnnabã [wedekŋ́ábã] *n.*
 hoopoe
wedekūnnade *n.* medium
wé'i [wé'í] *n.* embarrassment, respect,
 shame
wé'i da ...-a *vt.* embarrass
wé'i de *vt.* embarrassed (be)
wé'idammari [wé'idàṁàrí] *n.*
 embarrassing person, shameful
 person
wé'ide *n.* respectful
wé'isari *n.* disrespect
wé'isaride *n.* unembarrassed,
 disrespectful, shameless
wé'isariyã *n.* shameful matter

wé'iyā *n.* embarrassing matter
wé'iyāgasāna [wé'íñágasànà] *n.* large long beetle that fakes death. *Syn:* **kpomugõnõ**
wemm [wem̩m̩] *adv.* ringing
wera *n.* millet
were [wèré] *vi.* recover, relax
were ...-a *vi.* subside on
were ...-ne *vi.* relax for
werekõa [wèrékõà] *vi.* healed (be) — *vt.* heal
werekõa ...-a *vt.* heal from
werema [wèrèmə] *n.* chain, necklace
wérenε [wèréné] *n.* Nile perch
wε *vt.* look for, hunt
wεte [wèté] *vt.* seek, look for
wεte ...-a *vt.* seek from
weteri [wètèrì] *n.* enemy
wé *n.* 1) eye. 2) beauty
wé biri *vt.* stare
wé biri ...-a *vt.* covet, disapprove
wé ble *vt.* win interest of
wé ... bo *vi.* beautiful (be)
wé dan *vt.* regard, consider
wé di *vt.* open eyes wide
wé dõ ...-a *vt.* face, fix eyes on, hope
wé dõ ...-i *vt.* hope
wé gá da ...-la *vt.* enter into trance
wé gwa *vt.* 1) look expectantly at. 2) have compassion on
wé ke *vt.* 1) request, pray. 2) have eye infection
wé ke siikõ *vt.* see face to face
wé kē ...-a *vi.* enlightened about (be)
wé kpáté ...-i *vt.* examine
wé kukõa *vt.* hold eyes shut

wé lé *n.* wink
wé likara *vt.* dazed (be)
wé mana *n.* good appearance
wé mate ...-i *vt.* look around at
wé nána *n.* good eyesight
wé nate *vt.* scrutinize
wé pá *vt.* perceive
wé pá ...-a *vt.* look around at
wé pāsī *n.* evil eye
wé pé ...-a *vt.* fix eyes on, stare at, gaze at
wé pé ...-i *vt.* examine
wé piti ...-a *vt.* stare at severely
wé si ...-le *vt.* see (with own eyes)
wé síra kũ *vt.* feel faint or giddy
wé tá ...-la *vt.* overlook
wé tã *vt.* oppress
wé tã ...-a *vt.* persevere
wé té ...-i *vt.* scrutinize, examine, pay attention to
wé vī *vt.* beautiful (be)
wé vī ...-la *vt.* avoid looking at
wé yakate *vt.* well up with tears
wé zē *vt.* intelligent (be)
wé zu *vt.* look up or far off
wébara [wébárá] *n.* eyelid
wéde *n.* representative — *adj.* beautiful
wédewe [wédèwé] *adj.* confronting (thief) — *adv.* face to face
wédigi [wédígí] *n.* glasses
wédina [wédinà] *n.* cataract
wédo [wédo] *n.* evil eye, malicious intent
wédõina [wédõinà] *n.* hope, expectation

wédɔisari [wédɔisàrí] *adv.* without expectation
wéfufu ke [wéfùfù] *vt.* raise hope
wégasɔ̃ [wégasɔ̃] *n.* corner of eye
wégbāna [wégbāna] *n.* severity, sternness
wégbānade *n.* stern person
wégupu [wégupú] *n.* vision
wégupu e *vt.* see vision
wégupu'eri [wégupú'èrì] *n.* seer
wégwari [wégwàrì] *n.* compassionate person
wé'í [wé'í] *n.* tear
wé'ipa ke [wé'ípá] *vt.* blink, flicker
wékā [wékā] *n.* eyelash
wékākā [wékākā] *n.* rudeness, insolence
wékākāde *n.* precocious person, forward person
wéke [wéke] *n.* prayer, request
wékeki [wékeki] *n.* place of prayer
wékēri [wékèrì] *n.* enlightened person
wékpāntě [wékpāntě] *n.* look of disapproval
wékpāntě mate ...-a *vt.* cast look of disapproval at
wékū [wékū] *n.* cheekbone
wélikaranade [wélikaranàde] *n.* charmer
wémusukā [wémùsúkā] *n.* eyebrow
wén [weŋi] *cn.* unit for counting collection of articles (hair, grain, arrowheads)
wéne [wéné] *n.* eyeball
wénegb̄inisira [wénégb̄inìsira] *n.* pupil of eye

wépeki [wépéki] *n.* sight
wépi [wépì] *n.* covetousness
wépide *n.* covetous person
wépitiri [wépìtìrì] *n.* starrer
wépura [wépúra] *n.* white of eye
wésira [wésíra] *n.* ignorance
wésirade *n.* ignorant
wésiragɔ̃ *n.* time of ignorance
wésirakena [wésírakena] *n.* ignorance
wétāmma [wétāmá] *n.* oppression, punishment, distress
wétāmmagɔ̃ [wétāmágɔ̃] *n.* day of punishment
wétāmma ma ...-ne *vt.* punish
wétāmmari [wétāmári] *n.* oppressor
weteri [wètèrì] *n.* seeker
wétě [wétě] *n.* tears
wétě kóte *vt.* shed tears
wétěra [wétéra] *n.* misery
wétoko [wétókó] *n.* eye socket
wévu [wévú] *n.* eye excretion
wéyukuyuku [wéyùkùyùkù] *n.* crazy person
wézě *n.* intelligence, insight
wézěri [wézèrì] *n.* intelligent person
wèè [wèè] *n.* hole
wèèsɔ̃na [wèèsɔ̃nà] *n.* cavity in well
wera [wèrá] *n.* dye pit area
wéra [wérá] *n.* city
wéradenɔ̃ *n.* city dwellers
-wéré [wéré] *pr.* to/for us
wére [wéré] *n.* blade
wě₁ *n.* beer
wě ba *vt.* brew beer
wěde ke *vt.* drunk (be)

wēderi [wēdèrì] *n.* drunkard
wēi *n.* stupor from beer
wēkpaateri [wēkpààtèrì] *n.*
 bartender
wēmiki *n.* beer drinking place
wēmikōkō [wēmikōkō] *n.* drinking
 bout
wēmiri [wēmìrì] *n.* beer drinker
wē₂ *vt.* open
wēkōa [wēkōà] *vi.* open up
 — *vt.* open up
wēwē *vi.* expand
wà *n.* year
 — *cn.* year
wà kē *vt.* spend years somewhere
wà kũ wàeo *adv.* year after year
wàmanagōrō [wàmanagōrō] *adv.* at
 good old age
wànlà [wànlà] *adv.* this year
wà'ōgō [wà'ōgō] *n.* income tax
wēnda [wēnda] *n.* pity
wēnda dō ...-nē *vt.* sympathize with
wēnda gwa *vt.* have pity on
wēnda kē *vt.* lament
wēnda ów dō *vt.* wail
wēndade *n.* pitiable, miserable
wēndadōnneri [wēndadōñèrì] *n.*
 compassionate person
wēndadōrisaride [wēndadōrìsàrìde]
n. pitiless person
wēndake *n.* pitiful state
wēndalē [wēndalè] *n.* dirge, lament
wēndasaride *n.* heartless person
wēndawēnda *adv.* pathetically
wàndi [wàndì] *n.* life
wàndi bo *vt.* take life

wàndi kũ àdi lākaro *n.* eternal life
wàndibadōbō [wàndìbàdōbò] *n.* life
 saving thing
wàndide *adj.* living
wàndigōrō *n.* lifetime
wàndikpammari [wàndìkpàṃàrì] *n.*
 life-giver
wēte [wété] *n.* village, town
wēte kpē *pp.* outskirts of village
wēte sí *vt.* capture town
wētea [wétèà] *adv.* travelling, on
 journey
wētedenō *n.* village dwellers
wētegeeri [wétégèèrì] *n.* traveller
wētegena [wétégénà] *n.* journey,
 voyage
wí *vi.* shatter, pain
 — *vt.* shatter
wí kũ bàao *vi.* take off running
wí ... musu *vt.* rebound on
wíwi [wíwí] *vi.* pain
 — *vt.* break, shatter
wiki [wíki] *n.* cry
wiki dō ...-a *vt.* shout at
wiki lé (...-a) *vt.* yell (at), scream
 (at), cry out (at)
wisa *n.* elephant
wisasaka *n.* ivory
wisa'eafua [wisa'èàfùà] *n.* tree
 species
wisasā [wìsàsá] *n.* lily
wisi [wìsì] *n.* salt
wiside *adj.* salty, salted
wísi [wísi] *n.* spiced meal ball
wísi ló *vt.* grind meal
wísilōgbe [wísilōgbè] *n.* millstone

wísilɔkpɛ [wísílɔkpɛ́] *n.* flourmill
wísiti [wísítí] *n.* meal, ground grain
wĩna ke [wíná] *vt.* perceive from afar
wo *vi.* flee
 — *vt.* extract, uproot
wowo *vi.* uproot
wowokɔ̃a [wowokɔ̃à] *vi.* come apart
wó₁ *n.* 1) back. 2) carcass, trunk
wó gyã ke *vt.* have sore back
wógba [wógbà] *n.* middle of back
wógbawa [wógbàwá] *n.* lumbar vertebrae
wópeki [wópéki] *n.* spinal joint, vertebra
wóple [wóplè] *n.* loins, lower back
wówa [wówá] *n.* spinal column
wózĩwěnzã [wózĩwěnzã] *n.* design tattooed on woman's lower back
wó₂ *pr.* us, our. New-Bussa dialect.
Variant: ó
wókũwokũ [wókũwókũ] *adv.* rough, bumpy
won ke [wón] *vt.* bark
wondo [wóndò] *n.* window. *Etym:* English
woro [wòró] *vi.* uproot
 — *vt.* remove, extract, strip off
woro ...-a *vi.* remove oneself from
Woru [wòrú] *sn.* name of first son

Worusika [wòrúsikà] *sn.* name of sixth son. *Syn:* **Turi**
woto [wòtó] *vt.* unsheathe (sword), remove (key from lock), extract
 — *vi.* withdraw
woto ...-a *vi.* escape from
wòtompau [wòtòmpàù] *n.* gecko species
wotowoto *adv.* sparsely seeded
wɔkwɔkwɔ *adv.* gaunt
wórɔgɔ [wórɔgɔ́] *n.* courage
wórɔgɔde *n.* bold person
wórɔgɔke *n.* courage, boldness
wɔ̃nɔ *n.* red thread
wura [wúrà] *n.* gold. *Etym:* Dendi: úrà
Wure [wúrè] *sn.* generation name (alternate to Kpae)
wúte [wúté] *vi.* lie down
 — *vt.* lie down
wute ...-i *vi.* lie around
wúte nɛ̀sele kutena *vt.* bow prostrate
wútebo [wútébò] *n.* mat, bed
wúteki [wútéki] *n.* place to lie down
wútewute *vi.* lie down (many)
Wuuu [wúúù] *sn.* unfaithful person's name

 Y - y

ya *vi.* 1) slake. 2) disturbed (be).
 3) irresponsible (be)
 — *vt.* ransack
yana [yanà] *adj.* irresponsible

yá₂ *part.* question marker
yá₃ *n.* laugh, smile
yá kpāni dɔ *vt.* smile
yá gbāna dɔ *vt.* laugh loudly

yá mùsɛ kpá *vt.* smile
yáa dɔ (...-a) [yáá] *vt.* laugh (about), rejoice (in)
... yáa dɔ (...-a) *vt.* laugh at, mock (concerning)
yáadɔ [yáádɔ] *n.* laughing
yáadɔmma [yáádɔmá] *n.* mockery
yáadɔnapɔ [yáádɔnápɔ] *n.* laughing stock
yáadɔyã *n.* laughing matter
yàa [yàà] *adj.* untidy, disorderly
yàaya [yààyà] *adv.* untidy, disorderly
yàa kɛ [yàà] *vi.* soar, glide, hover
yàasa [yààsà] *adj.* wide
 — *n.* width, circumference
yàasa gbàna *n.* diameter
yàasanle *padj.* rather wide
yáasi [yáásí] *n.* proverb. *Etym:* Dendi: yáásáy
yáasi bo *vt.* interpret proverb
yáasi kɛ *vt.* tell proverb
yáasi zu *vt.* throw in a proverb
yàba [yàbà] *n.* banana
yabirinna [yabirińá] *n.* small thing, insignificant thing
yagi kɛ [yàgi] *vt.* rot
yagisaride *adj.* imperishable
Yahaya [yàhàyá] *sn.* John the Baptist. *Etym:* Arabic
Yahuda [yàhúdà] *sn.* Jew. *Syn:* Yuda
yaka [yàká] *vi.* spoil, ruin, grow old, deteriorate
 — *vt.* damage, disturb
yakayaka *vi.* worn out (be)
yàkari [yàkàrì] *n.* destroyer, pest

yàka [yàkà] *n.* firewood
yàka wɛ *vt.* look for firewood
yàkaweri [yàkàwèrì] *n.* woodcutter
yákayaka [yákáyáká] *adv.* perforated
yàkayaka [yàkàyàkà] *adv.* waving hands
yake [yake~yakè] *vt.* explore
yákiyaki [yákíyákí] *adv.* torn in pieces
yakpa [yàkpá] *n.* Denham's bustard
yaku [yàkú] *vi.* soaked (be)
yáku [yákú] *adv.* waving back and forth
yàku kpá [yàkù] *vt.* spoil, corrupt.
 yàku does not lengthen before low tone. *Syn:* yaka
Yakubu [yàkúbù] *sn.* Jacob. *Etym:* Dendi (Arabic)
yàra [yàrà] *n.* small mushroom
yàri [yàrì] *n.* hospitality, entertainment. *Etym:* Dendi: yààrì
yàri kɛ *vt.* hospitable (be), entertain
yáriyari [yáríyárí] *adv.* ruinous
yàtata [yàtàtà] *adv.* vast
yã₁ [ńá] *n.* 1) word, communication, language. 2) matter, affair, concern. 3) story, record. 4) action, deed. 5) reason. 6) responsibility. 7) case, verdict, judgment, problem, dispute
yã ble *vt.* persuade, convince
yã bɔtɛ *vt.* rave, talk a lot
yã da *vt.* consider, obey
yã da ... gãi *vt.* consult
yã da ...-nɛ *vt.* teach
yã da ...-la *vt.* condemn

yā da nèsen *vt.* hold grudge
yā da swàn *n.* memorize
yā dada *vt.* learn
yā ... di ...-a *vi.* shocked (be)
yā di ...-a *vt.* accuse falsely
yā dite ...-ne *vt.* command
yā dɔ ...-a *vi.* unhappy about (be)
yā e *vt.* get problem
yā gága *vt.* draw out affair
yā gáte ...-ne *vt.* bring trouble to
yā gbā ...-ne *vt.* report to
yā gboro *vt.* break word
yā gǔgǔ (...-o) *vt.* arrange matter,
 settle dispute
yā kakara ...-ne *vt.* confound
yā kẹkẹ *vt.* put in order, administer
yā ... kǔ sé *vt.* agree
yā kpá sākoto *vt.* ignore
yā ku swāa *vi.* preoccupied (be)
yā kǔa *vt.* concerned (be)
yā la/lala ...-a *vt.* question
yā lékǔa ...-ne *vt.* compare for
yā lékǔa kǔ ...-o *vt.* reason with
yā li ...-a *vt.* respond to
yā likara ...-a *vt.* confound
yā lite kpedangara *vt.* twist one's
 words
yā ma *vt.* hear, understand, obey
yā ma ...-a *vt.* respond to
yā mó/su ...-ne *vt.* punish
yā na ...-ne ... ɔ́ *vt.* confide in
yā naasi ke ...-ne *vt.* great deed for
 (do)
yā naasi o ...-ne *vt.* exaggerate
yā nna kpá ...-a *vt.* declare innocent
yā nna o ...-ne *vt.* speak pleasantly
 to

yā nnanna o ...-ne *vt.* speak
 seductively
yā o *vt.* speak
yā papa *vt.* fulfil word
yā pā o *vt.* talk nonsense
yā pāpā o *vt.* speak coarsely
yā taka *n.* example
yā taka sé *vt.* follow example of
yā sí *vt.* believe
yā sí kǔ ...-o *vt.* swear by
yā sí ...-la *vt.* defend, respond
yā súsu ke *vt.* right (do)
yā ... vute ...-a *vi.* condemn
yā we ...-a *vt.* answer, reply to
yā ya *vt.* confuse, talk nonsense
yā yá ...-a *vt.* devastate, bring
 calamity on
yā yí ...-la *vt.* agreement with
 (make)
yā zǔ ...-ne *vt.* taunt
yābonsare [ñábońsàré] *n.* surprise,
 wonder
yābonsare ke *vt.* surprise
yābonsarekeri [ñábońsàrékèrì] *n.*
 miracle-worker, magician
yābǔkǔte [ñábǔkǔté] *n.* business,
 concern
yābǔte [ñábǔté] *n.* chatter,
 talkativeness
yābǔteri [ñábǔtérì] *n.* chatterer
yāburi [ñábùrì] *n.* language
yādadari [ñáádàdàrì] *n.* student
yādannede [ñádańéde] *n.* teacher.
Syn: **yādanneri**
yādannena [ñádańénà] *n.* teaching
yādanneri [ñádańérì] *n.* teacher.
Syn: **yādannede**

yādari [ñádàrì] *n.* obedient person
yādarisari *n.* disobedient person
yādasarike [ñádasàríke] *n.*
 disobedience
yāde *n.* person responsible, person
 involved
yādimari [ñádiṁárí] *n.* accuser
yāditena [ñáditénà] *n.* command,
 rule
yāḍḙmmana [ñádḙṁánà] *n.* false
 accusation
yāḍḙngu [ñádḙṅgu] *n.* remembrance
yāḍḙnwea [ñádḙṅwéà] *n.* fault-
 finding
yāḍḙrḙsari [ñádḙrḙsàrí] *n.* anomaly,
 perversion
yāḍḙrḙsarikeri [ñádḙrḙsàríkèrì] *n.*
 perverted person
yādḙ [ñádḙ] *n.* smooth talk
yādḙri [ñádḙrì] *n.* learned
yāfaasari [ñáfààsàrí] *n.* stupidity
yāfute ke [ñáfuté] *vt.* unfaithful (be)
yāge [ñágè] *n.* ineffective act
yāgḙgḙri [ñágḙgḙrì] *n.* judge
yāgḙgḙnneri [yāgḙgḙṅḙrì] *n.* arbiter,
 judge
yāi [ñái] *n.* reason, cause
yā'i kára [ñá'í] *vt.* confirm
yāke [ñáke] *n.* something, nothing,
 anything
yāke vī *vt.* matter little
yākeburi o [ñákebùrì] *vt.* speak in
 tongues
yākekerisaride [ñákekerìsàríde] *n.*
 innocent
yākete [ñáketé] *n.* problem, dispute
yākete ká *vt.* grumble, complain

yākete tā *vt.* cause problem
yāketede *n.* trouble maker
yāketesaride *n.* peaceful person
yākena [ñákenà] *n.* deed, act
yākekèri [ñákèkèrì] *n.* mediator,
 administrator
yākerisari [ñákèrìsàrí] *n.* idle person
yākpate [ñákpáté] *n.* judgement
yākpate ke ...-la *vt.* judge someone
yākpatekegḙrḙzī [ñákpátékegḙrḙzì] *adv.*
 judgment day
yākpatekeki [ñákpátékeki] *n.*
 tribunal. *Syn:* **yākpatekekepe**
yākpatekeri [ñákpátékèrì] *n.* judge
yākpāni [ñákpānì] *n.* whisper
yākpāni o *vt.* whisper
yākpedangara [ñákpedàngàrà] *n.*
 perversity, depravity
yākpedangarakeri
 [ñákpedàngàràkèrì] *n.* perverted
 person
yālekḙana [ñálékḙànà] *n.* parable
yālekḙere [ñálékḙerè] *n.* craftiness,
 deception
yālekḙere gḙgḙ *vt.* act craftily
yālekḙere o *vt.* speak perversity
yāmanai [ñámanai] *adv.* truly
yāmanakena [ñámanakenà] *n.*
 righteousness
yāmanakeri [ñámanakèrì] *n.* doer of
 good
yāmari [ñámàrì] *n.* obedient
yānnade [ñáṅade] *n.* justified
 person
yānnakpammaride
 [ñáṅakpàṁaride] *n.* justifier,
 advocate

yā'o(na) [ñá'onà] *n.* speech
yā'onne(na) [ñá'ońénà] *n.* instruction
yā'onneri [ñá'ońèrì] *n.* interpreter
yā'ori [ñá'òrì] *n.* speaker, talker
yāpapana [ñápapanà] *n.* fulfilment
yāpinkidōri [ñápínkídòrì] *n.* know-
all
yāpura [ñápúra] *n.* truth
— *adv.* truly
yāpura ke ...-ne *vt.* act honestly
toward
yāpura kpá ...-a *vt.* confirm, testify
to
yāpura o *vt.* speak the truth
yāpurade *adj.* true, real
yāpurakeri [ñápúrakèrì] *n.* honest
person
yāpura'ori [ñápúra'òrì] *n.* truth
speaker
yāsāngu [ñásáńgu] *n.* forgetfulness
yāsānguki [ñásáńguki] *n.* oblivion
yāsira [ñásíra] *n.* lie. *Syn:* éke
yāsirade *n.* liar
yāsusukeri [ñásúsúkèrì] *n.* righteous
person
yātā kpáte [ñátà] *vt.* initiate
yātākpātēna *n.* fundamental
yā'utēna [ñá'uténà] *n.* secret. *Syn:*
asiri
yā'ūmma [ñá'ūmá] *n.* trouble,
annoyance
yā'ūmade [ñá'ūmáde] *n.* troubled
person
yāvānike [ñávānikè] *n.* wickedness
yāvānikeri [ñávānikèrì] *n.* evildoer
yāvāni'ori [ñávāni'òrì] *n.* speaker of
evil

yāvunu [ñávùnù] *n.* grumbling
yāvunu ká *vt.* grumble, murmur
yāvunukari [ñávùnùkàrì] *n.*
grumbler
yāvutemma [ñávutémá] *n.*
condemnation
yāwaaripari [ñáwààrìpàrì] *n.*
philosopher
yāwemma [ñáwemá] *n.*
answering
yāwemmadōri [ñáwemádòrì] *n.*
discreet answerer
yāwe wē ...-ne [ñáwé] *vt.* reveal to
yāwewēna [ñáwéwēnà] *n.* revelation
yāze [ñázé] *n.* opinion
yāze e *vt.* persuaded (be), see
opinion
yāzede(ke) *n.* right, righteousness,
justice
yāzededannena [ñázédedańénà] *n.*
sound teaching
yāzede'ori [ñázéde'òrì] *n.* speaker of
justice
yāzekpate [ñázékpáté] *n.* rule
yāzesari *n.* impossibility
yāzedesaride *n.* wrong, injustice
yāzībaarukeri [ñázībáárùkèrì] *n.*
historian
yāzōzōri [ñázòzòrì] *n.* babbler
yā₂ [ña] *adv.* before
yādeno *n.* former people, past
generation
yāgwo *n.* aforeside
yā₃ [ña] *n.* tree species
yà [ñà] *n.* private store
yà pá [ñà] *vt.* shoot

yāgāyāgā [ñágáñágá] *adv.* with holes
or space

yākate [ñákáté] *vi.* mixed (be)
— *vt.* mix

Yāmai [ñàmàì] *sn.* Niamey. *Etym:*
Dendi: nyàmày

yāmāyāma [ñàmāñàmà] *adv.* squelch,
crush

Yāngba [ñàngbà] *sn.* Yangba

yāsū [ñású] *n.* rheumatism

yāyā [ñáñá] *vi.* emaciate

yāyāna [ñáñánà] *adj.* emaciated

ye *vi.* 1) want. 2) about to (be).

Stative verb. Followed by
subjunctive pronoun

ye ...-i *vi.* 1) want (thing). 2) love
(person), like

ye ... kāiro *vi.* hate, abhor

yekōi [yekōì] *vi.* love each other

yekōina [yekōìnà] *n.* mutual love

enyĩ [yeñí] *n.* love

enyĩde *adj.* beloved

enyĩkena [yeñíkènà] *n.* loving-
kindness

ye'uide [ye'ùide] *n.* glutton, child
with good appetite

yee *part.* mood marker expressing
warning. *Syn:* -ee

Yesu [yèsù] *sn.* Jesus. *Syn:* Isa

Yesude *n.* Christian

Yesudeke *n.* state of being a
Christian

Yesukpe [yèsùkpé] *n.* church. *Syn:*
sosi

Yesunaanikeri [yèsùnááníkèrì] *n.*
Christian, believer in Jesus

Yesunaanikerisari *n.* unbeliever in
Jesus, non-Christian

Yesusaride *n.* non-Christian

yèkpeε [yèkpèè] *adv.* on angle (be)

yèkpeε ke *vt.* lean over

yérere [yééréé] *adv.* full to the brim

yèrere [yèrèrè] *adj.* wide, big and fat,
spreading (tree)

yetε [yèté] *n.* scorn

yetε di ...-ne *vt.* scorn

yēεε [ñééé] *adv.* light

yāεenle [ñèèèñlé] *n.* smouldering

yēkēntē [ñékénté] *n.* red ant

yía [yíá] *vt.* sell

yía ...-a *vt.* sell to

yiana [yíánà] *adj.* for sale

yìari [yìàrì] *n.* seller

yìgi [yìgì] *n.* engagement. *Etym:* Dendi:
híjì

yìgi de *vt.* break engagement

yìgi yĩ *vt.* engaged (become)

yìgidetakada [yìgìdetákàdá] *n.*
divorce certificate

yìgisaride *adj.* de facto wife

yìgisarine [yìgìsàríné] *n.* bastard

yìgideyā [yìgìdeñá] *n.* divorce

yiko [yìkó] *vi.* slacken

— *vt.* slacken

yìkoko [yìkòkò] *adv.* tough

yìtoro *n.* wrinkle

yìtoro kũ *vt.* wrinkle

-yĩ [ñí~ñi~ñì] *pp.* near, around, after.
Tone follows that of preceding
syllable. *Variant:* i (yĩ used after
n)

yĩ₁ [ñí] *vi.* 1) cool (be). 2) quiet (be)
yída [ñída] *adj.* 1) wet, damp, cold.
 2) timid, gentle, meek
yída kũ *vi.* cool, calm, cold (be)
 — *vt.* cool, calm
yídanle *padj.* rather wet, coldish,
 dampish
yídayída *adv.* gentle
yĩte [ñíté] *vi.* quiet (be)
 — *vt.* quieten
yĩte ...-a *vi.* remain silent toward
yĩ₂ [ñí] *n.* nose
yĩ ... s̄s̄s̄ *vi.* have blocked nose
yĩgbã [ñígbã] *n.* nosebleed
yĩkã [ñíkã] *n.* moustache
yĩkɔ [ñíkò] *n.* tip of nose
yĩkɔɔ [ñíkóró] *n.* nasal septum
yĩsã [ñísã~ñísà] *vt.* sneeze
yĩsãkara [ñísãkara] *n.* grass species
yĩtoko [ñítókó] *n.* nostrils (with
 skin)
yíwa [ñíwá] *n.* bridge of nose
yíwɛɛ [ñíwèè] *n.* nostril (opening)
yĩ₃ [ñi] *vt.* tie, attach
yĩ ...-a *vt.* tie on, attach to
yíyĩ *vt.* tie up many
yíyĩkõa [ñíyĩkõà] *vt.* tie together
yĩgã [ñigã] *vi.* shake, quake, sway
yĩgãyĩgã *vi.* shake, convulse, wobble
 — *vt.* shake
yĩkã [ñikã] *n.* filaria
yípa [ñipá~ñipà] *vt.* push, drive out.
Syn: ɔ s̄s̄...-i
yípayípa *vt.* buffet
yĩsãm pá [ñisãm] *vt.* give long blast
 (trumpet)

yo *vt.* drain
yoyo [yòyo] *vt.* rinse
yò bo *vt.* cheeky (be), joke with
yobiri kã [yòbíri] *vt.* tickle
yòda [yòdà] *n.* agreement
yòda ke *vt.* agreement (make)
yodaado [yòdààdo] *n.* firm
 agreement
yodaado ke ...-ne *vt.* firm agreement
 with (make)
yoka [yoká] *n.* hunter's gong
yoko o [yòkó] *vt.* belch, ruminate
yoo *part.* hey, call for attention
yòo [yòò] *part.* whether
yooyoo *exc.* great!
yó *vi.* melt, dissolve, disintegrate
 — *vt.* melt
yò *n.* fruit species
yòbaka [yòbáká] *n.* tree species
yòbande *n.* good luck charm
yòkɔɔ [yòkòò] *adv.* slumped position
yóɔ [yóó] *exc.* eh!
yòrɔ [yòrò] *adv.* smooth, slippery
yòrɔ [yòrò] *n.* remedy
yòrɔ ke *vt.* neutralize (sorcery)
yóɔyóɔ [yóóyóó] *adv.* slippery and
 thin
yòrɔyóɔ [yòròyòrò] *adv.* slippery
 and thick
yõ₁ [ñó] *n.* 1) breast. 2) bunch (fruit)
yõ mi *vt.* breastfeed
yõ'i [ñó'í] *n.* mother's milk
yõle [ñólé] *n.* teat
yõmiri [ñómìrì] *n.* suckling
yõ₂ [ñó] *vt.* dig

yǔki [ńǔki] *n.* quarry
yǔyǔ *vt.* dig a lot
yǔ₃ [ńǔ] *vt.* measure, weigh
yǔ ...-a *vi.* test
yǔ ... gwa *vt.* test, tempt. *Syn:* lé ...
gwa
yǔba [ńǔbà] *n.* measuring cord
yǔogwana [ńǔògwanà] *n.* testing
yǔan ke [ńǔaŋ] *vt.* deliberately (do)
yǔgǔ [ńǔgǔ] *n.* clown
yǔgǔ ke ...-a *vt.* clown, show off,
triumph over
yǔgǔde *adj.* showy, ostentatious
yǔgǔki [ńǔgǔkí] *n.* head clown, real
show-off
yǔnkǔ [ńǔŋkǔ] *n.* fool
yǔnkǔ ke *vt.* act the fool
yǔnkǔke [ńǔŋkǔke] *n.* foolishness
yǔnkǔyǔnkǔ *adv.* generously
yǔnkǔyǎ *n.* folly
yǔnkǔyǎ ke *vt.* act foolishly
Yǔǔ [ńǔǔ] *sn.* name of first daughter
yǔǔsingo [ńǔǔsínǔgó] *n.* glossy
starling

Yuda [yùdá] *sn.* Jew. *Syn:* Yahuda.

Etym: Hebrew

Yudake [yùdáke] *n.* Jewishness

Yuhana [yùhánà] *sn.* John. *Etym:*

Arabic

yúkuyuku [yúkúyúkú] *adv.* creased,
wrinkled

yumburuku [yùmbùrùkú] *n.* hooded
vulture

Yuru [yurù] *sn.* Yoruba

Yurusalemu [yùrúsàlémù] *sn.*

Jerusalem. *Syn:* Usalima. *Etym:*

English

Yusufu [yúsúfù] *sn.* Joseph. *Syn:*

Yosefu. *Etym:* Dendi (Arabic)

Yuuna [yúúnà] *sn.* Yuna

yǔku [ńǔkú] *n.* pepper

yǔku sira *n.* black pepper

yǔku tǔra *n.* red pepper

yǔkubǎ [ńǔkúbǎ] *n.* starling

yǔkuzǔgo [ńǔkúzǔgó] *n.* spice
mortar

Z - z

za₁ *n.* 1) menstruation. 2) menstrual
rag

za yǐ *vt.* have period

zayǐǔrǔ *n.* woman's period time

za₂ *vt.* farewell, warn. *See:* lé za ...-a

zà₁ *n.* core of boil

zà bo *vt.* extract core of boil

zà₂ *n.* raffia palm

zàbǎ [zàbǎ] *n.* vulture

zà'ǔne [zà'ǔné] *n.* dormouse

zàfǔne [zàfǔné] *n.* small knife

zàmese [zàmesé] *n.* raffia broom

zàmi [zàmì] *n.* top of raffia palm

zàmikukure [zàmikukurè] *n.* turtle-
dove

zàmikutu [zàmikútú] *n.* dead raffia
palm

zàmikulu té *n.* dead raffia palm on fire

zàne [zàné] *n.* raffia palm fruit
zàpula [zàpúlá] *n.* palm species
zàtē [zàté] *n.* palm species
zàtēba [zàté̀bà] *n.* rope made from palm
zà₃ *n.* crowd in circle
zà gbē *vt.* beat crowd back
zaa [zàá] *c.* since
zaade [zàádexc.] *before*
zaakū [zàákū] *c.* for
zàa₁ [zàà] *n.* distance
zàa gba *vt.* put distance between
zàa₂ [zàà] *n.* palm species
zàabã [zààbã] *n.* black crane
Zaaki [záákì] *sn.* royal title. *Etym:* Hausa 'lion'
zaaki [zààkí] *n.* ass, donkey
zaakida [zààkída] *n.* female donkey
zaakisã [zààkísá] *n.* lily species
zaakisēnte [zààkísànté] *n.* wild donkey
Zabaruma [zábarúmá] *sn.* Djerma
Zabura [zàbúrá] *sn.* Psalms. *Etym:* Arabic
zàga [zàgà] *n.* storm
zàga'íá [zàgà'íá] *n.* storm wind
zaka₁ [zàkà] *n.* tithe
zaka bo *vt.* pay tithe
zaka₂ [zákà] *n.* measure
zaka dan *vt.* measure
zakū [zákū] *n.* black ant
zamaa [zàmáà] *pp.* at time of. *Etym:* Dendi: zàmánà
zamalinga [zàmàlínɡa] *n.* casual

labour. *Etym:* Hausa
zamalinga ke ...-ne *vt.* work casually for
zamalingakeri *n.* casual labourer
zàna [zànà] *n.* provisions (provided by others). *Syn:* kusuna
zara *adj.* bad, evil, ugly
zarakeri [zarakèrì] *n.* evildoer
zaraba [zàrábà] *n.* addiction. *Etym:* Hausa: zàràbà
zàrara [zàrará] *adj.* pure (race, water)
zari [zàrì] *n.* monitor lizard
zã₁ *n.* bracelet, ornament, decoration
zã ble *vt.* dress up, wear jewellery
zã ble ...-a *vt.* decorate
zã gbápo *n.* anklet
zãblebo [zãblebò] *n.* jewellery item
zã₂ [zá] *adv.* later
 — *pp.* during (ex. rain)
zã₃ [zá] *n.* husband
zã ke *vt.* marry a man
zãdufukeri [zãdufúkèrì] *n.* bride
zãke [zãké] *n.* marriage
zã₁ *n.* peacock
zãngoli [zãŋɡolí] *n.* crowned crane
zã₂ *n.* distance
 — *adj.* far
 — *adv.* far
zã dire *adv.* far off, yonder
zã kú *vt.* far (be)
zãkõne [zãkõnè] *adj.* far from each other
zãzã [zãzã] *adv.* distant, very far
zã ...-a *vi.* miss, mistake (make)
zã ...-ne ...-a *vt.* disobey concerning
zãzã *vt.* deceive

— *vi.* deceived (be)
zãzã *n.* impoliteness, indiscipline
zãzã kũ *vt.* spoil a child
zãzã bo ...-ne *vt.* correct, discipline
zãzãde *adj.* spoilt, impolite
zãzãna [zãzãnà] *adj.* spoilt, impolite
zã ...-gu *vi.* hate
zãngu [zãŋgú] *n.* hate
zãnguri [zãŋguri] *n.* hater
zãnguride *n.* hateful person, detestable person
zãazãa [zãàzãà] *adv.* deep sighs
zãgã [zãgã] *n.* vine
zãmaa [zãmáà] *n.* crowd
 — *exc.* ladies and gentlemen
 — *pp.* period of. *Etyim:* Dendi: jàmáà (Arabic)
zãmba [zãmbá] *n.* surprise
 deception
zãmba ke *vt.* surprise by deception
zãmbade *n.* spy
zãmpo [zãmpó] *n.* tree with gum
zãngara zu [zãŋgàrà] *vt.* swing
zãngo [zãngo] *n.* acacia tree
zãngo'ɔ [zãŋgo'ɔ] *n.* acacia gum
zãre [zãrè] *adj.* slippery, slimy
zãre kũ *vt.* slippery (become)
zãre séte *vt.* slip in mud
Zekãna [zèkãná] *sn.* 1) name of territorial spirit. 2) Zekana (village)
ze *vi.* 1) stand. 2) stop
ze ...-i *vi.* persistent (be), obstinate (be)
ze ... kpe *vi.* support

ze ...-le *vi.* stand at entrance of
ze ...-la *vi.* stand over, persist
ze ...-ne *vi.* 1) accompany. 2) deal ruthlessly with, destroy
ze ...-o *vi.* side with
zebɔ [zebò] *n.* base
zeki *n.* place, position
zeki gbãna *n.* stronghold
zeogiki [zèògíki] *n.* citadel, fortress
zekũnwode [zèkũŋwòde] *n.* supporter
zenkpeke [zèŋkpeke] *n.* guarantee
zenkpeke sé ...-ne *vt.* go guarantor for
zenneri [zèŋéri] *n.* companion
zeze *vi.* 1) stop often. 2) go slow, delay
ze(ze)na [zèzenà] *adv.* standing
zé *n.* 1) road, way. 2) opportunity
zé káka *vt.* block road
zé le *vt.* see/get opportunity
zé mo ...-ne *vt.* show the way
zé séte *vt.* take your right
zé so *vt.* go often
zé tata *vt.* close door
zé térere *n.* path
zé ví *vt.* have way, have right
zé wete *vt.* find way
zé zõ ...-ne *vt.* obstruct
zéazea [zèàzèà] *adv.* in order, precisely
zéboki [zèboki] *n.* way of escape
zéda *n.* main road
zédãkpãri [zèdãkpãri] *n.* door-keeper
zédãkparike *n.* door-keeping
zéde *adj.* right, correct, just
zégbã [zègbã] *adv.* midway
zékakabɔ [zèkákábò] *n.* bar on gate
zékpana [zèkpanà] *n.* highway
zékpare [zèkparé] *n.* street
zémile [zèmilé] *n.* destination

zéo [zédò] *vi.* decide. Followed by Subjunctive pronoun
zérankpakḵa [zéraṅkpàkḵà] *n.* intersection
zésaride *adj.* trackless
zésèri [zèsèrì] *n.* traveller
zésususeri [zèsúsúsèrì] *n.* upright person
zèwewe [zèwéwé] *n.* path
zè *n.* anthill
zè dḵ *vt.* heap
zèdḵnḵ [zèdḵnḵ] *n.* mushroom species
zètḗ [zètḗ] *n.* red anthill
zèyoka [zèyóka] *n.* anthill
zē *vi.* purify, clean
zēna [zēnà] *adj.* clean, pure
zà *n.* vagina
zà zḵ *vt.* cut out clitoris
zàbḵkḵ [zàbḵkḵ] *n.* hollow cloth belt. *Syn:* gbàdí
zàgwa *n.* stye
zàlḗbara [zàlḗbàrá] *n.* lip of vagina
zàne [zàné] *n.* clitoris
zàpḵte [zàpḵté] *n.* female pubic area
zàsa [zàsà] *n.* genital crab
zì *n.* buttocks
zì bo *vt.* have rectal prolapse
zia₁ [zia~zira] *n/adv.* tomorrow
ziakpezì *adv.* beyond tomorrow, in future
ziadenḵ *n.* next generation
ziando *adv.* day after tomorrow
zia₂ [ziá] *adj.* uninhabited

ziki [ziki] *adv.* next year
ziki ...-ro *adv.* never
zina [zina] *n.* adultery. *Etym:* Dendi: zíná (Arabic)
zina ke *vt.* commit adultery
zinakeri [zinakèrì] *n.* adulterer, adulteress
zinade *adj.* adulterous
zire *pp.* bottom (bed), stern (boat)
zita *n.* calabash with small opening
zĩ₁ *vt.* send
zĩ ...-a *vt.* send to
zĩri [zĩrì] *n.* messenger, servant, apostle
zĩrike [zĩrike] *n.* apostleship, servanthood
zĩrikena [zĩrikenà] *n.* mission, service
zĩ₂ *n.* work
zĩ da ...-ne *vt.* give work to
zĩ de *vt.* neglect work
zĩ ke *vt.* work
zĩ láka/ne *vt.* finish work
zĩ'are [zĩ'àrè] *n.* recompense
zĩde *n.* foreman, boss
zĩgbānakeri [zĩgbānakèrì] *n.* labourer
zĩgwari [zĩgwàrì] *n.* overseer, supervisor
zĩkebḵ [zĩkebḵ] *n.* tool, appliance, implement
zĩkeri [zĩkèrì] *n.* worker, labourer, servant
zĩ'ũ (...-ne) *adv.* difficult (for)
zĩ₃ *n.* 1) old age. 2) long time ago — *adj.* old, former, uninhabited, abandoned
zĩ kũ *vt.* age, old (become)

zĩ di *vt.* hoard
zĩkũ [zĩkṹ] *n.* old age
zĩkũke *n.* state of old age
zĩkũna [zĩkũ̀nà] *adj.* old
zĩzĩ *n.* ancient times
 — *adj.* very old, ancient
zĩ₄ [zĩ́] *pp.* 1) at time of. 2) near
 place of
zĩ birea *adv.* on that day (unseen)
zĩ piia *adv.* on that day
 (aforementioned)
zĩkea [zĩkeá] *adv.* once, at a certain
 time
zĩkeno [zĩkenò] *adv.* sometimes
zĩ *n.* war, battle
zĩ ble *vt.* conquer
zĩ da *vt.* organize attack, cause war
zĩ ká ...-o *vt.* fight battle with
zĩ'are [zĩ̀àrè] *n.* spoils of war,
 plunder
zĩbleri [zĩ̀blerì] *n.* conqueror,
 victor
zĩbonkpede [zĩ̀boŋ̀kpede] *n.* traitor
zĩgõ [zĩ̀gõ] *n.* warrior
zĩkabõ [zĩ̀kábò] *n.* weapon
zĩkagõrõ [zĩ̀kágõrõ] *n.* wartime
zĩkapõnõ [zĩ̀kápõnõ] *n.* arms
zĩkapõnõseri [zĩ̀kápõnõ̀sèrì] *n.*
 armour-bearer
zĩkari [zĩ̀kàrì] *n.* warrior
zĩkaride *n.* general
zĩka'uta [zĩ̀ká'ùtá] *n.* breast-plate
zĩki [zĩ̀kí] *n.* captain of army
zĩkpe *n.* troop, army (Pl.)
zĩkpede *n.* leader of army
zĩla [zĩ̀lá] *n.* battle field. *Syn:*

zĩlakpe

zĩ'õ poro [zĩ̀'õ] *vt.* deploy forces
zĩsõ [zĩ̀sṍ] *n.* warhorse
zĩzõ [zĩ̀zõ] *n.* slave of war, exile
zĩzõke *n.* exile
zĩda [zĩ̀da] *n.* self
zĩda bi *vt.* boast
zĩda busa *vt.* humble oneself
zĩda gba *vt.* exalt oneself
zĩda kai ke *vt.* risk life
zĩda kpá ...-a *vt.* give oneself to
zĩda kũna *vt.* control oneself
zĩda lagoon *vt.* downgrade oneself, sell
 oneself short
zĩda mo ...-ne *vt.* show oneself off
zĩda sé lei *vt.* exalt oneself
zĩda ví *vt.* independent (be)
zĩda yõyõ ...-ne *vt.* fawn over
zĩdabiri [zĩ̀dabìrì] *n.* boaster, proud
 person
zĩdabusari [zĩ̀dabùsàrì] *n.* humble
 person
zĩdadãkpãbõ [zĩ̀dadákpã̀bò] *n.* charm
zĩdade *n.* free, independent
zĩdadekena [zĩ̀dadekenà] *n.* freedom
zĩdakarari [zĩ̀dakàràrì] *n.* arrogant
 person
zĩdakũna dõ *vt.* control oneself
zĩdakũnadõna [zĩ̀dakũ̀nàdõ̀nà] *n.* self-
 control
zĩdakũnadõnasari *n.* self-indulgence
zĩdanda [zĩ̀danda] *n.* very self
zĩdapõyeinakeri [zĩ̀dapõ̀yeìnàkèrì] *n.*
 selfish person
zĩka [zĩ̀ka] *cn.* two hundred naira
zĩna [zĩ̀nà] *adv.* before yesterday, some

time ago
zĩngo [zĩŋgò] *n.* chasm
zĩngowεε [zĩŋdòwèè] *n.* deep pit
zĩni₁ [zĩní] *n.* root
zĩni péte *vt.* take root
zĩnipete [zĩnípété] *n.* taproot
zĩni₂ [zĩnì] *n.* spirit, demon. *Etym:*
 Dendi: zin (Arabic)
zĩte [zĩté] *n.* earth, ground, land for
 building
 — *adv.* below, down
 — *pp.* beneath
zĩte gbāna *n.* solid ground
zĩtedenɔ *n.* people from below
zĩteyīgāyīgāna [zĩtéñigāñigānà] *n.*
 earthquake
zĩtezĩte *adv.* deep down, far below
zĩtɔ [zĩtò] *adj.* strange, unknown
zonta [zón̄ta] *n.* small brown
 jumping frog
zónzon [zón̄zón̄] *adv.* bright red,
 scarlet
zó *n.* 1) bee. 2) honey
zó ble *vt.* eat honey
zó bo *vt.* collect honey
zóbā *n.* honey-guide
zóda *n.* honey-bee
zóde *n.* honey-seller
 — *adj.* sweet, honey-like
zó'i [zó'í] *n.* honey
zó'imibā [zó'ímibā] *n.* honey-eater
zó'imiri [zó'ímìrì] *n.* honey-ant.
Syn: lávu'imiri
zólumɔ [zólúmɔ] *sn.* Muslim
 month
zósa [zósà] *n.* honeycomb

zósapura [zósàpúra] *n.* honeycomb
 structure
zósasira [zósàsíra] *n.* beeswax
zò *n.* slave, vassal
zò ble *vt.* serve as slave
zò bo *vt.* redeem slave
zòble *n.* servitude
zòbleri [zòblèrì] *n.* bond-slave
zògɔgbē [zògɔgbé] *n.* male slave
zòkena [zòkenà] *n.* slavery
Zòнна [zòńá] *sn.* Baatonu
zònɔgbē [zònɔgbé] *n.* female slave
zònɔkpare [zònɔkpáré] *n.* slave-girl
zòzĩ *n.* slavery, hired labour
zòzĩkeri [zòzĩkèrì] *n.* hired labourer
zógala [zógálá] *n.* tree species. *Etym:*
 Hausa
zòlɔlɔ [zòlɔlɔ] *adv.* dejected
zɔ₁ *vt.* cut, chop, pound, hit, poke, kick,
 dip
zɔ̀ú o *vt.* guess
zɔ̀ ...-a *vi.* perch on
zɔ̀kɔ̀re [zɔ̀kɔ̀ré] *vt.* cut
zɔ̀zɔ̀ *vt.* pound
zɔ̀zɔ̀kɔ̀re [zɔ̀zɔ̀kɔ̀ré] *vi.* break up
 — *vt.* break up, cut up
zɔ̀₂ [zɔ̀] *n.* Kob antelope
zɔ̀ *n.* lizard
zɔ̀kɔ̀ [zɔ̀kɔ̀] *adj.* big
zɔ̀kɔ̀ kú *vt.* grow up
zɔ̀kɔ̀de *adj.* great
zɔ̀kɔ̀ke(ɓa) [zɔ̀kɔ̀kenà] *n.* greatness
zɔ̀kɔ̀zɔ̀kɔ̀ *adv.* greatly, hugely
zu *vi.* collapse, yield
 — *vt.* throw, cast
zukúna [zukúna] *vi.* lost (be)

— *vt.* throw away
zūkūna ...-a *vi.* loose
zuzu *vt.* toss about, throw many
zù *n.* ox, bullock
zùbaana [zùbaana] *n.* stork
zùbã *n.* piapiac (bird)
zùbede *n.* leading cow
zùda *n.* cow
zùdãgo [zùdãgò] *n.* cowherd's staff
zùdõno [zùdõnó] *n.* mushroom species
zùgbõ [zùgbõ] *n.* cow-manure
zùgbõkateki [zùgbõkátéki] *n.* manure-heap
zùgo [zùgó] *n.* bullock-cart
zùkparaa'e [zùkparáà'è] *n.* tree species
zùne [zùné] *n.* baby calf
zùno ífini [zùno] *n.* biting fly
zùno legũ *n.* early rains
zùnunu [zùnúnú] *n.* heifer
zùsa [zùsà] *n.* bull. *Variant:*
zùswana
zùsane bõro [zùsàné] *n.* steer, young bullock
zùsẽnte [zùsãnté] *n.* buffalo
zùswa *n.* ploughshare
zú o *vt.* bathe

zú'obo [zú'obò] *n.* wash-bowl
zùba [zùbà] *n.* Guinea worm
Zugu [zùgù] *sn.* Djougou
zuka [zùkà] *n.* uproar, racket
zuka do ...-a *vt.* reprimand, growl at
zuka ká *vt.* argue
zuka ka ...-i *vt.* complain about
zuka ke *vt.* argue
zukade *n.* noisy person
zukakari [zùkákàrì] *n.* complainer
zúkizuki [zùkízúkí] *adv.* movement of lips when talking
zukupata [zùkpátà] *n.* agama lizard
zukupatada [zùkpátàda] *n.* female agama lizard
zukupatagisa [zùkpátàgísá] *n.* male agama lizard
zukupatazẽ [zùkpátàzã] *n.* toe disease
zukuru gã [zùkùrù] *adv.* day before yesterday
zúmantẽ [zùmánté] *n.* mason wasp
zunguru [zùngùrú] *n.* long gourd. Girls use it for dying hands
zúruru [zùrùrú] *adv.* deep and narrow
zute [zùté] *n.* large army ant
zwāne [zwāné] *n.* catfis

Busa — English Finderlist

A - a

aardvark *n.* kita

Aaron *sn.* Haruna

abandon *vt.* ɔ kpá ...-i, *see:* ɔ

vt. pã kpá ...-i, *see:* pã

vt. **tón**, see: **tó**₁
 abandoned *adj.* **zĩ**₃
 abandoned home *n.* **bezi**, see: **be**₁
 Abel *sn.* **Habila**
 abhor *vi.* **ye ... kãiro**, see: **ye**
 abide by the law *vt.* **doka da**, see:
 doka
 able (be) *vi.* **fõ**₂
 ablutions *n.* **aruwala**
 abnormal *adj.* **dòrsari**, see: **dòrɔ**
 abode of dead *n.* **géki**, see: **gé**
 abomination *n.* **tãpɔ**, see: **tẽ**
 abound *vi.* **di ...-la**, see: **di**
 about *pp.* **bà**₁
 about to (be) *vi.* **ye** (2)
 about to fall (tree) *adv.* **lɛkɛkɛ**
 above *adv.* **musu**
 pp. **-la**
 above head *adv.* **mìdangura**, see: **mì**
 Abraham *sn.* **Ibrahĩ**
 abscess *n.* **gbènna**, see: **gbè**
 absorb water *vt.* **í sí**, see: **í**
 abstain from *vt.* **tã bo**, see: **tẽ**
 abstract marker *part.* **-kɛ**
 abundance *n.* **pódinyĩ**, see: **pó**
 abundant (be) *vi.* **di ...-i**, see: **di**
 abuser *n.* **s̄s̄ori**, see: **s̄**₁
 Abyssinian roller *n.* **tékpabã**, see: **té**₃
 acacia gum *n.* **zãngo'ɔ**, see: **zãngo**
 acacia tree *n.* **zãngo**
 accede *vt.* **gẽne ble**, see: **gẽne**
 accept *vi.* **we ...-i**, see: **we**₂
 vt. **sí**
 accept settlement/apology *vt.* **túuba**
 we/sí, see: **túuba**
 accident *n.* **ásaru**

accident prone person *n.* **ásarude**, see:
 ásaru
 accompany *vi.* **kú ...-o**, see: **kú**
 vi. **ze ...-ne** (1), see: **ze**
 accomplish *vt.* **kopi**
 accord *n.* **lédokõnɔ**, see: **lé**₁
 according to *pp.* **nà**₁
 according to capacity of *pp.* **léa**, see:
 lé₁
 pp. **léi**, see: **lé**₁
 pp. **lén**, see: **lé**₁
 accuse falsely *vt.* **yã di ...-a**, see: **yã**₁
 accuse to *vi.* **gé kũ yão ... kĩnaa**, see:
 gé
 accuser *n.* **yãdimmari**, see: **yã**₁
 accustomed to (be) *vt.* **dónɛ ke ...-o**,
 see: **dónɛ**
 ache *n.* **ũmanna**, see: **ũ**₁
 achieve *vi.* **lé ... pápa**, see: **lé**₁
 achievement *n.* **káki** (2), see: **ká**₁
 acid *adj.* **kpàkpã**
 acknowledgement *exc.* **nn**
 acquit *vt.* **bo yãn**, see: **bo**₂
 acquitted (be) *vi.* **bo mana**, see: **bo**₂
 act *n.* **yãkena**, see: **yã**₁
 act as youth *vt.* **kefen ble**, see: **kefenna**
 act craftily *vt.* **yãlekperɛ gõgõ**, see: **yã**₁
 act foolishly *vt.* **yõnkɔyã ke**, see: **yõnkɔ**
 act honestly toward *vt.* **yãpura ke ...-**
 ne, see: **yã**₁
 act immorally *vt.* **pãpã ke**, see: **pã**
 act of heroism *n.* **négõgbẽkeyã**, see: **né**
 act stubbornly *vt.* **sãgbãna ke**, see: **sã**₂
 act the fool *vt.* **yõnkɔ ke**, see: **yõnkɔ**
 action *n.* **yã**₁ (4)
 Adam *sn.* **Adamu**
 Adam's apple *n.* **kòtoka**, see: **kòto**

add	<i>vt.</i> kara₁	<i>pp.</i> -i₁
	<i>vt.</i> na ...-a , <i>see:</i> na	<i>pp.</i> -yĩ
add interest	<i>vt.</i> ɔgɔ'i ká/kara ...-ne , <i>see:</i> ɔgɔ	again
add laundry blue	<i>vt.</i> bulu ká , <i>see:</i> bulu	<i>adv.</i> ɔɔ₁
add potash to	<i>vt.</i> kasa t̃ɔ ...-a , <i>see:</i> kasa₁	against someone (be)
add to for	<i>vt.</i> na ...-a ...-ne , <i>see:</i> na	<i>vt.</i> koti ká ...-i , <i>see:</i> koti
added (be)	<i>vi.</i> kara₁	agama lizard
adder	<i>n.</i> pitiko	<i>n.</i> zukupata
addiction	<i>n.</i> zaraba	age
addition	<i>n.</i> karana , <i>see:</i> kara₁	<i>vt.</i> zĩ kũ , <i>see:</i> zĩ₃
additional	<i>adj.</i> pãnde , <i>see:</i> pãnde	ageing
administer	<i>vt.</i> yã keke , <i>see:</i> yã₁	<i>adj.</i> kàsara
administrator	<i>n.</i> azia (2) <i>n.</i> yãkekeri , <i>see:</i> yã₁	agent marker (verb affix)
adolescent	<i>n.</i> kefenna	<i>part.</i> -ri
adulterer	<i>n.</i> nɔkpãni'ori , <i>see:</i> nɔ <i>n.</i> zinakeri , <i>see:</i> zina	agitated
adulteress	<i>n.</i> zinakeri , <i>see:</i> zina	<i>adv.</i> kèrekere (1)
adulterous	<i>adj.</i> zinade , <i>see:</i> zina	agitator
adultery	<i>n.</i> zina	<i>n.</i> guderi , <i>see:</i> gu
advantage	<i>n.</i> àre	agree
advice	<i>n.</i> lédamma , <i>see:</i> lé₁	<i>vi.</i> ɔɔkõi , <i>see:</i> ɔɔ₂ <i>vt.</i> kõ sé , <i>see:</i> kõ₁ <i>vt.</i> lédokõnɔ ke , <i>see:</i> lé₁ <i>vt.</i> we₂ <i>vt.</i> yã ... kã sé , <i>see:</i> yã₁
advocate	<i>n.</i> yãnnakpammaride , <i>see:</i> yã₁	agree with
affair	<i>n.</i> yã₁ (2)	<i>vt.</i> we ...-o , <i>see:</i> we₂
affliction	<i>n.</i> ɔtõmmana , <i>see:</i> ɔ <i>n.</i> wari	agreeable
aforementioned	<i>adj.</i> pì	<i>adj.</i> nna <i>adv.</i> nnanna , <i>see:</i> nna
aforetime	<i>n.</i> yãgɔrɔ , <i>see:</i> yã₂	agreement
afraid (be)	<i>vt.</i> vĩna ... kũ , <i>see:</i> vĩna	<i>n.</i> lédokõnɔ , <i>see:</i> lé₁ <i>n.</i> yòda
afraid of (be)	<i>vt.</i> vĩna ke ...-ne , <i>see:</i> vĩna	agreement (make)
African beauty snake	<i>n.</i> kpãa	<i>vt.</i> yòda ke , <i>see:</i> yòda
African pearl	<i>n.</i> òso	agreement with (make)
after	<i>pp.</i> gbera	<i>vt.</i> yã yĩ ...-la , <i>see:</i> yã₁
		aha!
		<i>exc.</i> ẽhẽ <i>exc.</i> mhmm <i>exc.</i> taare
		aid
		<i>n.</i> danle , <i>see:</i> da₂ <i>n.</i> ɔdamma , <i>see:</i> ɔ <i>vi.</i> da ...-le (1), <i>see:</i> da₂ <i>vt.</i> danle ke ...-ne , <i>see:</i> da₂
		air
		<i>n.</i> ĩa (1) <i>vt.</i> ĩam pá (1)
		airport
		<i>n.</i> gókipaki , <i>see:</i> gó
		alarm
		<i>n.</i> bídi
		alarmed (be)
		<i>vt.</i> bídi ke , <i>see:</i> bídi
		alas!
		<i>exc.</i> agya

exc. **gára**₂
 exc. **gyam**
 alcohol *n.* **gogoro**
 algae *n.* **dã**₃ (1)
 alive *adj.* **běne**₁
 all *adv.* **pínki**
 allergy *n.* **samia**
 alligator pepper *n.* **atã**
 allow *vi.* **we ...-ne**, *see:* **we**₂
 Almighty *sn.* **Gbãnasĩndapinkide**, *see:*
 gbãna
 sn. **Ikopinkide**, *see:* **iko**
 alms *n.* **saaanna**
 alone *adv.* **ado**
 aloneness *n.* **doke**, *see:* **do**
 already *adv.* **kò**₁
 also *adv.* **se** (1)
 altar *n.* **gbagbaki**, *see:* **gba**
 n. **sa'oki**, *see:* **sa**
 alternate generation to Wure *sn.* **Kpài**
 aluminium *n.* **foroko**
 always *adv.* **gɔrɔ sĩnda pínki**, *see:*
 gɔrɔ
 Amboshidi *sn.* **Ambosidi**
 ambush *vt.* **kpákpa**, *see:* **kpá**
 ambusher *n.* **kpàkpari**, *see:* **kpá**
 amen *exc.* **aami**
 among *pp.* **té**₂
 amulet *n.* **ezeba**, *see:* **eze**
 amuse oneself *vt.* **kõkõ o**, *see:* **kõkõ**₂
 amusement *n.* **kõkõ**₂
 ancestors *sn.* **dizinɔ**, *see:* **dizi**
 ancestry *n.* **buriboki**, *see:* **buri**
 anchor *n.* **gókɔ**, *see:* **gó**
 n. **kúra** (2)
 ancient *adj.* **zĩzĩ**, *see:* **zĩ**₃
 ancient person *n.* **tuntunde**

ancient times *n.* **zĩzĩ**, *see:* **zĩ**₃
 and *c.* **akũsõ**, *see:* **akũ**
 pp. **kũ ...-o**
 angel *n.* **malaika**
 anger *n.* **pɔfě**, *see:* **pɔ**
 angle *n.* **kusuru**
 angry against (be) *vi.* **fě ...-i**, *see:* **fě**
 angry (be) *vt.* **pó bo ... yĩn**, *see:* **pó**
 angry person *n.* **pětěde**, *see:* **pětě**
 angry with (be) *vi.* **pɔ ... fě ...-o/i**, *see:*
 pɔ
 animal *n.* **nòbɔ** (1)
 n. **pó** (2)
 animal hair *n.* **pókã**, *see:* **pó**
 animal owner *n.* **pókãdede**, *see:* **pó**
 ankle *n.* **gbáwon**, *see:* **gbá**
 n. **gèsewaa**, *see:* **gèse**
 ankle bone *n.* **gèsewe**, *see:* **gèse**
 anklet *n.* **zã gbápɔ**, *see:* **zã**₁
 announce *n.* **kpàkpa ke**
 announcer *n.* **kpàkpakeri**, *see:*
 kpàkpa ke
 annoyance *n.* **pětě**
 n. **yã'ũmma**, *see:* **yã**₁
 annoyed *vi.* **fě**
 annoyed (be) *vt.* **kùru ke**
 annoyed with (be) *vi.* **fě ...-o**, *see:* **fě**
 anoint *vt.* **nísi dɔkɔ/ke/ma ...-a**, *see:*
 nísi
 vt. **nísi kú ...-a**, *see:* **nísi**
 anomaly *n.* **yãdɔrɔsari**, *see:* **yã**₁
 answer *vi.* **we ...-a**, *see:* **we**₂
 vt. **yã we ...-a**, *see:* **yã**₁
 answer request *vt.* **sí ...-o**, *see:* **sí**
 answering *n.* **yãwemma**, *see:* **yã**₁
 anthill *n.* **zè**
 n. **zèyoka**, *see:* **zè**

antimony *n.* kiro
 anus *n.* pòrɔwɛɛ, *see:* pòrɔ
 anvil *n.* ére
 an] iously *adv.* bǎnbǎn, *see:* bǎn
 any *sadj.* ke₂
 anything *n.* yǎke, *see:* yǎ₁
sn. pókɛ, *see:* pókɛ
 apart *adv.* donadona, *see:* do
 apart (be) *vi.* kun adona, *see:* kú
 apart (group) *adv.* ndona, *see:* ní₁
 apathy *n.* kemmazĩũ, *see:* ke
 apologetic particle *part.* -ɔɔ
 apostle *n.* zĩri, *see:* zĩ₁
 apostleship *n.* zĩrike, *see:* zĩ₁
 appear *vi.* bi₂
vi. mute
 appear to *vi.* bi ...-a, *see:* bi₂
vi. bo su ...-a, *see:* bo₂
 appearance *n.* bogɔrɔ, *see:* bo₂
 appease *vt.* lé ma ...-a, *see:* lé₁
 appliance *n.* zĩkebɔ, *see:* zĩ₂
 apply *vt.* dɔkɔ
vt. má ...-a
 apply oil *vt.* nísi dɔkɔ/ke/ma ...-a, *see:*
 nísi
 appoint *vt.* dite
 appointed place *n.* diteki, *see:* dite
 appointment with (make) *vt.* gɔrɔ da
 ...-nɛ, *see:* gɔrɔ
 approach *vi.* na ...-i, *see:* na
 appropriate (be) *vi.* kũ₃
 Arab *sn.* Araabu
sn. Laarubu
 Arabic writing *n.* lubutu
 arbiter *n.* yǎgǔgǔnnɛri, *see:* yǎ₁
 archer *n.* kàzuri, *see:* kà
 argue *vt.* lékpakɔa ke, *see:* lé₁

vt. lékpakɔana ke, *see:* lé₁
vt. zuka ká, *see:* zuka
vt. zuka ke, *see:* zuka
 argument *n.* lékpakɔana, *see:* lé₁
 argumentative person *n.* gbě léweteri,
see: gbě₂
 arid *adv.* kpárankparan (1)
 arm *n.* gàsǎ, *see:* gǎ₁
 arm bone *n.* gàsǎwa, *see:* gǎ₁
 armory *n.* gǔkebɔkateki, *see:* gǔ₁
 armour-bearer *n.* zĩkapɔnɔseri, *see:* zĩ
 armpit *n.* oru
 armrest *n.* gàsǎdiki, *see:* gǎ₁
 arms *n.* zĩkapɔnɔ, *see:* zĩ
 arms bearer *n.* gǔkebɔkũri, *see:* gǔ₁
 army (Pl.) *n.* zĩkpe, *see:* zĩ
 aromatic *adv.* fúnafuna
 around *pp.* -i₁
pp. -yĩ
 arrange matter *vt.* yǎ gǔgǔ (...-o), *see:*
 yǎ₁
 arrange on *vt.* kpákpa ...-la, *see:* kpá
 arrival *n.* suna, *see:* su
 arrival (place) *n.* káki (2), *see:* ká₁
 arrival (time) *n.* kágɔrɔ, *see:* ká₁
 arrive *vi.* ká₁ (1)
 arrive at end *vi.* lé ká, *see:* lé₁
 arrogant person *n.* zĩdakarari, *see:*
 zĩda
 arrow *n.* kà
 arrow shaft *n.* kàtoro, *see:* kà
 arrow tip *n.* kàlɛ, *see:* kà
 arrow with barbs *n.* kàsǎde, *see:* kà
 arrow with one barb *n.* kàtaka, *see:* kà
 arrowhead without shaft *n.* kàwɛ, *see:*
 kà

article of worship *n.* **donyĩkebo**, *see:* **do**
 ...-i
 as *c.* **lákũ ... nà**
c. **lán(dõ) ... nà**, *see:* **lákũ ...**
nà
pp. **ũ₂**
 as far as *c.* **ari**
 as if *c.* **lákũ ... bà**, *see:* **lákũ ... nà**
 ascribe *vt.* **dõ ...-ne**, *see:* **dõ₁**
 ashes *n.* **túbu**
 ashtray *n.* **túbukabo**, *see:* **túbu**
 Asia *sn.* **Asia**
 aside *adv.* **gukpado**, *see:* **gu**
adv. **gusare**, *see:* **gu**
 ask *vt.* **la₂**
 ask after *vt.* **gbeka**
 ask from *vt.* **gbeka ...-a**, *see:* **gbeka**
 ask of *vt.* **la ...-a**, *see:* **la₂**
 ask someone about *vt.* **gbeka ...-i**, *see:*
gbeka
 ask someone not to divulge something
vt. **lé lu**, *see:* **lé₁**
 ass *n.* **zaaki**
 assemble *vt.* **kõ kakara**, *see:* **kõ₁**
 assembler *n.* **kõkakarari**, *see:* **kõ₁**
 assign *vt.* **da₂**
vt. **gbě kpá**, *see:* **gbě₂**
 assigned place *n.* **péki**, *see:* **pé**
 associate with *vi.* **kakara kũ ...-o**, *see:*
ká₁
 asthma *n.* **fuka** (2)
 asthmatic *n.* **fukade**, *see:* **fuka**
 astringent *adj.* **sùkusukude**, *see:*
sùkusuku
adv. **sùkusuku**
 astrologer *n.* **susuneyãdõri**, *see:* **susune**

astronomer *n.* **susunetaasikari**, *see:*
susune
 at a certain time *adv.* **zĩkea**, *see:* **zĩ₄**
 at any time *adv.* **baala'i**
 at cock-crow *adv.* **kolezuo**, *see:* **ko**
 at entrance *adv.* **kpéleleá**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 at good old age *adv.* **wãmanagõrõ**, *see:*
wà
 at home *adv.* **be₁**
 at last day *adv.* **gõrõ kpède zĩ**, *see:*
gõrõ
 at night *adv.* **gwãani**, *see:* **gwã**
 at once *adv.* **gõno**
 at peace (be) *vt.* **swà kpáte**, *see:* **swà**
 at that end *adv.* **lé dire kpa**, *see:* **lé₁**
 at that time *adv.* **gõrõ birea**, *see:* **gõrõ**
 at the farm *adv.* **bura**
 at this end *adv.* **lé la kpa**, *see:* **lé₁**
 at this time *adv.* **mandara'i**
 at time of *pp.* **zamaa**
pp. **zĩ₄** (1)
 athleticism *n.* **kãi**
 atmosphere *n.* **gu**
 attach *vt.* **do ...-a**, *see:* **do₂**
vt. **yĩ₃**
 attach to *vt.* **yĩ ...-a**, *see:* **yĩ₃**
 attached (be) *vi.* **dõdõ**, *see:* **do₂**
 attached (hair) *adj.* **dõre**
 attack *vi.* **léte ...-a**, *see:* **léte**
 attain *vi.* **ká₁** (1)
 attention *n.* **laakari**
 attentive (be) *vi.* **kú ... làkario**, *see:*
kú
 attitude *n.* **alamani**
 attribute *vt.* **dõ ...-ne**, *see:* **dõ₁**
 augur *n.* **màsokeri**, *see:* **màso**
 augury *n.* **màso**

aunt *sn.* **da**₁
 authority *n.* **iko**
n. **ikoke**, *see:* **iko**
 avarice *n.* **sānkarawε**, *see:* **sānkara**
 avenge *vt.* **fīna bo ...-a**, *see:* **fīna**
vt. **mɔra ká ...-a**, *see:* **mɔra**
 avenge someone for *vt.* **fīna bo ...-nε**
...-a, *see:* **fīna**
 avenger *n.* **fīnabommari**, *see:* **fīna**
n. **mɔrakari**, *see:* **mɔra**
 avert *vt.* **lé na ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₁
 avoid *vi.* **ē ...-nε**
vi. **gbāte ...-nε**, *see:* **gbāte**
vi. **pā ...-nε**, *see:* **pā ...-i**

avoid looking at *vt.* **wé ví ...-la**, *see:*
wé
 await *vt.* **kpákpa**, *see:* **kpá**
 awake *vt.* **vu**
 awakening *n.* **vuna**, *see:* **vu**
 awe *n.* **naasi**
 awesome *adj.* **naaside**, *see:* **naasi**
 awesome deed *n.* **naasiyā**, *see:* **naasi**
 awesomeness *n.* **naasike**, *see:* **naasi**
 awestruck (be) *vt.* **naasi ... kũ**, *see:*
naasi
 Awuru *sn.* **Awuru**
 axe *n.* **kpása**
n. **témɔnε**, *see:* **té**₃

B - b

Baatonu *sn.* **Zɔnna**, *see:* **zɔ**
 Babanna *sn.* **Babanna**
 babbler *n.* **yāzɔzɔri**, *see:* **yā**₁
 babbler (bird) *n.* **titimako**
 baboon *n.* **gbakũ**
 Baburasa *sn.* **Baburaswa**
 baby *n.* **nékpāntē**, *see:* **né**
 baby calf *n.* **zùnε**, *see:* **zù**
 baby lamb *n.* **sānε**, *see:* **sā**₁
 baby sash *n.* **ɔnla**, *see:* **ɔ**₂
 baby wrap *n.* **gère**
 bachelor *n.* **gɔpose**, *see:* **gɔ**₁
 back *n.* **kpe**
n. **kpeε**, *see:* **kpe**
n. **wó**₁ (1)
 back (chair) *n.* **kpenaki**, *see:* **kpe**
 back of *pp.* **pɔrɔtu**, *see:* **pɔrɔ**
 back of hand *n.* **ɔkpe**, *see:* **ɔ**
 back of head *n.* **kɔkɔtɔ**

n. **mìkperε**, *see:* **mì**
 back of mouth *n.* **lékperε**, *see:* **lé**₁
 backslider *n.* **borukpede**, *see:* **boru**
 bad *adj.* **bāne**
adj. **vāni**
adj. **zara**
 bad breath *n.* **lévā**, *see:* **lé**₁
 bad character *n.* **dāvānide**, *see:* **dā**
 bad luck *n.* **mìvāni**, *see:* **mì**
 bad one *n.* **vānide**, *see:* **vāni**
 bad report *n.* **kɔrɔmɔtɔ**
 bad type *n.* **dāde**, *see:* **dā**
 badge *n.* **tambari**
 badly *adv.* **vānivāni**, *see:* **vāni**
 badness *n.* **vānike**, *see:* **vāni**
 baker *n.* **burodikeri**, *see:* **burodi**
 bald *adj.* **gbáagbaa**
 bald person *n.* **mìgbarasude**, *see:* **mì**
 baldness *n.* **mìgbarasu**, *see:* **mì**

ball *n.* **bolu**
 ball of indigo and mud *n.* **òsikere** (1),
see: òsi
 bamboo *n.* **sāmpa**
 banana *n.* **àyaba**
n. **yàba**
 band musician *n.* **konkomade**, *see:*
konkoma
 bandit *n.* **kpāni wédewe**, *see: kpāni*
 bang! *adv.* **kpàn**
 bank *n.* **bara**
n. **ɔ̀gɔ̀diteki**, *see: ɔ̀gɔ̀*
 banner *n.* **tuta**
 baobab *n.* **fɔ̃₁**
 baptised (be) *vt.* **da'ite ke**, *see: da₂*
 baptiser *n.* **da'itekəri**, *see: da₂*
 baptism *n.* **da'ite**, *see: da₂*
 bar *n.* **gùrukpana**, *see: gùru kpá*
vt. **líguru kpá**, *see: lí₁*
vt. **m̀̀goro kpá**, *see: m̀̀*
 bar for door/gate *n.* **m̀̀goro**, *see: m̀̀*
 bar for gate or door *n.* **gbāngo** (2)
 bar (gate, door) *vt.* **gùru kpá**
 bar of gate *n.* **lígbāndurukpa**, *see: lí₁*
 bar on gate *n.* **zékakabɔ**, *see: zé*
 bar with hand *vt.* **ɔ̀ kpáte**, *see: ɔ̀*
 barb *n.* **gése**
 barbed *adj.* **gésede**, *see: gése*
 barbed arrow *n.* **kà gésede**, *see: kà*
 barbet (bird species) *n.* **bakabā**
 bard *n.* **kere** (3)
n. **kereleri**, *see: kere*
 bare *adv.* **wárawara**
adj. **pótompo**
 bare (ground, head) *adv.* **kpakparakpa**
 bargain for *vt.* **laga tá** (1), *see: laga*
vt. **t̀̀ke**

bark *n.* **líteke**, *see: lí₁*
n. **t̀̀ke**
vt. **won ke**
 barn *n.* **d̀̀**
n. **pówɛkaki**, *see: pó*
 barren *adj.* **gbáagbaa**
 barren animal *n.* **fīni**
 barren (become) *vt.* **fīni kũ**, *see: fīni*
 barren woman *n.* **para₁**
 barrenness *n.* **fīnike**, *see: fīni*
n. **parake**, *see: para₁*
 bartender *n.* **wēkpaateri**, *see: wē₁*
 base *n.* **zebɔ**, *see: ze*
 base of mountain *n.* **gbègĩi**, *see: gbè*
 base of old pot *n.* **orokyānto**, *see: oro*
 basket *n.* **tānko**
 bastard *n.* **nékpāni**, *see: né*
n. **yìgisarine**, *see: yìgi*
 bastard (father unknown) *n.*
gitasɔ̀kɔ̀ne, *see: gita*
 bat *n.* **kāngoro**
 bat (for beating floor) *n.* **binna**
 bathe *vt.* **zú o**
 bathing place *n.* **ípale**, *see: í*
 bathroom *n.* **sálanga**
 baton *n.* **gò**
n. **lítere**, *see: lí₁*
 battery *n.* **toosigbe**, *see: toosi*
 battle *n.* **zì**
 battle field *n.* **zìla**, *see: zì*
 bay *n.* **luankore**, *see: luan*
 be *vi.* **de₃**
vi. **ke**
vi. **kú**
 be around *vi.* **kú ...-i**, *see: kú*
 be like *vi.* **de lán ... bà**, *see: de₃*
 be on *vi.* **da₂**

vi. **kú ...-a**, see: **kú**
 be something vi. **de ... ũ**, see: **de₃**
 be there vi. **kun**, see: **kú**
 be with vi. **kú ...-o**, see: **kú**
 beach n. **gasē**
 beak n. **léka**, see: **lé₁**
 bean field n. **blábu**, see: **blá**
 bean soup n. **bládo**, see: **blá**
 beans n. **blá** (1)
 bear vt. **i₁**
 bear child vt. **né i**, see: **né**
 bear for vt. **i ...-ne**, see: **i₁**
 beard n. **lékāsā**, see: **lé₁**
 beat vt. **gbē₁**
 vt. **léle**, see: **lé₂**
 beat crowd back vt. **zà gbē**, see: **zà₃**
 beat drum vt. **gàgā lé**, see: **gàgā**
 beat floor vt. **kpé léle/kpá**, see: **kpé₁**
 beat many times vt. **gbēgbē**, see: **gbē₁**
 beautiful aadj. **wéde**, see: **wé**
 adj. **mana**
 beautiful (be) vi. **wé ... bo**, see: **wé**
 vt. **wé vī**, see: **wé**
 beauty n. **wé** (2)
 because c. **kū ... yāi**, see: **kū₁**
 become vi. **gō₂**
 vt. **kū₃** (2)
 become for vi. **gō ...-ne**, see: **gō₂**
 bed n. **gádo**
 n. **wútebo**, see: **wúte**
 bed or bench made from bamboo n.
karaga
 bedbug n. **gūma**
 bedroom n. **kpéne**, see: **kpé₁**
 bee n. **zó** (1)
 bee-eater n. **tébā**, see: **té₃**
 beer n. **wē₁**

beer drinker n. **wēmiri**, see: **wē₁**
 beer drinking place n. **wēmiki**, see: **wē₁**
 beeswax n. **zósasira**, see: **zó**
 beetle n. **kòkoyukude**, see: **kòkò**
 before adv. **yā₂**
 c. **zaade**, see: **zaa**
 pp. **are**
 before in time pp. **ā**
 before yesterday adv. **zīna**
 befriend vt. **gbēnna kpá ...-o**, see: **gbē₂**
 beg vt. **bara ke**
 vt. **kúte ke ...-ne**, see: **kúte**
 beggar n. **barakeri**, see: **bara ke**
 begin journey vi. **da zén**, see: **da₂**
 begin preparation vt. **sorumi ke/ma**,
 see: **soru**
 begin to smell vt. **gbī sō**, see: **gbī₁**
 beginning n. **naana**, see: **na**
 behind n. **pòro**
 pp. **kpe**
 being n. **kunna**, see: **kú**
 being one body n. **mèdokōnōke**, see: **mè**
 belch vt. **yoko o**
 believe vt. **we ...-o**, see: **we₂**
 vt. **yā sí**, see: **yā₁**
 believe in vt. **náani ke**, see: **náani**
 believe in God vt. **Luda náani ke**, see:
Luda
 believer n. **ludanaanikeri**, see: **Luda**
 n. **náanikeri**, see: **náani**
 believer in Jesus n. **Yesunaanikeri**,
 see: **Yesu**
 bell n. **arubaba**
 n. **kararawa**
 n. **mò** (4)
 bellows n. **tévubō**, see: **té₃**
 belly n. **gbere**

belong to *vi. de ... pó ũ, see: de₃*
 beloved *adj. yenyĩde, see: ye*
 below *adv. zĩte*
 pp. gēi
 belt *n. asa₂*
 n. pódǎmpi, see: pó
 bend over *vi. koko*
 vi. nate, see: na
 beneath *pp. zĩte*
 benefactor *n. anfānide, see: anfāni*
 benefit *vt. karana ke ...-ne, see:*
 kara₁
 benevolence *n. gbēkeyā, see: gbē₂*
 Benin city *sn. Bēne*
 Benin Republic *sn. Bēne*
 Benjamin *sn. Biliaminu*
 bent over *adv. kòkoroko*
 bent over double *adv. kombo'i*
 berth *n. bàdǎki, see: bà₂*
 beside *pp. sare*
 besiege *vt. kagura ke, see: ká₁*
 Bethlehem *sn. Betilihamu*
 betray *vi. bo ... kpe, see: bo₂*
 betrayal *n. bonkpeyā, see: bo₂*
 better *adj. sànu*
 padj. sàna
 better for *padj. sàna ...-ne, see: sàna*
 better one *n. dáamade, see: dáama*
 better than *padj. sàna ...-a, see: sàna*
 between *pp. dagura*
 between fingers *n. ɔgbātā, see: ɔ*
 beware of *vt. laakari ke ...-i, see:*
 laakari
 bewitch *vt. pó da ...-a, see: pó*
 beyond tomorrow *adv. ziakepezi, see:*
 zia₁
 bias *vt. sã fĩ ...-ne, see: sã₂*

Bible *sn. Baibuu*
 biceps *n. gāsã báasi, see: gā₁*
 bicycle *n. keke (1)*
 bicycle fork *n. keke saka, see: keke*
 big *adj. zōkō*
 big and fat *adj. yèrere*
 adv. plàkaplaka
 big and light *adv. fakuu, see: fakutu*
 big and round *adj. bùtuku*
 big hoe *n. karimi*
 big rock *n. gbèsi, see: gbè*
 big termite *n. blémitēra, see: blé*
 big toe *n. gbánemida, see: gbá*
 bile *n. se'i*
 bilharzia *n. kentu tēra, see: kentu*
 bird *n. bā*
 bird species *n. kalia*
 n. tāmanna
 bird-cage *n. kezi*
 birth *n. ina, see: i₁*
 n. né'i, see: né
 birth pang *n. nòwāwā, see: nò*
 birth pangs *n. né'iwāwā, see: né*
 birthday *n. né'igɔrɔ, see: né*
 birthing *aadj. ina, see: i₁*
 birthing mother *n. da'ina, see: da₁*
 birthright *n. daudukeze, see: daudu*
 bit *n. sǔmɔ, see: sǔ₃*
 bite *vt. só*
 bite (tooth) *vt. tǔ ...-a, see: tǔ₂*
 biting fly *n. bidibidi*
 n. vĩa pura, see: vĩa₁
 n. vĩa sira, see: vĩa₁
 n. vĩa tēra, see: vĩa₁
 n. zùnɔ ífĩni, see: zù
 bitter *adj. kyàkyā*
 black *aadj. sirade, see: si₁*

adj. **sira**, *see:* **si**₁
adv. **sii**, *see:* **si**₁
 black ant *n.* **ifāntē gbēnna**, *see:* **ifā**
n. **zakū**
 black blight *n.* **pówesirakū**, *see:* **pó**
 black bustard *n.* **gbēro**
 black cosmetic *n.* **sisimbiri**
 black crane *n.* **zàabā**, *see:* **zàa**₂
 black dye for hair *n.* **só'ii**
 black eagle species *n.* **bátēsira**, *see:*
bátē
 black magic *n.* **eze** (2)
 black magic (do) *vt.* **gbē kòote ke**, *see:*
gbē₂
 black man *n.* **bárasira**, *see:* **bára**
 black mongoose *n.* **k̀̀si**, *see:* **k̀̀**
 black pepper *n.* **yūku sira**, *see:* **yūku**
 black snail that makes cry *n.* **aawi**
 black spitting cobra *n.* **káre sira**, *see:*
káre
 black stinging ant *n.* **babare**
 black thorned bush *n.* **l̀̀sikoto**, *see:* **l̀̀**₂
 blacken *vi.* **si**₁
vi. **sisii**, *see:* **si**₁
 blackish *padj.* **siranle**, *see:* **si**₁
 blacksmith *n.* **sia** (1)
 blade *n.* **wére**
 blade of grass *n.* **sàla**, *see:* **sà**
 blanket *n.* **b̀̀r̀̀g̀̀**
 blaspheme *vt.* **d̀̀ke ...-o**, *see:* **d̀̀ke**
vt. **Luda tó b̀̀ne bo**, *see:*
Luda
 blatant lie *n.* **éke sira**, *see:* **éke**
 bleed *vt.* **aru bo/b̀̀te**, *see:* **aru**
 bless *vt.* **arubarika da ... gu**, *see:*
arubarika
vt. **sa mana o ...-ne**, *see:* **sa**

bless (by human) *vt.* **sa'ole ke ...-ne**,
see: **sa**
 blessed person *n.* **arubarikade**, *see:*
arubarika
 blessing *n.* **arubarika**
 blight *n.* **p̀̀pukpana**, *see:* **p̀̀**
 blind (become) *vt.* **v̀̀na kū**, *see:* **v̀̀na**₂
 blind man stick *n.* **lígbānga**, *see:* **lí**₁
 blind man's stick *n.* **gbānga**
 blind person *n.* **v̀̀na**₂ (2)
 blindness *n.* **v̀̀na**₂ (1)
 blink *vt.* **wé'ipa ke**, *see:* **wé**
 blister *vt.* **í kpá** (2), *see:* **í**
 blistered *adv.* **f̀̀refere**
 block road *vt.* **zé káka**, *see:* **zé**
 blocked (be) *vi.* **s̀̀s̀**
 blood *n.* **aru**
 blood money *n.* **gbēde'og̀̀**, *see:* **gbē**₂
 bloom *vi.* **pia**
vt. **láb̀̀t̀̀ pá**, *see:* **lá**
vt. **vú ke**, *see:* **vú**₁
 blooming *adj.* **piana**, *see:* **pia**
 blotched *adj.* **bakibaki**
 blow *vt.* **pé** (1)
vt. **té vu**, *see:* **té**₃
vt. **vú**₂
 blow against *vi.* **káka ...-i**, *see:* **ká**₁
 blow air *vt.* **ĩa vú**, *see:* **ĩa**
 blow fanfare (trumpet) *vt.* **ísam pá**
 blow horn *vt.* **kuru pé**, *see:* **kuru**₂
 blow nose *vt.* **kyà pé**, *see:* **kyà**
 blow on *vt.* **vú ...-a**, *see:* **vú**₂
 blow trumpet *vt.* **kākāki pé**, *see:*
kākāki
 blow up *vi.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
vi. **sé**₁
vt. **ĩa ká**, *see:* **ĩa**

blowfly *n.* *if̄finida*, *see: if̄fini*
 blown away (be) *vi.* *gētē ãaa*, *see: gē̄₂*
 bluff *n.* *vīnafori*, *see: vīna*
 blunder *n.* *kali*
 blunt (be) *vi.* *lé ... ga*, *see: lé₁*
 boast *n.* *gàzubɔ*, *see: gā̄₁*
n. *ĩadābɔ*, *see: ĩa*
vt. *ĩa dā*, *see: ĩa*
vt. *lé gbē*, *see: lé₁*
vt. *zĩda bi*, *see: zĩda*
 boaster *n.* *zĩdabiri*, *see: zĩda*
 boat *n.* *gó'ite*, *see: gó*
 boat owner *n.* *góde*, *see: gó*
 body *n.* *mè*
 body hair *n.* *mèkã*, *see: mè*
 body part *n.* *mègu*, *see: mè*
 bodyguard *n.* *dogari*
 bog *n.* *foko*
 boggy (be) *vt.* *foko f̄ɔ*, *see: foko*
 boil *n.* *sèbɔ*
vi. *pípi*, *see: pí*
vt. *disa*
 boiled *adj.* *disana*, *see: disa*
adj. *pipina*, *see: pí*
 boiled yam eaten with oil *n.* *asidemai*
 Boko *sn.* **Boko**
 Bokobaru *sn.* **Bokobaru**, *see: Boko*
 bold person *n.* *wórɔgɔde*, *see: wórɔgɔ*
 boldness *n.* *swàgbāna*, *see: swà*
n. *wórɔgɔke*, *see: wórɔgɔ*
 bond-slave *n.* *z̀̀bleri*, *see: z̀̀*
 bone *n.* *wá*
 bone at base of skull *n.* *wakawa*, *see: waka*
 book *n.* *takada*
 book of prophecy *n.* *annabiketakada*, *see: annabi*

border *n.* *lézeki*, *see: lé₁*
vt. *lé ba*, *see: lé₁*
 Borgu *sn.* **Barugu**
 born unexpectedly *adj.* *kõnɔsena*, *see: k̄nɔ₁*
 borrow *vt.* *pó sé ...-a*, *see: pó*
 borrow from *vt.* *fina sé ...-a*, *see: fina*
vt. *sākã ...-a*
vt. *sé ...-a*, *see: sé₁*
 bosom *n.* *kùse*, *see: kù₁*
 boss *n.* *dikiri*
n. *zĩde*, *see: zĩ₂*
 bother *vt.* *dɛ*
vt. *dɛ*
 bottle *n.* *kpáluba*
n. *kwáluba*
 bottom *n.* *p̀̀rɔ*
 bottom (bed) *pp.* *zire*
 boundary *n.* *gulezeki*, *see: gu*
 bounteous *adj.* *nnamade*, *see: nna*
 bounty *n.* *nnakennena*, *see: nna*
 bow *n.* *gãmporo*
n. *sá*
 bow down *vi.* *kúte*
 bow down to *vi.* *kúte ...-nɛ*, *see: kúte*
 bow head (to ground) *vt.* *m̀̀ péte*, *see: m̀̀*
m̀̀
 bow prostrate *vt.* *wúte ǹ̀sele kutena*, *see: wúte*
 bow to *vi.* *nate ...-nɛ*, *see: na*
vt. *m̀̀ nate ...-nɛ*, *see: m̀̀*
 bow to ground (face) *vt.* *péte (2)*, *see: pé*
 bowel *n.* *bakasa*
 bowl stand *n.* *tadibɔ*, *see: ta₁*
 bowshot *n.* *kàzuleteki*, *see: kà*
 bowstring *n.* *kyã*

n. sába, see: sá
 box *n. àkpati*
n. lítoko, see: lí₁
vt. kùse kákūn, see: kù₁
 boy *n. négōgbē (1), see: né*
 boyfriend *n. gōpose, see: gō₁*
 boyhood *n. négōgbēkegōrō, see: né*
 bracelet *n. zā₁*
 brackish *adv. fāu*
adv. nēgēnegē
 bragger *n. ĩadāri, see: ĩa*
 brain *n. mī'ufutu, see: mī*
 bramble *n. líwaka, see: lí₁*
 bramble species *n. gagara (2)*
 bran *n. busuka (1)*
 branch *n. gā₁ (1)*
n. lígā, see: lí₁
 branch out *vt. gā ke/bo, see: gā₁*
 brass *n. gotē*
n. mōgotē, see: mō
 brave (be) *vt. kùgbāna ke, see: kù₁*
 brave person *n. kùgbānade, see: kù₁*
 brazier *n. tésibō, see: té₃*
 breach *n. foro*
n. guforo, see: gu
 breach in wall *n. bīniwēē, see: bīni₁*
 bread *n. burodī*
 break *vi. é*
vt. biriki kū/gá, see: biriki
vt. é
vt. wíwi, see: wí
 break camp *vt. būra sēte, see: būra*
 break down (machine) *vi. ga*
 break engagement *vt. yìgi de, see:*
yìgi
 break fast *vt. lé poro, see: lé₁*
vt. lé wí, see: lé₁

break power *vt. kò é, see: kò₃*
 break through crowd *vt. kē kùo, see:*
kē₂
 break up *vi. é'ε, see: é*
vi. zōzōkōre, see: zō₁
vt. dúgudugu zō, see: dúgu
zō
vt. é'ε, see: é
vt. kēkē, see: kē₂
vt. zōzōkōre, see: zō₁
 break up fight *vt. fiti gokōa, see: fiti*
 break up meat *vt. laga ke, see: laga*
 break virginity *vt. da bizan, see: da₂*
 break word *vt. yā gboro, see: yā₁*
 breaks *n. biriki*
 breast *n. yō₁ (1)*
 breastfeed *vt. yō mi, see: yō₁*
 breastplate *n. mō'uta, see: mō*
 breast-plate *n. zīka'uta, see: zī*
 breath *n. lé'ia, see: lé₁*
n. we'o, see: we o
 breathe *vt. we o*
 breathe fresh air *vt. ĩa mi, see: ĩa*
 breathe heavily *vi. wesa bo, see: we o*
 bred *adj. ina, see: i₁*
 brevity *n. kutuke, see: kutu*
 brew beer *vt. wē ba, see: wē₁*
 bribe *n. gba gusare, see: gba*
n. gusaregba, see: gu
n. ɔdɔnkpegba, see: ɔ
 brick *n. kúnku*
 bricks (make) *vt. kúnku bo, see:*
kúnku
 bride *n. zādufukeri, see: zā₃*
 bridegroom *n. ebayao*
n. nɔdufuseri, see: nɔ
 bride-price *n. légbenna'ɔgɔ, see: lé₁*

bride-price item *n.* anzureblebɔ, *see:*
anzure
 bridesmaid *n.* teble
 bridge *n.* kpā́dara
 bridge of nose *n.* yī́wa, *see:* yī́₂
 brief *adj.* kutu
 bright *adj.* ínna, *see:* í
 bright moon *n.* mǎvura, *see:* mǎ
 bright moonlight *n.* mǎvura'i, *see:* mǎ
 bright red *adv.* zónzon
 bright red spider *n.* bunsirekəkɔ, *see:*
bunsire
 bright yellow *adv.* kpà'íkpa'i, *see:* kpà
 brighten face *vt.* ãn were, *see:* ãn
 bring *vi.* su ...-o, *see:* su
 bring disaster *vt.* á́saru zĩ-a, *see:*
á́saru
 bring down *vt.* bikũ
vt. kipa (1)
 bring (to) *vi.* mǎ ...-o ... -ne, *see:* mǎ₁
 bring together *vt.* dǎkǎa, *see:* dǎ₂
 bring together (not firmly) *vt.* kukũa,
see: kú
 bring trouble to *vt.* yǎ gáte ...-ne, *see:*
yǎ₁
 brisket *n.* laba₁
 broadcast *vt.* fǎ (2)
 broadcaster *n.* baarukpari, *see:* baaru
 broil *vt.* fùfu ke
 broken glass *n.* káro
 broken piece *n.* kaso₂
 broom *n.* mése
 brother of girl *sn.* dǎgǎ
 brow of hill *n.* gòroro
 brown *adj.* tēra, *see:* tēe
 brown frog *n.* blǎtḗnna, *see:* blǎ
 brush teeth *vt.* ara só, *see:* ara

brutalize *vt.* nate, *see:* na
 bubal antelope *n.* gbɔ
 bubbles *n.* íwisi, *see:* í
 bucket *n.* bokiti
n. guga
 bud *n.* bǎtɔ
vt. bǎtɔ pá, *see:* bǎtɔ
vt. kùse kpáte
 buffalo *n.* zùsḗnte, *see:* zù
 buffet *vt.* yīpayīpa, *see:* yīpa
 bugle with high pitch *n.* arugeta
 build *vt.* bo₁ (2)
vt. dǎ ...-a, *see:* dǎ₂
 build bridge *vt.* kpā́dara da, *see:*
kpā́dara
 build enclosure *vt.* kara kpá, *see:* kara₂
 build nest *vt.* sà da, *see:* sà₃
 build wall *vt.* bīni bo, *see:* bīni₁
vt. ē bo, *see:* ē
vt. gbǎ bo, *see:* gbǎ₁
 build wall of house *vt.* kpé bo, *see:*
kpé₁
 builder *n.* kpébori, *see:* kpé₁
 building material *n.* bobɔ, *see:* bo₂
 bulbul *n.* bǎntoro sḗnte, *see:* bǎ
 bulge *n.* kùdǎki, *see:* kù₁
 bull *n.* zùsa, *see:* zù
 bullet *n.* tégbe (1), *see:* té₃
 bullock *n.* zù
 bullock-cart *n.* zùgo, *see:* zù
 bump against *vt.* kē kùo, *see:* kē₂
 bump into *vi.* kpá ...-la, *see:* kpá
vi. kpakũ kũ ...-o, *see:* kpá
 bumpy *adj.* tǎkùtokũ
adv. wókũwokũ
 bunch (fruit) *n.* yǎ₁ (2)

bunch of bananas *n.* àyaba yõ, *see:*
 àyaba
 bundle *n.* bàka₁
 burden *n.* aso
 burial place *n.* vīki, *see:* vī₄
 buried black magic *n.* kɔɔte
 burn *vt.* kpata₂
 vt. té kũ, *see:* té₃
 burn incense *vt.* turaretiti kpáta, *see:*
 turare
 burn roof of mouth *vt.* lé gotɛ, *see:* lé₁
 burn scar *n.* tébɔ, *see:* té₃
 burnt *adj.* tékũna, *see:* té₃
 burnt place *n.* tégbɛ (2), *see:* té₃
 burnt sacrifice *n.* sa'opɔ kũ òdi ká té à
 té kũ, *see:* sa
 burnt stubble *n.* sãmi'oro, *see:* sã
 burrowing snake *n.* ifãntě (2), *see:* ifã
 burst *vi.* pũtã
 vt. pũtã
 bury *vt.* vī₄
 bury dead person *vt.* gè vī, *see:* gè
 Busa (self name) *sn.* Bisã
 bush *n.* lá
 n. lákpe, *see:* lá
 bush animal *n.* nɔ̀bɔsɛnte, *see:* nɔ̀bɔ
 n. sãntepɔ, *see:* sã
 bush burner *n.* tékpari, *see:* té₃
 bush species *n.* desu
 n. gãsã
 n. gběyõ'i, *see:* gbě₃
 n. gbīni
 n. mamatěna
 n. òsidala, *see:* òsi
 n. òsikere (2), *see:* òsi
 n. suu₁
 n. tãnazu'ola, *see:* tãna

bush turkey *n.* tokũ
 bush with bitter root *n.* gõnna
 bushbaby *n.* tãndio
 bushland *n.* sã (2)
 n. sãnte, *see:* sã
 bushman *n.* sãntekeri, *see:* sã
 business *n.* yãbɔkɔte, *see:* yã₁
 bustard *n.* bãda, *see:* bã
 but *c.* ama₁
 c. amade, *see:* ama₁
 butcher *n.* laga (2)
 butt *vt.* pá mīo, *see:* pá₁
 butter *n.* vīnisi, *see:* vī₁
 buttocks *n.* pòrɔbaasi, *see:* pòrɔ
 n. zí
 buy *vt.* lú
 buy for *vt.* lú ...-ne, *see:* lú
 buy from *vt.* lú ...-a, *see:* lú
 buy merchandise *vt.* laga lú, *see:* laga
 buy much *vt.* lulu, *see:* lú
 buyer *n.* lagaluri, *see:* laga
 n. lùri, *see:* lú
 n. póluri, *see:* pó
 buzzard *n.* lifiti
 by *pp.* kũ ...-o
 by family *adv.* danedane, *see:* dane
 by fifteens *adv.* gërogëro, *see:* gëro
 by fives *adv.* sɔsɔro, *see:* sɔro
 by forties *adv.* buplabupla, *see:* bupla
 by fours *adv.* siisiikõ, *see:* siikõ
 by hundreds *adv.* basɔsɔro, *see:*
 basɔro
 by obligation *adv.* tilasi
 by sixes *adv.* suddodo, *see:* suddo
 adv. supplapla, *see:* suppla
 by sixties *num.* baaakõkõ, *see:* baaakõ
 by teams *adv.* gã kũ gãao, *see:* gã₁

by tens *adv.* **kurikuri**, *see:* **kuri**

by thirties *adv.* **baraakurikuri**, *see:*
baraakuri

by threes *adv.* **aakõkõ**, *see:* **aakõ**

by twos *adv.* **plapla**, *see:* **pla**

by yourselves *adv.* **ádo(na)**

C - c

cairn *n.* **gbèdidikõana**, *see:* **gbè**

cake boiled in tin *n.* **àlele**

cake of shea-butter) *adj.* **kpakure**

calabash *n.* **gbaka**

n. **kpěne**

calabash cup *n.* **kere kore**, *see:* **kere**

calabash knife *n.* **kpěnewazākēbɔ**, *see:*
kpěne

calabash of *cn.* **kpěne**

calabash or gourd with whole in top *n.*
tùru

calabash with small opening *n.* **zita**

calamitous *adj.* **kisirade**, *see:* **kisira**

calamity resulting from evil done *n.*
kisira

calculate *vt.* **dedebaru ke**, *see:*
dedebaru

calculation *n.* **dedebaru**

calf of leg *n.* **tombazi**

call *vt.* **sísi** (1)

call for attention *part.* **yoo**

call to *vt.* **lé zu ...-i**, *see:* **lé₁**

call up dead *vt.* **gè sísi**, *see:* **gè**

call up possessing spirit *vt.* **tāna sísi**,
see: **tāna**

call up spirit *vt.* **wedekūnna dede**, *see:*
wedekūnna

caller *n.* **sìsiri**, *see:* **sísi**

calm *adv.* **kítikiti**

adv. **métemete** (2)

adv. **teene(teene)**

vi. **yída kũ**, *see:* **yí₁**

vt. **lé ma ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**

vt. **nana ...-ne**, *see:* **na**

vt. **yída kũ**, *see:* **yí₁**

calm (be) *vi.* **kú ... làkaria**, *see:* **kú**

vt. **swà kpáte**, *see:* **swà**

calm down *vi.* **kpáte**

camel *n.* **lakumi**

camera *n.* **fotosebɔ**, *see:* **foto**

camp *n.* **bùra**

camper *n.* **bùrade**, *see:* **bùra**

campsite *n.* **bùrakateki**, *see:* **bùra**

cane *n.* **flà**

cane rat *n.* **ēneda**, *see:* **ēne**

canoe *n.* **gó** (2)

canteen *n.* **kanti**

cap *n.* **fùra**

cap for cartridge *n.* **kápu**

cap with side flaps *n.* **fùra sãde**, *see:*
fùra

capital *adj.* **da₁** (3)

n. **ɔgɔda**, *see:* **ɔgɔ**

captain of army *n.* **zìki**, *see:* **zì**

capture *vt.* **kũ₃** (1)

vt. **kūkũ** (2), *see:* **kũ₃**

capture town *vt.* **wēte sí**, *see:* **wēte**

capturer *n.* **kùri**, *see:* **kũ₃**

car *n.* **mato**

n. **muta**

carcass *n.* wó₁ (2)
 card *n.* kati
 card player *n.* katipari, *see:* kati
 care *n.* laakari
 careful *n.* laakaride, *see:* laakari
 careful near (be) *vt.* laakari ke ...-i,
see: laakari
 careless person *n.* laakarisaride, *see:*
 laakari
 careless with (be) *vt.* pã ke ...-o, *see:* pã
 caress *vt.* ɔ biibii ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 carnivore *n.* pǎsori, *see:* pǎ
 carpet viper *n.* pitiko tēra, *see:* pitiko
 carrier *n.* sè(ɛ)ri, *see:* sé₁
 carry *vt.* sɛna, *see:* sé₁
 carry on back *vt.* kukpe, *see:* kú
 carrying pole *n.* séli, *see:* sé₁
 carton *n.* kwáali
 carve *vt.* á₄
 carve stone *vt.* gbè a, *see:* gbè
 carve wood *vt.* lí á, *see:* lí₁
 carved *adj.* ana, *see:* á₄
 carver *n.* àri, *see:* á₄
 cascade *vt.* í péte, *see:* í
 case *n.* yã₁ (7)
 cash *n.* ɔɔɔpura (2), *see:* ɔɔɔ
 cashew *n.* kaasuu
 cast *vt.* zu
 cast hook for *vt.* daburu zu ...-ne, *see:*
 daburu
 cast look of disapproval at *vt.* wékpãntě
 mate ...-a, *see:* wé
 cast oneself in *vi.* si ...-gu/-n (1), *see:*
 si₂
 castanet *n.* faka
 castrate *vt.* fêre ke, *see:* fêre
 castrated man or animal *n.* fêre

casual labour *n.* zamalinga
 casual labourer *n.* zamalingakeri, *see:*
 zamalinga
 cat (domestic) *n.* músuko, *see:* músu
 cataract *n.* wédina, *see:* wé
 catarrh *n.* kyã
 caterpillar *n.* manimani
 catfish *n.* zwãne
 cauldron *n.* mǎ'oro, *see:* mǎ
 cause *n.* yãi, *see:* yã₁
vt. tó₁
 cause disaster *vt.* sunyĩ zĩ ...-a, *see:* su
 cause pain to *vt.* mē ũ ...-a, *see:* mē
 cause pain/trouble to *vt.* ãna da ...-a,
see: ãna
 cause panic *vt.* giri da ... gu, *see:* giri
 cause problem *vt.* yãkete tã, *see:* yã₁
 cause to fly *vt.* vura
 cause to go wild *vt.* firiri kú/ke
 cause to jump *vt.* vĩ₃
 cause trouble *vt.* gu dǎkǎa, *see:* gu
 cause war *vt.* zĩ da, *see:* zĩ
 cavalier *n.* sǎde, *see:* sǎ₃
 cave *n.* gbèwɛɛ, *see:* gbè
 cave in (eye) *vi.* nan, *see:* na
 cavern *n.* gbèwɛɛ, *see:* gbè
 cavity in well *n.* wèɛsɔna, *see:* wèɛ
 cedar *n.* sida
 ceiling *n.* laasi (1)
 celebrate *vt.* dikpe ke, *see:* di
 celebration *n.* dikpe, *see:* di
 celestial light *n.* pǎgupuri, *see:* pǎ
 cement *n.* simiti
 cemetery *n.* gèvĩki, *see:* gè
 census *n.* narona, *see:* nara
 census time *n.* narogǎɔ, *see:* nara
 centipede *n.* fikã

centre *n.* swà
 certain *adj.* ke₂
 certain other *adj.* pānde
 certain people (known) *pr.* dakenɔ, *see:*
 dake
 certain person *sn.* gbēke, *see:* gbē₂
 certain person (known) *pr.* dake
 certain time *sn.* gɔrɔke, *see:* gɔrɔ
 certificate of divorce *n.* gínyĩ takada,
 see: gí
 chain *n.* mɔ̀kakɔ̀ana, *see:* mɔ̀
 n. werema
 chair *n.* gbà (1)
 chalk *n.* gbègbɛ, *see:* gbè
 chameleon *n.* kírikpaakū
 chance *n.* dáama
 n. sa'a
 change *n.* ɔ̀gɔ̀kete, *see:* ɔ̀gɔ̀
 vt. li
 vt. lite
 change direction *vi.* lite
 change heart *vt.* nèse lite, *see:* nèse
 channel *n.* íbaze, *see:* í
 chant *n.* kere (2)
 chant (one person) *vt.* kere lé zu, *see:*
 kere
 chanter *n.* kere (3)
 n. kereleeri, *see:* kere
 chanting in group *vt.* kere lé, *see:* kere
 character (usually bad) *n.* dà
 charcoal *n.* sīsĩ
 charge *n.* káara
 charge formally *vt.* káara kpá, *see:*
 káara
 chariot *n.* sɔ̀go, *see:* sɔ̀₃
 charioteer *n.* sɔ̀gode, *see:* sɔ̀₃
 charm *n.* muraru (2)

n. zĩdadākpābɔ, *see:* zĩda
vt. eze ke ...-ne, *see:* eze
vt. pɔ̀ da ...-a, *see:* pɔ̀
 charmer *n.* kɔ̀tekeri, *see:* kɔ̀te
 n. murarude, *see:* muraru
 n. wélikaranade, *see:* wé
 chase *vi.* pé ...-a (1), *see:* pé
 chase one another *vi.* pekɔ̀a, *see:* pé
 chasm *n.* zĩngo
 chat *n.* fàai
 vt. fàai bo, *see:* fàai
 chatter *n.* yābɔte, *see:* yā₁
 chatterer *n.* yābɔteri, *see:* yā₁
 chatting place *n.* fàaiboki, *see:* fàai
 cheap *adj.* araga
 adv. araga
 cheat *n.* gbēbleri, *see:* gbē₂
 vt. ble (3)
 vt. gbē ble, *see:* gbē₂
 cheat unexpectedly *vt.* bo ...-ā, *see:* bo₂
 cheek *n.* gasu
 n. kē₁
 cheekbone *n.* wékū, *see:* wé
 cheeky (be) *vt.* yò bo
 cheese *n.* gàsi
 n. wàragasi
 cheetah *n.* sàbo
 n. sàbo sira, *see:* sàbo
 cherub *n.* kerubu
 chest *n.* àkpati
 n. kùa, *see:* kù₁
 chest (animal) *n.* kù₁
 chest bone of animal *n.* sèku
 chew *vt.* só
 vt. sóso, *see:* só
 chew tobacco *vt.* taba só, *see:* taba
 chick *n.* kone, *see:* ko

chicken *n.* **ko**
 chicken lice *n.* **kosa** (2), *see:* **ko**
 chickenpox *n.* **busuka** (2)
 n. **bùsukagyã**, *see:* **busuka**
 chief *n.* **kí**
 n. **kína**, *see:* **kí**
 chief hunter *n.* **tofeki**, *see:* **tofe**
 chief priest *n.* **sa'oriki**, *see:* **sa**
 chigger *n.* **uku**
 child *n.* **né** (1)
 child epidemic *n.* **négaga**, *see:* **né**
 child that is always crying *n.* **óḁḁṛiki**,
 see: **ḁ**₁
 child with good appetite *n.* **ye'uide**,
 see: **ye**
 childhood *n.* **négṛṛṵ**, *see:* **né**
 n. **nékegṛṛṵ**, *see:* **né**
 childless *adv.* **né'isari**, *see:* **né**
 chin *n.* **légbako**, *see:* **lé**₁
 chip *n.* **kaso**₂
 vi. **kaso**₂
 vt. **kaso**₂
 chop! *adv.* **flēm**
 chop *vt.* **zḁ**₁
 Christ *sn.* **Arumasihu**
 sn. **Kirisi**
 Christian *n.* **Yesude**, *see:* **Yesu**
 n. **Yesunaanikeri**, *see:* **Yesu**
 church *n.* **aduakekpe**, *see:* **adua**
 n. **sṵsi**
 n. **Yesukpe**, *see:* **Yesu**
 churchgoers *n.* **sṵsidenṵ**, *see:* **sṵsi**
 churn *vt.* **fakam pá**
 churn milk *vt.* **vĩ fakam pá**, *see:* **vĩ**₁
 churn (water) *vt.* **kótṵ kpá**
 cicada *n.* **sarena**
 cigarette *n.* **buki**

cinders *n.* **tébugu**, *see:* **té**₃
 circle round *vi.* **fĩfĩ ...-a**, *see:* **fĩ**
 circular *adj.* **búkutu**
 circumcise *vt.* **tḁ zḁ**, *see:* **tḁ**
 circumcised (be) *vt.* **tḁ zḁ**, *see:* **tḁ**
 circumcised person *n.* **tḁzḁnade**, *see:* **tḁ**
 circumciser *n.* **tḁzḁri**, *see:* **tḁ**
 circumcision *n.* **tḁzḁyã**, *see:* **tḁ**
 circumference *n.* **yàasa**
 citadel *n.* **zεogiki**, *see:* **zε**
 citrus fruit *n.* **lemu**
 city *n.* **wéra**
 city dwellers *n.* **wéradenṵ**, *see:* **wéra**
 civet cat *n.* **dèkūngba**
 clap *vt.* **ṵkpa lé**, *see:* **ṵ**
 clash cymbals *vt.* **sàgě pá**, *see:* **sàgě**
 claw *n.* **arukṵkṵ**
 clawed *adj.* **arukṵkṵde**, *see:*
 arukṵkṵ
 clawed creature *n.* **arukṵkṵde**, *see:*
 arukṵkṵ
 clay *n.* **gbĩ**₁ (1)
 n. **tānde**
 clay for building *n.* **ē**
 clay platform *n.* **gbĩgba**, *see:* **gbĩ**₁
 clay quarry *n.* **gbĩdāki**, *see:* **gbĩ**₁
 clean *adv.* **kàrakara**
 adv. **kàsakasa** (1)
 adv. **swáswa**
 padj. **zēna**, *see:* **zē**
 vi. **zē**
 cleanse from defilement *vt.* **gbāsĩ**
 bo/woro ...-ne, *see:* **gbāsĩ**₂
 clear *adv.* **iweza sari**, *see:* **iweza**
 clear (become) *vi.* **kě(kě)kṵa** (1), *see:*
 kě₂
 clear conscience *n.* **nèsepura**, *see:* **nèse**

clear land *vt.* **kpase kě**, *see:* **kpase**
 clear new field *vt.* **kàsa kě**, *see:* **kàsa**
 clear old farm *vt.* **búsa keke**, *see:* **bú**
 vt. **gbàada keke**, *see:* **gbàada**
 clear throat *vt.* **kòto keke**, *see:* **kòto**
 clear weather *adv.* **gukěkōana**, *see:* **gu**
 clear (weather) *vi.* **gu ... were**, *see:* **gu**
 cleared area *n.* **kàsagbe**, *see:* **kàsa**
 cleared land *n.* **kpase kori**, *see:* **kpase**
 clearing of land *n.* **kpase**
 cleft *n.* **gusokō**, *see:* **gu**
 cleft in rock *n.* **gbèsokō**, *see:* **gbè**
 clever person *n.* **ōndōri**, *see:* **ōndō**
 cleverness *n.* **ōndō**
 climb (on) *vi.* **didi (...-a)**
 cling to *vi.* **na ...-i**, *see:* **na**
 clitoris *n.* **zàne**, *see:* **zà**
 clod *n.* **bùsukōnō**, *see:* **bùsu**
 n. **làkpakōnō**
 close *adv.* **kāni₁**
 vt. **nakōa**, *see:* **na**
 vt. **ta₂**
 vt. **tata**, *see:* **ta₂**
 close door *vt.* **gbà na**, *see:* **gbà**
 vt. **zé tata**, *see:* **zé**
 close friend *n.* **baakpe**
 close lid on *vt.* **né ta ...-le**, *see:* **né**
 close mouth *vt.* **lé kpakōa**, *see:* **lé₁**
 vt. **lé nakōa**, *see:* **lé₁**
 close over entrance *vt.* **tata ...-le**, *see:*
 ta₂
 close up *vi.* **kūkōre**, *see:* **kū₃**
 vt. **kpákōre**, *see:* **kpá**
 vt. **tare**, *see:* **ta₂**
 close with hand *vt.* **ɔ tá ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 closed (eyes) *adv.* **kukurena**
 closeness *n.* **kānike**, *see:* **kāni₁**

cloth *n.* **biza**
 clothe *vt.* **na ...-i**, *see:* **na**
 clothe (hide nakedness) *vt.* **asiri tá ...-**
 ne, *see:* **asiri**
 clothes *n.* **pókasa**, *see:* **pó**
 clothes moth *n.* **vīnikānto**, *see:* **vīni**
 clotted blood *n.* **arukōnō**, *see:* **aru**
 cloud *n.* **legū (2)**
 n. **legūluku**, *see:* **legū**
 n. **luku**
 clown *n.* **yōgō**
 vt. **yōgō ke ...-a**, *see:* **yōgō**
 clump of trees *n.* **líkpe**, *see:* **lí₁**
 cluster *n.* **kò₂ (1)**
 coagulated blood *n.* **kpàa**
 coal-tar *n.* **òda**
 coarse thread for weaving *n.* **tāasaba**,
 see: **tā**
 coast *n.* **ígāsē**, *see:* **í**
 coastland people *n.* **ísiraledenō**, *see:* **í**
 coat *n.* **uta**
 cob *n.* **sà₃ (2)**
 cobra *n.* **káre**
 cobra species *n.* **káre pura**, *see:* **káre**
 cock *n.* **kosa (1)**, *see:* **ko**
 cockroach *n.* **susukere**
 coco yam *n.* **vō**
 coconut *n.* **kpaakpaa**
 coffee *n.* **kōfi**
 coin *n.* **ɔgɔwapu**, *see:* **ɔgɔ**
 cola nut *n.* **gòrō**
 cold *adj.* **yīda (1)**, *see:* **yī₁**
 n. **īa (2)**
 cold (be) *vi.* **yīda kū**, *see:* **yī₁**
 vt. **īa ... de**, *see:* **īa**
 cold season *n.* **īampurugōrō**, *see:* **īam**
 pá

coldish *adj.* **yīdanle**, *see:* **yī**₁
 colic *n.* **sɔtɔtēnna**, *see:* **sɔtɔ**₁
 collapse *vi.* **sikūn**, *see:* **si**₂
vi. **zu**
 collarbone *n.* **wakawεεwa**, *see:* **waka**
 collect debt *vt.* **fīna sí ...-a**, *see:* **fīna**
 collect honey *vt.* **zɔ bo**, *see:* **zɔ**
 collide with *vi.* **kpakū kū ...-o**, *see:* **kpá**
 colobus monkey *n.* **wesuru**, *see:* **we**₁
 colourless *adj.* **fāuu**
 comatose (be) *vt.* **gbāsī lé**, *see:* **gbāsī**₂
 comb *n.* **pése**
 combasu *n.* **òsibã**, *see:* **òsi**
 come *vi.* **mó**₁
vi. **su**
 come against *vi.* **su ...-i**, *see:* **su**
 come apart *vi.* **wowokɔ̃a**, *see:* **wo**
 come back on *vi.* **sukpa ...-a**, *see:* **su**
 come down *vi.* **kīpa** (1)
 come into leaf *vt.* **lábɔtɔ pá**, *see:* **lá**
 come to *vi.* **su ...-a**, *see:* **su**
 come to nothing *vi.* **léte pã**, *see:* **léte**
 come together *vi.* **dakare ...-o**, *see:* **da**₂
 comfort *n.* **nnamana**, *see:* **nna**
vt. **laakari kpáte**, *see:* **laakari**
vt. **pɔ kpáte ...-ne**, *see:* **pɔ**
 comforted (be) *vi.* **pɔ ... kpáte**, *see:* **pɔ**
 comforter *n.* **laakarīkpateri**, *see:*
laakari
n. **nèsekpateri**, *see:* **nèse**
 coming *n.* **sugɔrɔ**, *see:* **su**
 command *n.* **yāditena**, *see:* **yā**₁
vt. **da**₂
vt. **iko ke ...-a**, *see:* **iko**
vt. **iko mɔ ...-ne**, *see:* **iko**
vt. **yā dite ...-ne**, *see:* **yā**₁
 commence *vi.* **na ...-a**, *see:* **na**

vt. **ɔ kpá ...-a** (1), *see:* **ɔ**
 commend *vt.* **mana bo**, *see:* **mana**
vt. **sáabu ke ...-o**, *see:* **sáabu**
 commend indirectly *vt.* **sáabu kpá**, *see:*
sáabu
 commendation *n.* **sáabu**
 commerce *n.* **laga** (1)
 commissioned *adj.* **bàde**, *see:* **bà**₂
 commissioned officer *n.* **soza bàde**,
see: **soza**
 commit a crime *vt.* **dà ke**, *see:* **dà**
 commit adultery *vt.* **zina ke**, *see:* **zina**
 commit immorality *vt.* **gbāsī ke**, *see:*
gbāsī₂
 commitment *n.* **bàka**₂
 committed to (be) *vi.* **bàka kú kū ...-o**,
see: **bàka**₂
 common fly *n.* **ífini**
 common person *n.* **talaka**
 common-sense *n.* **faya**
 communication *n.* **yā**₁ (1)
 companion *n.* **zenneri**, *see:* **ze**
 compare *vt.* **kpakūsū**, *see:* **kpá**
 compare for *vt.* **yā lékɔ̃a ...-ne**, *see:* **yā**₁
 compare (matter) *vt.* **lékūsū**, *see:* **lé**₁
 compare (thing) *vt.* **lekɔ̃a ...-o**, *see:* **lé**₂
 compassionate person *n.* **wégwari**, *see:*
wé
n. **wëndadɔ̃nneri**, *see:* **wēnda**
 compete *vt.* **dekala ke**, *see:* **de**₃
 competitor *n.* **bàkpakūsūri**, *see:* **bà**₃
 complain *vt.* **káara ke**, *see:* **káara**
vt. **yákete ká**, *see:* **yā**₁
 complain about *vt.* **zuka ka ...-i**, *see:*
zuka
 complain against *vt.* **léfɔtɔ ká ...-i**, *see:*
lé₁

complainer *n.* **zukurari**, *see:* **zuka**
 complaint *n.* **káara**
n. **léfɔtɔ**, *see:* **lé₁**
 complete *adj.* **pekerena**, *see:* **pé**
adv. **papana**, *see:* **pa**
vi. **lé ... pápa**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **mì de**, *see:* **mì**
 complete (be) *vi.* **pekerε ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
 complete in (be) *vi.* **papa...-a**, *see:* **pa**
 completely *adv.* **díndin**
adv. **lám**
adv. **mámmam₁**
adv. **mámmam₂**
adv. **míómio**
 completely blind or deaf *adj.*
kpáturuku
 completely covered *adv.* **bló₂**
adv. **lái(lai)**
 completely finished *adv.* **kárankaran**
 completion *n.* **mìdeki**, *see:* **mì**
 compose song *vt.* **lè da**, *see:* **lè₁**
 compound *n.* **ɔn (1)**
 compound area *n.* **ɔngura**, *see:* **ɔn**
 compound gate *n.* **ɔnle**, *see:* **ɔn**
 conceive *vt.* **nò sí**, *see:* **nò**
 concentrate potash *vt.* **kasa báasa**,
see: **kasa₁**
 concern *n.* **bàka₂**
n. **para₂**
n. **yā₁ (2)**
n. **yābɔkɔte**, *see:* **yā₁**
 concerned (be) *vt.* **yā kúa**, *see:* **yā₁**
 conciliatory gift *n.* **kútekebɔ**, *see:* **kúte**
 concubine *n.* **nɔ yìgisaride**, *see:* **nɔ**
 condemn *vi.* **yā ... vute ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā da ...-la**, *see:* **yā₁**

condemnation *n.* **yāvutemma**, *see:*
yā₁
 condemned (be) *vi.* **vute ...-a**, *see:*
vute
 condition *n.* **gwena**
 conduct *n.* **kena**, *see:* **ke**
 confide in *vt.* **asiriyā dite ...-ne**, *see:*
asiri
vt. **kpá ... ɔĩ**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **yā na ...-ne ... ɔĩ**, *see:* **yā₁**
 confidence *n.* **náani**
 confident (be) *vt.* **kù ke gbāna**, *see:*
kù₁
 confirm *vt.* **lé goa ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **yā'i kára**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yāpura kpá ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**
 confound *vt.* **yā kakara ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā likara ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**
 confront *vt.* **lé da ...-i**, *see:* **lé₁**
 confronting (thief) *aadj.* **wédewe**, *see:*
wé
 confuse *vt.* **kpàturu kpá**
vt. **yā ya**, *see:* **yā₁**
 confused *adv.* **bèrekete**
 confused (be) *vi.* **likara**
vt. **bídi ke**, *see:* **bídi**
 confusion *n.* **bídi**
 congratulations! *exc.* **barika**
 conquer *vt.* **ble (2)**
vt. **fu**
vt. **zì ble**, *see:* **zì**
 conqueror *n.* **zìbleri**, *see:* **zì**
 consecrate (by invocation) *vt.* **sa ke**,
see: **sa**
 consecration oil *n.* **sakenisi**, *see:* **sa**
 consider *vt.* **da₂**
vt. **wàari pá**

vt. **wé dan**, see: **wé**
 vt. **yā da**, see: **yā₁**
 console vt. **sùru kpá ...-ne**, see: **sùru**
 conspirator n. **lékpakūsūri**, see: **lé₁**
 conspire against vt. **kpákūsū ...-i**, see:
kpá
 vt. **lé kpakūsū ...-i**, see: **lé₁**
 consult vt. **yā da ... gāi**, see: **yā₁**
 contempt n. **gyabona**, see: **gya bo**
 contest vt. **kùse biri ...-a**, see: **kù₁**
 continue after vi. **té ...-a**, see: **té₁**
 Continuous aspect marker part. **gõ₃**
 Continuous aspect pronoun suffix part.
-gõ, see: **gõ₃**
 contradict vi. **bo yā kpe**, see: **bo₂**
 vt. **ledi kpá ...-o**, see: **ledi**
kpá
 contrary to fact marker c. **de₂** (2)
 contribute vt. **kámaza ke**, see:
kámaza
 vt. **laba ke**, see: **laba₂**
 contribution n. **kámaza**
 n. **laba₂**
 control vt. **mile ble**
 control oneself vt. **zīda kūna**, see: **zīda**
 vt. **zīdakūna dõ**, see: **zīda**
 control speech vt. **lé fõ** (1), see: **lé₁**
 conversation n. **fàai**
 convince vt. **yā ble**, see: **yā₁**
 convulse vi. **yīgāyīgā**, see: **yīgā**
 vt. **de**
 vt. **dede**, see: **de**
 vt. **gbigiri keke**, see: **gbigiri**
 convulsion n. **gbigiri**
 n. **sàntegyā**, see: **sà**
 cook n. **póblekeri**, see: **pó**
 vt. **kuku**

cook soup vt. **dò kuku**, see: **dò**
 cooked aadj. **disana**, see: **disa**
 adj. **màni**, see: **ma₃**
 cooked (be) vi. **ma₃** (1)
 cooked food n. **ɔ'i**, see: **ɔ**
 cooking pot n. **oro**
 cool vi. **yīda kū**, see: **yī₁**
 vt. **yīda kū**, see: **yī₁**
 cool (be) vi. **yī₁** (1)
 cooperate vi. **dɔkɔi**, see: **dɔ₂**
 vi. **ke leele**, see: **ke**
 vi. **kpákɔi**, see: **kpá**
 cooperate with vt. **ɔ kakara ...-o**, see: **ɔ**
 copper n. **gotē**
 n. **mògotē**, see: **mò**
 copula part. **bi₁**
 cord n. **bà₂**
 cord of robe n. **utaba**, see: **uta**
 core of boil n. **zà₁**
 corn n. **gbado**
 corner n. **kusuru**
 corner of eye n. **wégasõ**, see: **wé**
 cornered n. **kusurude**, see: **kusuru**
 corpse n. **gè**
 n. **póge**, see: **pó**
 correct aadj. **zéde**, see: **zé**
 adj. **súsu** (2)
 vt. **da zéa**, see: **da₂**
 vt. **zāzā bo ...-ne**, see: **zā ...-a**
 correction n. **lédamma**, see: **lé₁**
 correctly adv. **súsu**
 corrupt vt. **yàku kpá**
 cosmetic n. **mèkekebo**, see: **mè**
 Cotonou sn. **Kotonu**
 cotton n. **buu₁**
 cotton capsule n. **buube**, see: **buu₁**

- cotton carder *n.* **buuwɛbobori**, *see:*
buu₁
- cotton thread *n.* **ɔɔɔbuba**, *see:* **ɔɔɔbu**
- coucal *n.* **lukudūdū**
- cough *n.* **tɔkɔ**
vt. **tɔkɔ o**, *see:* **tɔkɔ**
- cough productively *vt.* **donkã o**, *see:*
donkã
- counsel *n.* **lédamma**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **gba làakari**, *see:* **gba**
vt. **lé da ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₁
- counsellor *n.* **lédamhari**, *see:* **lé**₁
- count *vt.* **dedebaru ke**, *see:*
dedebaru
vt. **dɔdɔ** (1)
vt. **naro**
- counteract *vt.* **eze yɔrɔ**, *see:* **eze**
- counting unit for things *cn.* **mèn**, *see:* **mèn**
- country *n.* **bùsu**
- country people *n.* **lakutudeno**, *see:*
lakutu
- coupled *adv.* **kpàkakpaka**
- courage *n.* **kùgbāna**, *see:* **kù**₁
n. **swà gbāna**, *see:* **swà**
n. **wórɔgɔ**
n. **wórɔgɔke**, *see:* **wórɔgɔ**
- courageous (be) *vt.* **kù ke gbāna**, *see:*
kù₁
- course *n.* **ágba**
n. **turuba**
- court *vt.* **bàndara gá**
- courteous person *n.* **sùrude**, *see:* **sùru**
- covenant with (have) *vi.* **bàka kú kù**
...-o, *see:* **bàka**₂
- cover *vi.* **dɔdɔ**, *see:* **dɔ**₂
vt. **ká ...-la**, *see:* **ká**₁
vt. **kpá ...-le**, *see:* **kpá**
- vt.* **kú...-la**, *see:* **kú**
- vt.* **kúte ...-a**, *see:* **kúte**
- vt.* **ɔ kpáte**, *see:* **ɔ**
- cover over *vt.* **da ...-la**, *see:* **da**₂
- cover with leaves *vt.* **lá kú (...-la)** (1),
see: **lá**
- cover with mud *vt.* **bɔtɔtɔ pápa**, *see:*
bɔkɔtɔ
- covet *vi.* **luka ...-i**, *see:* **luka**
vt. **pó nia ká**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **wé biri ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
- covetous person *n.* **wépipe**, *see:* **wé**
- covetousness *n.* **wépi**, *see:* **wé**
- cow *n.* **zùda**, *see:* **zù**
- cowherd's staff *n.* **zùdāgo**, *see:* **zù**
- co-wife *n.* **gɔ̄ba**
- cow-manure *n.* **zùgbɔ̄**, *see:* **zù**
- cowpea *n.* **sī bundurunna**, *see:* **sī**
- cowry *n.* **ɔgɔpura** (1), *see:* **ɔgɔ**
- crab *n.* **ká**₂
- crack *n.* **gusɔkɔ**, *see:* **gu**
vi. **kasɔ**₂
vt. **kasɔ**₂
- crackle *vi.* **té ... pūtã**, *see:* **té**₃
- craft *n.* **ɔzĩ**, *see:* **ɔ**
- craftily *adv.* **ɔ̄ndɔ'ɔ̄ndɔ**, *see:* **ɔ̄ndɔ**
- craftiness *n.* **yālekperere**, *see:* **yā**₁
- craftsman *n.* **ɔzĩkeri**, *see:* **ɔ**
- craftwork (do) *vt.* **ɔzĩ ke**, *see:* **ɔ**
- crafty *n.* **nèsevānide**, *see:* **nèse**
- cramp *vt.* **dagura ke**, *see:* **dagura**
- cramp up *vt.* **kyaa ká ...-gu**
- crash *adv.* **bitim**
adv. **gbirim**
- craving *n.* **pónidena**, *see:* **pó**
- crawl *vt.* **kù gáte**, *see:* **kù**₁
- craziness *n.* **bàna**, *see:* **bàn**

crazy person *n.* wéyukuyuku, *see:* wé
 creased *adv.* yúkuyuku
 create controversy *vt.* ledikpa ke, *see:*
 ledi kpá
 creation *n.* pókèna, *see:* pó
 creator *n.* kèri, *see:* ke
 Creator of all *sn.* Pósinđapinkikeri,
 see: pó
 creditor (possessed) *n.* finade (2), *see:*
 fina
 creep up on *vi.* lóte ...-i
 crest *n.* suta
 crested *n.* sutade, *see:* suta
 crevasse *n.* tònɔwɛɛ, *see:* tònɔ
 creviced *adj.* sòkɔ
 cricket *n.* vīni
 crier *n.* ɔ̀dɔri, *see:* ɔ̀₁
 crime *n.* dà
 criminal *n.* dàkeri, *see:* dà
 cringe *vt.* kã nate, *see:* kã₂
 cripple *n.* ere
 n. kònɔde, *see:* kònɔ
 n. kpète (2)
 crippled *vi.* kakūn, *see:* ká₁
 crippled (become) *vt.* kpète kũ, *see:*
 kpète
 critic of God *n.* ludavānibori, *see:* Luda
 criticise *vt.* pi₂
 criticize *vt.* bāne bo, *see:* bāne
 vt. vāni bo, *see:* vāni
 crocodile *n.* kwā
 crombec (bird) *n.* tiitiinna sàte, *see:*
 tiitiinna
 crooked *adj.* kotina, *see:* koti
 crooked (be) *vi.* koti
 cross *vi.* bikū

cross (metal) *n.* mògbāndurukpana,
 see: mò
 cross over *vt.* pã ...-la, *see:* pã ...-i
 cross wood *vt.* lígbānduru kpá, *see:* lí₁
 cross (wooden) *n.* lígbāndurukpana,
 see: lí₁
 crossbar *n.* lípakpa, *see:* lí₁
 n. lípāna, *see:* lí₁
 crouch *vi.* nate, *see:* na
 vi. sō péte
 vt. kutu ke, *see:* kutu
 crowd *n.* pari
 n. zāmaa
 crowd around *vi.* gu pa ...-i, *see:* gu
 crowd in circle *n.* zà₃
 crowd out *vi.* gu sí ...-a, *see:* gu
 crown *n.* kífura, *see:* kí
 crowned crane *n.* zāngoli, *see:* zā₁
 cruel *adj.* pāsī
 cruelty *n.* pāsīke, *see:* pāsī
 crumb *n.* b̀uru
 crumble *vt.* sukuru pá (1)
 crush *adv.* yāmayāma
 vt. akara ke
 vt. dúgu zō
 vt. ló
 vt. sukā
 vt. ú ló, *see:* ú
 crushed *adv.* dúgudugu, *see:* dúgu zō
 cry *n.* ɔ̀₁
 n. wiki
 cry aloud *vt.* ɔ̀ gbāna dɔ, *see:* ɔ̀₁
 cry for dead person *vt.* gè ɔ̀ dɔ, *see:* gè
 cry for help *vt.* faaba lé zu, *see:* faaba
 cry or sound (make) *vt.* ɔ̀ bo, *see:* ɔ̀₁
 cry out (at) *vt.* wiki lé (...-a), *see:* wiki
 cry out to *vi.* pūtā ...-a, *see:* pūtā

cry out (to) *vt.* **ṣṣ dṣ (...-nɛ)**, *see:* **ṣ₁**
 crying *n.* **ṣṣdṣ**, *see:* **ṣ₁**
 cubit *cn.* **gàsākuru**, *see:* **gà₁**
 cultivate *vt.* **bú ba**, *see:* **bú**
 cultivation *n.* **bú**
 cultivator *n.* **búbari**, *see:* **bú**
 cup *n.* **ímibṣ**, *see:* **í**
n. **kṣpu**
n. **toko**
 curd *n.* **fāani**
 curdled milk *n.* **vīfāani**, *see:* **vī₁**
 curse *n.* **láari**
vt. **ká₁ (3)**
vt. **láari bo ...-a**, *see:* **láari**
vt. **láari ke ...-a**, *see:* **láari**
vt. **lé ke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **sa vāni o ...-nɛ**, *see:* **sa**
 curse in idol's name *vt.* **ká tānaa**, *see:*
ká₁
 curse in name of *vt.* **lé sé ...-i**, *see:* **lé₁**
 curtain *n.* **lábure**
 curved like drumstick *adv.* **kṣmbṣ**
 cushion *n.* **tintin (1)**
 custom *n.* **dṣnɛ**
n. **kèotokṣnɛ**, *see:* **ke**

cut *vt.* **lí₂**
vt. **líli**, *see:* **lí₂**
vt. **zṣ₁**
vt. **zṣkṣrɛ**, *see:* **zṣ₁**
 cut bananas off stem *vt.* **àyaba**
bobokṣa, *see:* **àyaba**
 cut down tree *vt.* **lí zṣ**, *see:* **lí₁**
 cut grass *vt.* **sà kṣ**, *see:* **sà**
 cut off hair *vt.* **mìkà kṣrɛ**, *see:* **mì**
 cut on *vt.* **lí ...-a**, *see:* **lí₂**
 cut open *vt.* **para₃**
 cut out clitoris *vt.* **zà zṣ**, *see:* **zà**
 cut stem of bananas *vt.* **àyaba zṣ**, *see:*
àyaba
 cut throat *vt.* **kùtu kpá**
 cut up *vt.* **líkṣrɛ**, *see:* **lí₂**
vt. **lílikṣrɛ**, *see:* **lí₂**
vt. **zṣzṣkṣrɛ**, *see:* **zṣ₁**
 cutlass *n.* **ada**
n. **bòto**
n. **fṣnɛ'ada**, *see:* **fṣnɛ**
 cutting grass *n.* **ṣnɛda**, *see:* **ṣnɛ**
 cyclist *n.* **kekede**, *see:* **keke**
 cymbal *n.* **sàgṣ**

D - d

dagger *n.* **fṣnedṣmpi**, *see:* **fṣnɛ**
 dais *n.* **gbṣgba**, *see:* **gbṣ₁**
n. **tintin (2)**
 dam *n.* **ízeki**, *see:* **í**
 damage *vt.* **ásaru ke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **ásaru**
vt. **gudɛ ke**, *see:* **gu**
vt. **yaka**
 Damascus *sn.* **Damasuku**

damp *adj.* **yīda (1)**, *see:* **yī₁**
 dampen *vt.* **mùsɛ ke**, *see:* **mùsɛ**
 dampish *padj.* **yīdanle**, *see:* **yī₁**
 dampness *n.* **mùsɛ**
 dance — **ũ wā**, *see:* **ũ₃**
vt. **gèsɛ ke**, *see:* **gèsɛ**
vt. **ũ zṣ**, *see:* **ũ₃**
 dance band *n.* **konkoma (2)**

dance music *n.* **konkoma** (1)
 dance to band music *vt.* **konkoma wã**,
 see: konkoma
 dancer *n.* **ũwāri**, *see: ũ₃*
 dancer's legging with seeds inside *n.*
 soko
 danger *n.* **kari**
 dangerous *adv.* **pāsīpāsī**, *see: pāsī*
 dark *adj.* **sisina**, *see: si₁*
 adv. **bùgubugu**
 adv. **lùkuluku**
 dark blue/green *adj.* **búgu**
 dark flying insect that moves on water
 n. **kaawibã**
 dark leafed *adj.* **lásirade**, *see: lá*
 dark place *n.* **gusisi**, *see: gu*
 dark rock *n.* **gbèsira**, *see: gbè*
 darken *vi.* **gu ... si**, *see: gu*
 vi. **si₁**
 vi. **sisi**, *see: si₁*
 darkness *n.* **gusira**, *see: gu*
 dash *n.* **gba**
 vt. **gba**
 dash gift *vt.* **gbada ke ...-ne**, *see: gba*
 date *n.* **domina**
 date palm *n.* **domina lí**, *see: domina*
 daughter *n.* **nénɔgbě** (2), *see: né*
 David *sn.* **Dauda**
 dawn *adv.* **gudɔ**, *see: gu*
 adv. **gudɔnao**, *see: gu*
 n. **gudɔ(na)**, *see: gu*
 vi. **gu ... dɔ**, *see: gu*
 day *n.* **gɔrɔ**
 day after tomorrow *adv.* **ziando**, *see:*
 zia₁
 day before yesterday *adv.* **zukuru gĩa**
 day of birth *n.* **igɔrɔ**, *see: i₁*

day of circumcision *n.* **tǝzǝgɔrɔ**, *see: tǝ*
 day of death *n.* **gagɔrɔ**, *see: ga*
 day of distress *n.* **takasikegɔrɔ**, *see:*
 takasi
 day of punishment *n.* **wétãmmagɔrɔ**,
 see: wé
 day of wrath *n.* **pɔfēbonyígɔrɔ**, *see: pɔ*
 n. **pɔfēkipammagɔrɔ**, *see: pɔ*
 daytime *adv.* **fānantē**
 dazed (be) *vt.* **wé likara**, *see: wé*
 de facto wife *aadj.* **yìgisaride**, *see:*
 yìgi
 n. **nɔdanyĩ**, *see: nɔ*
 dead raffia palm *n.* **zàmikutu**, *see: zà₂*
 dead raffia palm on fire *n.* **zàmikulu té**,
 see: zà₂
 dead yam leaves *n.* **ása**, *see: á₃*
 deadly disease *n.* **gagagyã**, *see: ga*
 deadly poison *n.* **sɛwetē**, *see: sɛwe*
 deaf and dumb *n.* **sãto kpaturugu**, *see:*
 sã₂
 deafness *n.* **sãto**, *see: sã₂*
 deal ruthlessly with *vi.* **ze ...-ne** (2),
 see: ze
 death *n.* **ga**
 debt *n.* **fina**
 debtor (absolute) *n.* **fina** (1), *see:*
 fina
 deceit *n.* **manafiki**
 deceitful *n.* **nèsevānide**, *see: nèse*
 deceitful person *n.* **ékede**, *see: éke*
 deceive *vt.* **kekɛ** (2), *see: ke*
 vt. **ɔndɔ ke ...-ne**, *see: ɔndɔ*
 vt. **zãzã**, *see: zã ...-a*
 deceived (be) *vi.* **sãte**
 vi. **zãzã**, *see: zã ...-a*
 deceiver *n.* **gbēbleri**, *see: gbē₂*

n. **gbēkēkeri**, *see:* **gbē₂**
n. **manafikide**, *see:* **manafiki**
n. **ñndōde**, *see:* **ñndō**
n. **sāteri**, *see:* **sāte**
deception *n.* **yālekperere**, *see:* **yā₁**
deceptive affair *n.* **manafikiyā**, *see:*
manafiki
decide *vi.* **zéo**, *see:* **zé**
vt. **dite**
declare innocent *vt.* **yā nna kpá ...-a**,
see: **yā₁**
decorate *vt.* **zā ble ...-a**, *see:* **zā₁**
decorate house *vt.* **kpé kēke**, *see:* **kpé₁**
decoration *n.* **zā₁**
decrease *vi.* **lago**
vt. **lago**
dedicate *vt.* **sa kēkōre**, *see:* **sa**
deed *n.* **yā₁** (4)
n. **yākena**, *see:* **yā₁**
deep *adj.* **lòkoto**
deep abscess *n.* **bòbūnu**, *see:* **bò**
deep and narrow *adv.* **zúruru**
deep down *adv.* **zítezíte**, *see:* **zíte**
deep in *pp.* **pòrɔtu**, *see:* **pòrɔ**
deep inside *pp.* **tú**
deep pit *n.* **zīngowee**, *see:* **zīngo**
deep sighs *adv.* **zāazāa**
deeply moved (be) *vt.* **nèseyɔkɔ sí**,
see: **nèse**
defeat *n.* **fuana**, *see:* **fu**
vt. **fu**
defeated *adv.* **búgubugu**
defect *n.* **mamberu**
defective *adj.* **mamberude**, *see:*
mamberu
defend *vt.* **yā sí ...-la**, *see:* **yā₁**

defend oneself *vi.* **gí kù ... zīdao**, *see:*
gí
defer to *vi.* **nate ...-ne**, *see:* **na**
vt. **mì nate ...-ne**, *see:* **mì**
defile *vt.* **gbà lé (1)**, *see:* **gbà**
defiled (be) *vt.* **gbāsī lé**, *see:* **gbāsī₂**
defiled person *n.* **gbāsīde**, *see:* **gbāsī₂**
defilement *n.* **gbà**
n. **gbāsī₂**
deflate *vt.* **fèe sí**, *see:* **fèe**
deflation (ball) *adv.* **fèkutu**
deflation (tyre, cushion) *adv.* **fèekuu**,
see: **fèe**
deforestation *n.* **gbàada**
n. **kàsa**
defy *vt.* **kùse biri ...-a**, *see:* **kù₁**
vt. **lé é ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**
deity *n.* **ludakena**, *see:* **Luda**
dejected *adv.* **zòlòlò**
delay *vi.* **gì ke**
vi. **zeze (2)**, *see:* **ze**
vt. **dādā**, *see:* **dā₁**
vt. **dādā ...-i**, *see:* **dā₁**
delayed *n.* **gìkena**, *see:* **gì ke**
deliberately *adv.* **gbīnigbīni**, *see:* **gbīni**
deliberately do *vt.* **gbīni ke**, *see:* **gbīni**
deliberately (do) *vt.* **yōan ke**
deliberation *n.* **gbīni**
delicious *adv.* **swánswan**
delight *n.* **pɔnnakebɔ**, *see:* **pɔ**
demolish *vt.* **gboro**
demolish house *vt.* **kpé wí**, *see:* **kpé₁**
demon *n.* **tāna (3)**
n. **zīni₂**
demonise *vi.* **di ...-a**, *see:* **di**
demote *vt.* **kīa**
den *n.* **tò**

Dendi *sn.* **Dendi**
sn. **Mare** (1)
 Denham's bustard *n.* **yakpa**
 denial of sleep *n.* **itē**, *see:* **i₂**
 denigrate *vt.* **gyam ke ...-a**, *see:* **gyam**
vt. **ke póke ũro**, *see:* **ke**
 dense *adv.* **gbìgiri**
 deny (knowing someone) *vt.* **ledi kpá**
...-i, *see:* **ledi kpá**
 deny oneself *vi.* **gí zídai**, *see:* **gí**
 deny sleep *vt.* **i tē**, *see:* **i₂**
 deny (statement) *vi.* **gí ...-i** (3), *see:* **gí**
 depart *vi.* **gē zéla**, *see:* **gē₂**
vi. **tá**
 departure time *adv.* **tágoro**, *see:* **tá**
 depend on *vt.* **mè kpá ...-a**, *see:* **mè**
 deploy forces *vt.* **zì'ɔ poro**, *see:* **zì**
 depravity *n.* **yākpédangara**, *see:* **yā₁**
 depressed (be) *vt.* **pɔsira ke**, *see:* **pɔ**
 depression between collarbone and neck
n. **wakawee**, *see:* **waka**
 deprive *vi.* **gí ...-ne**, *see:* **gí**
 depth *n.* **lò**
 deputy *n.* **kpàasi**
 descend *vi.* **kpa** (1)
 desert *n.* **gbáranna**
 design *n.* **wānzān**
 design tattooed on woman's lower back
n. **wóziwēnzā**, *see:* **wó₁**
 designate *vt.* **gbē kpá**, *see:* **gbē₂**
 desirable *adj.* **nide**, *see:* **ni₁**
adj. **pɔyeina**, *see:* **pɔ**
 desire *n.* **ni₁**
n. **pɔyeina**, *see:* **pɔ**
n. **pónidena**, *see:* **pó**
vi. **luka ...-i**, *see:* **luka**
vt. **ni de**, *see:* **ni₁**

vt. **pɔ ... gba**, *see:* **pɔ**
 desirer *n.* **nideri**, *see:* **ni₁**
 despise *vt.* **gya bo**
 despise because of smell *vt.* **gbī bo**,
see: **gbī₁**
 despite *c.* **bee kũ ...-o**, *see:* **bee**
 destination *n.* **zémile**, *see:* **zé**
 destitute person *n.* **pósaride**, *see:* **pó**
 destitution *n.* **pósarideke**, *see:* **pó**
 destroy *vi.* **ze ...-ne** (2), *see:* **ze**
vt. **kakate**
 destroyed *adv.* **dúgudugu**, *see:* **dúgu zō**
 destroyed (be) *vi.* **kakate**
 destroyer *n.* **kakateri**, *see:* **kakate**
n. **pókakateri**, *see:* **pó**
n. **yàkari**, *see:* **yaka**
 detach *vi.* **go**
vi. **gute**
vi. **poro**
vt. **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
vt. **piti**
vt. **poro**
 detach from *vt.* **poro ...-a**, *see:* **poro**
 detain *vt.* **gì ke**
 deteriorate *vi.* **yaka**
 detest *vi.* **gí ... kái**, *see:* **gí**
 detestable person *n.* **begiri**, *see:* **be₁**
n. **zānguride**, *see:* **zā ...-gu**
 devastate *vt.* **sunyĩ kpá ...-i**, *see:* **su**
 devastate, bring calamity on *vt.* **yā yá**
...-a, *see:* **yā₁**
 devastated *adv.* **dúgudugu**, *see:* **dúgu**
zō
 devastated (be) *vt.* **sunyĩ ke**, *see:* **su**
 devastator *n.* **guyakari**, *see:* **gu**
 deviate *vi.* **pā ...-ne**, *see:* **pā ...-i**
 Devil *sn.* **Ibilisi**

sn. **Setan**
dew *n.* **mɔ̀ɔ**
n. **plí**
dew (fall) *vi.* **mɔ̀ɔ ... kpá/pisi**, *see:*
mɔ̀ɔ
dewlap *n.* **laba₁**
diameter *n.* **yàasa gbàna**, *see:* **yàasa**
diamond *n.* **diamɔ**
diarrhoea (have) *vt.* **gbò bɔ̀te**, *see:* **gbò**
vt. **gbòbɔ̀te ke**, *see:* **gbò**
dice *n.* **lidowe**
die *vi.* **ga**
vi. **kpágui**, *see:* **kpá**
vi. **kpágula**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **andunia tó**, *see:* **andunia**
die (many) *vi.* **gaga**, *see:* **ga**
different *adv.* **adona**, *see:* **ado**
adv. **adonadona**, *see:* **ado**
adv. **donadona**, *see:* **do**
adv. **pómpom**
padj. **donadona**, *see:* **do**
differentiate *vt.* **dɔ̀kɔ̀ne**, *see:* **dɔ̀₁**
difficult (for) *adv.* **zĩ'ũ (...-ne)**, *see:* **zĩ₂**
difficult for someone (be) *vi.* **ke ...-ne/-**
a zĩ ũ, *see:* **ke**
difficult to pull up or chew *adv.*
tàkoko
dig *vt.* **bi₂**
vt. **yɔ̀₂**
dig a lot *vt.* **yɔ̀yɔ̀**, *see:* **yɔ̀₂**
dig clay *vt.* **gbì kɔ**, *see:* **gbì₁**
dig up *vt.* **mute**
dig up tree *vt.* **lí bi**, *see:* **lí₁**
digger *n.* **diga**
diggings *n.* **vù (2)**
diluted porridge *n.* **ífaru**, *see:* **í**
diminish *vi.* **busa**

vi. **lago**
diminutive affix *part.* **-na₂**
dimly *adv.* **dāadāa**
dip *vt.* **dā₂**
vt. **vlě**
vt. **zɔ̀₁**
dipper (for bathing) *n.* **toko**
direct *vt.* **da zéa**, *see:* **da₂**
direction *n.* **ágba**
n. **kpa**
n. **turuba**
direction of pointing *n.* **ɔ̀dɔ̀ki**, *see:* **ɔ̀**
directly *adv.* **tíi**
dirge *n.* **wěndale**, *see:* **wěnda**
dirt *n.* **bisa**
n. **gbāsĩ₂**
dirty *vi.* **ke gbāsĩ**, *see:* **ke**
disability *n.* **kò̀nɔ̀ke**, *see:* **kò̀nɔ̀**
disabled *n.* **kò̀nɔ̀de**, *see:* **kò̀nɔ̀**
disabled (be) *vt.* **kò̀nɔ̀ kú**, *see:* **kò̀nɔ̀**
disagree *vt.* **ledi kpá**
disagree with *vt.* **ĩni ke ...-o**, *see:* **ĩni₁**
disagreeable *adj.* **ĩni₁**
disagreeably *adv.* **ĩni₁**
disagreement *n.* **ledikpa**, *see:* **ledi kpá**
disappear *vi.* **gēte**, *see:* **gē₂**
vi. **nagui**, *see:* **na**
vt. **dibi lé**
vt. **gusi ke**, *see:* **gu**
disapprove *vt.* **wé biri ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
disapprover *n.* **sasingude**, *see:* **sa**
disassociate oneself from *vt.* **kɔ̀rɔ̀ lé**
...-a (2)
vt. **mì bo ...-n**, *see:* **mì**
disaster *n.* **sunyĩ**, *see:* **su**
discernment *n.* **asānsĩni**
disciple *n.* **iba**

discipleship *n.* ìbake, *see:* ìba
discipline *n.* foru
vt. foru dɔ ...-a, *see:* foru
vt. foru ke, *see:* foru
vt. toto
vt. zāzā bo ...-ne, *see:* zā ...-a
discord *sn.* Ibilisi
discourage *vt.* kǎ de, *see:* kǎ₂
discouraged *adv.* búgubugu
vi. ǎ'ǎ
vi. kǎ ga, *see:* kǎ₂
discouraged (be) *vt.* koso kúte, *see:*
koso
discreet answerer *n.* yāwemmadōri,
see: yā₁
discrete (be) *vt.* lé kú ...-a, *see:* lé₁
discuss *vt.* lé kákara, *see:* lé₁
vt. lé kpakūsū (2), *see:* lé₁
disdain *vt.* bɔtɔ bo, *see:* bɔtɔ
disengage from *vt.* ɔ bo ...-n, *see:* ɔ
dish *n.* ta₁
dishonour *vt.* kpe bo
disintegrate *vi.* yó
dislocate *vi.* bokūn, *see:* bo₂
vi. gboro
vi. kpákū, *see:* kpá
disloyal person *n.* náanisaride, *see:*
náani
dismayed (be) *vi.* gasu gō kpá wéi, *see:*
gasu
vi. sō péte
vt. gere kpá ... wéi, *see:* gere
disobedience *n.* yādasarike, *see:* yā₁
disobedient person *n.*
sāyāmarisaride, *see:* sǎ₂
n. yādarisari, *see:* yā₁

disobedient to (become) *vi.* gbāgbā
...-ne, *see:* gbāgbā
disobey concerning *vt.* zā ...-ne ...-a,
see: zā ...-a
disorder *n.* kōyāmasari, *see:* kō₁
disorderly *adv.* yàa
adv. yàaya, *see:* yàa
disown *vi.* gí ...-i (1), *see:* gí
disperse *vi.* fākōa, *see:* fā
vt. fākōa, *see:* fā
vt. lala o
disposition *n.* kǎ₂ (2)
n. kena, *see:* ke
disprove *vt.* ... éke bo, *see:* éke
dispute *n.* yā₁ (7)
n. yākete, *see:* yā₁
disregard *vt.* mīkperere zu ...-ne, *see:* mī
disrespect *n.* dɔke
n. wé'isari, *see:* wé'i
disrespectful *n.* wé'isaride, *see:* wé'i
dissatisfaction *n.* pǎ'ini, *see:* pǎ
n. pǎpētē, *see:* pǎ
dissatisfaction *n.* pētē
dissolve *vi.* yó
distaff *n.* buuka, *see:* buu₁
n. fere (2)
distance *n.* kpango
n. zàa₁
n. zǎ₂
distant *adv.* zāzā, *see:* zǎ₂
distress *n.* takasi
n. wétamma, *see:* wé
distressed *adj.* kakūnna, *see:* ká₁
distribute *vt.* biite
vt. kpaate(te)
distributor *n.* kpàateri, *see:* kpaate(te)
disturb *vi.* kpá ...-ne, *see:* kpá

vt. yaka
 disturbed (be) *vi. ya* (2)
 dive *vi. vlē*
 divide *vt. kpaate(te)*
 divide household *vt. gita kpákõne, see: gita*
 divide up *vi. kpaatekõre, see: kpaate(te)*
 divination *n. m̀aso*
 divine; augur *vt. m̀aso ke, see: m̀aso*
 divine power *n. ludakegbāna, see: Luda*
 diviner *n. m̀asokeri, see: m̀aso*
 divining place *n. m̀asokeki, see: m̀aso*
 divining tool *n. m̀asokebo, see: m̀aso*
 divinity *n. ludakena, see: Luda*
 divorce *n. ǵinyĩyā, see: ǵi*
n. ỳigideyā, see: ỳigi
vi. ǵi ...-i (1), *see: ǵi*
 divorce certificate *n. ỳigidetakada, see: ỳigi*
 divorce woman *vi. pé n̄a, see: pé*
 Djerma *sn. Zabaruma*
 Djougou *sn. Zugu*
 do *vt. ke*
 do again *vi. keke, see: ke*
vt. sigõ ke
 do before (Stative) *vi. ǵinake*
 do first *vi. ǵinake*
 do for *vt. o ...-ne, see: o₁*
 do for each other *vt. kekõne, see: ke*
 do for/to *vt. ke ...-ne, see: ke*
 do good *vt. mana ke, see: mana*
 do to/on *vt. o ...-a, see: o₁*
 do (with certain Objects) *vt. o₁*
 dock *n. d̄oki, see: d̄o₂*
 doctor *n. likita*

dodge *vi. ē ...-ne*
vi. pã ...-ne, see: pã ...-i
 doer *n. k̀eri, see: ke*
 doer of God's will *n. ludapɔyenyĩnakeri, see: Luda*
 doer of good *n. yāmanakeri, see: yā₁*
 doesn't sacrifice to God *n. ludagbagbarisari, see: Luda*
 dog *n. gbē₃*
 Dogongari *sn. Dogongari*
 Doko *sn. Doko*
 dome *n. m̀isõnte, see: m̀i*
 domestic animal *n. pókāde, see: pó*
n. pólebũnũ, see: pó
 domestic pig *n. alede*
 dominion *n. kíbleki, see: kí*
 don scarf *vt. ǵifa kpá, see: ǵifa*
 donkey *n. zaaki*
 don't *pr. ñsun ...-ro, see: ñ*
 don't (Pl.) *pr. àsun, see: à₂*
 door *n. gbà* (2)
 door-keeper *n. zédākpāri, see: zé*
 door-keeping *n. zédākparike, see: zé*
 dormouse *n. líwɛɛ'ěne, see: lí₁*
n. zà'ěne, see: zà₂
 Doro *sn. Dòrɔ*
 doubled up *vi. kakũn, see: ká₁*
 double-dealer *n. léplade, see: lé₁*
 double-minded *n. ǹeseplade, see: ǹese*
 double-mindedness *n. ǹesepla, see: ǹese*
 doubt *n. f̄ena*
n. sika
vt. sika ke, see: sika
 dove *n. lukuluku*
n. potēne

down *adv.* **zĩte**
 down beside *pp.* **gēi**
 downcast *adv.* **dòlòlò**
 downgrade oneself *vt.* **zĩda lagoon**, *see:*
 zĩda
 drag *vt.* **gáte**, *see:* **gá**
 dragon *n.* **kwã kàsara**, *see:* **kwã**
 drain *vt.* **yo**
 draw *vt.* **gá** (1)
 vt. **gá** (2)
 vt. **tó₂**
 vt. **tótò**, *see:* **tó₂**
 draw bow *vt.* **sá gá**, *see:* **sá**
 draw breath *vt.* **ĩa gá**, *see:* **ĩa**
 draw lots *vt.* **lídana ke**, *see:* **lí₁**
 vt. **líkpana ke**, *see:* **lí₁**
 draw on cigarette *vt.* **tába gá**, *see:* **taba**
 draw out *vt.* **gága**, *see:* **gá**
 vt. **gákõa**, *see:* **gá**
 draw out affair *vt.* **yã gága**, *see:* **yã₁**
 draw straws/lots *vt.* **kàpa kpá**, *see:*
 kàpa
 draw water (from pot) *vt.* **í dā**, *see:* **í**
 dreadful thing *n.* **vĩnapò**, *see:* **vĩna**
 dream *n.* **nana**
 vt. **nana o**, *see:* **nana**
 dreamer *n.* **nana'ori**, *see:* **nana**
 dregs *n.* **gàsã**
 dress *n.* **tobi**
 vt. **pókasa da**, *see:* **pó**
 vt. **uta da**, *see:* **uta**
 dress skin *vt.* **bára toto**, *see:* **bára**
 dress up *vt.* **zã ble**, *see:* **zã₁**
 dribble from nose *n.* **kyã'i**, *see:* **kyã**
 dried okra *n.* **kpè'akã**, *see:* **kpè**
 drink *n.* **ímina**, *see:* **í**
 n. **pómina**, *see:* **pó**

vt. **mi**
 drink offering *n.* **sa'o'i**, *see:* **sa**
 drink waiter *n.* **íkpaateri**, *see:* **í**
 drinkable *adj.* **mina**, *see:* **mi**
 drinking bout *n.* **wēmikõkõ**, *see:* **wē₁**
 drinking place *n.* **ímiki**, *see:* **í**
 drinking straw *n.* **fere'imibò**, *see:* **fere**
 drinking trough *n.* **gó ímiki**, *see:* **gó**
 drip *vi.* **tó₂**
 vi. **tótò**, *see:* **tó₂**
 drip blood *vt.* **aru tó**, *see:* **aru**
 dripping water *n.* **ítòtòna**, *see:* **í**
 drive (animals) *vt.* **kpake** (2)
 drive chariot *vt.* **gó fĩ**, *see:* **gó**
 drive crazy *vt.* **bàna ká ...-gu**, *see:*
 bàn
 drive out *vt.* **yĩpa**
 driver *n.* **fĩri**, *see:* **fĩ**
 driver (of animals) *n.* **kpàkeri**, *see:*
 kpake
 drongo *n.* **wesibã**, *see:* **wē₁**
 drought *n.* **dekara**
 n. **legūmanasari**, *see:* **legū**
 drowsiness *n.* **mèkpete**, *see:* **mè**
 drum *n.* **diròm**
 n. **gàgã**
 drunk (be) *vt.* **í sé**, *see:* **í**
 vt. **wēde ke**, *see:* **wē₁**
 drunkard *n.* **íderi**, *see:* **í**
 n. **wēderi**, *see:* **wē₁**
 dry *adj.* **kori** (2)
 vt. **kori ke**, *see:* **kori**
 vt. **kori kakara**, *see:* **kori**
 dry and light (like old carcass) *adv.*
 kokoroko
 dry (become) *vt.* **kori kũ**, *see:* **kori**
 dry land *n.* **gukori**, *see:* **gu**

dry season *n/adv.* **sakare**₁
 dry up *vi.* **bába**
 dryness *n.* **kori**
 duck *n.* **séke**
 duiker antelope *n.* **gāsi**, *see:* **gā**₁
 dull *adv.* **dòlòlò**
adv. **lùkuluku**
 dull student *n.* **kyódōrisari**, *see:* **kyó**
 dung *n.* **gbò**
 duplicity *n.* **nèsepla**, *see:* **nèse**
 during *pp.* **té**₂
 during (ex. rain) *pp.* **zā**₂
 dusk *adv.* **ɔkɔsialezio**, *see:* **ɔkɔsi**

dust *n.* **bùsutiti**, *see:* **bùsu**
n. **lukutě**, *see:* **luku**
 dwarf crocodile *n.* **kwānako**, *see:*
kwā
 dwelling *n.* **kúki**, *see:* **kú**
 dye pit *n.* **òsiwee**, *see:* **òsi**
 dye pit area *n.* **wera**
 dye with henna *vt.* **anzina yĩ**, *see:*
anzina
 dye with indigo *vt.* **òsi ke**, *see:* **òsi**
 dynamo *n.* **fitila'oro**, *see:* **fitila**
 dysentery *n.* **bādubādu**

E - e

each one *pr.* **baadi**
 each other *pr.* **kō**₁
 eagerly *adv.* **ɔplapla**, *see:* **ɔ**
 eagle *n.* **vāu**
 eagle species *n.* **bátě**
 eagle-owl *n.* **kórohūhū**, *see:* **kóro**
 ear *n.* **sā**₂
 ear-lobe *n.* **sālebara**, *see:* **sā**₂
 early *adv.* **káaku**
 early dawn *n.* **gulukuluku**, *see:* **gu**
 early dry season *adv.* **sātāntēgɔɔ**, *see:*
sā
 early morning *adv.* **kɔnkɔkɔnkɔ**, *see:*
kɔnkɔ
 early rains *n.* **kábura**, *see:* **ká**₁
n. **zùnɔ legū**, *see:* **zù**
 earnest (be) *vt.* **ania ke**, *see:* **ania**
 earring *n.* **pósā**, *see:* **pó**
 earth *n.* **zĩte**
 earth for building *n.* **ěti**, *see:* **ě**

earthquake *n.* **zĩteyĩgāyĩgāna**, *see:* **zĩte**
 earthworm *n.* **igo**
n. **ĩɔni**
 easily *adv.* **fāa**
 east *n.* **ifāboki**, *see:* **ifā**
 eastern people *n.* **ifābokikpadenɔ**, *see:*
ifā
 easy *adj.* **araga**
adv. **araga**
 eat *vt.* **ble** (1)
vt. **pó ble**, *see:* **pó**
 eat and not leave any for others *vt.* **ú bo**
tan, *see:* **ú**
 eat honey *vt.* **zó ble**, *see:* **zó**
 eat meat *vt.* **nòbɔ só**, *see:* **nòbɔ**
 eat pap *vt.* **ú ble**, *see:* **ú**
 eater *n.* **blèri**, *see:* **ble**
n. **póbleri**, *see:* **pó**
 eating place *n.* **póbleki**, *see:* **pó**
 eave *n.* **kpésaka**, *see:* **kpé**₁

*n. saka*₂
 edge *n. lé*₁ (2)
 edge of world *n. andunia lézeki, see: andunia*
 effort *n. ania* (1)
n. kokari
 egg *n. négbīni, see: né*
 egret *n. bukambo*
 Egypt *sn. Misila*
 Egyptian cobra *n. kárefufutě, see: káre*
 eh! *exc. é'e*
exc. yóó
 eight *num. sōraakō*
 eighteen *num. gēro awēē'aakō, see: gēro*
 eighteenth *aadj. baro plansaride, see: baro*
aadj. gēro awēē'aakōde, see: gēro
 eighth *aadj. sōraakōde, see: sōraakō*
 eighty *num. basiikō*
 eighty five *num. basiikō asōro, see: basiikō*
 elbow *n. gāsākuru, see: gā*₁
 electric fish *n. nunu*
 elephant *n. kíwisa, see: kí*
n. wisa
 eleven *num. kuri awēedo, see: kuri*
 eleventh *aadj. kuriawēedode, see: kuri*
 Elijah *sn. Ilia*
 elongate *vt. dai, see: da*₂
 eloquent (mouth) *adj. nna*
 elude *vi. gbāte ...-ne, see: gbāte*
 emaciate *vi. yāyā*
 emaciated *aadj. yāyāna, see: yāyā*
 embarrass *vt. wé'i da ...-a, see: wé'i*

embarrassed (be) *vt. wé'i de, see: wé'i*
 embarrassing matter *n. wé'iyā, see: wé'i*
 embarrassing person *n. wé'idammari, see: wé'i*
 embarrassment *n. wé'i*
 embolden *vt. gba swà, see: gba*
 embrace *vi. mlě ...-a, see: mlā*
vi. mlěmlě ...-a, see: mlā
vt. kpá ... kùla, see: kpá
 embrace a person *vt. ɔ lika ...-i, see: ɔ*
 emit *vi. dō*₂ (1)
vi. kpá
 emollient *aadj. dōkōna, see: dōkō*
n. nísidōkōna, see: nísi
 emphasis particle *part. bi*₁
 employee *n. gbasekēri, see: gbase*
 emptiness *n. gukori, see: gu*
n. kori
 empty *adj. kori* (1)
 empty shell *n. tóko*
 empty-handed *adv. ɔkōri, see: ɔ*
 emulsify oil *vt. nísi de, see: nísi*
 enable *vt. gba zé, see: gba*
 encircle *vi. lika ...-i, see: lika*₁
 enclosure *n. kara*₂
 enclosure gate *n. karale, see: kara*₂
 encourage *vt. gba swà, see: gba*
*vt. karana ke ...-ne, see: kara*₁
vt. laakari kpáte, see: laakari
*vt. sé musu, see: sé*₁
 encourage spirit's coming *vt. tāna keke, see: tāna*
 encouragement *n. nēseyidakūna, see: nēse*
 encourager *n. laakarikipateri, see: laakari*

encouraging *aadj.* **karana**, *see:* **kara**₁
 end *n.* **lé**₁ (2)
 end of the world *n.* **andunialakagɔɔ**,
see: **andunia**
 end up *vi.* **láka**
 ending *n.* **mìdeki**, *see:* **mì**
 endless *aadj.* **lakanasari**, *see:* **láka**
adv. **lakanaa sari**, *see:* **láka**
 end-time *n.* **lákagɔɔ**, *see:* **láka**
 endurance *n.* **mɛnake**, *see:* **mɛna**
 endure *vi.* **mɛna**
vt. **fɔ̃**₂
vt. **mɛna fɔ̃**, *see:* **mɛna**
 enemies with (make) *vt.* **ibere kpá/sé**
kū ...-o, *see:* **ibere**
 enemy *n.* **ibere**
n. **kparaside**
n. **weteri**, *see:* **wɛ**
 engaged (become) *vt.* **yìgi yĩ**, *see:* **yìgi**
 engagement *n.* **yìgi**
 English *n.* **anasara yã**, *see:* **anasara**
 engulf *vt.* **kpákɔ̃re**, *see:* **kpá**
 enjoy life *vt.* **andunia ble**, *see:* **andunia**
vt. **nna ma**, *see:* **nna**
 enjoyment *n.* **nnamana**, *see:* **nna**
 enlightened about (be) *vi.* **wé ké ...-a**,
see: **wé**
 enlightened person *n.* **wékèri**, *see:* **wé**
 enough *adv.* **mɔ̃kɔ̃ana**, *see:* **mó**₁
vi. **mó ...-a**, *see:* **mó**₁
 enquiring question marker *part.* **kó**
 entangle *vt.* **kakūn**, *see:* **ká**₁
 enter *vi.* **gɛ̃**₂
vt. **gɛ̃**₂
 enter into *vi.* **gɛ̃ ...-gu**, *see:* **gɛ̃**₂
 enter into trance *vt.* **wé gá da ...-la**,
see: **wé**

entertain *vt.* **yàri ke**, *see:* **yàri**
 entertain visitor *vt.* **nibɔ ke/kū**, *see:*
nibɔ
 entertainment *n.* **yàri**
 enthusiastically *adv.* **ɔplapla**, *see:* **ɔ**
 entrails *n.* **nèse'aso**, *see:* **nèse**
 entrance hut *n.* **gānu**
 entrance of house *n.* **kpélele**, *see:* **kpé**₁
 entrance to entrance hut *n.* **gānule**,
see: **gānu**
 entrust *vt.* **kpá ... ɔĩ**, *see:* **kpá**
 entrust to *vt.* **na ...-ne ... ɔĩ**, *see:* **na**
 epidemic *n.* **gyãgẽwẽte**, *see:* **gyã**
 epilepsy *n.* **gasinda**
n. **lételetegyã**, *see:* **léte**
 epileptic *n.* **gasindade**, *see:* **gasinda**
n. **lételetegyãde**, *see:* **léte**
 equal *adv.* **sárasara**, *see:* **sára**
 equal (be) *vi.* **kpakūsū**, *see:* **kpá**
 equality *n.* **sára**
n. **sárake**, *see:* **sára**
 equally *adv.* **lɛlɛlɛlɛlɛ**, *see:* **lɛlɛ**
 equivalent to (Essive) *pp.* **ũ**₂
 erase *vt.* **gogo**, *see:* **go**
 erect *vt.* **péte** (1), *see:* **pé**
vt. **pétepete**, *see:* **pé**
 erect hut/tent *vt.* **kuta dɔ**, *see:* **kuta**
 erection site *n.* **péteki**, *see:* **pé**
 erosion *n.* **tɔ̃nɔ**
 Esau *sn.* **Isau**
 escape *vi.* **piti ...-a**, *see:* **piti**
vt. **bàa sí (...-ne)**, *see:* **bà**₃
 escape by another route *vi.* **kpo lé**
 escape from *vi.* **woto ...-a**, *see:* **woto**
vt. **mì bo ...-n**, *see:* **mì**
 especially *c.* **atěnsa**

eternal life *n.* wàndi kũ àdi lákaro,
see: wàndi

Eternal One *sn.* Gər̀sĩndapinkide, *see:*
 gər̀

Ethiopia *sn.* Etiopia

European *n.* bárapura, *see:* bára

evangelist *n.* baarunnakpari, *see:* baaru

evaporate *vi.* baasa

Eve *sn.* Awau
sn. Hawau

even *adv.* beese, *see:* bee
adv. se (2)
c. bee

evening *adv.* ɔ̀kɔ̀si

every *aadj.* pínki
aadj. sĩnda

everyone *n.* andunia (2)
n. gbẽ sĩnda pínki, *see:* gbẽ₂

everywhere *adv.* gu sĩnda pinki, *see:*
 gu

evidence *n.* sèeda

evil *adj.* vāni
adj. zara

evil (do) *vt.* vāni ke, *see:* vāni

evil eye *n.* wé pāsĩ, *see:* wé
n. wédo, *see:* wé

evil intent *n.* nèsevāni, *see:* nèse

evildoer *n.* vānikeri, *see:* vāni
n. yāvānikeri, *see:* yā₁
n. zarakeri, *see:* zara

ewe *n.* sãda, *see:* sã₁

ewe-lamb *n.* sãnuu, *see:* sã₁

exact nature *n.* sãnsã

exactly *adv.* kyáukyau, *see:* kyáu
adv. sãnsã

exaggerate *vt.* yã naasi o ...-ne, *see:*
 yã₁

exalt *vt.* kara₁

exalt oneself *vt.* zĩda gba, *see:* zĩda
vt. zĩda sé lei, *see:* zĩda

exalt (self) *vt.* bi₂

examine *vt.* gwagwa, *see:* gwa
vt. wé kpáté ...-i, *see:* wé
vt. wé pé ...-i, *see:* wé
vt. wé té ...-i, *see:* wé

example *n.* yã taka, *see:* yã₁

excavation *n.* t̀ukuruwèe
n. v̀u (2)

excavation from hole *n.* buu₂

except *c.* séde (... baasiro), *see:* sé
pp. baasi

excessive *adv.* ári
vi. fẽ

excessive (be) *vi.* di ...-la, *see:* di

exchange *vt.* lilin ke

exchange money *vt.* ɔ̀go lilin ke, *see:*
 ɔ̀go

excite *vt.* té kpá ...-gu, *see:* té₃

exclusively *adv.* t̃net̃ne, *see:* t̃ne
pp. t̃ne

excreta *n.* gb̀

excrete *vt.* gb̀ pá, *see:* gb̀

excuse me! *exc.* gaafara

excuse oneself *vt.* gaafara ke ...-ne, *see:*
 gaafara

exercise *vt.* m̀e toto, *see:* m̀e

exhausted *adv.* búgubugu

exhaustion *n.* búgubuguke, *see:*
 búgubugu
n. kpasa'i, *see:* kpasa

exhort *vt.* nak̃re ...-o, *see:* na

exile *n.* z̃iz̃, *see:* z̃i
n. z̃iz̃oke, *see:* z̃i

exist *vi.* kú

existence *n.* **kunna**, *see:* **kú**
 existence in heaven *n.* **kunnamusuke**,
see: **kú**
 exit *n.* **boki**, *see:* **bo**₂
 exorcise *vt.* **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
 exorcise possessing spirit *vt.* **tāna go**
...-a, *see:* **tāna**
 exorcist *n.* **tānagori**, *see:* **tāna**
 expand *vi.* **bobo**, *see:* **bo**₂
vi. **wēwē**, *see:* **wē**₂
vt. **pia**
 expectation *n.* **wédōina**, *see:* **wé**
 expectorate *vt.* **kàkū ke**, *see:* **kàkū**
 experience lust *vi.* **mè ... fute**, *see:* **mè**
 experience physical comfort *vt.* **mènna**
ma, *see:* **mè**
 explain *vt.* **bàkòte (...-ne)**
 explain meaning *vt.* **àlesi bàkòte**, *see:*
àlesi
 explanation *n.* **bàkòtèna**, *see:* **bàkòte**
(...-ne)
 explode *vi.* **pūtā**
 explore *vt.* **yake**
 expose *vt.* **bi**₂
 expose (chest) *vt.* **biri ...-a**, *see:* **biri**₂
 expose to danger *vt.* **kari dō ...-a**, *see:*
kari
 exposed (food) *adv.* **lé'e**, *see:* **lé**₁
 express *vt.* **o**₁

express dissatisfaction *vt.* **lésuru ká**,
see: **lé**₁
 express superiority *vt.* **denla mó ...-**
ne, *see:* **de**₃
 expressing incertitude *part.* **sée**
 expression of surprise *exc.* **haba**
 extend *vi.* **da**₂
vt. **ɔ tá**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **poro**
 extent *n.* **lé**₁ (2)
 external matter *n.* **mèbarayā**, *see:* **mè**
 extinguish fire *vt.* **té de**, *see:* **té**₃
 extortion *n.* **gbēble'ogō**, *see:* **gbē**₂
 extract *vt.* **wo**
vt. **woro**
vt. **woto**
 extract core of boil *vt.* **zà bo**, *see:* **zà**₁
 extremity *n.* **lézeki**, *see:* **lé**₁
 extricate oneself from affair *vi.* **bo yān**,
see: **bo**₂
 eye *n.* **wé** (1)
 eye excretion *n.* **wévu**, *see:* **wé**
 eye of needle *n.* **porōwē**, *see:* **porō**
 eye socket *n.* **wétoko**, *see:* **wé**
 eyeball *n.* **wéne**, *see:* **wé**
 eyebrow *n.* **wémusukā**, *see:* **wé**
 eyelash *n.* **wékā**, *see:* **wé**
 eyelid *n.* **wébara**, *see:* **wé**
 eye-shadow *n.* **kiro**
 eye-shadow tube *n.* **kirokpe**, *see:* **kiro**

F - f

face *n.* **are**
n. **ān**
vt. **lé é ...-ne**, *see:* **lé**₁

vt. **wé dō ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
 face each other in battle *vt.* **kù nakōa**,
see: **kù**₁

face to face *adv.* **tētētē**
adv. **wédewe**, *see:* **wé**
 facing each other *vi.* **dɔdɔkɔ̃a**, *see:* **dɔ**₂
 faded *adj.* **fàuu**
 faded skin complaint *n.* **nerɛ**
 fail concerning *vi.* **fu ...-a**, *see:* **fu**
 failure *n.* **funake**, *see:* **fu**
n. **futena**, *see:* **fute**
 faithful *n.* **náanide**, *see:* **náani**
 faithfulness *n.* **náanike**, *see:* **náani**
 faithless deed *n.* **náanisariyã**, *see:*
náani
 Faku *sn.* **Fakũ**
 falcon *n.* **bòro**
n. **kúrundai**, *see:* **kúru o/ke**
 fall *vi.* **léte**
vi. **ne**
 fall down *vi.* **bakě**
 fall in *vi.* **sikũn**, *see:* **si**₂
 fall on *vi.* **léte ...-a**, *see:* **léte**
vi. **tõ ...-a**, *see:* **tõ**₂
 fall over *vi.* **bo léte**, *see:* **bo**₂
vi. **kpá ...-la**, *see:* **kpá**
 fall over often *vi.* **lételete**, *see:* **léte**
 fall short of *vi.* **kĩa ...-i**, *see:* **kĩa**
 fall unconscious *vt.* **gbà lé (2)**, *see:*
gbà
 false accusation *n.* **yãdɔmma**, *see:*
yã₁
 false teacher *n.* **ékeyãdanneri**, *see:* **éke**
 false witness *n.* **sèeda'ekede**, *see:* **sèeda**
 falsehood *n.* **éke**
n. **ékeke**, *see:* **éke**
 fame *n.* **tó**₁ (2)
 familiarise with *vt.* **dónɛ ke ...-o**, *see:*
dónɛ
 familiarity *n.* **dónɛ**

family *n.* **bedenɔ**, *see:* **be**₁
n. **dane**
n. **ɔn (2)**
 family founder *n.* **ɔnkateri**, *see:* **ɔn**
 family head *n.* **ɔmbede**, *see:* **ɔn**
 family of dead person *n.* **saranna**
 famine *n.* **nà**₂
n. **nàgɔrɔ**, *see:* **nà**₂
 famished *adj.* **nàde**, *see:* **nà**₂
 fan *n.* **ĩatã**, *see:* **ĩa**
 fan air *vt.* **ĩa yá**, *see:* **ĩa**
 far *adv.* **zà**₂
padj. **zà**₂
 far (be) *vt.* **zà kũ**, *see:* **zà**₂
 far below *adv.* **zĩtezĩte**, *see:* **zĩte**
 far from each other *padj.* **zàkɔ̃ne**, *see:*
zà₂
 far off *adv.* **zà dire**, *see:* **zà**₂
 farewell *n.* **lézammana**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **lé za ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **za**₂
 farm *n.* **bura**
 farm land *n.* **tɔkɔte (2)**
 farm produce *n.* **burapɔ**, *see:* **bura**
 farmer *n.* **búbari**, *see:* **bú**
n. **búde**, *see:* **bú**
n. **burade**, *see:* **bura**
 farming community *n.* **bùralango**, *see:*
bùra
 farm-work *n.* **burazĩ**, *see:* **bura**
 fart *n.* **tõ**₁
vt. **tõ fõ**, *see:* **tõ**₁
vt. **tõ lé**, *see:* **tõ**₁
 fast *n.* **léyĩ**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **lé yĩ**, *see:* **lé**₁
 fast growing and lanky *adv.* **lògɔlɔgɔ**
 fasting time *n.* **léyígɔrɔ**, *see:* **lé**₁

fat *adj.* **gbàntě**
adj. **kāna**, *see:* **kā₁**

fat person *n.* **mède**, *see:* **mè**

Father *sn.* **Baa**

father *n.* **mare**
sn. **de₁**

father's final benediction *n.* **sa'ole**, *see:*
sa

fattened *aadj.* **mèkpana**, *see:* **mè**

fault-finder *n.* **gbě taari'eri**, *see:* **gbě₂**

fault-finding *n.* **yādɔnwɛa**, *see:* **yā₁**

favour *n.* **saabu**

favour for (do) *vt.* **saabu ke ...-ne**, *see:*
saabu

favourite *aadj.* **pɔyeina**, *see:* **pɔ**

fawn over *vt.* **zīda yóyo ...-ne**, *see:* **zīda**

fear *n.* **vīna**

fearful *n.* **vīnade**, *see:* **vīna**

fearful person *n.* **vīnakeri**, *see:* **vīna**

feast *vt.* **póble gbě**, *see:* **pó**

feather *n.* **kā₂** (1)

fed up *vi.* **ā'ā**

fed up with (be) *vi.* **kpasa ...-o**, *see:*
kpasa

feeble *adv.* **múkumuku**

feel *vt.* **ɔ tɔ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**

feel faint or giddy *vt.* **wé síra kũ**, *see:*
wé

feel happy *vi.* **nèsegūn ... pu**, *see:*
nèse

feel pain *vt.* **ūmanna ma**, *see:* **ū₁**
vt. **wāwā ma**, *see:* **wā**

fell *vt.* **ne**

fellow *n.* **gběndo**, *see:* **gbě₂**
sadj. **dake**

fellowship *n.* **kennakūkōo**, *see:* **ke**
n. **kōgběke(na)**, *see:* **kō₁**

female *adj.* **da₁** (1)
n. **nɔgbě**, *see:* **nɔ**

female agama lizard *n.* **zukpatada**, *see:*
zukpata

female animal that hasn't given birth *n.*
núnu

female beauty *n.* **nɔmanake**, *see:* **nɔ**

female camel *n.* **lakumida**, *see:*
lakumi

female donkey *n.* **zaakida**, *see:* **zaaki**

female goat *n.* **blèda**, *see:* **blè**

female pubic area *n.* **zāpɔte**, *see:* **zā**

female ruler *n.* **saraunia**

female slave *n.* **zɔnɔgbě**, *see:* **zɔ**

femininity *n.* **nɔgběke**, *see:* **nɔ**

fence *n.* **kara₂**

feral (become) *vi.* **firiri kũ/ke**

ferment *vi.* **fě kpá**, *see:* **fě**
vt. **fě kpá**, *see:* **fě**

fermented *vi.* **fě**

fern that grows on trees *n.* **nalia**, *see:*
na

ferocious *adv.* **pāsípāsī**, *see:* **pāsī**

ferociousness *n.* **pāsīke**, *see:* **pāsī**

fertile *aadj.* **taakide**, *see:* **taaki**
aadj. **tɔkɔte**, *see:* **tɔkɔte**

fertile land *n.* **tɔkɔte gbāna**, *see:*
tɔkɔte

fertiliser *n.* **taaki**

fertilizer *n.* **tɔkɔte** (1)

festival *n.* **dikpe**, *see:* **di**

fetch *vt.* **tó₂**

fetch water *vt.* **í tɔ**, *see:* **í**

fetish *n.* **tāna** (2)

fetish priest *n.* **gēsānde**

fetishist *n.* **tānagbagbari**, *see:* **tāna**

fetlock *n.* **gbákũ**, *see:* **gbá**

fetter	<i>n.</i> kpàti <i>vt.</i> kpàti kpá ...-ne , <i>see:</i> kpàti	find on	<i>vt.</i> e ...-a , <i>see:</i> e
fever	<i>n.</i> mèwāna , <i>see:</i> mè <i>n.</i> sikonna	find time	<i>vt.</i> ɔ le , <i>see:</i> ɔ
few	<i>adj.</i> fàa	find way	<i>vt.</i> zé wete , <i>see:</i> zé
fiance	<i>n.</i> gõkamma , <i>see:</i> gõ₁	find what remains	<i>vt.</i> kõnɔ sé , <i>see:</i> kõnɔ₁
fiancee	<i>n.</i> nɔkpamma , <i>see:</i> nɔ	fine	<i>adj.</i> lee
fibre	<i>n.</i> fù (2)	finely ground	<i>adv.</i> nékuneku
field	<i>n.</i> bú	finely split (firewood)	<i>adv.</i> férefere
fiery	<i>aadj.</i> téde , <i>see:</i> té₃	finger	<i>n.</i> ɔne , <i>see:</i> ɔ
fifteen	<i>num.</i> gëro	fingernail	<i>n.</i> arukɔkɔ
fifteenth	<i>aadj.</i> gërode , <i>see:</i> gëro	fingerprint	<i>n.</i> ɔgbɛ (2), <i>see:</i> ɔ
fifth	<i>aadj.</i> sɔɔrode , <i>see:</i> sɔɔro	finish	<i>vi.</i> láka <i>vt.</i> láka <i>vt.</i> mì de , <i>see:</i> mì
-fifth	<i>aadj.</i> awɛsɔɔrode , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-	finish off	<i>vt.</i> lakiti ke
fifty	<i>num.</i> bupla akuri , <i>see:</i> bupla	finish work	<i>vt.</i> zĩ láka/ne , <i>see:</i> zĩ₂
fig species	<i>n.</i> kaka <i>n.</i> kakane'inkua , <i>see:</i> kaka <i>n.</i> kakapura , <i>see:</i> kaka	fire	<i>n.</i> té₃
fig with large leaf	<i>n.</i> gboroda	fire at	<i>vt.</i> gbã ...-ne , <i>see:</i> gbã
fight	<i>n.</i> fiti <i>vt.</i> fiti ke , <i>see:</i> fiti	fire gun	<i>vt.</i> té lé , <i>see:</i> té₃
fight battle with	<i>vt.</i> zĩ ká ...-o , <i>see:</i> zĩ	fire spirit	<i>n.</i> gāwā <i>sn.</i> Babareda , <i>see:</i> babare
fighter	<i>n.</i> fitikeri , <i>see:</i> fiti	firebreak around (make)	<i>vt.</i> té bobo ...-i , <i>see:</i> té₃
filaria	<i>n.</i> kusakusi <i>n.</i> yĩkã	firefly	<i>n.</i> kòkòtebai , <i>see:</i> kòkò
file	<i>n.</i> sàkasaka	fireplace	<i>n.</i> kĩni₂
fill	<i>vt.</i> pa	firewood	<i>n.</i> yàka
filter	<i>vt.</i> kòkòsɔ ke , <i>see:</i> kòkòsɔ	firm agreement	<i>n.</i> yodaado , <i>see:</i> yòda
filth	<i>n.</i> bɔtɔ	firm agreement with (make)	<i>vt.</i> yodaado ke ...-ne , <i>see:</i> yòda
filthy person	<i>n.</i> bɔtɔde , <i>see:</i> bɔtɔ	firmly	<i>adv.</i> gbānagbāna , <i>see:</i> gbāna <i>adv.</i> gbāngbān <i>adv.</i> gíngin
fin	<i>n.</i> sèrɛ	first	<i>aadj.</i> káaku <i>adv.</i> gĩa₂ <i>n.</i> káakude , <i>see:</i> káaku
final	<i>aadj.</i> lakitikena , <i>see:</i> lakiti ke	-first	<i>aadj.</i> awɛɛdode , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
finally	<i>adv.</i> kpekpe , <i>see:</i> kpe	first born son	<i>n.</i> daudu
finch	<i>n.</i> tiitiinna	first one	<i>n.</i> káakupɔ , <i>see:</i> káaku
find	<i>vt.</i> le (1)		
find more room	<i>vt.</i> mè poro , <i>see:</i> mè		

fish *n.* **kpò**
vt. **ása kpá**, *see:* **á₃**
vt. **í da**, *see:* **í**

fish scale *n.* **kpòteke**, *see:* **kpò**

fish species *n.* **biri₁**
n. **falia**
n. **fata**
n. **gare**
n. **gbɔrɔgbɔrɔ**
n. **kɔ̃₂**
n. **kpò'ukuu**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **kpòwa**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **kpòyɔ**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **kpòzāmpo**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **kpòzuru**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **nare**
n. **sàmbere**
n. **sépu**
n. **sépu pura**, *see:* **sépu**
n. **sɔ̃ne**
n. **tatakperu**
n. **úku**
n. **vlātēra**, *see:* **vlā**

fish with net *vt.* **táaru kpá**, *see:* **táaru**

fisherman *n.* **táarukpari**, *see:* **táaru**

fishing (waiting by water) *vt.* **í dādā**,
see: **í**

fist handful *n.* **okū**

fitness *n.* **kāi**

five *num.* **sɔɔro**

five francs *cn.* **dala**

fix eyes on *vt.* **wé dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
vt. **wé pé ...-a**, *see:* **wé**

fix in place *vt.* **pépe**, *see:* **pé**

fix on *vt.* **pá ...-a**, *see:* **pá₁**

fix to *vt.* **pé ...-a**, *see:* **pé**

fix up *vt.* **keke (1)**, *see:* **ke**

flag *n.* **tuta**

flake *n.* **koto**

flame *n.* **tévura**, *see:* **té₃**

flash *vi.* **pí**

flash lightning (in cloud) *vt.* **legū ... pí**,
see: **legū**

flashing *adv.* **gárangaran**

flat *adj.* **sàra**

flat and thick *adj.* **lèkete**

flat and thin *adv.* **kpèkèreke**

flat and thin (cola nut) *adj.* **kpakure**

flat area *n.* **gusara**, *see:* **gu**

flat dish *n.* **faranti**
n. **tafaranti**, *see:* **ta₁**

flat rock *n.* **gbè sàra**, *see:* **gbè**

flat wasteland *n.* **gugbagaraga**, *see:* **gu**

flatten *vt.* **date**
vt. **nate**, *see:* **na**

flatter *vt.* **kere keke**, *see:* **kere**
vt. **lénna ke ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**

flatterer *n.* **lénnade**, *see:* **lé₁**

flatulence *n.* **tɔ̃₁**

flaunt *vt.* **ère ke**

flautist *n.* **úraperi**, *see:* **úra**

flaw *n.* **mamberu**

flawless (person) *adj.*
mamberusaride, *see:*
mamberu

flawless (thing) *adj.* **mamberusari**, *see:*
mamberu

flax *n.* **bàwisi**, *see:* **bà₂**
n. **gbòno**, *see:* **gbò**

flax rope *n.* **gbòno bà**, *see:* **gbò**

flee *vi.* **wo**

flee from *vt.* **bàa sí (...-ne)**, *see:* **bà₃**

flesh *n.* **báasi**
n. **mèbaasi**, *see:* **mè**

flicker *vt.* **wé'ipa ke**, *see:* **wé**
 flickering *adv.* **fùnafuna**
adv. **pérepere**
 flint *n.* **gbèpu**, *see:* **gbè**
 float *vi.* **fú ...-la**
 flock *n.* **kpàsa** (1)
 flood *vt.* **í da ...-la**, *see:* **í**
 flour *n.* **flawa**
n. **tí₁**
n. **títi**, *see:* **tí₁**
 flourishing *adj.* **lásirade**, *see:* **lá**
 flourmill *n.* **wísilokpe**, *see:* **wísi**
 flow down *vi.* **pla ...-i**
 flow (from) *vi.* **bòte (...-a)**
 flower *n.* **lávú**, *see:* **lá**
n. **vú₁**
vi. **pia**
vt. **vú ke**, *see:* **vú₁**
 flowering *aadj.* **vúde**, *see:* **vú₁**
 flowing *n.* **bàasina**, *see:* **bà₃**
 fluid *n.* **ísei**, *see:* **í**
 flute *n.* **kute**
n. **úra** (2)
 fly *n.* **vìna₁**
vi. **vura**
 fly around *vi.* **vuravura**, *see:* **vura**
 flying creature *n.* **póvurana**, *see:* **pó**
 flying termite *n.* **kunzere**
 foam *vt.* **fùta bo**, *see:* **fùta**
 fodder *n.* **sàlabugu**, *see:* **sà**
 foetus *n.* **nò'isi**, *see:* **nò**
 fog *n.* **suka**
 fold together *vt.* **nanakõa**, *see:* **na**
 follow *vi.* **do ...-i**
 follow after *vi.* **té ...-i**, *see:* **té₁**
 follow course *vt.* **turuba sé/séte**, *see:*
turuba

follow direction of *vt.* **ágba sé**, *see:*
ágba
vt. **dòro sé**, *see:* **dòro**
 follow each other (many) *vi.* **tétekõi**,
see: **té₁**
 follow each other (two people) *vi.*
tékõi, *see:* **té₁**
 follow example of *vt.* **yã taka sé**, *see:*
yã₁
 follower *n.* **iba**
 folly *n.* **yõnkoyã**, *see:* **yõnko**
 food *n.* **pó** (3)
n. **póble**, *see:* **pó**
 food paste *n.* **mu'u**
 fool *n.* **fayasaride**, *see:* **faya**
n. **õndõsaride**, *see:* **õndõ**
n. **swakũ**
n. **yõnko**
 foolish *aadj.* **fayasari**, *see:* **faya**
 foolishness *n.* **fayasarikena**, *see:* **faya**
n. **õndõsarike**, *see:* **õndõ**
n. **swakũke**, *see:* **swakũ**
n. **yõnkoke**, *see:* **yõnko**
 foot *cn.* **gèse**
n. **gbá** (1)
n. **gbála**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **gèse**
 foot (soldier) *aadj.* **gèsede**, *see:* **gèse**
 foothold *n.* **gèsepeteki**, *see:* **gèse**
n. **tokepeki**, *see:* **toke**
 footing *n.* **tokepeki**, *see:* **toke**
 foot-itch *n.* **kaya**
 footprint *n.* **gèsegbe**, *see:* **gèse**
 footstool *n.* **gbàne**, *see:* **gbà**
n. **tintin** (1)
 for *c.* **zaakũ**, *see:* **zaa**
 for (Benefactive) *pp.* **-ne**

for nothing *adv.* **pã**
adv. **pãpã**, *see:* **pã**
for rubbing on *aadj.* **dɔkɔna**, *see:* **dɔkɔ**
for sale *aadj.* **yiana**, *see:* **yía**
forbid *vt.* **dãdã ...-i**, *see:* **dã**₁
vt. **lé naa ...-ne**, *see:* **lé**₁
forbid to speak *vt.* **lé pápa**, *see:* **lé**₁
force *n.* **gbāna**
vt. **gã na ...-a**, *see:* **gã**₂
vt. **nakara ...-a**, *see:* **na**
vt. **nakõre ...-o**, *see:* **na**
force-feed *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
ford *n.* **bikũki**, *see:* **bikũ**
n. **swabikũki**, *see:* **swa**₁
forearm *n.* **ɔ**
forehead *n.* **mì'are**, *see:* **mì**
foreman *n.* **zĩde**, *see:* **zĩ**₂
foreskin *n.* **gyɔfɔrɔ**
forever *adv.* **gɔrɔ sĩnda pĩnki**, *see:*
gɔrɔ
forge *vt.* **pi**₃
vt. **sia ke**, *see:* **sia**
forger *n.* **pĩri**, *see:* **pi**₃
forget *vi.* **sã ...-gu/-n**
forgetfulness *n.* **sãngu**, *see:* **sã ...-gu/-n**
n. **yãsãngu**, *see:* **yã**₁
forgive *vt.* **kẽ ...-ne**, *see:* **kẽ**₂
forgive sin *vt.* **durunna kẽ ...-a**, *see:*
durunna
fork *n.* **gbâtã**
n. **saka**₁
fork of tree *n.* **lígbâtã**, *see:* **lí**₁
fork (tree) *vt.* **gbàkã bo**, *see:* **gbâtã**
form *vt.* **kása**₁
form dew *vi.* **plí ... kpá**, *see:* **plí**
form tuber *vt.* **bɛ ke**, *see:* **bɛ**₂
former *aadj.* **káaku**

adj. **zĩ**₃
former people *n.* **yãdenɔ**, *see:* **yã**₂
fornicator *n.* **dãmbarakpari**, *see:*
dãmbara kpá
fortieth *aadj.* **buplade**, *see:* **bupla**
fortification *n.* **gbānaleki**, *see:* **gbāna**
fortress *n.* **zeogiki**, *see:* **ze**
fortunate *aadj.* **mìnnade**, *see:* **mì**
fortune *n.* **mìnna**, *see:* **mì**
fortune-teller *n.* **àlesidõri**, *see:* **àlesi**
forty *num.* **bupla**
forty five *num.* **bupla asɔɔro**, *see:*
bupla
forward person *n.* **wékākãde**, *see:* **wé**
found *vt.* **káte**, *see:* **ká**₁
foundation stone *n.* **ẽpetegbe**, *see:* **ẽ**
foundations *n.* **kàtebɔnɔ**, *see:* **ká**₁
founder *n.* **kateri**, *see:* **ká**₁
four *num.* **siikõ**
fourteen *num.* **gẽro donsari**, *see:* **gẽro**
fourteenth *aadj.* **gẽro donsaride**, *see:*
gẽro
fourth *aadj.* **siikõde**, *see:* **siikõ**
-fourth *aadj.* **aweesiikõde**, *see:* **awee-**
fragment *n.* **mukutu**
France *sn.* **Faransi**
francolin (bird) *n.* **dõ**₂
francolin species *n.* **dõtẽnna**, *see:* **dõ**₂
fraud *n.* **dibidibi**
free *n.* **zĩdade**, *see:* **zĩda**
free (be) *vi.* **gõ zĩdane**, *see:* **gõ**₂
freedom *n.* **gõnzĩdane**, *see:* **gõ**₂
n. **zĩdadekɛna**, *see:* **zĩda**
French *aadj.* **faransi**, *see:* **Faransi**
French speaking country *sn.* **Faransi**
fresh *adj.* **búsu**
fresh milk *n.* **vĩ'ipu**, *see:* **vĩ**₁

Friday	<i>n.</i> azuma (2)	frustration	<i>n.</i> pāpā , <i>see:</i> pā
	<i>n.</i> azumada , <i>see:</i> azuma	fry	<i>vt.</i> asā
fried	<i>adj.</i> asāna , <i>see:</i> asā	Fulani	<i>sn.</i> Fulani
fried cake	<i>n.</i> kàra	Fulani mat	<i>n.</i> kparakpara
friend	<i>n.</i> gbēnna , <i>see:</i> gbē ₂	Fulani mat used as door	<i>n.</i> gitankperε
	<i>n.</i> kpaasi	Fulani settlement	<i>n.</i> kpàsa (2)
friends (be)	<i>vi.</i> ke kō gbē ... ũ , <i>see:</i> ke	Fulani village	<i>n.</i> Fulani kpàsa , <i>see:</i>
friendship	<i>n.</i> gbēnnake , <i>see:</i> gbē ₂		Fulani
frighten	<i>vt.</i> vīna dada ...-i , <i>see:</i> vīna	fulfil for	<i>vt.</i> papa...-nε , <i>see:</i> pa
fritter	<i>n.</i> kàra	fulfil word	<i>vt.</i> yā papa , <i>see:</i> yā ₁
frivolity	<i>n.</i> nèsefutake , <i>see:</i> nèse	fulfiled (be)	<i>vi.</i> papa , <i>see:</i> pa
frog	<i>n.</i> blò	fulfilled (be)	<i>vi.</i> papa...-a , <i>see:</i> pa
from	<i>pp.</i> kū ...-o	fulfilment	<i>n.</i> yāpapana , <i>see:</i> yā ₁
from where?	<i>adv.</i> mákpa , <i>see:</i> má ₁	full	<i>adv.</i> pāmpām
front	<i>n.</i> are		<i>adv.</i> pémpem
fronted Object marker	<i>part.</i> -n ₁	full (be)	<i>vi.</i> pa
froth	<i>n.</i> fùta	full moon	<i>adv.</i> gusĩsĩ , <i>see:</i> gu
	<i>vt.</i> fùta bo , <i>see:</i> fùta	full moon (be)	<i>vi.</i> mō kè papana , <i>see:</i>
frothy spittle	<i>n.</i> lé'ífuta , <i>see:</i> lé ₁		mō
frown	<i>vi.</i> ān sisi (...-i) , <i>see:</i> ān	full to the brim	<i>adv.</i> yérere
	<i>vt.</i> ān yākate , <i>see:</i> ān	fundamental	<i>n.</i> yātākpatena , <i>see:</i> yā ₁
fruit	<i>n.</i> líne , <i>see:</i> lí ₁	funeral	<i>n.</i> gèvĩ , <i>see:</i> gè
	<i>n.</i> né (2)	furnace	<i>n.</i> tāmakpe , <i>see:</i> tāma
fruit cluster	<i>n.</i> líneyō , <i>see:</i> lí ₁	furnace fire	<i>n.</i> tāmate , <i>see:</i> tāma
fruit species	<i>n.</i> yò	furrow	<i>n.</i> búgba , <i>see:</i> bú
fruit-bearing	<i>adj.</i> né'iri , <i>see:</i> né	futility	<i>n.</i> nèsefutake , <i>see:</i> nèse
fruitful	<i>adj.</i> néde , <i>see:</i> né	Future marker	<i>part.</i> -ni , <i>see:</i> ni ₂

G - g

Gada Oli	<i>sn.</i> Gada Oli	gain consciousness	<i>vt.</i> gbà bo (...-nε)
gadabout	<i>n.</i> kurepāpā'ori , <i>see:</i> kure		(2), <i>see:</i> gbà
gain	<i>n.</i> àre	gain something from someone	<i>vt.</i> ɔ
	<i>vt.</i> àre ble , <i>see:</i> àre		ble , <i>see:</i> ɔ
	<i>vt.</i> ble (2)	galago	<i>n.</i> tāndio
		Gambian mongoose	<i>n.</i> giawekū

gamble *vt.* **téte pá**
 game *n.* **kõkõ₂**
 Gando *sn.* **Gãndu**
 Gani festival *sn.* **Gàani**
 Garafini *sn.* **Garafini**
 garden *n.* **kara₂**
n. **lambu**
 garden egg (vegetable) *n.* **bobo₁**
n. **gáuta**
 gardener *n.* **karade**, *see:* **kara₂**
 garland *n.* **lávutãna**, *see:* **lá**
 garlic *n.* **arubasa gizo**, *see:* **arubasa**
n. **gizo**
 garment *cn.* **pi₁**
 gasp *vt.* **wesa kakara**, *see:* **we o**
 gate in wall *n.* **bñize**, *see:* **bñi₁**
n. **gbìle**, *see:* **gbì₁**
 gather *vi.* **kakara**, *see:* **ká₁**
 gather around *vi.* **kakara ...-i**, *see:* **ká₁**
vt. **kakara ...-i**, *see:* **ká₁**
 gather clay *vt.* **tãnde dã**, *see:* **tãnde**
 gather harvest *vt.* **pó kakara**, *see:* **pó**
 gather together *vt.* **kakara**, *see:* **ká₁**
 gather up *vt.* **séte**, *see:* **sé₁**
 gathering *n.* **kõkakarana**, *see:* **kõ₁**
 gaunt *adv.* **wòkwòkwò**
 gaze at *vt.* **wé pé ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
 gecko *n.* **néneworo**, *see:* **néne**
 gecko species *n.* **wòtompau**
 genealogy *n.* **bozire**, *see:* **bo₂**
n. **buriboki**, *see:* **huri**
 general *n.* **zìkaride**, *see:* **zì**
 generation name (alternate to Kpae) *sn.*
Wure
 generous *n.* **nèsemanade**, *see:* **nèse**
 generously *adv.* **yõnkõyõnkõ**, *see:*
yõnkõ

genet *n.* **mõngo**
 genital crab *n.* **zãsa**, *see:* **zã**
 gentle *adj.* **buse**
adj. **yĩda (2)**, *see:* **yĩ₁**
adv. **yĩdayĩda**, *see:* **yĩ₁**
 gently *adv.* **busebuse**, *see:* **buse**
 German *sn.* **Gyama**
 germinate *vi.* **bute**
 get advantage *vt.* **àre le**, *see:* **àre**
 get bogged *vi.* **vlẽ**
 get chance to *vi.* **le**
 get dark on *vi.* **gu ... si ...-a**, *see:* **gu**
 get dirty *vt.* **gbãsi kpá**, *see:* **gbãsi₂**
 get increase *vt.* **karana le**, *see:* **kara₁**
 get out of the way *vi.* **go zén**, *see:* **go**
 get out of way of *vi.* **go ...-ne**, *see:* **go**
 get problem *vt.* **yã e**, *see:* **yã₁**
 get result *vt.* **gbè le**, *see:* **gbè**
 get retribution *vt.* **gò ... gbẽ**, *see:* **gò**
 get share *vt.* **baka ble/le**, *see:* **baka₂**
 get thin *vt.* **í baba**, *see:* **í**
vt. **mè'i baba**, *see:* **mè**
 get up *vi.* **fute**
 Ghana *sn.* **Gaana**
 ghost *n.* **gyãwãnde**, *see:* **gyãwãn**
 ghostly place *n.* **tariankpã (1)**
 giant rat *n.* **gbiri₁**
 giant snail *n.* **sento**
 giddiness *n.* **gulimma (1)**, *see:* **gu**
 giddy *adv.* **biribiri₂**
 giddy (be) *vi.* **gu ... li ...-a**, *see:* **gu**
vi. **li ...-a**, *see:* **li**
 gift *n.* **gba**
 gingivitis *n.* **dankanuma (2)**
 giraffe *n.* **lakumisẽte**, *see:* **lakumi**
 girl *n.* **nénõgbẽ (1)**, *see:* **né**
 girl born after many boys *sn.* **Ige**

girl of marriageable age *n.* **nɔ̀kp̄are**,
see: nɔ̀
 girl under marriageable age *n.*
nénɔ̀kp̄are, *see: né*
 girlfriend *n.* **nɔ̀pose** (2), *see: nɔ̀*
 girlhood *n.* **nénɔ̀kp̄arekegɔ̀rɔ̀**, *see: né*
 give a hand to *vt.* **ɔ̀ da ...-a**, *see: ɔ̀*
 give cheese red coating *vt.* **t̄a ke**
 give child ride on back *vt.* **d̄anda ke**
 give evidence about *vt.* **s̄èeda kp̄á**, *see:*
s̄èeda
 give extra (by seller) *vi.* **mɔ̀ ke ...-ne**
 give generously *vt.* **ɔ̀ poro**, *see: ɔ̀*
 give gift *vt.* **gba**
 give gift (to) *vt.* **gba da (...-ne)**, *see: gba*
 give in pledge *vt.* **t̄ɔ̀rɔ̀ma ke**, *see:*
t̄ɔ̀rɔ̀ma
 give instructions *vt.* **lé dite ...-ne**, *see:*
lé₁
 give long blast (trumpet) *vt.* **ȳis̄ám pá**
 give name *vt.* **tó dɔ̀ ...-a**, *see: tó₁
 give news *vt.* **baaru kp̄á ...-ne**, *see:*
baaru
 give off smell *vt.* **gb̄í dɔ̀**, *see: gb̄í₁
 give oneself to *vt.* **z̄ida kp̄á ...-a**, *see:*
z̄ida
 give opinion *vt.* **lé da ȳán**, *see: lé₁
 give out heat *vt.* **puusu bo**, *see:*
puusu
 give permission *vt.* **gba z̄é**, *see: gba*
 give place to *vt.* **gu bo ...-ne**, *see: gu*
 give reputation *vt.* **tó dɔ̀ ...-a**, *see: tó₁
 give respect to *vt.* **mì nate ...-ne**, *see:*
mì
 give share *vt.* **gbagba**, *see: gba*
 give something hard to find *vt.* **saabu**
ke ...-ne, *see: saabu*****

give success *vt.* **dakare kũ mìnnao**, *see:*
da₂
 give to *vt.* **kp̄á ...-a**, *see: kp̄á*
 give to charity *vt.* **saaanna ke/kp̄á**, *see:*
saaanna
 give way to *vi.* **go ...-ne**, *see: go*
vt. **gba z̄é**, *see: gba*
 give work to *vt.* **z̄i da ...-ne**, *see: z̄i₂
 giver of gift *n.* **gbadari**, *see: gba*
 glass *n.* **d̄igi**
n. **ímibɔ̀**, *see: í*
 glasses *n.* **wédigi**, *see: wé*
 glean *vt.* **k̄ɔ̀nɔ̀ we**, *see: k̄ɔ̀nɔ̀₁
vt. **pó k̄ɔ̀n we**, *see: pó*
 gleaner *n.* **pók̄ɔ̀nweri**, *see: pó*
 glide *vi.* **ȳàa ke**
 gloomy *vi.* **n̄èse yaka**, *see: n̄èse*
 glorifier *n.* **tóbori**, *see: tó₁
 glorify *vt.* **gakuri d̄ɔ̀ ...-ne**, *see:*
gakuri
vt. **tó bo**, *see: tó₁
 glorious *n.* **gakuride**, *see: gakuri*
 glorious state *n.* **gakurike**, *see: gakuri*
 glory *n.* **gakuri**
n. **ĩad̄ábɔ̀**, *see: ãa*
 glossy starling *n.* **ȳɔ̀s̄ingo**, *see: Ȳɔ̀
 glue *n.* **k̄ũgba**
 glutton *n.* **guturu** (2)
n. **ye'uide**, *see: ye*
 gnash teeth at *vt.* **saka piti ...-a**, *see:*
saka₃
 gnat *n.* **kusunna**
 go *vi.* **gé**
vi. **si ...-gu/-n** (2), *see: si₂
 go against *vi.* **gé ...-i**, *see: gé*
 go and relieve oneself *vt.* **b̄inikpe ke**,
*see: b̄ini₁*******

go around *vi.* **fī ...-a**, *see:* **fī**
vi. **kure**
vt. **pã ...-la**, *see:* **pã ...-i**

go away *vi.* **gē zéla**, *see:* **gē₂**
vi. **gute**
vi. **kpágui**, *see:* **kpá**

go away from *vi.* **go ...-la/i**, *see:* **go**

go back on word *vt.* **lé sukpa (1)**, *see:*
lé₁

go bad *vi.* **fɔ**

go before *vi.* **do ...-ne are**

go crazy *vt.* **bãn kũ**, *see:* **bãn**

go guarantor for *vt.* **zenkpeke sé ...-ne**,
see: **ze**

go insane *vi.* **ĩa ... ká ...-a**, *see:* **ĩa**

go missing from *vi.* **sãsa ...-a**, *see:*
sãsa₁

go mouldy *vi.* **pù kpa**
vt. **fù kpá**, *see:* **fù**

go often *vt.* **zé sɔ**, *see:* **zé**

go out *vi.* **bo₂**

go slow *vi.* **zeze (2)**, *see:* **ze**

go to school *vt.* **kyó ke (2)**, *see:* **kyó**

go wild *vi.* **firiri kũ/ke**

goat *n.* **blè**

God *sn.* **Luda**

godless person *n.* **ludayādarisari**, *see:*
Luda

godlessness *n.* **ludayādanasari**, *see:*
Luda

godly person *n.* **ludayādari**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **ludayāmari**, *see:* **Luda**

God's Son *sn.* **Luda Né**, *see:* **Luda**

God's Spirit *sn.* **Luda Nini**, *see:* **Luda**

God's word *n.* **Luda yã**, *see:* **Luda**

goitre *n.* **bɔkɔ**

gold *n.* **wura**

golden oriole *n.* **kirikpaakũbã**, *see:*
kirikpaakũ

Goliath heron *n.* **fà**

gonolek (bird) *n.* **dàkobã**, *see:* **dàko**

gonorrhoea *n.* **kentu pura**, *see:* **kentu**

good *adj.* **mana**
adj. **nna**

good appearance *n.* **wé mana**, *see:* **wé**

good condition *n.* **dáama**

good (do) *vt.* **anfāni ke**, *see:* **anfāni**

good eyesight *n.* **wé ñna**, *see:* **wé**

good fortune *n.* **sa'a**

good luck *n.* **mìnna**, *see:* **mì**

good luck charm *n.* **yɔbande**

good news *n.* **baaru nna**, *see:* **baaru**

good reputation *n.* **tómanake**, *see:* **tó₁**

goodness *n.* **mana**
n. **manake**, *see:* **mana**

goodwill *n.* **nèsemana**, *see:* **nèse**

gorge on meat *vt.* **nɔbɔ gbě**, *see:* **nɔbɔ**

Gospel *sn.* **Ingila**

gospel *n.* **baaru nna**, *see:* **baaru**

gossip *n.* **gbēpiri**, *see:* **gbě₂**

gourd *n.* **sète**

gourd on rope *n.* **sètelokomma**, *see:*
sète

gourd with beads *n.* **sèkere**

government *n.* **don'aredeke**, *see:* **do**
...-ne are

government minister *n.* **bùsuyāgɔgɔri**,
see: **bùsu**

governor *n.* **asakpa**

gown *n.* **uta**

grace *n.* **gbēke**, *see:* **gbě₂**

gracious person *n.* **gbēkekeneri**, *see:*
gbě₂

gracious to (be) *vt.* **nna ke ...-ne**, *see:*
nna
 grain *n.* **pó** (4)
n. **póblewe**, *see:* **pó**
 gram *cn.* **giram**
 granary *n.* **dḥ**
 grandchild *sn.* **daikore**, *see:* **da**₁
 grandfather *sn.* **dizi**
 grandmother *sn.* **dai**, *see:* **da**₁
 granulated manioc *n.* **gaari**
 granules *n.* **gāsā**
 grape *n.* **geepi**
 grape harvest *n.* **geepizōgrō**, *see:*
geepi
 grape juice *n.* **geepi'i**, *see:* **geepi**
 grass *n.* **gita**
n. **ĩampur** (2), *see:* **ĩam pá**
n. **sà** (1)
n. **tuzi**
 grass cutter *n.* **sàkēri**, *see:* **sà**
 grass fence *n.* **gita**
 grass padding (for house) *n.* **komani**
 (1)
 grass species *n.* **áyība**, *see:* **á**₃
n. **blèlekāsā**, *see:* **blè**
n. **gā'ũ**
n. **gētē**
n. **kàsapuu**, *see:* **kàsa**
n. **sarennagā**, *see:* **sarena**
n. **sàgbīdō**, *see:* **sà**
n. **vō**
n. **yīsākara**, *see:* **yī**₂
 grass species (like papyrus) *n.* **kepu**
 grass that grows on granary *n.* **dḥsē**,
see: **dḥ**
 grass torch *n.* **sàte**, *see:* **sà**
 grave *n.* **mira**

grave entrance *n.* **mirale**, *see:* **mira**
 grave pit *n.* **mirawee**, *see:* **mira**
 gravel *n.* **gbèkōsō**, *see:* **gbè**
 gravestone *n.* **miragbe**, *see:* **mira**
 gravestone lid *n.* **miragbelekpare**, *see:*
mira
 graze sheep *vt.* **sā dā**, *see:* **sā**₁
 grease *n.* **nísi**
 greasy *adj.* **níside**, *see:* **nísi**
 great *adj.* **zōkōde**, *see:* **zōkō**
 great! *exc.* **yooyoo**
 great deed for (do) *vt.* **yā naasi ke ...-**
ne, *see:* **yā**₁
 great grandchild *n.* **ṅnaswāa**, *see:* **ṅ**
sn. **sākpe**, *see:* **sā**₂
 great great grandchild *n.* **nasio** (2)
 greatly *adv.* **zōkōzōkō**, *see:* **zōkō**
 greatly curved *adv.* **kòkoroko**
 greatness *n.* **zōkōke(na)**, *see:* **zōkō**
 Greece *sn.* **Girisi**
 greed *n.* **ania** (2)
n. **asira**
n. **sānkara**
n. **wākū**, *see:* **wā**
n. **wākū**
 greed for meat *n.* **lé'i** (2), *see:* **lé**₁
 greedy *n.* **sānkara**, *see:* **sānkara**
 greedy (be) *vt.* **ania da**, *see:* **ania**
 greedy for good food *n.* **kòto'ide**, *see:*
kòto
 greedy person *n.* **lé'ide**, *see:* **lé**₁
n. **wākūde**, *see:* **wākū**
 Greek *sn.* **Giriki**
 Greek speaker *n.* **Girikiyāmari**, *see:*
Giriki
 green *adj.* **ísi**
adj. **lái**, *see:* **lá**

green monkey *n.* **wesi**, *see:* **wē**₁
green pigeon *n.* **potēneturu**, *see:*
potēne
n. **túru**
green snake *n.* **usara**
greet *vt.* **fɔ kpá ...-a**, *see:* **fɔ**
greeting *n.* **fɔ**
greetings *exc.* **fɔ**
grey parrot *n.* **aku**
grey plantain eater *n.* **kpookpoo**
grieve *vi.* **nèse yaka**, *see:* **nèse**
vt. **nèse yaka**, *see:* **nèse**
grievous affair *n.* **nèseyakayã**, *see:* **nèse**
grill *n.* **bànda**
vt. **kpá téla**, *see:* **kpá**
grilled *adj.* **kpatelana**, *see:* **kpá**
grind *vt.* **lɔ**
vt. **lɔlɔ** (1), *see:* **lɔ**
grind meal *vt.* **wísi lɔ**, *see:* **wísi**
grind to powder *vt.* **tí(ti) bo**, *see:* **tí**₁
groan *vt.* **̀n da**
groom *n.* **nɔseri**, *see:* **nɔ**
grope *vt.* **ɔ mate**, *see:* **ɔ**
grope around *vt.* **mátemate**, *see:* **máte**
grope with *vt.* **máte**
grope with stick *vt.* **lí máte**, *see:* **lí**₁
ground *n.* **zíte**
ground grain *n.* **wísiti**, *see:* **wísi**
ground squirrel *n.* **kakare**
ground up *adv.* **pútaputa**
groundnut *n.* **sĩ**
group *n.* **gã**₁ (3)
group member *n.* **gãde**, *see:* **gã**₁
grouse *n.* **kpekperewi**
grow *vi.* **gbã**
grow foliage *vt.* **lá kú**, *see:* **lá**
grow old *vi.* **yaka**

grow up *vt.* **zõkõ kũ**, *see:* **zõkõ**
growing fast *adv.* **sò**
growl *n.* **hẽe**
n. **hũu**
vt. **hẽe ke**, *see:* **hẽe**
growl (at) *vt.* **hũu ke (...-a)**, *see:* **hũu**
growl at *vt.* **zuka dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **zuka**
grub species *n.* **sãlikɔkɔ**, *see:* **sã**
grumble *vt.* **vũnu ká**, *see:* **vũnu**
vt. **yãkete ká**, *see:* **yã**₁
vt. **yãvunu ká**, *see:* **yã**₁
grumbler *n.* **vũnukari**, *see:* **vũnu**
n. **yãvunukari**, *see:* **yã**₁
grumbling *n.* **vũnu**
n. **yãvunu**, *see:* **yã**₁
guarantee *n.* **zenkpeke**, *see:* **ze**
guard *n.* **dãkpãri**, *see:* **dãkpã**
n. **gudãkpãri**, *see:* **gu**
vt. **dã**₁
vt. **dãkpã**
vt. **gu dãkpa**, *see:* **gu**
guard maize *vt.* **gbado dã**, *see:* **gbado**
guard (road, gate) *n.* **dãri**, *see:* **dã**₁
guardian *n.* **gwàri**, *see:* **gwa**
guard-post *n.* **dãkpãki**, *see:* **dãkpã**
guava *n.* **gwaiba**
guess *vt.* **zõũ o**, *see:* **zõ**₁
guilty *n.* **taaride**, *see:* **taari**
guinea corn *n.* **ése**
guinea pig *n.* **ẽnekwiikwii**, *see:* **ẽne**
Guinea worm *n.* **zùba**
guinea-corn field *n.* **ésebu**, *see:* **ése**
guinea-corn harvest *n.* **ésekegɔrɔ**, *see:*
ése
guinea-corn species *n.* **úratẽ**, *see:* **úra**
guinea-corn stalk *n.* **úra** (1)
n. **úrali**, *see:* **úra**

guinea-fowl *n.* gǎ₂
 guitar *n.* gintaa
 gulp down *vt.* mómǎ, *see:* mǎ₂
 gum *n.* kǎni'ǎ, *see:* kǎni₂
n. lí'ǎ, *see:* lí₁
n. ǎ₂

gums *n.* dǎni
 gun *n.* téli, *see:* té₃
 gunpowder *n.* arubaru
 Gurma *sn.* Guruma
 gutter *n.* íze (2), *see:* í
 gymnastics *n.* firiganda ke

H - h

habit *n.* dǎne
 Habitual aspect marker *part.* dǎ (1)
 Habitual aspect pronoun affix *part.* -
 dǎ, *see:* dǎ
 Hagar *sn.* Hazara
 haggard *adv.* súkusuku
 hail *n.* legǔgbɛ, *see:* legǔ
 hailstorm *n.* legǔgbekǎtena, *see:* legǔ
 hair *n.* kǎ₂ (1)
n. mǐkǎ, *see:* mǐ
 hair on back of neck *n.* mǐkǎsɛsɛ, *see:*
 mǐ
 hairy *adj.* kǎde, *see:* kǎ₂
adv. bǔzubuzu
 half *adj.* kusu
n. kpado (2), *see:* kpa
n. kpaate(te)
 halfway *n.* gugbǎn, *see:* gu
 halleluya *exc.* aleluya
 hammer *n.* ama₂
 hamstring *vt.* tǐda zǎ, *see:* tǐ
 hand *n.* ǎ
 hand over to *vt.* na ...-ne ... ǎí, *see:* na
 hand pail *n.* teteri
 hand stiffness *n.* kogba
 hand-basin *n.* taasa
 handkerchief *n.* ísimmawarabǎ, *see:* í

handle *n.* kǔki, *see:* kǔ₃
n. pá₂
 hands) *vt.* pípi, *see:* pí
 hang *vi.* loko
vt. loko
 hang many *vt.* lokoloko, *see:* loko
 hang on *vt.* kpá ...-a, *see:* kpá
 hangnail *n.* ǎkǐ, *see:* ǎ
 happen accidentally to *vt.* ásarukɛ ...-
 ne, *see:* ásarukɛ
 happy person *n.* pǎnnade, *see:* pǎ
 hard *adv.* gbǎna
 hard and dry *adv.* kǔusii
 hard fried cake *n.* gbǎnkuru
 harden *vi.* gbǎgbǎ
 hard/strong (become) *vt.* gbǎna kǔ,
see: gbǎna
 hare *n.* flǐ
 harm *vt.* kǐnna
 harm (by magic) *vt.* lá ble, *see:* lá
 harmattan *n.* ĩampuru (1), *see:* ĩam
 pá
 harmed (be) *vi.* kǐnna
 harmony *n.* nǐsedokǎnǎ, *see:* nǐsɛ
 harnessed antelope *n.* kpasara
 harp *n.* mǎrǎ₁
 harpist *n.* mǎrǎleri, *see:* mǎrǎ₁

harpoon *n.* **saka**₁
n. **sònda**

harvest *n.* **pókèkè(na)**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **kě**₂
vt. **pó kèkè/kě**, *see:* **pó**

harvest guinea-corn *vt.* **ése kě**, *see:* **ése**

harvest maize *vt.* **gbado é'è**, *see:* **gbado**

harvest millet *vt.* **nagã kě**, *see:* **nagã**

harvest time *n.* **pókègɔrɔ**, *see:* **pó**

harvester *n.* **pókèkèri**, *see:* **pó**
n. **pókèri**, *see:* **pó**

hatch *vt.* **kú...-la**, *see:* **kú**
vt. **pipi**

hatchet *n.* **gòsɔbɔ**, *see:* **gò**

hate *n.* **zāngu**, *see:* **zā ...-gu**
vi. **ye ... kairo**, *see:* **ye**
vi. **zā ...-gu**

hated *n.* **bɛgiri**, *see:* **bɛ**₁

hateful person *n.* **zānguride**, *see:* **zā ...-gu**

hater *n.* **zānguri**, *see:* **zā ...-gu**

Hausa *sn.* **Gambari**

have *vt.* **vĩ**₂

have blocked nose *vi.* **yĩ ... sɔ̄sɔ̄**, *see:* **yĩ**₂

have break *vt.* **ĩam pá** (2)

have census *vt.* **naro kɛ**, *see:* **naro**

have compassion on *vt.* **wé gwa** (2),
see: **wé**

have debt rescinded *vt.* **fina ble**, *see:* **fina**

have eye infection *vt.* **wé kɛ** (2), *see:* **wé**

have fever *vt.* **sikonna kɛ**, *see:* **sikonna**

have flu *vt.* **sikonna kɛ**, *see:* **sikonna**

have for *vi.* **vĩ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **vĩ**₂

have haircut *vt.* **mì bo**, *see:* **mì**

have mercy on *vt.* **sùru kɛ ...-nɛ/-o**, *see:* **sùru**

have miscarriage *vt.* **nò bɔtɛ**, *see:* **nò**

have need *vt.* **ni dɛ**, *see:* **ni**₁
vt. **ni ... dɛ**, *see:* **ni**₁

have over (authority) *vt.* **vĩ ...-a**, *see:* **vĩ**₂

have period *vt.* **za yĩ**, *see:* **za**₁

have pity on *vt.* **wěnda gwa**, *see:* **wěnda**

have rectal prolapse *vt.* **zí bo**, *see:* **zí**

have right *vt.* **zé vĩ**, *see:* **zé**

have sense *vt.* **mì vĩ**, *see:* **mì**

have sex (crude) *vt.* **kpā**

have sex in same room as adults *vt.* **dekũ kɛ** (2), *see:* **dekũ**

have sex with woman *vt.* **nɔ dāmbara kpá**, *see:* **nɔ**

have share with *vi.* **baka kú kũ ...-o**,
see: **baka**₂

have sore back *vt.* **wó gyã kɛ**, *see:* **wó**₁

have stomach pain *vi.* **nèse fĩ**, *see:* **nèse**

have success *vt.* **sa'a kɛ/le/kũ**, *see:* **sa'a**

have tantrum *vt.* **sɔkɔm pá**

have understanding *vt.* **gbáze dɔ̄**, *see:* **gbá**

have way *vt.* **zé vĩ**, *see:* **zé**

having a lug *adj.* **sāde**, *see:* **sā**₂

having bad breath *n.* **lévānade**, *see:* **lé**₁

having protruding stomach *n.* **nèse'ɔnɔnɔde**, *see:* **nèse**

having same mother *adj.* **dadokɔ̄nɔde**,
see: **da**₂
n. **dadokɔ̄nɔde**, *see:* **da**₁

having small pieces *adj.* **ketede**, *see:* **kete**

having STD *n.* **kentude**, *see:* **kentu**

having stomach pain *n.*

nèse'ũmmanade, *see: nèse*

having what people want *n.* **saabude**,

see: saabu

hay *n.* **tàraga** (2)

haze *n.* **pùru**

he *pr.* **àpi**, *see: à₁*

head *n.* **mì** (1)

head clown *n.* **yǝ̀gǝ̀ki**, *see: yǝ̀gǝ̀*

head covering *n.* **pókummu**, *see: pók*

head for *vt.* **mì pé ...-a**, *see: mì*

head of family *n.* **bede**

head of grain *n.* **sáko**

head of staff *n.* **gòmi**, *see: gò*

headache *n.* **mìlele**, *see: mì*

head-pad *n.* **máni**

headrest *n.* **mìdibɔ**, *see: mì*

heal *vi.* **kē(kē)kǝ̀a** (2), *see: kē₂*

vt. **kē(kē)kǝ̀a** (2), *see: kē₂*

vt. **werekǝ̀a**, *see: were*

heal from *vt.* **werekǝ̀a ...-a**, *see: were*

healed (be) *vi.* **werekǝ̀a**, *see: were*

healer *n.* **ezede**, *see: eze*

n. **ezekeri**, *see: eze*

health *n.* **aafia**

n. **dáama**

healthy *adv.* **aafia**

healthy person *n.* **aafiade**, *see: aafia*

heap *vt.* **zè dɔ**, *see: zè*

hear *vt.* **ma₁**

vt. **yǎ ma**, *see: yǎ₁*

hear from *vt.* **ma ...-a**, *see: ma₁*

hear mention of *vt.* **sǎ ... pá ...-a**, *see:*

sǎ₂

hear rumour *vt.* **ĩa gá**, *see: ãa*

hearer *n.* **màri**, *see: ma₁*

heart *n.* **swǎ̀**

heart matter *n.* **nèsegũnyǎ**, *see: nèse*

hearth *n.* **kĩni₂**

hearth-stone *n.* **kĩnigbe**, *see: kĩni₂*

heartless person *n.* **gběyǎkerisaride**,

see: gbě₂

n. **wěndasaride**, *see: wěnda*

heat *n.* **guwǎna**, *see: gu*

n. **puusu**

vt. **wǎ**

heat up *vi.* **wǎ**

heathen *n.* **ludadōrisari**, *see: Luda*

heat-rash *n.* **kpansuru**

heaven *n.* **ludambe**, *see: Luda*

heavenly *adj.* **musude**, *see: musu*

heavenly body *n.* **musupɔ**, *see: musu*

n. **sarapurapɔ**, *see: sarapura*

heavens *n.* **sarapura**

heavy *adj.* **tikisi** (1)

Hebrew *sn.* **Eberu**

hedgehog *n.* **anambɛkuta**

header of advice *n.* **lédamamari**, *see:*

lé₁

heel *n.* **gbátoki**, *see: gbá*

n. **toke**

heel tendon or hamstring *n.* **gbátĩ**, *see:*

gbá

he-goat *n.* **blèkofini**, *see: blè*

heifer *n.* **zùnunu**, *see: zù*

height *n.* **gbàna**

n. **leike**, *see: lei*

heir *n.* **túbibleri**, *see: túbi*

helmet *n.* **mòfura**, *see: mò*

helmet shrike *n.* **webǎ**, *see: we₁*

help *n.* **danle**, *see: da₂*

n. **faaba**

n. **kpányĩ**, *see: kpá*

n. **ɔdamma**, *see: ɔ*

vi. da ...-le (1), *see: da*₂
vi. kpá ...-i, *see: kpá*
vt. danle ke ...-ne, *see: da*₂
vt. faaba ke, *see: faaba*
vt. leo, *see: le*
vt. ɔ da ...-a, *see: ɔ*
 help each other *vi. kpákõi*, *see: kpá*
 helper *n. faabakeri*, *see: faaba*
 n. kpanyĩri, *see: kpá*
 hem *vt. lé ba*, *see: lé*₁
 hem in *vt. kagura ke*, *see: ká*₁
 vt. kũkũ (2), *see: kũ*₃
 hen *n. koda*, *see: ko*
 hen egg *n. konɛgbĩni*, *see: ko*
 henna *n. anzina*
 hepatitis *n. lágya*, *see: lá*
 her *pr. a*₁ (1)
 *pr. a*₁ (2)
 herald *n. kpàkpakeri*, *see: kpàkpa*
 ke
 herbal medicine *n. bóka*
 herbal medicine (make) *vt. bóka ke*,
 see: bóka
 herbalist *n. bókakeri*, *see: bóka*
 herbivore *n. sàsori*, *see: sà*
 herd *vt. dǎ*₁
 herder *n. dǎri*, *see: dǎ*₁
 herdsman *n. pódǎri*, *see: pó*
 here *adv. la*₁
 here at home *adv. bera*, *see: be*₁
 hernia *n. sɔtɔtɛnna*, *see: sɔtɔ*₁
 hero *n. négõgbě* (3), *see: né*
 heron *n. kpòbo'ite*, *see: kpò*
 he/she (Appositional) *pr. àkũ*, *see: à*₁
 he/she (Appositional Log.) *pr. akãa*,
 *see: a*₂

he/she (Contrastive Log.) *pr. api*, *see:*
 *a*₂
 he/she didn't *pr. adi*, *see: a*₂
 pr. adi, *see: à*₁
 he/she (Habitual) *pr. àdi*, *see: à*₁
 he/she (Log. Stative) *pr. á*₂ (1)
 he/she must never *pr. àsungõ ...-ro*,
 *see: à*₁
 he/she must not *pr. àsun ...-ro*, *see: à*₁
 he/she (Past) *pr. à*₁ (1)
 he/she (Past Log.) *pr. a*₁ (3)
 he/she (person under discussion) *pr.*
 ade
 he/she (Stative) *pr. à*₁ (2)
 he/she (Subjunctive) *pr. à*₁ (3)
 he/she will *pr. ani*, *see: a*₂
 he/she will (Log.) *pr. áni*, *see: á*₂
 pr. áni, *see: ani*
 he/she/it is/was *pr. àten(i)*, *see: à*₁
 he/she/it will *pr. ani*
 he/she/it will always *pr. anigõ*, *see:*
 ani
 hesitate *vt. sika ke*, *see: sika*
 hesitation *n. sika*
 hey! *exc. hee*
 hey *exc. kai*
 part. yoo
 hiccup *vt. sikom pá*
 hidden affair *n. gukpadoyã*, *see: gu*
 hide *n. bára*
 vi. ute
 vt. ute
 hide a part *vt. báraza yĩ*, *see: báraza o*
 hide from *vi. ute ...-ne*, *see: ute*
 vt. ute ...-ne, *see: ute*
 hiding place *n. uteki*, *see: ute*
 high *adj. gbàna*

adj. lei
adv. musu
 high above *adv.* musumusú, *see:*
 musu
 high inside hut *n.* lo₁
 high place *n.* gulei, *see:* gu
 high wall *n.* katanga
 highway *n.* zékpana, *see:* zé
 hill *n.* sìsĩ
 hillock *n.* vù (1)
 hillside *n.* sìsĩgere, *see:* sìsĩ
 hilly *n.* sìsĩde, *see:* sìsĩ
 hilly region *n.* gusĩside, *see:* gu
 him *pr.* a₁ (1)
 hinder *vi.* gí ...-ne, *see:* gí
 vi. kpá ...-ne, *see:* kpá
 hinge *n.* asigbe
 hip *n.* gbúku
 n. gisi
 hip joint *n.* gisipekereki, *see:* gisi
 n. tugisi, *see:* tú
 hippopotamus *n.* bɔre₂
 n. ùma
 hired labour *n.* zòzĩ, *see:* zò
 hired labourer *n.* zòzĩkeri, *see:* zò
 his *pr.* a₁ (2)
 his with fist on back *vt.* okũ dí ...-a,
 see: okũ
 hiss *n.* lésuru, *see:* lé₁
 n. suru
 vt. lésuru ká, *see:* lé₁
 hiss at *vt.* suru gá ...-a, *see:* suru
 historian *n.* yāzĩbaarukeri, *see:* yā₁
 history *n.* gīayākēna, *see:* gīa₁
 hit *vt.* lé₂
 vt. pá₁
 vt. zõ₁

hit on the jaw *vt.* légbako lé, *see:* lé₁
 hit with fist *vt.* okũ ke ...-ne, *see:* okũ
 hit with fist from above *vt.* okũ péte ...-
 a, *see:* okũ
 hoard *vt.* zĩ di, *see:* zĩ₃
 hoarse (be) *vi.* kòto ... na, *see:* kòto
 hoe *n.* swa₂
 n. swakure, *see:* swa₂
 vt. wa
 hoe for digging yams *n.* gbàfa
 hoe for making ridges *n.* swada, *see:*
 swa₂
 hoe weeds *vt.* sà wa, *see:* sà
 hold *vt.* kũna, *see:* kũ₃
 hold eyes shut *vt.* wé kukõa, *see:* wé
 hold grudge *vt.* yã da nèsen, *see:* yã₁
 hole *n.* fõna, *see:* fõ₃
 n. wèe
 holiday *n.* dikpegɔɔ, *see:* di
 holiness *n.* kúadona, *see:* kú
 hollow *n.* guwɛɛ, *see:* gu
 hollow cloth belt *n.* zàbɔkɔ, *see:* zà
 hollow (make) *vt.* sà da, *see:* sà₃
 hollow out *vt.* sɔ
 hollow out wood *vt.* lí sɔ, *see:* lí₁
 holocaust *n.* sa'opɔ kũ òdi ká té à té
 kũ, *see:* sa
 holy *adv.* adona, *see:* ado
 holy (be) *vi.* kun adona, *see:* kú
 Holy Father *sn.* Baa Kuadonade, *see:*
 Baa
 holy one *n.* kúadonade, *see:* kú
 Holy Spirit *sn.* Luda Nini, *see:* Luda
 home *n.* be₁
 home made spirit *n.* sòɔbiri
 homeless person *n.* besaride, *see:* be₁
 homespun cloth *n.* gòdo

homicide *n.* **gbēdeyā**, *see:* **gbē**₂
 honest person *n.* **yāpurakeri**, *see:* **yā**₁
 honey *n.* **zó** (2)
n. **zó'i**, *see:* **zó**
 honey ant *n.* **bakēlia**, *see:* **bakē**
 honey-ant *n.* **zó'imiri**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-bee *n.* **zóda**, *see:* **zó**
 honeycomb *n.* **zósa**, *see:* **zó**
 honeycomb structure *n.* **zósapura**,
see: **zó**
 honey-eater *n.* **zó'imibā**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-guide *n.* **zóbā**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-like *adj.* **zóde**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-seller *n.* **zóde**, *see:* **zó**
 honour *n.* **bèere**
vt. **bèere lí ...-ne**, *see:* **bèere**
vt. **kpe ta**, *see:* **kpe bo**
 honourable *adj.* **bèerede**, *see:* **bèere**
 honourable person *n.* **bèerede**, *see:*
bèere
 hooded vulture *n.* **yumburuku**
 hoof *n.* **gèseso**, *see:* **gèse**
n. **sò** (1), *see:* **sò**
 hoofed *adj.* **sòde**, *see:* **sò**
 hook *n.* **daburu**
n. **loko**
 hook (well) *n.* **kúra** (1)
 hookworm *n.* **kaya**
 hoopoe *n.* **wedekūnnabā**, *see:*
wedekūnna
 hop *vi.* **vī**₃
 hop over *vi.* **vī ...-la**, *see:* **vī**₃
 hope *n.* **wédɔina**, *see:* **wé**
vt. **wé dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
vt. **wé dɔ ...-i**, *see:* **wé**
 hopeful person *adj.* **tāmaade**, *see:*
tāmaa

hopefully *c.* **asa**₁
 horizon *n.* **ludambe lézeki**, *see:* **Luda**
 horn *n.* **bēne**₂
n. **kuru**₂
 horn blast *n.* **kuru'ũ**, *see:* **kuru**₂
 hornbill *n.* **tiongo**
 horn-blower *n.* **kuruperi**, *see:* **kuru**₂
 horned owl *n.* **kóro**
 horse *n.* **sõ**₃
 horse hair *n.* **tāa**
 horseman *n.* **sõde**, *see:* **sõ**₃
 hospitable (be) *vt.* **yàri ke**, *see:* **yàri**
 hospitable person *n.* **nibokūri**, *see:* **nibo**
 hospital *n.* **asimiti**
 hospitality *n.* **yàri**
 hot *adj.* **wāna** (1)
 hot ash *n.* **tébugu**, *see:* **té**₃
 hot coal *n.* **tésísí**, *see:* **té**₃
n. **téyõ**, *see:* **té**₃
 hot season *n.* **guwānagɔɔ**, *see:* **gu**
n. **guwānatēnna**, *see:* **gu**
 hot tempered person *n.* **nèsefutade**, *see:*
nèse
 hound on *vt.* **sùu ke ...-a**
 hour *n.* **awa**
 house *n.* **kpé**₁
 house owner *n.* **kpéde**, *see:* **kpé**₁
 house rat *n.* **ēnekperu**, *see:* **ēne**
 household leader *n.* **ɔnde**, *see:* **ɔn**
 household tax *n.* **be'ɔgɔ**, *see:* **be**₁
 householder *n.* **ɔnkūri**, *see:* **ɔn**
 housework *n.* **ɔnzĩ**, *see:* **ɔn**
 hover *vi.* **yàa ke**
 how? *adv.* **dera**
adv. **kpate bà**, *see:* **kpate**
adv. **kpate taka bà**, *see:*
kpate

how *c.* **lákũ ... nà**
 how (+ Clause) *c.* **lán(dõ) ... nà**, *see:*
 lákũ ... nà
 how many? *adv.* **ũgba**
 how much? *adv.* **ũgba**
 how much? (many items) *adv.*
 ũgbangba, *see:* **ũgba**
 how much more *c.* **abelesa**
 hugely *adv.* **zõkõzõkõ**, *see:* **zõkõ**
 hum *vi.* **wesa bo**, *see:* **we o**
 human being *n.* **bisāsiri**
 humane (be) *vt.* **gbēke ke ...-ne**, *see:*
 gbē₂
 humaneness *n.* **gbēke**, *see:* **gbē₂**
 humanity *n.* **bisāsirike**, *see:* **bisāsiri**
 humanness *n.* **bisāsirike**, *see:* **bisāsiri**
 humble oneself *vt.* **kĩa**
 vt. **zīda busa**, *see:* **zīda**
 humble person *n.* **zīdabusari**, *see:* **zīda**
 humiliated (be) *vt.* **gere kpá ... wéi**, *see:*
 gere
 hump *n.* **kõnõ₂**
 hunch *n.* **kõnõ₂**
 hunchback *n.* **kpète (2)**
 hunched (be) *vt.* **kõnõ kú**, *see:* **kõnõ₂**
 hundred *num.* **basõro**
 hundred and eighty *num.* **bakēndo**
 hundred and fifty *num.* **basuppla**
 akuri, *see:* **basuppla**
 hundred and five *num.* **basõro asõro**,
 see: **basõro**
 hundred and forty *num.* **basuppla**
 hundred and forty five *num.* **basuppla**
 asõro, *see:* **basuppla**
 hundred and seventy *num.* **basõraakõ**
 akuri, *see:* **basõraakõ**
 hundred and sixty *num.* **basõraakõ**

hundred and sixty five *num.* **basõraakõ**
 asõro, *see:* **basõraakõ**
 hundred and ten *num.* **basõro akuri**,
 see: **basõro**
 hundred and thirty *num.* **basuddo**
 akuri, *see:* **basuddo**
 hundred and twenty *num.* **basuddo**
 hundred and twenty five *num.*
 basuddo asõro, *see:*
 basuddo
 hundredth *adj.* **basõrode**, *see:*
 basõro
 hunger *n.* **nà₂**
 hungry *adj.* **nàde**, *see:* **nà₂**
 hungry (be) *vt.* **nà ... de**, *see:* **nà₂**
 hungry person *n.* **nàderi**, *see:* **nà₂**
 hunt *n.* **tofeka**, *see:* **tofe**
 vt. **tofe ká**, *see:* **tofe**
 vt. **we**
 hunt from tree *vt.* **lí dā**, *see:* **lí₁**
 hunt in group *vt.* **likaite kpá**, *see:* **lika₁**
 hunter *n.* **tofe**
 n. **tofekari**, *see:* **tofe**
 hunter's gong *n.* **yoka**
 hurriedly *adv.* **kàsakasa (2)**
 hurry *vi.* **wā**
 hurry over *vi.* **wā ...-i**, *see:* **wā**
 hurt *vi.* **ũ ...-a**, *see:* **ũ₁**
 vt. **wāwā ke**, *see:* **wā**
 husband *n.* **gõ₁**
 n. **zã₃**
 husband of one wife *n.* **nõmendode**,
 see: **nõ**
 husk *n.* **asē₁**
 vt. **sà bo**, *see:* **sà₃**
 husk of beaten grain *n.* **sàko**
 hut *n.* **kpé₁**

n. **kuta**
 hyena *n.* **mani**
 hyena fetish *sn.* **Manitāna**, *see:* **mani**
 hypocrisy *n.* **manafikike**, *see:* **manafiki**

hypocrite *n.* **manafikide**, *see:* **manafiki**
 hyrax *n.* **ēnekwiikwii**, *see:* **ēne**
 hyssop like plant used for sprinkling *n.*
sāsōvlā, *see:* **sā**

I - i

I alone *adv.* **mado(na)**, *see:* **ma**₂
 I always (Habitual) *pr.* **madīgō**, *see:*
ma₂
 I always (Subjunctive) *pr.* **màgō**, *see:*
mà
 I am/was *pr.* **maten(i)**, *see:* **má**₂
 I (Appositional) *pr.* **makū**, *see:* **ma**₂
 I didn't *pr.* **mádi**, *see:* **má**₂
 I (Habitual) *pr.* **madì**, *see:* **ma**₂
 I must *pr.* **másun**, *see:* **má**₂
 I must never *pr.* **màsungō ...-ro**, *see:* **mà**
 I must not *pr.* **màsun ...-ro**, *see:* **mà**
 I (Past) *pr.* **ma**₂ (3)
 I (Stative) *pr.* **má**₂ (1)
 I (Subjunctive) *pr.* **mà**
 I will *pr.* **man(i)**, *see:* **má**₂
 I will always *pr.* **manigō**, *see:* **má**₂
 Ibadan *sn.* **Ibadā**
 ibis *n.* **kpòbo'ite**, *see:* **kpò**
 identical *adj.* **sēnkpe**
 idiot *n.* **fayasaride**, *see:* **faya**
 idle person *n.* **yākerisari**, *see:* **yā**₁
 idol *n.* **tāna** (2)
 idol carver *vt.* **tāna'ari**, *see:* **tāna**
 idol forger *n.* **tānapiri**, *see:* **tāna**
 idol worshipper *n.* **tānagbagbari**, *see:*
tāna
 if *c.* **tó**₂ (2)
 ignorance *n.* **dōnasarike**, *see:* **dō**₁

n. **wésira**, *see:* **wé**
n. **wésirakena**, *see:* **wé**
 ignorant *adj.* **dōnasari**, *see:* **dō**₁
n. **wésirade**, *see:* **wé**
 ignore *vt.* **yā kpá sākoto**, *see:* **yā**₁
 ill (be); sick (be) *vt.* **gyā ke**, *see:* **gyā**
 illiterate person *n.* **kyókerisari**, *see:*
kyó
 illness *n.* **gyā**
 Illo *sn.* **Ìlo**
 ill-tempered person *n.* **fitide**, *see:* **fiti**
 ill-willed *n.* **nèsepāsīde**, *see:* **nèse**
 Ilorin *sn.* **Ilorī**
 Imam *sn.* **Liman**
 Iman quarter *sn.* **Limanfārandi**, *see:*
Liman
 imitate *vt.* **dada**
 imitator *n.* **dādari**, *see:* **dada**
 immediately *adv.* **gōngōgōngō**, *see:* **gōngō**
adv. **teratera**, *see:* **tera**
 immerse *vi.* **sō péte**
vt. **vlē**
 immoral amusement *n.* **pāpākōkō**, *see:*
pā
 immoral matter *n.* **dāvāniyā**, *see:* **dā**
 immoral person *n.* **gbāsīkeri**, *see:*
gbāsī₂
 immorality *n.* **gbāsī**₂
n. **pāpā**, *see:* **pā**

immortal body *n.* **mèvānasari**, *see:* **mè**
immortality *n.* **mèvānasari**, *see:* **mè**
impartially *adv.* **kèrèkèrè** (2)
imperishable *adj.* **yagisaride**, *see:*
yagi ke
implement *n.* **zĩkɛbɔ**, *see:* **zĩ**₂
implicate *vt.* **da yān**, *see:* **da**₂
vt. **laba da ...-la**, *see:* **laba**₂
vt. **leo**, *see:* **le**
impolite *adj.* **zāzāde**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
adj. **zāzāna**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
impoliteness *n.* **zāzā**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
important *adj.* **tíkisi** (2)
impose *vi.* **ká ...-i**, *see:* **ká**₁
imposing *adj.* **naaside**, *see:* **naasi**
impossibility *n.* **yāzesari**, *see:* **yā**₁
impress *vt.* **kū gbāna**, *see:* **kū**₃
imprint *n.* **gbè** (2)
imprison *vt.* **dakpen ke**, *see:* **da**₂
impudence *n.* **karambaani**
impudent person *n.* **karambaanide**,
see: **karambaani**
impulsive person *n.* **nèšewānade**, *see:*
nèše
in *pp.* **gūn**
pp. **-le**
pp. **-n**₂
in a frenzy *adv.* **kèrèkèrè** (1)
in addition *adv.* **dɔ**₁
in care of (be) *vi.* **gɔ ... ɔĩ**, *see:* **gɔ**₂
in danger (be) *vt.* **kari ke**, *see:* **kari**
in doubt *adv.* **sikasika**, *see:* **sika**
in front *adv.* **are**
in front of *adv.* **kpélelea**, *see:* **kpé**₁
pp. **are**
in full *adv.* **papana**, *see:* **pa**
in future *adv.* **ziakpezĩ**, *see:* **zia**₁

in groups *adv.* **gà kũ gāao**, *see:* **gā**₁
adv. **gāagāa**, *see:* **gā**₁
in hand of *pp.* **ɔĩ**, *see:* **ɔ**
in heaven *adv.* **ludambe**, *see:* **Luda**
in interior of *pp.* **gūngūn**, *see:* **gūn**
in lines *adv.* **dòrɔdɔrɔ**, *see:* **dòrɔ**
in middle of *pp.* **gura**
in morning *adv.* **kɔnkɔ**
in order *adv.* **zéazea**, *see:* **zé**
in power of *pp.* **ɔĩ**, *see:* **ɔ**
in presence of *pp.* **wára**
in prime *adv.* **gbānagɔrɔ**, *see:* **gbāna**
in (pronoun suffix) *pp.* **-gu**
in remote bush *adv.* **sàntɛpɔrɔtu**, *see:* **sà**
in secret *adv.* **gusare**, *see:* **gu**
in sky *adv.* **ludambe**, *see:* **Luda**
in small pieces *adv.* **ketekete**, *see:* **kete**
in stupor *adv.* **dādādādā**
in the balance (life) *adv.* **leekee**
in very middle of *adv.* **guragura**, *see:*
gura
in what way? *adv.* **kpate taka bà**, *see:*
kpate
inability *n.* **funake**, *see:* **fu**
inaugurate *vt.* **lé fɔ** (2), *see:* **lé**₁
incense *n.* **dùgu**
n. **turare**
incense altar *n.* **turaretitikpataki**, *see:*
turare
incense powder *n.* **turaretiti**, *see:* **turare**
incite *vt.* **laakari fute**, *see:* **laakari**
vt. **té kpá ...-gu**, *see:* **té**₃
income tax *n.* **bùsu'ɔgɔ**, *see:* **bùsu**
n. **wà'ɔgɔ**, *see:* **wà**
increase *vi.* **kara**₁
independent *n.* **zĩdade**, *see:* **zĩda**
independent (be) *vt.* **zĩda vĩ**, *see:* **zĩda**

index finger *n.* **ɔ̃neterere**, *see:* **ɔ̃**
 India *sn.* **India**
 indicate *vt.* **sèeda ke**, *see:* **sèeda**
 indigestion *n.* **swàtebo**, *see:* **swà**
 indigo *n.* **òsi**
 indigo dye pit area *n.* **òsiwera**, *see:* **òsi**
 indigo finch *n.* **òsibā**, *see:* **òsi**
 indiscipline *n.* **zāzā**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
 industrious (be) *vt.* **ania ke**, *see:* **ania**
 industrious person *n.* **aniade**, *see:*
ania
n. **kokaride**, *see:* **kokari**
 industriousness *n.* **ania** (1)
 inedible mushroom *n.* **dōnyara**, *see:*
dōnɔ̃
 ineffective act *n.* **yāge**, *see:* **yā₁**
 ineffective (become) *vi.* **kò ... ga**, *see:*
kò₃
 inexpressible (be) *vt.* **gě onala**, *see:* **gě₂**
 infancy *n.* **néfitikegɔ̃rɔ̃**, *see:* **né**
 infect *vi.* **li ...-i**, *see:* **li**
 infected *vi.* **fě**
 inferior *adj.* **kīana**, *see:* **kīa**
adj. **gebu**
 inferior to (be) *vi.* **kīa ...-i**, *see:* **kīa**
 infertility *n.* **fīnike**, *see:* **fīni**
n. **parake**, *see:* **para₁**
 infested with bedbugs (be) *vt.* **gũma**
ká, *see:* **gũma**
 infirmity *n.* **kōnɔ̃ke**, *see:* **kōnɔ̃**
 influence *n.* **kò₃**
 influence against *vt.* **sā vú ...-ne**, *see:*
sā₂
 inform *vt.* **lé za ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**
 Ingil *sn.* **Ingila**
 ingratitude *n.* **guturu** (1)
 inguinal hernia *n.* **sɔ̃tɔ̃₁** (2)

inguinal hernia (having) *n.* **sɔ̃tɔ̃de**,
see: **sɔ̃tɔ̃₁**
 inhabitants *part.* **-denɔ̃**, *see:* **-de**
 inhabitants of heaven *n.*
ludambedenɔ̃, *see:* **Luda**
 inhabitants of region *n.* **bùsudenɔ̃**, *see:*
bùsu
 inhale herbal incense *vt.* **dùgu ke**, *see:*
dùgu
 inhale incense in group — **dùgu ká**, *see:*
dùgu
 inherit *vt.* **túbi ble**, *see:* **túbi**
 inherit tradition *vi.* **fute ká ...-la**, *see:*
fute
 inheritance *n.* **túbi**
 initiate *vt.* **yātā kpáte**, *see:* **yā₁**
 injure *vt.* **kīnna**
 injured (be) *vi.* **kīnna**
 injustice *n.* **yāzedesaride**, *see:* **yā₁**
 ink *n.* **tawada**
 in-law *n.* **anzure**
 inn *n.* **kipaki**, *see:* **kipa**
 inn-keeper *n.* **kipakide**, *see:* **kipa**
 innocence *n.* **taarisarike**, *see:* **taari**
 innocent *n.* **yākekērisaride**, *see:* **yā₁**
 innocent person *n.* **taarisaride**, *see:*
taari
 insanity *n.* **bān**
 insect *n.* **kòkɔ̃**
 insect species *n.* **bètekɔ̃kɔ̃**, *see:* **bète**
n. **buranegbē**, *see:* **bura**
n. **káko**
n. **kakōse**
n. **sia** (2)
 insert *vt.* **sɔ̃tɔ̃₂**
 insides *n.* **pógūnnɔ̃**, *see:* **pó**
 insight *n.* **wézē**, *see:* **wé**

insignificance *n.* futake, *see:* futa
 insignificant *adj.* tósaride, *see:* tó₁
adj. futa
 insignificant thing *n.* yabirinna
 insincere *n.* léplade, *see:* lé₁
 insistently *adv.* gāngān
 insolence *n.* karambaani
n. wékākā, *see:* wé
 insolent person *n.* karambaanide, *see:*
 karambaani
 inspect *vt.* tàasi ká, *see:* tàasi
 inspection *n.* tàasi
 inspector *n.* tàasikari, *see:* tàasi
 install *vt.* ká₁ (2)
 install on throne *vt.* ká kína
 ũ/kpatan, *see:* ká₁
 instruct *vt.* da ...-nɛ, *see:* da₂
vt. lé dɔ ...-a, *see:* lé₁
 instruction *n.* ɔnetereredɔki, *see:* ɔ
n. yā'onne(na), *see:* yā₁
 instructor *n.* danneri, *see:* da₂
 instrument *part.* -bɔ
 insult *n.* sɔ̃₁
vt. sɔ̃sɔ̃, *see:* sɔ̃₁
 intelligence *n.* wézē, *see:* wé
 intelligent (be) *vt.* wé zē, *see:* wé
 intelligent person *n.* wézēri, *see:* wé
 intensive (Adjective affix) *part.* -nle
 intentionally *adv.* gbīnigbīni, *see:* gbīni
 intently *adv.* tīii
 interest *n.* bàka₂
n. ɔgɔ'i, *see:* ɔgɔ
 interested in (be) a matter *vt.* ɔ lika ...-i,
see: ɔ
 interfere *vi.* lé kú ... yān, *see:* lé₁
vt. kpáte ke ...-i, *see:* kpáte
 interior *n.* gūn

intermediary *n.* kórɔnna
 interpret proverb *vt.* yáasi bo, *see:*
 yáasi
 interpreter *n.* bɔkɔteri, *see:* bɔkɔte
 (...-nɛ)
n. yā'onneri, *see:* yā₁
 interrogate *vt.* lala ...-a, *see:* la₂
vt. lí péte ...-a, *see:* lí₁
 intersection *n.* zérankpakɔa, *see:* zé
 intestine *n.* nukāni
 intrude *vi.* gē ...-i, *see:* gē₂
 invade *vi.* gē ...-i, *see:* gē₂
 invite to *vt.* sísi ...-a, *see:* sísi
 inviting look (by female) *n.* gōgwawe,
see: gō₁
 invocation *n.* sa
 invoke *vt.* sa o, *see:* sa
 iron *n.* m̀d̀ (1)
n. m̀d̀si, *see:* m̀d̀
 iron article *n.* m̀d̀pɔ, *see:* m̀d̀
 iron bar *n.* m̀d̀gorokpana, *see:* m̀d̀
 iron ore *n.* tāmagne, *see:* tāma
 iron ore waste *n.* m̀d̀gbɔ̃, *see:* m̀d̀
 iron shackle *n.* m̀d̀kpati, *see:* m̀d̀
 ironmonger *n.* tāma
 irreligious person *n.* ludawekerisari,
see: Luda
 irresponsible *adj.* yana, *see:* ya
 irresponsible (be) *vi.* ya (3)
 is it not? *part.* -nloo, *see:* -nlo
 Isaac *sn.* Isaaku
 Ishmael *sn.* Sumaila
 Islamic month *n.* nɔgbēzīnanɔleyī, *see:*
 nɔ
 island *n.* luan
 Israel *sn.* Isaraila
sn. Isire

Israelite *sn.* **Isaraila**
 Issa *sn.* **Isa**
 it is necessary that *c.* **sé**
 it is not *part.* **-nlo**, *see:* **-n₁**
 Italy *sn.* **Itali**
 itch *n.* **samia**

n. **ũkã**
vt. **ũkã káka**, *see:* **ũkã**
 item of payment *n.* **fĩnabobɔ**, *see:* **fĩna**
 its *pr.* **a₁** (2)
 ivory *n.* **wisasaka**, *see:* **wisa**

J - j

jacana (bird) *n.* **dãdãbã**, *see:* **dãdã**
 jackal *n.* **gbẽgbon**, *see:* **gbẽ₃**
 Jacob *sn.* **Yakubu**
 jar *n.* **lo₂**
 javelin *n.* **sári**
 jaw *n.* **gere** (1)
 jaw bone *n.* **kẽwa**, *see:* **kẽ₁**
 jawbone *n.* **gerewa**, *see:* **gere**
 jealous (be) *vt.* **gõba kpá**, *see:* **gõba**
vt. **nèsegõba ke**, *see:* **nèse**
 jealous person *n.* **nèsegõbade**, *see:* **nèse**
 jealousy *n.* **nèsegõba**, *see:* **nèse**
 Jerusalem *n.* **Usalima**
sn. **Yurusalemu**
 Jesus *sn.* **Isa**
sn. **Yesu**
 Jew *sn.* **Yahuda**
sn. **Yuda**
 jewel *n.* **gbèbai**, *see:* **gbè**
 jewellery *n.* **nɔmanablebɔ**, *see:* **nɔ**
 jewellery item *n.* **zãblebɔ**, *see:* **zã₁**
 Jewishness *n.* **Yudake**, *see:* **Yuda**
 Job *sn.* **Ayuba**
 John *sn.* **Yuhana**
 John the Baptist *sn.* **Yahaya**
 join *vi.* **na ...-a**, *see:* **na**
vi. **pekere ...-a**, *see:* **pé**

vt. **pekõa**, *see:* **pé**
 join hands *vt.* **ɔ kákũn**, *see:* **ɔ**
 join together *vt.* **pépekere**, *see:* **pé**
 joined *adj.* **pekerena**, *see:* **pé**
 joint *n.* **gudɔkõanaki**, *see:* **gu**
n. **mèpepekereki**, *see:* **mè**
n. **pekereki**, *see:* **pé**
n. **péki**, *see:* **pé**
n. **wápekereki**, *see:* **wá**
 joke with *vt.* **yò bo**
 Jonah *sn.* **Inusa**
 Joseph *sn.* **Yusufu**
 journey *n.* **wètegena**, *see:* **wète**
 joy *n.* **pɔnna**, *see:* **pɔ**
 judge *n.* **alicali**
n. **yãgõgõri**, *see:* **yã₁**
n. **yãgõgõnneri**, *see:* **yã₁**
n. **yãkpatekeri**, *see:* **yã₁**
 judge someone *vt.* **yãkpate ke ...-la**, *see:*
yã₁
 judgement *n.* **yãkpate**, *see:* **yã₁**
 judgment *n.* **yã₁** (7)
 judgment day *adv.* **yãkpatekegɔrɔzĩ**,
see: **yã₁**
 juicy (fruit) *adv.* **swãswẽ** (1)
 jump *vi.* **vĩ₃**
 jump about *vi.* **vĩvĩ**, *see:* **vĩ₃**

jump (ex. shot animal) *vi.* **gbāte**
 jump from tree to tree *vt.* **lí papa**, *see:*
 lí₁
 jump up *vi.* **vī péte**, *see:* **vī**₃
 jungle *n.* **dàko** (1)
 jungle by stream *n.* **swadako**, *see:*
 swa₁
 just *aadj.* **zéde**, *see:* **zé**

adj. **súsu** (2)
 just in front of *pp.* **kuru**₁
 justice *n.* **yāzede(ke)**, *see:* **yā**₁
 justified person *n.* **yānnade**, *see:* **yā**₁
 justifier *n.* **yānnakpammaride**, *see:*
 yā₁
 justly *adv.* **súsu**

K - k

Kaiama *sn.* **Kaama** (2)
 Kalale *sn.* **Kalale**
 Kali *sn.* **Kare**
 Kambari *sn.* **Kambari**
 kapok *n.* **gbé**
 kapok fibre *n.* **gbélibu**, *see:* **gbé**
 kapok species *n.* **beru**
 Karabonde *sn.* **Karabande**
 keep from shame *vt.* **kpe ta**, *see:* **kpe**
 bo
 keep matter secret *vt.* **lá kú (...-la)**
 (2), *see:* **lá**
 keep mouth shut *vt.* **lé kũ**, *see:* **lé**₁
 keep secret *vt.* **asiri tá**, *see:* **asiri**
 keep the law *vt.* **doka kũna**, *see:* **doka**
 keep vigil *vt.* **itē ke**, *see:* **i**₂
 keeper of supplies *n.* **pódākpari**, *see:* **pó**
 Kemp's gerbril *n.* **ēnewasi**, *see:* **ēne**
 Kere *sn.* **Kerei**
 kerosene *n.* **karozĩni**
 kettle *n.* **buta**
 key *n.* **mòne**, *see:* **mò**
 kick *vt.* **zõ**₁
 kick with foot *vt.* **toke zu**, *see:* **toke**
 kid *n.* **blène**, *see:* **blè**

kidnapper *n.* **lágilagi**
 kidney *n.* **blá** (2)
 kill *vt.* **de**
 vt. **de**
 kill tree by burning *vt.* **lí kpáta**, *see:* **lí**₁
 killer *n.* **dèri**, *see:* **de**
 kilogram *cn.* **kiloo** (1)
 kilometre *cn.* **kiloo** (2)
 kind *n.* **buri**
 n. **taka**
 kind (be) *vt.* **gbēke ke ...-ne**, *see:* **gbē**₂
 kind person *n.* **nèsemanade**, *see:* **nèse**
 kindness *n.* **gbēke**, *see:* **gbē**₂
 king *n.* **kí**
 n. **kíbe**, *see:* **kí**
 n. **kína**, *see:* **kí**
 kingdom *n.* **kpata**₁ (1)
 kingdom (land) *n.* **kíbusu**, *see:* **kí**
 kingfisher *n.* **íbā**, *see:* **í**
 n. **kíbā**, *see:* **kí**
 king's child *n.* **kínane**, *see:* **kí**
 king's household *n.* **kínabedenɔ**, *see:*
 kí
 king's tax *n.* **táfe**
 kingship *n.* **kínake**, *see:* **kí**

kiss *vt.* **lé pé ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**
 kitchen *n.* **kataaru**
n. **póblekpe**, *see:* **pó**
 knead flour *vt.* **flawa de**, *see:* **flawa**
 knee *n.* **koso**
 kneecap *n.* **kosobata**, *see:* **koso**
 knife *n.* **fēne**
 knife blade *n.* **fēnepaturupa**, *see:* **fēne**
 knife handle *n.* **fēnepa**, *see:* **fēne**
 knotted (be) *vt.* **kù dɔ**, *see:* **kù₁**
 knotty (be) *vi.* **kù gba**, *see:* **kù₁**
 knotty (make) *vt.* **kù gba**, *see:* **kù₁**
 know *vt.* **dɔ₁** (1)

know situation *vt.* **gbá dɔ**, *see:* **gbá**
 know-all *n.* **yāpinkidɔri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 know-how *n.* **gbá** (2)
 knowledge *n.* **dɔna**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 knowledgeable person *n.* **dɔri**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 knuckle *n.* **ɔkɔta**, *see:* **ɔ**
n. **ɔnekū**, *see:* **ɔ**
 Kob antelope *n.* **zɔ₂**
 Koro *sn.* **Kɔrɔ**
 Kuble *sn.* **Kuble**, *see:* **kù₂**
 Kurwasa *sn.* **Kwasa**
 Kute *sn.* **Kute**
 Kyenga/Kyanga *sn.* **Kyāga**

L - 1

Laaru *sn.* **Laaru**
 labourer *n.* **zīgbānakeri**, *see:* **zī₂**
n. **zīkeri**, *see:* **zī₂**
 lack *n.* **pókĩamma**, *see:* **pó**
vi. **kīa ...-a**, *see:* **kīa**
 lack of leadership *n.* **don'arɛdesarike**,
see: **do ...-ne are**
 lack of planning *n.* **lékpakūsūnasari**,
see: **lé₁**
 lack of population *n.* **bùsugbēsarike**,
see: **bùsu**
 lacking *adj.* **kīana**, *see:* **kīa**
 lacking faith in God *n.*
ludanaanekīanade, *see:*
Luda
 ladder *n.* **gára₁** (2)
 ladies and gentlemen *exc.* **zāmaa**
 ladle *n.* **bisa**
n. **dòli**, *see:* **dò**
n. **gõmbɔ**

n. **tèteri**
 lagoon *n.* **sèbɛda**, *see:* **sèbe**
 Lagos *sn.* **Iko**
 laid out *adv.* **plèketekè**
 laid out (body) *adv.* **sòrɔrɔ**, *see:* **sòrɔrɔ**
 lake *n.* **sèbɛda**, *see:* **sèbe**
 lamb *n.* **sāne bɔrɔ**, *see:* **sā₁**
 lame person *n.* **ɛre**
 lament *n.* **wēndale**, *see:* **wēnda**
vt. **kukuku ke**, *see:* **kukuku**
vt. **wēnda ke**, *see:* **wēnda**
 lamentation *n.* **kukuku**
 lamp *n.* **fitila**
 lamp snuffer *n.* **fitiladebɔ**, *see:* **fitila**
 lamp-light *n.* **fitila'i**, *see:* **fitila**
 lamp-stand *n.* **fitiladibɔ**, *see:* **fitila**
 land for building *n.* **zīte**
 language *n.* **buriyā**, *see:* **buri**
n. **yā₁** (1)
n. **yāburi**, *see:* **yā₁**

lanky *adv.* **digādigā**
adj. **kpakotonle**, *see:*
kpakoto

lap *n.* **pɔtɛ** (2)

large *adj.* **da**₁ (2)

large and round *adj.* **bùkutu**, *see:*
búkutu

large area of cultivation *n.* **búgbɛ**, *see:*
bú

large army ant *n.* **zute**

large black scorpion *n.* **fí sira**, *see:* **fí**

large black stinging ant *n.* **babareda**,
see: **babare**

large body of water *n.* **sèbe**

large calabash *n.* **kere** (1)

large cloth *n.* **bizada**, *see:* **biza**

large gourd *n.* **sètesita**, *see:* **sète**

large hairy trapdoor spider *n.*
dàmboro kāde, *see:*
dàmboro

large head cloth *n.* **tutu**

large hernia *n.* **sɔtɔda**, *see:* **sɔtɔ**₁

large hoe *n.* **kalomi**

large long beetle that fakes death *n.*
kpomugõnɔ
n. **wé'iyāgasāna**, *see:* **wé'i**

large male *adj.* **sà**₂

large male crocodile *n.* **kwāsa**, *see:* **kwā**

large mushroom *n.* **dõnɔpana**, *see:*
dõnɔ

large number *n.* **dasike**, *see:* **dasi**

large okra species *n.* **kpèkpasarabēne**,
see: **kpè**

large pot *n.* **dàga**

large shop *n.* **kanti**

large squash species *n.* **gāmbikina**, *see:*
gāmbi

large thornbush *n.* **lèbaani**, *see:* **lè**₂

large white fish *n.* **dodokwāi**

large white yam *n.* **ápura**, *see:* **á**₃

large (writing) *adj.* **gbàgidigbagidi**,
see: **gbàgidi**

large yam species *n.* **angogo**

lariat *n.* **bàkangān**, *see:* **bà**₂

lark *n.* **bubā**
n. **buubā**, *see:* **buu**₁

last *adj.* **lakitikena**, *see:* **lakiti**
ke

last days *n.* **gɔrɔ kpedenɔ**, *see:* **gɔrɔ**

last one *n.* **kpede**, *see:* **kpe**

last year *adv.* **muniyā**

later *adv.* **saa**
adv. **zā**₂

later generations *n.* **kpèkpedenɔ**, *see:*
kpe

laterite *n.* **koa**
n. **těntěkɔsɔ**

latrine *n.* **bīnikpekeki**, *see:* **bīni**₁
n. **gbõwɛɛ**, *see:* **gbõ**

laugh *n.* **yá**₃

laugh (about) *vt.* **yáa dɔ (...-a)**, *see:*
yá₃

laugh at *vt.* ... **yáa dɔ (...-a)**, *see:* **yá**₃

laugh loudly *vt.* **yá gbāna dɔ**, *see:* **yá**₃

laughing *n.* **yáadɔ**, *see:* **yá**₃

laughing dove *n.* **potěnetěna**, *see:*
potěne

laughing matter *n.* **yáadɔyā**, *see:* **yá**₃

laughing stock *n.* **yáadɔnapɔ**, *see:* **yá**₃

launderer *n.* **pópipiri**, *see:* **pó**

laundry blue *n.* **bulu**

law *n.* **doka**
n. **dokayā**, *see:* **doka**

law-abider *n.* **dokadari**, *see:* **doka**

law-abiding person *n.* **ikoyādari**, *see:*
iko
lawgiver *n.* **dokaditeri**, *see:* **doka**
lawless person *n.* **dokadarisari**, *see:*
doka
n. **ikoyādarisaride**, *see:* **iko**
lawlessness *n.* **ikoyādarisari**, *see:* **iko**
lawmaker *n.* **dokaditeri**, *see:* **doka**
lawyer *n.* **dokadōri**, *see:* **doka**
lay egg *vt.* **négbīni da**, *see:* **né**
lay foundation *vt.* **ē date/kpáte/péte**,
see: **ē**
lay foundation of house *vt.* **kpé péte**, *see:*
kpé₁
lay hand on *vt.* **ɔ na ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
laziness *n.* **ma'ā**
lazy (be) *vt.* **ma'ā ke**, *see:* **ma'ā**
lazy person *n.* **ma'āde**, *see:* **ma'ā**
Leaba *sn.* **Leeba**
lead *n.* **m̀d̀gbe**, *see:* **m̀d̀**
vi. **do ...-ne are**
lead astray *vt.* **sāsā₁**
lead (metal) *n.* **daruma**
lead (to) *vi.* **m̀ó ...-o ... -ne**, *see:* **m̀ó₁**
leader *n.* **arede**, *see:* **are**
n. **don'arede**, *see:* **do ...-ne**
are
n. **m̀ide**, *see:* **m̀i**
leader of army *n.* **z̀ikp̀ede**, *see:* **z̀i**
leader of female dancers *sn.* **Maga**
leadership *n.* **don'aredeke**, *see:* **do**
...-ne are
leading cow *n.* **z̀ubede**, *see:* **z̀u**
leaf *n.* **lá**
leak *n.* **íboki**, *see:* **í**
vi. **b̀ote (...-a)**
vt. **í bo**, *see:* **í**

vt. **í f̀õ**, *see:* **í**
lean on *vi.* **na ...-i**, *see:* **na**
lean over *vt.* **ỳekp̀ee ke**, *see:* **ỳekp̀ee**
leaning *adj.* **kpanna**, *see:* **kpá**
learn *vi.* **dada**
vt. **yā dada**, *see:* **yā₁**
learned *n.* **yādōri**, *see:* **yā₁**
learned (be) *vt.* **kyó d̄õ**, *see:* **kyó**
learner *n.* **dàdari**, *see:* **dada**
least *adv.* **kpé₂**
leather *n.* **bára**
leather bracelet *n.* **bára z̄ãa**, *see:* **bára**
leave *vi.* **kẽ ...-a**, *see:* **kẽ₂**
vt. **tó₁**
leave alone *vi.* **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
leave aside *vt.* **lè z̄õ ta ...-le**, *see:* **lè₂**
leave behind *vt.* **tón**, *see:* **tó₁**
leave message for *vt.* **lé di ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**
leave testament *vt.* **légb̄e dite/ke**, *see:*
lé₁
leave the world *vt.* **andunia tó**, *see:*
andunia
leaven *vt.* **pó sése**, *see:* **pó**
leavened food *n.* **pósesena**, *see:* **pó**
Lebanon *sn.* **Lebana**
leech *n.* **toro**
leer at *vt.* **wakalokū ke ...-i**, *see:*
waka
left hand *n.* **ɔze**, *see:* **ɔ**
left handed person *n.* **ɔzede**, *see:* **ɔ**
leftovers *n.* **kpara**
leg *n.* **gbá (1)**
lemon *n.* **lèmu kpàkpã**, *see:* **lemu**
lend *vt.* **bo ...-ne**, *see:* **bo₂**
lend capital *vt.* **da ke ...-ne**, *see:* **da₁**
lend money *vt.* **ɔgɔ ke ...-ne**, *see:* **ɔgɔ**
lend to *vt.* **sākã ...-ne**, *see:* **sākã ...-a**

lender	<i>n.</i> pósākāri , <i>see:</i> pó	lie	<i>n.</i> nékpare , <i>see:</i> né
length	<i>n.</i> gbàna	lie	<i>n.</i> éke
length of cloth	<i>cn.</i> póte		<i>n.</i> yāsira , <i>see:</i> yā₁
	<i>n.</i> póle , <i>see:</i> pó	lie around	<i>vi.</i> wute ...-i , <i>see:</i> wúte
leopard	<i>n.</i> sàbo	lie down	<i>vi.</i> wúte
	<i>n.</i> sàbo tēra , <i>see:</i> sàbo		<i>vt.</i> wúte
leper	<i>n.</i> kusu	lie down (many)	<i>vi.</i> wútewute , <i>see:</i>
	<i>n.</i> kusude , <i>see:</i> kusu		wúte
leprosy	<i>n.</i> kusu	lie in wait for	<i>vt.</i> dādā , <i>see:</i> dā₁
Leshigbe	<i>sn.</i> Lesigbe	life	<i>n.</i> wàndi
less five	<i>num.</i> sórosari , <i>see:</i> sóro	life saving thing	<i>n.</i> wàndibadɔbɔ , <i>see:</i>
less one (Cardinal)	<i>num.</i> donsari , <i>see:</i>		wàndi
	do	life-giver	<i>n.</i> wàndikpammari , <i>see:</i>
less one (Ordinal)	<i>num.</i> donsaride , <i>see:</i>		wàndi
	do	lifeless	<i>adv.</i> dòlɔlɔ
less two	<i>adj.</i> plansaride , <i>see:</i> pla	lifeless thing	<i>n.</i> póge , <i>see:</i> pó
	<i>num.</i> plansari , <i>see:</i> pla	lifetime	<i>n.</i> wàndigɔrɔ , <i>see:</i> wàndi
-lessness	<i>part.</i> -sarike , <i>see:</i> sari	lift	<i>vt.</i> sé₁
let down	<i>vt.</i> bakē	lift up	<i>vt.</i> sé musu , <i>see:</i> sé₁
let go	<i>vt.</i> gbare	lifter	<i>n.</i> sè(se)ri , <i>see:</i> sé₁
let go of	<i>vt.</i> ɔ gbare ...-i , <i>see:</i> ɔ	ligament	<i>n.</i> tĩ
let hands drop	<i>vt.</i> ɔ gbare , <i>see:</i> ɔ	light	<i>adj.</i> futa
let other speak first	<i>vt.</i> kpán'are ke ,		<i>adv.</i> yěe
	<i>see:</i> kpá		<i>n.</i> gupura , <i>see:</i> gu
Levaillant's cuckoo	<i>n.</i> gèbā , <i>see:</i> gè		<i>vt.</i> té na ...-a , <i>see:</i> té₃
level	<i>vt.</i> date	light (become)	<i>vt.</i> gupura kũ , <i>see:</i> gu
	<i>vt.</i> kpakūsū , <i>see:</i> kpá	light in colour	<i>padj.</i> fàunle , <i>see:</i> fàuu
level (be)	<i>vi.</i> kpakūsū , <i>see:</i> kpá	light lamp	<i>vt.</i> fitila na , <i>see:</i> fitila
level edges	<i>vt.</i> lé kpakūsū (1), <i>see:</i> lé₁	light (lamp)	<i>vt.</i> na
liar	<i>n.</i> éketori , <i>see:</i> éke	light-bearer	<i>n.</i> gupurakūri , <i>see:</i> gu
	<i>n.</i> yāsirade , <i>see:</i> yā₁	lighten	<i>vi.</i> gu ... pu , <i>see:</i> gu
liberal (be)	<i>vi.</i> gě ɔla , <i>see:</i> gě₂		<i>vi.</i> pu
library	<i>n.</i> takadakateki , <i>see:</i> takada		<i>vt.</i> gu pu , <i>see:</i> gu
lichen	<i>n.</i> dā₃ (1)	lightning	<i>n.</i> legūpina , <i>see:</i> legū
lick	<i>vt.</i> sāsā₂ (1)		<i>n.</i> sura
lick hand	<i>vt.</i> ɔ sāsā (1), <i>see:</i> ɔ	like	<i>c.</i> lákū ... nà
lid	<i>n.</i> né (3)		

c. lán(dǔ) ... nà , see: lákū ... nà	live offering <i>n.</i> sa'opɔ , see: sa
<i>pp.</i> bà₁	live with a woman <i>vt.</i> da nɔi , see: da₂
<i>pp.</i> nà₁	livelihood <i>n.</i> bleki , see: ble
<i>vi.</i> ye ...-i (2) , see: ye	liver <i>n.</i> pɔ
like (+ NP) c. lán(dǔ) ... bà , see: lákū ... nà	living <i>adj.</i> wàndide , see: wàndi
like this <i>adv.</i> le	living room <i>n.</i> kpéda , see: kpé₁
like-minded <i>n.</i> lédokɔ̀nɔ̀de , see: lé₁	lizard <i>n.</i> zɔ̀
lily <i>n.</i> wisasã , see: wisa	load <i>n.</i> aso
lily species <i>n.</i> pɔ̀ti	<i>vt.</i> di ...-ne , see: di
<i>n.</i> zaakisã , see: zaaki	load someone <i>vt.</i> aso di ...-ne , see: aso
limb <i>n.</i> gukpara , see: gu	loan <i>vt.</i> pó bo ...-ne , see: pó
<i>n.</i> mègu , see: mè	local vodka <i>n.</i> kodo
limestone <i>n.</i> gbègbɛ , see: gbè	locust <i>n.</i> kwa
limp <i>vi.</i> tɔ̀tɛ	locust species <i>n.</i> buukwa
line <i>n.</i> dɔ̀rɔ̀	<i>n.</i> sutɛ̀
lineage <i>n.</i> bozire , see: bo₂	locust-bean <i>n.</i> kpà
lion <i>n.</i> músu	locust-bean mustard <i>n.</i> kparɔ
lioness <i>n.</i> músuda , see: músu	locust-bean seed <i>n.</i> kpɛwe
lip <i>n.</i> lébara , see: lé₁	lodge <i>vi.</i> kipa (2)
lip of vagina <i>n.</i> zàlebara , see: zà	lodging <i>n.</i> kipaki , see: kipa
liquid <i>n.</i> í (1)	loin-cloth <i>n.</i> sarara
listen to <i>vt.</i> ma ...-a , see: ma₁	loins <i>n.</i> wóple , see: wó₁
<i>vt.</i> sã kpá ...-i , see: sã₂	loiter <i>vi.</i> nanagui , see: na
listen to counsel <i>vt.</i> lédamma ma , see: lé₁	lolly <i>n.</i> suwiti
listener <i>n.</i> sãkpari , see: sã₂	loner <i>n.</i> boado , see: bo₂
literacy instructor <i>n.</i> kyódari , see: kyó	long <i>adj.</i> gbàna
literate person <i>n.</i> kyódɔ̀ri , see: kyó	long and narrow <i>adv.</i> sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀
litre <i>cn.</i> lita	long and narrow (many) <i>adv.</i> sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀ , see: sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀
little <i>adj.</i> fíti	long basket <i>n.</i> gbàsɔ , see: gbà
little finger <i>n.</i> ɔ̀nekpare , see: ɔ̀	<i>n.</i> mankara
live <i>vi.</i> kú	long facial scar <i>n.</i> fíro
live as stranger <i>vt.</i> nibɔ ble , see: nibɔ	long for <i>vt.</i> bɛgɛ kɛ , see: bɛgɛ
live at someone's expense <i>vi.</i> sɔ̀tɔ ...-i , see: sɔ̀tɔ₂	long gourd <i>n.</i> zunguru
	long grass <i>n.</i> kàpa
	long grass species <i>n.</i> kàsapli , see: kàsa
	long narrow sack <i>n.</i> sò (2) , see: sɔ̀

long sleeveless gown	<i>n.</i> gyaba	<i>vi.</i> zukūna , <i>see:</i> zu
long time ago	<i>n.</i> zĩ₃ (2)	<i>sn.</i> Lutu
long time (be)	<i>vi.</i> gì ke	<i>adv.</i> gbāna
long woven sieve	<i>n.</i> kòkòsò	<i>adv.</i> gbānagbāna , <i>see:</i> gbāna
long-crested hawk-eagle	<i>n.</i> vāu sutade , <i>see:</i> vāu	loud-mouthed person <i>n.</i> léde , <i>see:</i> lé₁
longevity	<i>n.</i> gikenake , <i>see:</i> gì ke	lounge <i>n.</i> fàaiboki , <i>see:</i> fàai
longing	<i>n.</i> bege	louse <i>n.</i> sàa
look around at	<i>vt.</i> wé mate ...-i , <i>see:</i> wé <i>vt.</i> wé pá ...-a , <i>see:</i> wé	love <i>n.</i> yenyĩ , <i>see:</i> ye
look at	<i>vt.</i> gwa	love each other <i>vi.</i> yekõĩ , <i>see:</i> ye
look expectantly at	<i>vt.</i> wé gwa (1), <i>see:</i> wé	love (person) <i>vi.</i> ye ...-i (2), <i>see:</i> ye
look for	<i>vt.</i> wε <i>vt.</i> wete , <i>see:</i> wε	loving-kindness <i>n.</i> yenyĩkena , <i>see:</i> ye
look for firewood	<i>vt.</i> yàka wε , <i>see:</i> yàka	low <i>adj.</i> ete₁
look good	<i>vi.</i> bo mana , <i>see:</i> bo₂	low and small <i>adj.</i> etenna , <i>see:</i> ete₁
look of disapproval	<i>n.</i> wékpāntě , <i>see:</i> wé	low wall in house <i>n.</i> suu₂
look up or far off	<i>vt.</i> wé zu , <i>see:</i> wé	lower <i>vi.</i> site , <i>see:</i> si₂ <i>vt.</i> busa <i>vt.</i> nate , <i>see:</i> na
loom	<i>n.</i> àsa	lower back <i>n.</i> wóple , <i>see:</i> wó₁
loose	<i>vi.</i> zukūna ...-a , <i>see:</i> zu	lower backbone <i>n.</i> gbúkuwa , <i>see:</i> gbúku
loose weight	<i>vi.</i> fěfě , <i>see:</i> fě	lower part <i>n.</i> gěi
loosen	<i>vi.</i> poro <i>vt.</i> poro	Lubararu <i>sn.</i> Lubaraaru
Lord	<i>sn.</i> Dikiri , <i>see:</i> dikiri	lucky <i>adj.</i> mìnnade , <i>see:</i> mì
lord	<i>n.</i> dikiri	luggage carrier <i>n.</i> karia
lord it over	<i>vt.</i> gbāna ble ...-a , <i>see:</i> gbāna	Luma <i>sn.</i> Lumma
lordship	<i>n.</i> dikirike , <i>see:</i> dikiri	lumbar vertebrae <i>n.</i> wógbawa , <i>see:</i> wó₁
lose desire for	<i>vi.</i> ni ... bo ...-gu , <i>see:</i> ni₁	lump <i>n.</i> kõnò <i>n.</i> kù₁
lose temper at	<i>vi.</i> pɔ ... fě ...-o/i , <i>see:</i> pɔ	lump (make) <i>vt.</i> kù dɔ , <i>see:</i> kù₁
loss of vitality	<i>n.</i> mèkemuna , <i>see:</i> mè	lungs <i>n.</i> fuka (1)
lost (be)	<i>vi.</i> sāsā₁	lurk <i>vi.</i> nanagui , <i>see:</i> na
		lust <i>n.</i> mèyānidena , <i>see:</i> mè
		lying on back <i>adv.</i> kpedangara , <i>see:</i> kpe
		lymph <i>n.</i> ísei , <i>see:</i> í
		lyn] <i>n.</i> sumatě

M - m

- made of thornbush *adj.* **lèlide**, *see:* **lè**₂
- madly *adv.* **bànbān**, *see:* **bàn**
- madman *n.* **bānde**, *see:* **bàn**
n. **ĩade**, *see:* **ĩa**
- madness *n.* **bàn**
n. **ĩa** (3)
- maggot *n.* **guyĩdakəkə**, *see:* **gu**
n. **kòkəbiri**, *see:* **kòkə**
- magical power *n.* **ezedeke**, *see:* **eze**
- magician *n.* **dabokeri**, *see:* **dabo**
n. **yābonsarekeri**, *see:* **yā**₁
- mahogany *n.* **maa**
- main road *n.* **zéda**, *see:* **zé**
- main room *n.* **kpéda**, *see:* **kpé**₁
- maize *n.* **gbado**
- maize cake *n.* **masa**
- majestic glory *n.* **kíkegakuri**, *see:* **kí**
- majestic state *n.* **gakurike**, *see:* **gakuri**
- majesty *n.* **kíke**, *see:* **kí**
- majority *adj.* **daside**, *see:* **dasi**
n. **paride**, *see:* **pari**
- make *vt.* **ke**
- maker *n.* **kèri**, *see:* **ke**
- Malale *sn.* **Malaale**
- Malanville *sn.* **Malavii**
- male *n.* **gōgbē**, *see:* **gō**₁
- male agama lizard *n.* **zukupatagisa**,
see: **zukupata**
- male genitals *n.* **sətə**₁ (1)
- male goat *n.* **kofīni**
- male lion *n.* **músusa**, *see:* **músu**
- male of palm variety *n.* **sèsa**, *see:* **sè**
- male offspring *n.* **nésa**, *see:* **né**
- male organ *n.* **gōgbēkebo**, *see:* **gō**₁
- male slave *n.* **zògōgbē**, *see:* **zò**
- malice *n.* **dà ĩni**, *see:* **dà**
- malicious intent *n.* **wédo**, *see:* **wé**
- malicious person *n.* **dà ĩnide**, *see:* **dà**
n. **léfətəde**, *see:* **lé**₁
- Mamma *sn.* **Naa**
- man *n.* **gō**₁
n. **gōgbē**, *see:* **gō**₁
- man of discernment or understanding
n. **asānsīnide**, *see:* **asānsīni**
- manatee *n.* **ayu**
- mane *n.* **sèrekā**, *see:* **sère**
- mango *n.* **manguru**
n. **mauu**
- manioc *n.* **gbé'a**
- manliness *n.* **gōsake**, *see:* **gō**₁
- manly force *n.* **gōsagbānake**, *see:* **gō**₁
- manual skill *n.* **ɔzĩ**, *see:* **ɔ**
- manure *n.* **pógbō**, *see:* **pó**
- manure-heap *n.* **zùgbōkateki**, *see:* **zù**
- many *adj.* **bíta**
adj. **dasi**
adv. **dasi**
- many times *adv.* **gāmbaaakō**, *see:* **gān**
- mark *vt.* **ɔgbɛ ke ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
- market *n.* **etɛ**₂
- market stall *n.* **etekuta**, *see:* **etɛ**₂
- market tax *n.* **etɛ'ɔgɔ**, *see:* **etɛ**₂
- marriage *n.* **nɔse**, *see:* **nɔ**
n. **zāke**, *see:* **zā**₃
- married *adj.* **gōde**, *see:* **gō**₁
- married (man) *adj.* **nɔde**, *see:* **nɔ**

married woman *n.* **nɔzãre**, *see:* **nɔ**
 marrow *n.* **gbɛɛ**
 marrow (bone) *n.* **bɔ́rɔ̀gɔ**
 marry a man *vt.* **zã ke**, *see:* **zã**₃
 marry woman *vt.* **nɔ sé**, *see:* **nɔ**
 marvel *n.* **dabo**
 Mary *sn.* **Mariama**
 masculinity *n.* **gɔ̀gbɛ̀ke**, *see:* **gɔ̀**₁
 mash *vt.* **kpàkɔ̀ de**, *see:* **kpà**
 mason *n.* **ẽbori**, *see:* **ẽ**
 mason wasp *n.* **dodondai**
 n. **zúmantẽ**
 massage *vt.* **mè toto**, *see:* **mè**
 vt. **ɔ tɔ́ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 vt. **toto**
 master *n.* **dikiri**
 mat *n.* **pè**
 n. **wútebɔ**, *see:* **wúte**
 match *n.* **asana**
 vt. **kɔ́ sí**, *see:* **kɔ́**₁
 mate *n.* **gbẽndo**, *see:* **gbẽ**₂
 n. **kpaasi**
 vt. **kpákpa o**, *see:* **kpá**
 matter *n.* **yã**₁ (2)
 matter little *vt.* **yãke ví**, *see:* **yã**₁
 mature *adj.* **kàsara**
 vt. **kàsara kú**, *see:* **kàsara**
 mature (be) *vi.* **papa**, *see:* **pa**
 mature crocodile *n.* **kwã kàsara**, *see:*
 kwã
 mature person *n.* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀na**, *see:* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀**
 me *pr.* **ma**₂ (1)
 me (Contrastive) *pr.* **mapi**, *see:* **ma**₂
 meal *n.* **wísiti**, *see:* **wísi**
 mealtime *n.* **póblegɔ̀rɔ**, *see:* **pó**
 n. **úblegɔ̀rɔ**, *see:* **ú**
 mean *adj.* **pãsí**

meaning *n.* **mì** (2)
 vt. **mì ví**, *see:* **mì**
 meaning (of dream) *n.* **àlesi**
 means of comfort *n.* **laakarikpatebɔ**,
 see: **laakari**
 measles *n.* **busuka** (2)
 n. **bùsukagyã**, *see:* **busuka**
 measure *cn.* **lé**₂
 n. **mudu**
 n. **zaka**₂
 vt. **yɔ́**₃
 vt. **zaka dan**, *see:* **zaka**₂
 measuring cord *n.* **yɔ̀ba**, *see:* **yɔ́**₃
 measuring instrument *n.* **póyɔ̀bɔ**, *see:*
 pó
 meat *n.* **nɔ̀bɔ** (2)
 Mecca *sn.* **Maka**
 mediator *n.* **kórɔ̀nna**
 n. **yãkɛkɛri**, *see:* **yã**₁
 medicine *n.* **ɛze** (1)
 meditation *n.* **laasun**
 medium *n.* **gèsisiri**, *see:* **gè**
 n. **wedekũnnade**, *see:*
 wedekũnna
 medium's spirit *n.* **wedekũnna**
 meek *adj.* **buse**
 adj. **yída** (2), *see:* **yí**₁
 meet *vi.* **da ...-le** (2), *see:* **da**₂
 vi. **dakare ...-o**, *see:* **da**₂
 meet by accident *vi.* **kpakɔ̀a**, *see:* **kpá**
 meet with (animal, thing) *vi.* **kpakũ kũ**
 ...-o, *see:* **kpá**
 meet with success *vi.* **dakare kũ**
 mìnnao, *see:* **da**₂
 meeting place *n.* **dakareki**, *see:* **da**₂
 n. **kɔ̀kakarakeki**, *see:* **kɔ́**₁
 melon seed *n.* **agusi**

melt *vi.* yó
vt. yó
 memorial *n.* dɔngu, *see:* dɔ₂
 memorize *n.* yā da swān, *see:* yā₁
 menstrual rag *n.* za₁ (2)
 menstruation *n.* za₁ (1)
 mentally deficient person *n.* m̄saride,
see: m̄i
 merciful person *n.* s̄urude, *see:* s̄uru
 merciless *n.* s̄urusaride, *see:* s̄uru
 mercy *n.* s̄uru
 mesh *n.* bàletā, *see:* bà₂
 message *n.* lékpāzā, *see:* lé₁
n. légbɛ, *see:* lé₁
 messenger *n.* z̄iri, *see:* z̄i₁
 Messiah *sn.* Arumasihu
 Messiahship *n.* Arumasihukɛna, *see:*
 Arumasihu
 metal *n.* m̄ (1)
 metal ornament *n.* m̄zā, *see:* m̄
 metal pillar *n.* m̄gba, *see:* m̄
 meteorite *n.* surakpasa, *see:* sura
 meticulous person *n.* t̄asikari, *see:*
 t̄asi
 metre *cn.* mita
 microscope *n.* t̄asikabɔ, *see:* t̄asi
 mid afternoon *n.* ifāntēgomia, *see:* ifā
 middle *adv.* dadangura
 middle finger *n.* ɔnɛgbāna, *see:* ɔ
 middle of back *n.* kpɛdagura, *see:* kpe
n. wógba, *see:* wó₁
 middle of day *adv.* fānantē
 midnight *adv.* lizāndo
 midsection (road) *n.* gbān
 midway *adv.* zégbān, *see:* zé
 midwife *n.* néseteri, *see:* né
 might *vi.* le

mighty act *n.* gbānakeyā, *see:* gbāna
 mighty person *n.* gbānazōkōde, *see:*
 gbāna
 migraine *n.* sarema'ā
 mildew *n.* pópukpana, *see:* pó
 military watchtower *n.* gudākpāki, *see:*
 gu
 milk *n.* vī₁
vt. vī fē, *see:* vī₁
 millet *n.* nagā
n. wera
 millet (bent stalk) *n.* nagāvlākoko, *see:*
 nagā
 millet species *n.* nagā kàde, *see:* nagā
n. nagāwisawaka, *see:* nagā
 million *cn.* miliō
 millipede *n.* kāngure
 millstone *n.* w̄silɔgbɛ, *see:* w̄si
 minister *n.* minisita
 minute *cn.* minti
 miracle *n.* dabo
n. dabodabo, *see:* dabo
n. daboyā, *see:* dabo
 miracle worker *n.* dabokeri, *see:* dabo
 miracle-worker *n.* yābonsarekeri, *see:*
 yā₁
 Miriam *sn.* Mariama
 mirror *n.* dígi
 miscarriage *n.* nóbɔtɛnɛ, *see:* n̄
 miserable *n.* wēndade, *see:* wēnda
 misery *n.* wētēra, *see:* wé
 misfortune *n.* m̄vāni, *see:* m̄i
 mislead *vt.* kɛkɛ (2), *see:* kɛ
 miss *vi.* zā ...-a
 miss out *vi.* kura ...-i
 mission *n.* z̄irikena, *see:* z̄i₁
 mist *n.* íluku, *see:* í

n. **suka**
 mistake *n.* **kali**
 mistake (make) *vi.* **sāte**
vi. **zā ...-a**
vt. **kali kē**, *see:* **kali**
 misunderstanding *n.* **kōyāmasari**, *see:*
kō₁
 mix *vt.* **yākate**
 mix up *vt.* **kakōte**, *see:* **ká₁**
 mix with hand *vt.* **ɔ yan**, *see:* **ɔ**
 mixed (be) *vi.* **yākate**
 mixed up (be) *vi.* **kakōte**, *see:* **ká₁**
 moan *vt.* **̀n da**
 mock *vt.* **fobo**
vt. **lalandi ke**, *see:* **lalandi**
vt. **lé é'ε ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**
 mock (concerning) *vt.* ... **yáa dɔ (...-a)**, *see:* **yá₃**
 mocker *n.* **fobori**, *see:* **fobo**
n. **gbē**
lalandide/lalandikeri, *see:*
gbē₂
n. **lalandide**, *see:* **lalandi**
n. **lalandikeri**, *see:* **lalandi**
 mockery *n.* **lalandi**
n. **yáadɔmma**, *see:* **yá₃**
 Mohammed *sn.* **Mamadu**
sn. **Mamudu**
 moisture *n.* **mɔɔ**
 molar *n.* **gbàgba**
 momentary *padj.* **lɛkɛenle**, *see:* **lɛkɛ**
 Monday *n.* **atēnena**
 money *n.* **ɔɔ**
 money belt *n.* **ɔɔɔɔ**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 money box *n.* **asusu**
 money lender *n.* **ɔɔɔdade**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
n. **ɔɔɔdakeri**, *see:* **ɔɔ**

money making scheme *n.* **ɔɔɔwɛtɛzɛ**,
see: **ɔɔ**
 money-box *n.* **ɔɔɔdaki**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 money-changer *n.* **ɔɔɔlilinkeri**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 mongoose *n.* **kō**
 mongoose species *n.*
gākūkibigāsokinlo, *see:* **gā₂**
 monitor lizard *n.* **bōrē**
n. **zari**
 monkey *n.* **we₁**
sn. **Bíowe**, *see:* **Bíó**
 Monnai *sn.* **Mōnnai**
 month *n.* **mɔ** (2)
 month after fast *n.* **léporo**, *see:* **lé₁**
 monument *n.* **dɔngupɔ**, *see:* **dɔ₂**
 mood marker expressing warning *part.*
-ee
part. **yee**
 mood marker of enquiry *part.* **né**
 moon *n.* **mɔ** (1)
 morning *adj.* **kɔnkɔɔ**, *see:* **kɔnkɔ**
n. **kɔnkɔ**
 morning after high point of festival *n.*
kazikia
 mortar *n.* **gó** (1)
 Moses *sn.* **Musa**
 mosque *n.* **aduakɛkɛ**, *see:* **adua**
n. **legūsisikɛ**, *see:* **legū**
n. **másalasi**
 mosquito *n.* **mósɔ₁**
 mosquito net *n.* **mósɔkɛ**, *see:* **mósɔ₁**
 moss *n.* **dā₃** (1)
 most *adj.* **daside**, *see:* **dasi**
 mother *sn.* **da₁**
 mother's milk *n.* **yō'i**, *see:* **yō₁**
 motor *n.* **inzī**
 motor cycle *n.* **àkpukpu**

motorbike	<i>n.</i> kpókpo	movement of lips when talking	<i>adv.</i>
	<i>n.</i> masĩni	zúkizuki	
motorcycle	<i>n.</i> baburu	Mr.	<i>sn.</i> Malan
motorcyclist	<i>n.</i> àkpukpude , <i>see:</i>	much	<i>adv.</i> dasi
	àkpukpu		<i>adv.</i> manamana , <i>see:</i> mana
	<i>n.</i> baburude , <i>see:</i> baburu	mud	<i>n.</i> bòkòtò
mould	<i>n.</i> fù (1)		<i>n.</i> bòtòka
	<i>vt.</i> kása₁	mud fish species	<i>n.</i> gbòkòsò
mound	<i>n.</i> vù (1)	muddy	<i>adv.</i> pòtòpòtò
	<i>vt.</i> bú kpáte , <i>see:</i> bú	mule	<i>n.</i> baragbàsõ
mound made at first rains	<i>n.</i> kábura		<i>n.</i> sõbaraga , <i>see:</i> sõ₃
	bú , <i>see:</i> ká₁	multimammate rat	<i>n.</i> ẽnetàngba , <i>see:</i>
mount	<i>vi.</i> di kpe/musu , <i>see:</i> di		ẽne
mount (animal)	<i>vi.</i> da kpe , <i>see:</i> da₂	multiply	<i>vi.</i> kòkò₁
mountain	<i>n.</i> kpi	multi-story house	<i>n.</i> kpédidikòana , <i>see:</i>
mountain slope	<i>n.</i> kpi pòte , <i>see:</i> kpi		kpé₁
mountainous	<i>adj.</i> gukpide , <i>see:</i> gu	multitude	<i>n.</i> dasike , <i>see:</i> dasi
	<i>adj.</i> kpide , <i>see:</i> kpi	mumps	<i>n.</i> gbágidi
mountainside	<i>n.</i> kpigere , <i>see:</i> kpi	murder	<i>vt.</i> gbẽ de , <i>see:</i> gbẽ₂
mourn death	<i>vt.</i> gè ãa bo , <i>see:</i> gè	murderer	<i>n.</i> gbẽderi , <i>see:</i> gbẽ₂
mouse	<i>n.</i> ẽne	murky	<i>adv.</i> dèredere
moustache	<i>n.</i> yĩkã , <i>see:</i> yĩ₂	murmur	<i>vt.</i> yāvunu ká , <i>see:</i> yã₁
mouth	<i>n.</i> lé₁ (1)	mushroom	<i>n.</i> dõnò
mouthful	<i>n.</i> loma	mushroom species	<i>n.</i> lífõdõnò , <i>see:</i> lí₁
mouthing words	<i>adv.</i> ú'ui		<i>n.</i> wakantẽnedõnò , <i>see:</i> waka
move	<i>vi.</i> sõ		<i>n.</i> zèdõnò , <i>see:</i> zè
	<i>vt.</i> sé sõ , <i>see:</i> sé₁		<i>n.</i> zùdõnò , <i>see:</i> zù
move around	<i>vi.</i> sõsõ , <i>see:</i> sõ	music	<i>n.</i> ũ₃
move away from	<i>vi.</i> go ...-a , <i>see:</i> go	music (make)	<i>vt.</i> ũ bo , <i>see:</i> ũ₃
move forward	<i>vi.</i> sõsõ are , <i>see:</i> sõ	musical instrument	<i>n.</i> pó'òbori , <i>see:</i> pó
move from place to place	<i>vt.</i> sõsõ gu	musical sound	<i>n.</i> ũ₃
	kũ guo , <i>see:</i> sõ	musician	<i>n.</i> póleri , <i>see:</i> pó
move from present position	<i>vi.</i> go ...	Muslim	<i>n.</i> legũsisiri , <i>see:</i> legũ
	tía , <i>see:</i> go		<i>sn.</i> Mare (2)
move near to	<i>vi.</i> sõsõ ...-i , <i>see:</i> sõ		<i>sn.</i> Musulumi
move to	<i>vi.</i> na ...-i , <i>see:</i> na	Muslim initiation	<i>n.</i> súnna
movement	<i>n.</i> tá	Muslim month	<i>n.</i> Sáikutukpa , <i>see:</i> sã₁

n. **Sā́lulu**, *see:* **sā́**₁
n. **Tézu**, *see:* **té**₃
sn. **zólumɔ**, *see:* **zó**
mussel *n.* **nangbere**
mussel shell *n.* **gègere**
must *part.* **sún**
must never *part.* **sungɔ̃**, *see:* **sún**
mustard *n.* **musadi**

mustard seed *n.* **musadi wé**, *see:*
musadi
mute *n.* **nénenatenade**, *see:* **néne**
mutual love *n.* **yekōina**, *see:* **ye**
muzzle *n.* **lésɔ**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **lesɔ da ...-ne**, *see:* **lé**₁
my *pr.* **ma**₂ (2)

N - n

n *sn.* **Ibilisi**
nail *n.* **koosa**
nail on roof *vt.* **kpé pá**, *see:* **kpé**₁
naira *cn.* **naira**
naked *adj.* **pótompo**
nakedness *n.* **pótompoke**, *see:*
pótompo
name *n.* **tó**₁ (1)
name given to dark woman *sn.* **Sianna**
name given to person with the same
name as self *sn.* **Maakoni**
name given to twin *sn.* **Sika**, *see:* **sika**
name of boy born after siblings who
died *sn.* **Bawa**
name of child born after twins *sn.*
Gádo
name of fifth daughter *sn.* **Dàatɔ**
sn. **Gūni**
name of fifth son *sn.* **Sāani**
name of first born son *sn.* **Daudu**, *see:*
daudu
name of first daughter *sn.* **Yōɔ**
name of first son *sn.* **Woru**
name of fourth daughter *sn.* **Bĩɔ**
name of fourth son *sn.* **Bāni**

sn. **Gĩmba**
name of month *n.* **Gàani'ɔgɔwete**, *see:*
Gàani
sn. **Gàani**
sn. **Gàanibanda**, *see:* **Gàani**
name of Muslim month *n.* **Pókutukpa**,
see: **pó**
sn. **Bìribiri**
sn. **Bìribirikuna**, *see:* **Bìribiri**
name of second daughter *sn.* **Bāna**
name of second son *sn.* **Sabi**
sn. **Sare**
name of sixth daughter *sn.* **Beru**
name of sixth son *sn.* **Turi**
sn. **Worusika**, *see:* **Woru**
name of territorial spirit *sn.* **Kaama**
(1)
sn. **Zekāna** (1)
name of third daughter *sn.* **Báke**
name of third son *n.* **Bíɔ**
sn. **Kpɔɔ**
name of youth leader *sn.* **Sāmari**
narrow *adj.* **tuii**
adv. **kpakoto**

narrow and small *adj.* **tererenna**, *see:*
terere
nasal septum *n.* **yīkɔrɔ**, *see:* **yī**₂
nations *n.* **burinɔ**, *see:* **huri**
native guitar made from a tin *n.*
kontigi
native linen *n.* **ta'asa**
nature spirit *n.* **tāna** (1)
navel *n.* **kātā**
Nazareth *sn.* **Nazera**
near *adj.* **kāni**₁
adv. **kāni**₁
pp. **-i**₁
pp. **-yī**
near place of *pp.* **zī**₄ (2)
neat *adv.* **swáswa**
necessary (be) *vi.* **kū**₃
necessary custom *n.* **aada**
necessary custom (do) *vt.* **aada ke**, *see:*
aada
neck *n.* **waka**
neck chain *n.* **gèrè**
neck tendon *n.* **wakatība**, *see:* **waka**
necklace *n.* **m̀wakare**, *see:* **m̀**
n. **ɔnɛ**
n. **wakare**, *see:* **waka**
n. **werema**
need *n.* **ni**₁
need to excrete *vt.* **gb̀** ... **dɛ/dɛdɛ**, *see:*
gb̀
needle *n.* **pɔrɔ**
needle for sowing sack *n.* **pɔrɔka**, *see:*
pɔrɔ
needy person *n.* **p̀saride**, *see:* **p̀**
negative marker *part.* **-ro**
neglect *vt.* **nigāzī kpá**, *see:* **nigāzī**
neglect work *vt.* **zī dɛ**, *see:* **zī**₂

negligence *n.* **nigāzī**
negligent person *n.* **nigāzīde**, *see:*
nigāzī
negotiate *vt.* **ɛtɛ ble**, *see:* **ɛtɛ**₂
neighbour *n.* **gb̀dake**, *see:* **gb̀**₂
n. **sarede**, *see:* **sare**
neighbours *n.* **fárandidenɔ**, *see:*
fárandi
nest *n.* **sà**₃ (1)
net *n.* **bà**₂
n. **táaru**
net for casting *n.* **birigi**
net-like cloth *n.* **táarubiza**, *see:* **táaru**
nettle *n.* **babarela**, *see:* **babare**
neutralise *vt.* **ɛzɛ yɔrɔ**, *see:* **ɛzɛ**
neutralize (sorcery) *vt.* **ỳrɔ ke**, *see:*
ỳrɔ
never *adv.* **ziki ...-ro**, *see:* **ziki**
pr. **̀sungɔ**, *see:* **̀**₂
pr. **̀nungɔ ...-ro**, *see:* **̀**
never (Habitual Negative) *part.* **dì**
new *adj.* **dufu**
new moon *n.* **m̀ dufu**, *see:* **m̀**
New Testament *sn.* **Ingila**
newborn *n.* **nékpántē**, *see:* **né**
New-Bussa *sn.* **Busa**
news *n.* **baaru**
n. **̀pi**, *see:* **̀**
next *adj.* **làa**
next generation *n.* **ziadenɔ**, *see:* **zia**₁
next year *adv.* **ziki**
Niamey *sn.* **Yāmai**
Niger Republic *sn.* **Nēza**
Niger State *sn.* **Naigya**
Nigeria *sn.* **Nanzeria**
night *adv.* **gwā**
n. **gwāani**, *see:* **gwā**

night adder *n.* **pitiko sira**, *see:* **pitiko**
n. **tàfe pitiko**, *see:* **tàfe**
 nightjar *n.* **vlāna**, *see:* **vlā**
 nightmare *n.* **nana bāne**, *see:* **nana**
 Nikki *sn.* **Nìki**
 Nile perch *n.* **wérene**
 nine *num.* **kēndo**, *see:* **kē₂**
 nineteenth *adj.* **baro donsaride**, *see:*
baro
 ninety *num.* **basiikō akuri**, *see:*
basiikō
 ninth *adj.* **kēndode**, *see:* **kē₂**
 no *exc.* **aa'a**
exc. **oi**
 no longer *adv.* **doro**, *see:* **dō₁**
 no moon (bee) *vi.* **mō gā gusisin**, *see:*
mō
 no more *adv.* **doro**, *see:* **dō₁**
 no solution! *exc.* **gāra₂**
 Noah *sn.* **Nuhu**
 noble *n.* **kíne**, *see:* **kí**
n. **Mare**
 nod from sleep *vt.* **idekū dēde**, *see:* **i₂**
 nod of head *adv.* **dékū**
 nodding of head *adv.* **dékūdekū**, *see:*
dékū
 noise *n.* **kīni₁**
n. **súru** (2)
 noise (make) *vt.* **kīni ke**, *see:* **kīni₁**
 noise of fire/light going out *adv.* **bló₁**
 noisy person *n.* **zukade**, *see:* **zuka**
 non-Christian *n.* **Yesunaanikerisari**,
see: **Yesu**

n. **Yesusaride**, *see:* **Yesu**
 non-religious person *n.* **donyĩrisari**, *see:*
do ...-i
 no-one (Negative) *sn.* **gbēke**, *see:* **gbē₂**
 noose *n.* **gāmporo**
 normal person *n.* **dòrōde**, *see:* **dòrō**
 north *n.* **gugbānduru**, *see:* **gu**
 nose *n.* **yĩ₂**
 nosebleed *n.* **yĩgbā**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 nostril (opening) *n.* **yĩwεε**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 nostrils (with skin) *n.* **yĩtoko**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 not at all! *exc.* **bá₂**
 not full *adv.* **sàka**
 not much *adv.* **kpára**
 not ripe *adj.* **búsu**
 not take long *vi.* **kasake ...-ro**
 not wearing waistband *adv.* **mōrō₂**
 not yet finished *vi.* **lé ... kpé**, *see:* **lé₁**
 not yet (if negative) *adv.* **kò₁**
 note of (make) *vt.* **da takadan**, *see:* **da₂**
 nothing *n.* **yāke**, *see:* **yā₁**
 nothingness *n.* **pā**
 notice *vt.* **tàasi ká**, *see:* **tàasi**
 now *adv.* **sà₁**
adv. **tera**
 now with emphasis (Imperative
 sentence) *part.* **sàee**, *see:* **sà₁**
 numb *adv.* **sàii**
 number *n.* **namba**
 numerous *adj.* **berেকে**
 nurse *n.* **gwàri**, *see:* **gwa**
n. **likita**
n. **négwari**, *see:* **né**

O - o

oar	<i>n.</i> báli , <i>see:</i> bá ₃	oedema	<i>n.</i> mèkakagyã , <i>see:</i> mè
	<i>n.</i> góbari , <i>see:</i> gó	offence	<i>n.</i> taari
obedient	<i>n.</i> yámari , <i>see:</i> yã ₁	offend	<i>vi.</i> ũ ...-a , <i>see:</i> ũ ₁
obedient person	<i>n.</i> yādari , <i>see:</i> yã ₁		<i>vt.</i> tàari ke ...-ne , <i>see:</i> taari
obey	<i>vt.</i> ma ₁	offender	<i>n.</i> taaride , <i>see:</i> taari
	<i>vt.</i> yã da , <i>see:</i> yã ₁		<i>n.</i> taarikeri , <i>see:</i> taari
	<i>vt.</i> yã ma , <i>see:</i> yã ₁	offering	<i>n.</i> saaanna
obey the law	<i>vt.</i> doka kūna , <i>see:</i> doka	official	<i>n.</i> gbānade , <i>see:</i> gbāna
	<i>vt.</i> dokayã ma , <i>see:</i> doka		<i>n.</i> ikode , <i>see:</i> iko
obeyer	<i>n.</i> màri , <i>see:</i> ma ₁	offsider	<i>n.</i> kpàasi
Object marker in Copula Sentence	<i>part.</i>	offspring	<i>n.</i> né (1)
	-me (2)	off-white	<i>adv.</i> pufau , <i>see:</i> pu
obligation	<i>n.</i> tilasi	ogle at	<i>vt.</i> wakalokũ ke ...-i , <i>see:</i>
obligatory	<i>adj.</i> tilasi		waka
oblige	<i>vt.</i> gã na ...-a , <i>see:</i> gã ₂	oh!	<i>exc.</i> á'a
	<i>vt.</i> gbá da ...-ne , <i>see:</i> gbá		<i>exc.</i> o'o
oblige someone	<i>vt.</i> tilasi da ...-ne , <i>see:</i>	oil	<i>n.</i> nísi
	tilasi	oil-press	<i>n.</i> burare
oblivion	<i>n.</i> yāsānguki , <i>see:</i> yã ₁	oily	<i>adj.</i> níside , <i>see:</i> nísi
obscure	<i>adv.</i> bùgubugu	OK	<i>exc.</i> too
	<i>adv.</i> dàèdèè		<i>exc.</i> tò
obscure (be)	<i>vt.</i> iweza ke , <i>see:</i> iweza	okra	<i>n.</i> kpè
obscurity	<i>n.</i> iweza	okra species	<i>n.</i> kínano kpère , <i>see:</i> kí
observe the law	<i>vt.</i> doka da , <i>see:</i>	old	<i>adj.</i> zĩkũna , <i>see:</i> zĩ ₃
	doka		<i>adj.</i> zĩ ₃
	<i>vt.</i> dokayã da/ke , <i>see:</i> doka	old address	<i>n.</i> bèzira , <i>see:</i> bè ₁
obstinacy	<i>n.</i> gbĩni	old age	<i>n.</i> zĩ ₃ (1)
obstinate (be)	<i>vi.</i> ze ...-i , <i>see:</i> ze		<i>n.</i> zĩkũ , <i>see:</i> zĩ ₃
	<i>vt.</i> gbĩni vĩ , <i>see:</i> gbĩni	old (become)	<i>vt.</i> zĩ kũ , <i>see:</i> zĩ ₃
obstinate person	<i>n.</i> gbĩnide , <i>see:</i> gbĩni	Old Dogongari	<i>sn.</i> Kāibe
obstruct	<i>vt.</i> zé zĩ ...-ne , <i>see:</i> zé	old man	<i>n.</i> bã zĩ , <i>see:</i> bã
obtain blessing	<i>vt.</i> arubarika le , <i>see:</i>		<i>n.</i> mare zĩkũ , <i>see:</i> mare
	arubarika	old wives' tale	<i>n.</i> futeokaragara , <i>see:</i>
occupied (be)	<i>vt.</i> ɔ kūna , <i>see:</i> ɔ		fute
ocean	<i>n.</i> ísira , <i>see:</i> í	older man	<i>n.</i> mare
ocean trader	<i>n.</i> ísiratagatari , <i>see:</i> í	older relative	<i>n.</i> kpatade (2), <i>see:</i>
odour	<i>n.</i> gbĩ ₁		kpata ₁

older sibling *sn.* v̀ini
 Oli river *sn.* Oli
 omen *n.* àlesi
 on *pp.* -a
 on angle (be) *adv.* ỳèkpɛɛ
 on day of return of *adv.* sugɔɔ zĩ, *see:*
 su
 on foot *adv.* g̀ɛsɛ
 on journey *adv.* w̃ɛtea, *see:* w̃ɛte
 on left of *pp.* ɔzei, *see:* ɔ
 on right of *pp.* ɔplai, *see:* ɔ
 on that day (aforementioned) *adv.* zĩ
 p̃iia, *see:* zĩ₄
 on that day (unseen) *adv.* zĩ birea, *see:*
 zĩ₄
 on that side *adv.* bara
 adv. bara dire, *see:* bara
 on this side *adv.* bara la, *see:* bara
 once *adv.* zĩkea, *see:* zĩ₄
 once upon a time *adv.* gɔɔrɔkea, *see:*
 gɔɔɔ
 one *num.* do
 one by one *adv.* dodo, *see:* do
 one day *adv.* gɔɔrɔkea, *see:* gɔɔɔ
 one of many (Partitive) *num.* doke, *see:*
 do
 one/other person *n.* gb̃ɛ do, *see:* gb̃ɛ₂
 one's own will (do) *vt.* d̃angu kása
 onion *n.* arubasa
 only *aadj.* légelege
 only if *c.* séto, *see:* sé
 on/to him/her/it *pr.* -a
 open *adv.* lé'ɛ, *see:* lé₁
 vt. w̃ɛ₂
 open area *n.* batu
 n. gupura, *see:* gu
 open eyes wide *vt.* wé di, *see:* wé

open gate in wall *n.* b̃inile, *see:* b̃ini₁
 open up *vi.* w̃ɛk̃ɔa, *see:* w̃ɛ₂
 vt. pia
 vt. w̃ɛk̃ɔa, *see:* w̃ɛ₂
 open wide (legs, mouth) *vt.* at̃ɛ (2)
 opening *n.* guforo, *see:* gu
 n. lé₁ (1)
 opinion *n.* ỹaze, *see:* ỹa₁
 opportunity *n.* zé (2)
 oppose *vi.* gí ...-i (1), *see:* gí
 opposite *adv.* areɔk̃ɔana, *see:* are
 oppress *vt.* g̃à f̃i, *see:* g̃a₁
 vt. gb̃ana mɔ ...-ne, *see:*
 gb̃ana
 vt. ɔ t̃ɔ ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 vt. wé t̃ã, *see:* wé
 oppression *n.* ɔt̃ɔmma, *see:* ɔ
 n. wét̃amma, *see:* wé
 oppressor *n.* gb̃anam̃neri, *see:* gb̃ana
 n. tilasidannede, *see:* tilasi
 n. wét̃ammari, *see:* wé
 or *c.* ke₁
 or else *c.* kes̃ɔ, *see:* ke₁
 or if *c.* ke tó, *see:* ke₁
 oral *aadj.* móm̃na, *see:* mó₂
 orange *adj.* t̃ɛra, *see:* t̃ɛɛ
 organize attack *vt.* z̃i da, *see:* z̃i
 oribi antelope *n.* g̃at̃ɛ, *see:* g̃a₁
 origin *n.* bozire, *see:* bo₂
 ornament *n.* z̃a₁
 orphan *n.* nétone, *see:* nèse
 n. tone
 ostentatious *aadj.* ỹg̃ɔ̃de, *see:* ỹg̃ɔ̃
 ostrich *n.* éliko
 n. s̃ɔb̃ã, *see:* s̃ɔ₃
 other side of *pp.* bara
 otherwise *c.* kes̃ɔ, *see:* ke₁

our *pr.* ó (2)
pr. wó₂
 outpost *n.* gudākpāki, *see:* gu
 outside *adv.* bàai
 outsiders *n.* bàaidenɔ, *see:* bàai
 outskirts of town *adv.* bñikpe, *see:*
 bñi₁
 outskirts of village *pp.* wēte kpe, *see:*
 wēte
 outwit *vt.* ɔ̃ndɔ ke ...-ne, *see:* ɔ̃ndɔ
vt. ɔ̃ndɔ kpáte ...-i, *see:* ɔ̃ndɔ
 over *pp.* -la
 overcast (become) *vi.* legū ... sisi, *see:*
 legū
 overcome *vt.* fu
 overcome by fever (be) *vt.* ãa kúte ...-a,
see: ãa
 overcome struggle *vt.* ɔsi ne, *see:* ɔsi
 over-familiar with (be) *vt.* dɔke ...-o,
see: dɔke
 over-familiarity *n.* dɔke

overgrown with grass (be) *vt.* sà kú, *see:*
 sà
 overhanging rock *n.* gbèlokona, *see:*
 gbè
 overlapping *adv.* kokūkokū
 overlook *vt.* wé tá ...-la, *see:* wé
 overpower *vt.* gbāna mɔ ...-ne, *see:*
 gbāna
 overseas *adv.* ísira bara, *see:* í
 overseas people *n.* ísirabaradenɔ, *see:*
 í
 overseer *n.* zīgwari, *see:* zī₂
 overtake *vi.* gē ...-a, *see:* gē₂
 overthrow *vt.* ne
 overwhelm *vi.* da ...-la, *see:* da₂
 owner *part.* -de
 owner of field *n.* búde, *see:* bú
 owner of region *n.* búsude, *see:* búsude
 ox *n.* zù
 oxpecker *n.* nòbɔbã, *see:* nòbɔ

P - p

pack *vt.* káka, *see:* ká₁
 pack down *vt.* s̄s̄s̄
 pack load *vt.* aso káka, *see:* aso
 pack many *vt.* kákakaka, *see:* ká₁
 packed tightly together *vi.* s̄s̄s̄k̄a, *see:*
 s̄s̄s̄
 paddle *n.* báli, *see:* bá₃
vt. bá₃
vt. bá li, *see:* bá₃
 padlock *n.* m̀da, *see:* m̀d
 pagan *n.* ludad̄risari, *see:* Luda
 pagan altar *n.* t̄anagbagbaki, *see:* t̄ana

paid work *n.* gbase
 paid work for (do) *vt.* gbase ke ...-ne,
see: gbase
 paid worker *n.* gbasekeri, *see:* gbase
 pail *n.* guga
 pain *n.* gu'úmmana, *see:* gu
n. ãna
n. m̀è'úmmana, *see:* m̀è
n. ũ₁
n. ũmanna, *see:* ũ₁
n. w̄aw̄ã, *see:* w̄ã
vi. w̄í

painful *vi.* wíwi, *see:* wí
 painful *adj.* wāwāde, *see:* wā
 pal *n.* kpaasi
 palace *n.* kínabε, *see:* kí
 palace administrator *n.* kínabεgwari,
see: kí
 palate *n.* lémusu, *see:* lé₁
 palm of hand *n.* ɔgūn, *see:* ɔ
n. ɔla, *see:* ɔ
 palm species *n.* sepu, *see:* sè
n. sena
n. zàpula, *see:* zà₂
n. zàtē, *see:* zà₂
n. zàa₂
 palm species (spiky) *n.* makoda
 palm wine *n.* sèwē, *see:* sè
 pancreas *n.* baa
 pangolin *n.* gbèkwā, *see:* gbè
 panic *n.* gídi
n. giri
vi. gídi gē ...-gu, *see:* gídi
vt. giri ke, *see:* giri
 pant *vt.* wesa bo fēeku, *see:* we o
 pantry *n.* póblekateki, *see:* pó
 pants *n.* sòkoto
 pants without buttons *n.* sòkoto kútu,
see: sòkoto
 pap *n.* mu'u
n. ú
 pap flake *n.* mu'ukoto, *see:* mu'u
 paper *n.* takada
 papilloma *n.* gèsekɔkɔ, *see:* gèse
 parable *n.* yālekōana, *see:* yā₁
 paradise *n.* aruzenna
 parakeet *n.* sēnevlāde, *see:* sēne
 Paraku *sn.* Kparaku
 paralysed hand *n.* ɔgēde, *see:* ɔ

pardon *n.* sùru
vt. sùru ke ...-ne/-o, *see:* sùru
 pardon me! *exc.* gaafara
 parlour *n.* kpéda, *see:* kpé₁
 parrot *n.* sēne
 part *cn.* leu
n. baka₂
 participle affix *part.* -na₁
 particle expressing surprise *part.* dé
 particular *sadj.* ke₂
 partition *n.* kósondi
 partner *n.* gbēndo, *see:* gbē₂
 party member *n.* gāde, *see:* gā₁
 pass *n.* gbèdagura, *see:* gbè
vi. dɔ ...-ne, *see:* dɔ₂
 pass away *vi.* gēte ...-a, *see:* gē₂
 pass by *vi.* gē ...-a, *see:* gē₂
vi. gē zéla, *see:* gē₂
vi. pā ...-i
 pass expectation *vi.* gē ɔla, *see:* gē₂
 pass faeces *vt.* ò bo
 pass hand over *vt.* ɔ máte ...-i, *see:* ɔ
 pass over *vi.* má ...-la, *see:* má ...-a
 pass the night *vi.* i₂
 pass through *vi.* dodo ...-i, *see:* do ...-i
vi. gē ...-la, *see:* gē₂
vi. gēte ...-la, *see:* gē₂
 pass (thru rocks) *n.* gbèkpakotoze, *see:*
 gbè
 pass time of day *vt.* fānantē ble, *see:*
 fānantē
 pass urine *vt.* osoro bo, *see:* osoro
 Passover *sn.* Pānla, *see:* pā ...-i
 past generation *n.* yādenɔ, *see:* yā₂
 past help (be) *vt.* ká í té (2), *see:* ká₁
 Pastor *n.* pasuto
 pasture *adv.* pódā(dā)ki, *see:* pó

n. **dādāki**, *see:* **dā**₁
n. **sādāki**, *see:* **sā**₁
vt. **dādā**, *see:* **dā**₁
vt. **pó dā**, *see:* **pó**
patas monkey *n.* **wetē**, *see:* **we**₁
patch *n.* **nambata**
vt. **nambata ke**, *see:*
nambata
paternal aunt *sn.* **dasē**, *see:* **da**₁
path *n.* **zé térére**, *see:* **zé**
n. **zéwewe**, *see:* **zé**
pathetically *adv.* **wëndawēnda**, *see:*
wēnda
patience *n.* **mena(na)**, *see:* **mena**
n. **menake**, *see:* **mena**
patient (be) *vi.* **mena**
patient person *n.* **mènari**, *see:* **mena**
n. **nèseyĩdade**, *see:* **nèse**
patient with (be) *vi.* **mena ...-ne**, *see:*
mena
patriarch *n.* **tuntunde**
pattern *n.* **wānzān**
patterned *n.* **wānzānde**, *see:* **wānzān**
paw the ground *vt.* **kɔrɔ lé ...-a** (1)
pawn *n.* **tɔrɔma**
pawpaw *n.* **kabosi**
pay attention to *vt.* **laakari dɔ ...-a**,
see: **laakari**
vt. **wé té ...-i**, *see:* **wé**
pay back *vt.* **fīna bo ...-a**, *see:* **fīna**
pay bride-price *vt.* **anzure ble**, *see:*
anzure
pay debt *vt.* **fīna bo**, *see:* **fīna**
pay tithe *vt.* **zaka bo**, *see:* **zaka**₁
pay tribute *vt.* **táfe bo**, *see:* **táfe**
payer of debt *n.* **fīnabori**, *see:* **fīna**
payment *n.* **mɔra**

peace *n.* **aafia**
n. **kennakūkɔo**, *see:* **ke**
n. **kunna nna**, *see:* **kú**
peaceful person *n.* **yāketesaride**, *see:*
yā₁
peacefully *adv.* **aafia**
peacemaker *n.* **fitigokɔari**, *see:* **fiti**
n. **gbē'aafiaweteri**, *see:* **gbē**₂
n. **iberemideri**, *see:* **ibere**
peacock *n.* **zā**₁
peanut brittle *n.* **kúlikuli**
peel *n.* **tèke**
vt. **go**
vt. **piti ...-a**, *see:* **piti**
peg *n.* **karo**₁ (1)
pelican *n.* **gau**
n. **tianga**
pen *n.* **kara**₂
n. **takadakēbɔ**, *see:* **takada**
penetrate *vi.* **si ...-i**, *see:* **si**₂
peninsula *n.* **swasɔkɔ**, *see:* **swa**₁
penis *n.* **tɔ** (1)
penny *cn.* **kɔbɔ**
people *cn.* **gbēnɔn**, *see:* **gbē**₂
people from below *n.* **zĩtedenɔ**, *see:*
zĩte
people from the ends of the world *n.*
andunialezekidenɔ, *see:*
andunia
people of the same character *n.*
dàdokɔnɔdenɔ, *see:* **dà**
people of this place *n.* **gudidenɔ**, *see:*
gu
people there *n.* **gwedenɔ**, *see:* **gwe**
pepper *n.* **yūku**
per head *pp.* **mìiamiia**, *see:* **mì**
perceive *vt.* **wé pá**, *see:* **wé**

perceive from afar *vt.* **wĩna ke**
 perch *n.* **diki**, *see:* **di**
n. **péki**, *see:* **pé**
vi. **pé ...-a (2)**, *see:* **pé**
 perch on *vi.* **zõ ...-a**, *see:* **zõ₁**
 perfect (be) *vi.* **pekere ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
 perforate *vt.* **fõfõ**, *see:* **fõ₃**
 perforated *adv.* **yákayaka**
 perforated (be) *vi.* **fõfõ**, *see:* **fõ₃**
 perforated calabash (for washing seed)
n. **séseke**
 perform burial rite *vt.* **gè ke**, *see:* **gè**
 perfume *n.* **turare**
 perfumer *n.* **nísigbĩnnakeri**, *see:* **nísi**
n. **turarekeri**, *see:* **turare**
 perhaps *c.* **ke ... gwɛɛ**, *see:* **ke₁**
part. **gwɛɛ**
 period of *pp.* **zāmaa**
 perish *vi.* **kakate**
 perjury *n.* **ékeyā**, *see:* **éke**
 permanently stained *adv.* **lakilaki**
 persevere *vt.* **wé tã ...-a**, *see:* **wé**
 Persia *sn.* **Pesia**
 persist *vi.* **ze ...-la**, *see:* **ze**
 persist (Auxilliary verb) *vi.* **gí (2)**
 persistent (be) *vi.* **ze ...-i**, *see:* **ze**
 persistently *adv.* **dāndān**
 Persistentive aspect marker *part.* **kpé₂**
 person *n.* **gbě₂**
 person having same name as self *n.*
tóde, *see:* **tó₁**
 person involved *n.* **yāde**, *see:* **yā₁**
 person on that side *n.* **baradirede**, *see:*
bara
 person on this side *n.* **baralade**, *see:*
bara
 person responsible *n.* **yāde**, *see:* **yā₁**

perspiration *n.* **ísimma**, *see:* **í**
 perspire *vt.* **í si ...-a**, *see:* **í**
 persuade *vt.* **yā ble**, *see:* **yā₁**
 persuaded (be) *vt.* **yāze e**, *see:* **yā₁**
 perverse talker *n.* **lékperékéri**, *see:* **lé₁**
 perverse thinker *n.*
laasunkpedangarade, *see:*
laasun
 perversion *n.* **yādwɔsari**, *see:* **yā₁**
 perversity *n.* **yākpédangara**, *see:* **yā₁**
 perverted *adj.* **kpédangara**, *see:* **kpe**
adv. **lékperɛ**, *see:* **lé₁**
 perverted person *n.* **yādwɔsarikeri**,
see: **yā₁**
n. **yākpédangarakéri**, *see:*
yā₁
 pest *n.* **yàkari**, *see:* **yaka**
 pester someone for *vt.* **nana ...-i**, *see:*
na
 pestle *n.* **gónɛ**, *see:* **gó**
 Peter *sn.* **Pita**
 pharmacist *n.* **bókakeri**, *see:* **bóka**
 Pharoah *n.* **Fira'auna**
 philosopher *n.* **laasunde**, *see:* **laasun**
n. **yāwaaripari**, *see:* **yā₁**
 phlegm *n.* **kàkū**
n. **kyà**
 photo *n.* **foto**
 photograph *vt.* **foto sé**, *see:* **foto**
 photographer *n.* **fotoseri**, *see:* **foto**
 physical combat *vt.* **kùse kákūn**, *see:*
kū₁
 physical matter *n.* **mèbarayā**, *see:* **mè**
 physical strength *n.* **gāsāwa**, *see:* **gā₁**
 piapiac (bird) *n.* **zùbā**, *see:* **zù**
 pick *n.* **diga**
n. **gòsɔbɔ**, *see:* **gò**

vt. **bo**₁ (1)
 vt. **bobo**, see: **bo**₁
 pick up many vt. **pleple**, see: **ple**₁
 vt. **sése**, see: **sé**₁
 pick with fingernail vt. **arukəkə ká ...-**
i, see: **arukəkə**
 picket n. **kóso**
 n. **túka**
 piece of broken wall n. **làkpakõno**
 piece of cloth n. **bizakasa**, see: **biza**
 pied crow n. **kāakāanna**
 pierce vt. **fõ**₃
 vt. **fõfõ**, see: **fõ**₃
 pierced (be) vi. **fõ**₃
 pigeon n. **lukuluku**
 n. **potēne**
 piggy-back ride n. **sõnebiliga**, see: **sõ**₃
 pile on each other vt. **tõtõkõa**, see: **tõ**₂
 pilfer vt. **finti bo**
 vt. **kokē**
 pillage vt. **sí ...-a**, see: **sí**
 pillar n. **gbìpete**, see: **gbì**₁
 n. **kpépete**, see: **kpé**₁
 pillar of potash n. **kāwā zõnto**, see:
kāwā
 pillar of smoke n. **téluku**, see: **té**₃
 pillow n. **mìbəkə**, see: **mì**
 pillow slip n. **mìbəkəsə**, see: **mì**
 pilot n. **firi**, see: **fì**
 pilot of boat n. **gòdòdòri**, see: **gò**
 pimple n. **kəsə**
 pin of loom n. **àsa lí**, see: **àsa**
 pinch (fingernail) vt. **tõ ...-a**, see: **tõ**₂
 pinch hard vt. **arukəkə pète ...-a**, see:
arukəkə
 pinch lightly vt. **arukəkə də ...-a**, see:
arukəkə

pine n. **paini**
 pipistrelle n. **firifiri**
 pistil n. **tõ** (2)
 pit n. **lògowe**, see: **lògə**
 pitch n. **ðda**
 pitch camp (large) vt. **bùra káte**, see:
bùra
 pitch camp (single) vt. **bùra kũ**, see:
bùra
 pith of swamp palm n. **gárafu**, see:
gára₁
 pitiable n. **wēndade**, see: **wēnda**
 pitiful state n. **wēndake**, see: **wēnda**
 pitiless person n. **wēndadõrisaride**,
 see: **wēnda**
 pity n. **wēnda**
 vt. **waiyoo ke ...-ne**, see:
waiyoo
 place n. **gu**
 n. **zeki**, see: **ze**
 pp. **kĩnaa**
 vt. **káte**, see: **ká**₁
 place aside n. **gusare**, see: **gu**
 place for threshing sorghum n.
ésegbēki, see: **ése**
 place of part. **-ki**
 place of authority n. **ikoki**, see: **iko**
 place of prayer n. **aduakēki**, see: **adua**
 n. **wékeki**, see: **wé**
 place of spirits of the dead n/adv.
gyāwān
 place of worship n. **donyĩkeki**, see: **do**
...i
 place to go n. **gēki**, see: **gé**
 place to lie down n. **wúteki**, see: **wúte**
 place to sleep n. **iki**, see: **i**₂
 placed vi. **da**₂

placed (be) *vi.* **káte**, *see:* **ká₁**
 placenta *n.* **póza**, *see:* **pó**
 plague *n.* **gagagyã**, *see:* **ga**
 plain *n.* **gusara**, *see:* **gu**
 plain dwellers *n.* **gusaradenɔ**, *see:* **gu**
 plait hair *vt.* **mì tã**, *see:* **mì**
 plait (rope, hair) *vi.* **fífikōa**, *see:* **fī**
 plan *n.* **pəyeinayã**, *see:* **pə**
vt. **lé kpakūsū** (2), *see:* **lé₁**
 plane *n.* **gó** (2)
vt. **lólɔ** (2), *see:* **ló**
 plant *vt.* **lí bá**, *see:* **lí₁**
vt. **pépe**, *see:* **pé**
vt. **péte** (1), *see:* **pé**
 plant foot *vt.* **gbá péte**, *see:* **gbá**
 plant in cultivation *vt.* **ba**
 plant (many) *vt.* **pétepete**, *see:* **pé**
 plant rested field *vt.* **tàraga ba**, *see:*
tàraga
 plant species *n.* **gãnsɔrɔ**
n. **ísãmpuswēte**, *see:* **í**
n. **sōsī**
 plant tree *vt.* **lí pé**, *see:* **lí₁**
 plant with pods *n.* **sigira**
 plaster *vt.* **tãnde lólɔ**, *see:* **tãnde**
 plaster wall *vt.* **gbì lólɔ**, *see:* **gbì₁**
vt. **kpé lólɔ**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 plate *n.* **faranti**
n. **ta₁**
 platform *n.* **gbà** (3)
n. **tìntin** (2)
 play *vt.* **kōkō o**, *see:* **kōkō₂**
 play band *vt.* **konkoma lé**, *see:*
konkoma
 play calabash drum *vt.* **kpēne lé**, *see:*
kpēne
 play cards *vt.* **kati pá**, *see:* **kati**

play flute *vt.* **úra pé**, *see:* **úra**
 play football *vt.* **bolu lé**, *see:* **bolu**
 play game of chance *vt.* **téte pá**
 play game (sitting down) *vt.* **u pá**
 play gourd with beads *vt.* **sèkere pá**,
see: **sèkere**
 play harp *vt.* **mɔrɔ lé**, *see:* **mɔrɔ₁**
 play time *n.* **kōkō'ogɔrɔ**, *see:* **kōkō₂**
 playboy *n.* **wasangari** (2)
 player *n.* **kōkō'ori**, *see:* **kōkō₂**
 plaza *adv.* **gãnulea**, *see:* **gãnu**
n. **batu**
 plead for *vt.* **kúte ke ...-ne**, *see:* **kúte**
 please *vi.* **ká ...-gu**, *see:* **ká₁**
vi. **ká ...-ne**, *see:* **ká₁**
 pleasing *adv.* **nnanna**, *see:* **nna**
 plenty *n.* **pódinyī**, *see:* **pó**
 plop! *adv.* **blò**
 plot against *vt.* **kpákūsū ...-i**, *see:* **kpá**
 plotter of evil *n.* **vãnikèkpakūsūri**, *see:*
vãni
 plough *n.* **guwibɔ**, *see:* **gu**
vt. **bú wí**, *see:* **bú**
 ploughshare *n.* **zùswa**, *see:* **zù**
 pluck feathers *vt.* **kã fute** (2), *see:* **kã₂**
 plump *adj.* **bùturuku**
 plunder *n.* **zì'are**, *see:* **zì**
vt. **séte ...-a**, *see:* **sé₁**
vt. **wara**
 plunge *vi.* **si₂**
 plunge into *vi.* **vlě**
 plural marker *part.* **-nɔ**
 plural marker (Stative form) *part.* **-nɔn**,
see: **-nɔ**
 plus *part.* **awee-**
 plus a tenth *num.* **akuride**, *see:* **akuri**
 plus eight *num.* **aweesɔraakō**, *see:* **awee-**

plus five *num.* **aweesɔ̄ro**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus four *num.* **aweesiikɔ̄**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus nine *num.* **awekēndo**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus one *num.* **aweedo**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus seven *num.* **aweesuppla**, *see:*
awee-
 plus six *num.* **aweesuddo**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus ten *num.* **akuri**
 plus ten each *num.* **akurikuri**, *see:*
akuri
 plus three *num.* **awee'aakɔ̄**, *see:* **awee-**
 plus two *num.* **aweepla**, *see:* **awee-**
 pneumonia *n.* **gbàntere** (2)
 pocket *n.* **bòkɔ**
 pocket knife *n.* **gē₁**
 pointed *adj.* **sɔ̄nte**
 poison *n.* **sewe** (2)
 poison arrow *n.* **kàgba**, *see:* **kà**
 poison ivy *n.* **kakayere**, *see:* **ká₁**
 poison variety *n.* **màna**
 poisonous *adj.* **sewede**, *see:* **sewe**
 poisonous fluid *n.* **sewe'i**, *see:* **sewe**
 poke *vt.* **zɔ̄₁**
 pole *n.* **lí₁** (2)
 policeman *n.* **dasanda**
 pollute *vt.* **gbà lé** (1), *see:* **gbà**
 polystyrene *n.* **karu**
 pond *n.* **íkaki**, *see:* **í**
 poor (be) *vt.* **takasi ke**, *see:* **takasi**
 poor person *n.* **takaside**, *see:* **takasi**
 poplar tree *n.* **luba**
 Popo *sn.* **Popo**
 porcupine *n.* **ēnebasuda**, *see:* **ēne**
 porous ground *n.* **tàfe**
 porridge *n.* **kpète** (1)
 porridge paste *n.* **kūma**
 port *n.* **gódɔki**, *see:* **gó**

porter *n.* **asoseri**, *see:* **aso**
 portion *n.* **baka₂**
 position *n.* **zeki**, *see:* **ze**
 possess *vt.* **vĩ₂**
 possessing spirit *n.* **agūnu**
n. **gabusu**
n. **tāna** (3)
 possession *n.* **póvĩna**, *see:* **pó**
 possible (be) *vi.* **sí**
 possible to do (be) *vi.* **sí ke**, *see:* **sí**
 pot (make) *vt.* **oro bo**, *see:* **oro**
 potash *n.* **kasa₁**
n. **kāwā**
 potsherd *n.* **takaso**, *see:* **ta₁**
 potter *n.* **orobori**, *see:* **oro**
 pouf *n.* **tintin** (1)
 pounce on *vi.* **kusi ...-a**, *see:* **kù₁**
vi. **mlě ...-a**, *see:* **mlà**
vi. **mlěmlě ...-a**, *see:* **mlà**
vt. **kù di ...-a**, *see:* **kù₁**
 pound *cn.* **pān**
vt. **zɔ̄₁**
vt. **zɔ̄zɔ̄**, *see:* **zɔ̄₁**
 pound yam *n.* **áru zɔ̄**, *see:* **áru**
 pounded yam *n.* **áru**
 pounding *adv.* **gbi gbi**
 pour *vt.* **ká₁** (1)
 pour out *vt.* **atě** (1)
vt. **bɔte (...-a)**
vt. **kóte**
 pour out on *vt.* **atě ...-a**, *see:* **atě**
vt. **pisi ...-a**, *see:* **pisi**
 pout *n.* **lézuki**, *see:* **lé₁**
 pout in disgust *vt.* **lézuki ke**, *see:* **lé₁**
 poverty *n.* **pósarideke**, *see:* **pó**
n. **takasi**
n. **takasike**, *see:* **takasi**

powder *n.* **atiki**
n. **tí₁**
n. **títi**, *see:* **tí₁**

powder oneself *vt.* **atiki lé**, *see:* **atiki**

powdered yam pap *n.* **àmala**

power *n.* **gbāna**
n. **ikoke**, *see:* **iko**

powerfully *adv.* **gbāna**
adv. **kasara**

praise *n.* **sáabu**
n. **táaki**
vt. **kere keke**, *see:* **kere**
vt. **mana bo**, *see:* **mana**
vt. **sáabu kpá**, *see:* **sáabu**
vt. **tó kpá**, *see:* **tó₁**

praise instrument *n.* **táakilebɔ**, *see:*
táaki

praising *vt.* **kere lé**, *see:* **kere**

pray *vt.* **adua ke**, *see:* **adua**
vt. **legū sísi**, *see:* **legū**
vt. **wé ke (1)**, *see:* **wé**

prayer *n.* **adua**
n. **ludawekeri**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **wéke**, *see:* **wé**

prayer time *adv.* **aduakegɔrɔ**, *see:*
adua

praying mantis *n.* **komani (2)**

preach *vt.* **waazi ke**, *see:* **waazi**

preacher *n.* **waazikeri**, *see:* **waazi**

preaching *n.* **waazi**

precious stone *n.* **gbèbai**, *see:* **gbè**

precisely *adv.* **zéazea**, *see:* **zé**

precocious person *n.* **wékākāde**, *see:* **wé**

predict fortune *vt.* **àlesi o**, *see:* **àlesi**

prediction *n.* **àlesi**

pregnancy *n.* **nò**

pregnant *adj.* **nòsina**, *see:* **nò**

pregnant woman *n.* **nòsindare**, *see:* **nò**

prejudice against *vt.* **fě ...-ne**, *see:* **fě**

prematurely *adv.* **kpókoroko**
adv. **kùsu**

preoccupied (be) *vi.* **yā ku swàa**, *see:*
yā₁

preparation *n.* **soru**

preparation day *n/adv.* **sorukezĩ**, *see:*
soru

prepare *vt.* **keke (1)**, *see:* **ke**
vt. **soru ke**, *see:* **soru**

prepare food *vt.* **póble ke**, *see:* **pó**

prepare to rain *vi.* **legū ... keke**, *see:*
legū

prepared (be) *vi.* **soru ... ma**, *see:* **soru**

present generation *n.* **gbāragbēnɔ**,
see: **gbāra**
n. **teradenɔ**, *see:* **tera**

present newborn baby *vt.* **bokperu ke**,
see: **bo₂**

present position *n.* **tí₂**

Present tense marker *part.* **ten**

Present tense marker (before object
pronoun) *part.* **teni**, *see:* **ten**

presently *adv.* **tera**

press on *vt.* **nakara ...-a**, *see:* **na**
vt. **ɔ sí ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**

pressure *vt.* **nakõre ...-o**, *see:* **na**

pressure to conform *part.* **-nye**

pretend not to have done *vt.* **gbè zu à ɔ**
ute, *see:* **gbè**

prevail over *vi.* **da ...-la**, *see:* **da₂**

prevent *vt.* **lé lé ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **lé na ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**

previously cultivated area *n.* **búgbɛ zĩ**,
see: **bú**

price (goods) *vt.* **tòke**

prickly *adj.* **ũkãde**, *see:* **ũkã**
 prickly grass *n.* **gẽsu**
 pride *n.* **ĩadãbɔ**, *see:* **ĩa**
 priest *n.* **gbàgbari**, *see:* **gba**
n. **sa'ori**, *see:* **sa**
 priest of God *n.* **ludagbagbari** (1),
see: **Luda**
 priesthood *n.* **sa'orike**, *see:* **sa**
 priestly dress *n.* **sa'opɔkasa**, *see:* **sa**
 priest's shirt *n.* **sa'o'uta**, *see:* **sa**
 prince *n.* **kínɛ**, *see:* **kí**
 prison *n.* **kpésira**, *see:* **kpé**₁
n. **purusunabe**, *see:*
purusuna
 prisoner *n.* **purusuna**
 private entrance *n.* **gẽkina**, *see:* **gẽ**₂
 private store *n.* **yã**
 problem *n.* **yã**₁ (7)
n. **yãkete**, *see:* **yã**₁
 proclaim *n.* **kpàkpa ke**
 produce *vi.* **ká**₁ (3)
vi. **kpá**
vt. **i**₁
 produce a noise *vt.* **kĩni ... dɔ**, *see:*
kĩni₁
 produce first fruit *vt.* **lesa da**
 produce for *vt.* **i ...-nɛ**, *see:* **i**₁
 produce fruit *vt.* **né kpá**, *see:* **né**
 produce honey *vt.* **í dɔ**, *see:* **í**
 produce of land *n.* **bùsupɔ**, *see:* **bùsu**
 produce water *vt.* **í bo**, *see:* **í**
 produced on (be) *vi.* **kpá ...-a**, *see:* **kpá**
 professional fishermen *sn.* **Sɔrɔkɔ**
 profit *n.* **àre**
vt. **àre ble**, *see:* **àre**
 profitable *adj.* **àrede**, *see:* **àre**
 promise *vt.* **lé sé ...-nɛ**, *see:* **lé**₁

promote *vt.* **gbãna kpá ...(-a)**, *see:*
gbãna
 proof *n.* **sèedayã**, *see:* **sèeda**
 property *n.* **aruzeke**
 prophecy *n.* **annabike**, *see:* **annabi**
 prophesy *vt.* **annabike ke**, *see:* **annabi**
vt. **annabikeyã o**, *see:* **annabi**
 prophet *n.* **annabi**
 proprietor *part.* **-de**
 prostitute *n.* **karua**
 prostitute oneself *vt.* **karua ke**, *see:*
karua
 prostrate *adv.* **nèselekutea**, *see:* **nèse**
 prostrate oneself before *vt.* **nèsele kúte**
...-nɛ, *see:* **nèse**
 protruding *adv.* **ɔnɔnɔ**
 proud (be) *vt.* **píte ke**
 proud person *n.* **zĩdabiri**, *see:* **zĩda**
 prove false *vt.* **... éke bo**, *see:* **éke**
 prove guilty *vt.* **taari bo**, *see:* **taari**
 proverb *n.* **yáasi**
 provision *n.* **kusuna**
 provisions (provided by others) *n.* **zàna**
 provoke *vt.* **dɔkɔã**, *see:* **dɔ**₂
vt. **fě**
vt. **kpákũ**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **pekɔã**, *see:* **pé**
 psalm *n.* **kere** (2)
 Psalms *sn.* **Zabura**
 pubic hair *n.* **tòkã**, *see:* **tò**
 public entrance *adv.* **gẽki**, *see:* **gẽ**₂
 puddle *n.* **íkateki**, *see:* **í**
 puff-adder *n.* **kyakpata**
 pull *vt.* **gá** (1)
vt. **gága**, *see:* **gá**
 pulp *n.* **fù** (2)
 pulverise *vt.* **tí(ti) bo**, *see:* **tí**₁

pump *vt.* ãa ká, *see:* ãa
 punish *vt.* wétãmma na mɔ ...-ne,
see: wé
vt. yã mɔ/su ...-ne, *see:* yã₁
 punishment *n.* waridãmma, *see:*
 wari
n. wétãmma, *see:* wé
 pupil *n.* kyókeri, *see:* kyó
 pupil of eye *n.* wénegbĩnisira, *see:* wé
 pure *adv.* atēne, *see:* a₂
adj. zēna, *see:* zē
 pure heart *n.* nēsepura, *see:* nēse
 pure hearted *n.* nēsepurade, *see:* nēse
 pure (race, water) *adj.* zárara
 pure white *adv.* pú táitai, *see:* pu
adv. táitai
 purely *adv.* tēnetēne, *see:* tēne
 purge (of charm or accusation) *vt.* m̀i
 pípi, *see:* m̀i
 purification day *n.* gbàbogoro, *see:*
 gbà
 purify *vi.* zē
 purify (someone) *vt.* gbà bo (...-ne)
 (1), *see:* gbà
 purlin *n.* kãnka
 purpose suffix *part.* -i₂
 purse *n.* ɔgɔbɔkɔ, *see:* ɔgɔ
n. ɔgɔsɔnɔ, *see:* ɔgɔ
 pursue *vi.* péte ...-i, *see:* pé
 pursuer *n.* pémmari, *see:* pé
 pus *n.* b̀'ì, *see:* b̀
 push *vt.* yípa
 push against *vt.* ɔ sɔ ...-i, *see:* ɔ
 push on *vt.* ɔ yípa ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 put *vt.* da₂
vt. di
vt. káte, *see:* ká₁

put alongside *vt.* pã ...-i
 put alongside (grave) *vt.* kpákũsũ ...-
 o, *see:* kpá
 put distance between *vt.* kpango da,
see: kpango
vt. zàa gba, *see:* zàa₁
 put down *vt.* dite
 put hand on *vt.* ɔ di ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 put hands around *vt.* ɔ lika ...-i, *see:* ɔ
 put hands behind back *vt.* ɔ da kpen,
see: ɔ
 put head between legs *vt.* m̀i ká tún,
see: m̀i
 put in (blessing) *vt.* da ... gu, *see:* da₂
 put in front *vt.* kpán'are ke, *see:* kpá
 put in middle *vt.* dadangura ke, *see:*
 dadangura
 put in order *vt.* yã keke, *see:* yã₁
 put in single file *vt.* dɔdɔ (2)
 put in water *vt.* ká í té (1), *see:* ká₁
 put into debt *vt.* fína dɔ ...-a, *see:*
 fína
 put medicine somewhere (ex. farm) *vt.*
 eze di, *see:* eze
 put on fire *vt.* di té, *see:* di
vt. disa
 put on (hand, matter, load) *vt.* tɔ ...-a,
see: tɔ₂
 put on weight *vt.* m̀e kpá, *see:* m̀e
 put opening in *vt.* b̀okore
 put out lamp *vt.* fitila de, *see:* fitila
 put out to dry *vt.* fãte
 put over *vt.* da ...-la, *see:* da₂
 put poison on arrow *vt.* kà gba, *see:* kà
 put roof on *vt.* kpé dɔ, *see:* kpé₁
 put skin on drum *vt.* g̀agã kpá, *see:*
 g̀agã

put together *vt.* **dakare ...-o**, *see:* **da**₂
vt. **nakōa**, *see:* **na**
 put up with *vt.* **fō**₂
 putrid ulcer *n.* **fōnna**

pygmy mouse *n.* **ēnelato**, *see:* **ēne**
 pyorrhoea *n.* **lévã**, *see:* **lé**₁
 python *n.* **mlàda**, *see:* **mlà**

Q - q

quake *vi.* **yīgã**
vt. **luka**
 quarrel *n.* **lékpakōana**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **lékpakōana ke**, *see:* **lé**₁
 quarreler *n.* **léweteri**, *see:* **lé**₁
 quarrelsome person *n.* **lékpakōade**, *see:*
lé₁
 quarry *n.* **gbèdãki**, *see:* **gbè**
n. **yōki**, *see:* **yō**₂
 quarry clay *n.* **gbà dã**, *see:* **gbì**₁
 quarry stone *vt.* **gbè dã**, *see:* **gbè**
 quarter *n.* **fárandi**
 quartz *n.* **gbèdigi**, *see:* **gbè**
 queen *n.* **saraunia**
 question *vt.* **yã la/lala ...-a**, *see:* **yã**₁
 question (answer unknown) *part.* **-nyá**
 question marker *part.* **yá**₂
 question particle *part.* **-o**₂
 quick *adj.* **wãna** (2)

quick moving spider *n.* **gagara** (1)
 quick temper *n.* **nèsewãna**, *see:* **nèse**
 quick tempered person *n.* **nèsewãnade**,
see: **nèse**
n. **pōfēri**, *see:* **pō**
 quickly *adv.* **bàrara**
adv. **fàa**
adv. **lika**₂
adv. **likalika**, *see:* **lika**₂
 quicksand *n.* **foko**
 quiet (be) *vi.* **yī**₁ (2)
vi. **yīte**, *see:* **yī**₁
 quiet (breeze) *adj.* **feee**
 quiet spirit *n.* **nèseyīda**, *see:* **nèse**
 quieten *vt.* **yīte**, *see:* **yī**₁
 quiver *n.* **gbàta**
 quotation marker *part.* **sé**₂
 Quran *sn.* **Kurani**
 Quranic student *n.* **arumaziri**

R - r

race *n.* **bàkpakūsūna**, *see:* **bà**₃
n. **buri**
n. **burike**, *see:* **buri**
vt. **baka**₁
 race against *vt.* **bà kpákūsū**, *see:* **bà**₃
 Rachel *sn.* **Rahila**
 racket *n.* **zuka**

racket (make) *vt.* **kīni da ...-la**, *see:*
kīni₁
 radiate heat on *vi.* **wã ...-a**, *see:* **wã**
 raffia palm *n.* **zà**₂
 raffia palm fruit *n.* **zàne**, *see:* **zà**₂
 rafia broom *n.* **zàmese**, *see:* **zà**₂
 rafter *n.* **kpélikōkū**, *see:* **kpé**₁

- rag *n.* líkōkū, *see:* lí₁
n. bizakasa, *see:* biza
n. kasa₃
- rain *n.* legū (1)
vi. legū ... ma, *see:* legū
vi. ma₃ (2)
- rain is dispersing *vi.* legū ... fākōa, *see:* legū
- rainbow *n.* ludambefēneda, *see:* Luda
- rain-water *n.* legū'i, *see:* legū
- raise *vt.* fute
vt. tūtu ke
- raise animal *vt.* dato
- raise arm in acknowledgement *vt.* gā sé
 ...-ne, *see:* gā₁
- raise child *vt.* né gwa, *see:* né
- raise hope *vt.* keke (2), *see:* ke
vt. wéfufu ke, *see:* wé
- rake *n.* bānizakara, *see:* Bāni
- ram *n.* sākarō, *see:* sā₁
- ransack *vt.* ya
- ransom *n.* tōrōma
vt. tōrōma sí, *see:* tōrōma
- rap with knuckle *vt.* okōta pá/zō, *see:* o
- rapids *n.* ísōkena, *see:* í
- rare *adv.* kárankaran
adv. kpára
- rat *n.* ēne
- rat species *n.* ēnebue, *see:* ēne
n. ēnegbānado, *see:* ēne
- rather arid/dry *adj.* korinle, *see:* kori
- rather bad *adj.* vāninle, *see:* vāni
- rather close *adj.* kāninle, *see:* kāni₁
- rather flat and thin *adj.*
 kpekerekenle, *see:* kpekereke
- rather high *adj.* leinle, *see:* lei
- rather hilly *adj.* sìsīnle, *see:* sìsī
- rather long/high *adj.* gbānanle, *see:* gbāna
- rather low *adj.* etenle, *see:* ete₁
- rather narrow *adj.* tuiinle, *see:* tuii
- rather soft *adj.* busenle, *see:* buse
- rather thin *adj.* tererenle, *see:* terere
- rather wet *adj.* yīdanle, *see:* yī₁
- rather wide *adj.* yāasanle, *see:* yāasa
- rather wild *adj.* pāsīnle, *see:* pāsī
- rave *vt.* yā bōte, *see:* yā₁
- raw *adj.* búsu
- ray *n.* í (2)
- razor *n.* mībobō, *see:* mī
- reach *vt.* le (2)
- reach full amount *vi.* papa, *see:* pa
- read *vt.* kyó ke (1), *see:* kyó
- reader *n.* kyókeri, *see:* kyó
- reading *n.* kyó (1)
- ready (be) *vi.* ma₃ (1)
- real *adj.* yāpurade, *see:* yā₁
- real father *n.* de'ina, *see:* de₁
- real show-off *n.* yōgōki, *see:* yōgō
- realise *vt.* dō₁ (2)
- really *adv.* fá
- reap benefit *vt.* o sāsā (2), *see:* o
- reason *n.* yā₁ (5)
n. yāi, *see:* yā₁
- reason with *vt.* yā lékōa kū ...-o, *see:* yā₁
- reassure *vt.* náani kpá ...-a, *see:* náani
- Rebekah *sn.* Rebeka
- rebel *n.* gbē léweteri, *see:* gbē₂
n. sāgbānade, *see:* sā₂
- rebound on *vt.* wí ... musu, *see:* wí
- rebuke *vi.* kpākē ...-i
vt. pata ...-a, *see:* pata
vt. sā gá, *see:* sā₂

recall *vt.* **gbese**
 receive *vt.* **sí**
 receive at one's home *vt.* **kípa** (2)
 receive gift *vt.* **gba le**, *see:* **gba**
 receive share from *vt.* **lí ...-a**, *see:* **lí**₂
 receive wages *vt.* **karo sí**, *see:* **karo**₂
 receiver *n.* **sìri**, *see:* **sí**
 recently *adv.* **dufu**
 recently weaned child *n.* **dekū**
 receptacle *n.* **kábɔ**, *see:* **ká**₁
 n. **káki** (1), *see:* **ká**₁
 recipient of gift *n.* **gbableri**, *see:* **gba**
 recline on elbow with legs at right angle
 vt. **gbānduru kpá**
 recline or lean (on) with legs bent back
 vt. **gengese ke (...-a)**, *see:*
 gengese
 reclining with legs bent back *n.* **gengese**
 recognise *vt.* **dɔ̃**₁ (2)
 recoil on *vi.* **ɛra ...-a**, *see:* **ɛra**
 recompense *n.* **zĩ'are**, *see:* **zĩ**₂
 vt. **mɔra ká ...-a**, *see:* **mɔra**
 reconciled to (be) *vt.* **túuba ke ...-nɛ**,
 see: **túuba**
 reconciliation *n.* **túuba**
 record *n.* **yā**₁ (3)
 recount *vt.* **gadi ke ...(-nɛ)**
 recover *vi.* **gyā ... were/kě ...-a**, *see:*
 gyā
 vi. **mè were**, *see:* **mè**
 vi. **were**
 vt. **gbese**
 rectal prolapse *n.* **dankanuma** (1)
 rectangular house *n.* **àdɛdɛ**
 red *aadj.* **tērade**, *see:* **tēɛ**
 adj. **tēra**, *see:* **tēɛ**
 adv. **tēɛ**

red and dark (sky) *adv.* **gānegēne**
 red and white rat with short tail *n.*
 ēnekwaakwaa, *see:* **ēne**
 red ant *n.* **kòkòtēna**, *see:* **kòkò**
 n. **yēkētē**
 red anthill *n.* **zètē**, *see:* **zè**
 red dye *n.* **úratē**, *see:* **úra**
 red earth *n.* **kòsɔtēra**
 red eyed dove *n.* **potēnelelesi**, *see:*
 potēne
 red face powder *n.* **koatiti**, *see:* **koa**
 red falcon *n.* **bòrotēna**, *see:* **bòro**
 red mushroom species *n.* **dǔnɔtēra**, *see:*
 dǔnɔ
 red pepper *n.* **yūku tēra**, *see:* **yūku**
 red rooted plant *n.* **kpaatē**
 red skink *n.* **iromini tēra**, *see:* **iromini**
 red stone used for face powder *n.*
 gbètē(ra), *see:* **gbè**
 red thread *n.* **wǔnɔ**
 reddish *padj.* **tēranle**, *see:* **tēɛ**
 redeem *vt.* **tɔrɔma sí**, *see:* **tɔrɔma**
 redeem slave *vt.* **zò bo**, *see:* **zò**
 redeemer *n.* **mìsiri**, *see:* **mì**
 redness *n.* **tērake**, *see:* **tēɛ**
 reed *n.* **fere** (1)
 n. **leba**
 reed species *n.* **kanda**
 reedbuck antelope *n.* **bùga**
 refer to *vi.* **té ...-a**, *see:* **té**₁
 refine *vt.* **baasa**
 refine metal *vt.* **mò baasa**, *see:* **mò**
 refiner *n.* **mòbaasari**, *see:* **mò**
 reflection *n.* **nini** (1)
 n. **nini pura**, *see:* **nini**
 refrain from *vt.* **mì kě ...-a**, *see:* **mì**
 refreshment *n.* **póyída**, *see:* **pó**

refuge *n.* **aafialeki**, *see:* **aafia**
n. **mìkpaki**, *see:* **mì**
n. **naki**, *see:* **na**
n. **surabaki**, *see:* **sura ba**
n. **uteki**, *see:* **ute**

refusal to act *n.* **mèfě**, *see:* **mè**

refuse *vi.* **gí ...-ne**, *see:* **gí**
vi. **gí ...-i (1)**, *see:* **gí**
vt. **lé lé ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **tě**

refuse (absolute) *vi.* **gí (1)**

regard *vt.* **wé dan**, *see:* **wé**

region *n.* **bùsu**

regret *adv.* **tómadōyā**, *see:* **tó₂**
n. **díndōmene**, *see:* **dí₁**

regular movement *adv.* **sèseke**

regulate *vt.* **gōgō**, *see:* **gō₂**

regulation *n.* **dokayā**, *see:* **doka**

reign *n.* **kíblegɔɔ**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kpata₁ (1)**
vt. **kí ble**, *see:* **kí**
vt. **kpata ble**, *see:* **kpata₁**

reign briefly *vt.* **kígɔɔsuppla ble**, *see:* **kí**

reject (thing) *vi.* **gí ...-i (2)**, *see:* **gí**

rejoice *vt.* **pɔnna ke**, *see:* **pɔ**

rejoice (in) *vt.* **yáa dɔ (...-a)**, *see:* **yá₃**

relate *vt.* **baba ...-ne**, *see:* **baba**
vt. **o'o (1)**, *see:* **o₁**

related *n.* **mè dokōnɔ**, *see:* **mè**

relationship *n.* **mèdokōnɔke**, *see:* **mè**

relative *n.* **dane**
n. **mèdokōnɔde**, *see:* **mè**

relatives of the dead *n.* **gèdenɔ**, *see:* **gè**

relax *vi.* **were**

relax for *vi.* **were ...-ne**, *see:* **were**

release *vt.* **gbare**

vt. **ɔ gbare ...-i**, *see:* **ɔ**

release wind *vt.* **tō gbare**, *see:* **tō₁**

reliable (be) *vt.* **náani ví**, *see:* **náani**

relief *n.* **ĩampaki**, *see:* **ĩam pá**

relieve *vt.* **nana ...-ne**, *see:* **na**

religion *n.* **donyize**, *see:* **do ...-i**

religious duty (do) *vt.* **donyiyā ke**,
see: **do ...-i**

religious matter *n.* **donyiyā**, *see:* **do ...-i**

religious teacher *n.* **arufanna**
n. **ludayādanneri**, *see:* **Luda**

remain for some time *vt.* **gbègbe ble**,
see: **gbè**

remain silent toward *vi.* **yíte ...-a**, *see:* **yí₁**

remain to *vi.* **gō ...-ne**, *see:* **gō₂**

remains *n.* **gbēne**
n. **kōnɔ₁**
n. **kpara**

remedy *n.* **yòɔ**

remember *vi.* **dɔ ...-gu/-n**, *see:* **dɔ₂**

remembrance *n.* **dɔngu**, *see:* **dɔ₂**
n. **yādɔngu**, *see:* **yā₁**

remind of gift *vt.* **sa si ...-gu**, *see:* **sa**

reminisce (to) *vt.* **gadi ke ...(-ne)**

remorseful (make) *vt.* **ɔ ká ...-ne lén**,
see: **ɔ**

remote bush *n.* **sàntesingirima**, *see:* **sà**

remove *vt.* **gogo**, *see:* **go**
vt. **woro**

remove from *vt.* **bɔte (...-a)**
vt. **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
vt. **kě ...-a**, *see:* **kě₂**

remove hair *vt.* **sāsā₂ (2)**

remove (key from lock) *vt.* **woto**

remove oneself from *vi.* **woro ...-a**, *see:*
woro
remove thorn from *vt.* **lè wo ...-a**, *see:*
lè₂
renounce *vi.* **gí zĩdai**, *see:* **gí**
vt. **la da ...-nɛ**
repair *vt.* **kɛkɛ (1)**, *see:* **kɛ**
repairer *n.* **kèkɛri**, *see:* **kɛ**
repay to *vt.* **ɛra ...-a**, *see:* **ɛra**
repeat *vt.* **sigõ kɛ**
repent *vt.* **nèse lite**, *see:* **nèse**
vt. **túuba kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **túuba**
replace *vt.* **gẽne kɛ**, *see:* **gẽne**
replace with another *vt.* **mìpakõa kɛ**,
see: **mì**
replacement *n.* **gẽne**
reply *vt.* **lé sí**, *see:* **lé₁**
reply to *vt.* **yã we ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
report *n.* **káara**
report to *vt.* **gbã ...-nɛ**, *see:* **gbã**
vt. **yã gbã ...-nɛ**, *see:* **yã₁**
representative *n.* **wéde**, *see:* **wé**
reprimand *vt.* **gba làakari**, *see:* **gba**
vt. **zuka dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **zuka**
reputation *n.* **tó₁ (2)**
request *n.* **wéke**, *see:* **wé**
vt. **gbeka**
vt. **wé kɛ (1)**, *see:* **wé**
request interest as sacrifice *vt.* **í la**, *see:*
í
rescue *vt.* **faaba kɛ**, *see:* **faaba**
vt. **mì sí**, *see:* **mì**
vt. **sura ba**
rescuer *n.* **faabakeri**, *see:* **faaba**
n. **surabari**, *see:* **sura ba**
resemble *vi.* **bokõa kũ ...-o**, *see:* **bo₂**
vt. **dà sé**, *see:* **dà**

reservoir *n.* **ízeki**, *see:* **í**
respect *n.* **wé'i**
respectful *n.* **wé'ide**, *see:* **wé'i**
respond *vt.* **yã sí ...-la**, *see:* **yã₁**
respond to *vt.* **yã li ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
vt. **yã ma ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
responsibility *n.* **yã₁ (6)**
rest *n.* **ĩampaki**, *see:* **ĩam pá**
n. **kámma**
vt. **ĩam pá (2)**
vt. **kámma bo**, *see:* **kámma**
rest day *n.* **kámmabogɔɔ**, *see:*
kámma
rested field *n.* **tàraga (1)**
resting place *n.* **kámmaboki**, *see:*
kámma
restrain *vt.* **milɛ ble**
result *n.* **gbè (2)**
resume sex during weaning *vt.* **dekũ**
kɛ (1), *see:* **dekũ**
resurrect *vi.* **fute bona gan**, *see:* **fute**
vi. **gè ... vu**, *see:* **gè**
vi. **vu**
vt. **vu**
resurrected *n.* **gàavu**, *see:* **ga**
resurrection *n.* **vuna**, *see:* **vu**
resurrection day *n.* **vugɔɔ**, *see:* **vu**
resuscitate *vt.* **vu**
retail *vt.* **soke kɛ**
retract *vt.* **sukpa**, *see:* **su**
retreat *vi.* **boru**
retreat backwards *vi.* **boru kpe kpa**, *see:*
boru
retreat from *vt.* **boru kpe ...-nɛ**, *see:*
boru
return *n.* **suna**, *see:* **su**
vi. **su**

vt. **era**
 return favour *n.* **úblembe**, *see: ú*
 return (time) *n.* **sugɔɔɔ**, *see: su*
 return to *vi.* **su ...-a**, *see: su*
vi. **su ...-ne**, *see: su*
vt. **era ...-ne**, *see: era*
vt. **sukpa ...-ne**, *see: su*
 return to senses *vi.* **laakari su**, *see: laakari*
 reveal to *vt.* **biria ...-ne**, *see: biri*₂
vt. **bo ...-ne gupuraa**, *see: bo*₂
vt. **yāwe wē ...-ne**, *see: yā*₁
 revealed on (be) *vi.* **pisi ...-a**, *see: pisi*
 revelation *n.* **yāwewēna**, *see: yā*₁
 reveller *n.* **dikpekəri**, *see: di*
n. **pɔnnakəri**, *see: pɔ*
 review *vi.* **era ... dɔi**, *see: era*
 reviler *n.* **gbēsōsōri**, *see: gbē*₂
n. **sōsōri**, *see: sō*₁
 revise *vi.* **era ... dɔi**, *see: era*
 revive *vi.* **vu**
 revived from death *n.* **gàavu**, *see: ga*
 reward *n.* **láada**
 rhetorical question marker *part.* **dé**
 rheumatism *n.* **yāsū**
 rib *n.* **gbānterewa**, *see: gbāntere*
 rice *n.* **mure**
 rich person *n.* **ɔgɔde**, *see: ɔgɔ*
 ride on *vi.* **di ...-a**, *see: di*
 ride piggy-back *vt.* **sōnebiliga ke ...-ne**,
*see: sō*₃
 rider *n.* **dìri**, *see: di*
 ridge of roof *n.* **kpésuta**, *see: kpé*₁
 ridges (make) *vt.* **bú kpáte**, *see: bú*
 right *adj.* **zéde**, *see: zé*
adj. **súsu (2)**
n. **yāzede(ke)**, *see: yā*₁

right (do) *vt.* **yā súsu ke**, *see: yā*₁
 right hand *n.* **ɔpla**, *see: ɔ*
 right handed person *n.* **ɔplade**, *see: ɔ*
 right now today *adv.* **gbāragbāra**, *see: gbāra*
 righteous person *n.* **yāsusukeri**, *see: yā*₁
 righteousness *n.* **manake**, *see: mana*
n. **yāmanakena**, *see: yā*₁
n. **yāzede(ke)**, *see: yā*₁
 ring *n.* **tānka**
 ring bell *vt.* **mò lé**, *see: mò*
 ring finger *n.* **ɔnetankapɔ**, *see: ɔ*
 ringing *adv.* **wemm**
 rinse *vt.* **yoyo**, *see: yo*
 rinse body *vt.* **í kú ...-a**, *see: í*
 ripe *adj.* **màni**, *see: ma*₃
 ripe (be) *vi.* **ma**₃ (1)
 ripen bananas *vt.* **àyaba di**, *see: àyaba*
 ripple *n.* **ípaka**, *see: í*
n. **páka**
vi. **dege**
vi. **degedege**, *see: dege*
 ripple (make) *vt.* **dege**
 rise *vi.* **fute**
 rise (dampness) *vi.* **mùse ... fute**, *see: mùse*
 rise from death *vi.* **fute bona gan**, *see: fute*
 rise suddenly *adv.* **vàu**
 rise up against *vi.* **fute ...-i**, *see: fute*
 rise up against one another *vi.* **futekōi**,
see: fute
 risk life *vt.* **zīda kai ke**, *see: zīda*
 ritual *n.* **donyīyā**, *see: do ...-i*
 ritual washing *n.* **aruwala**
n. **awala**

rival *n.* **gõba**
 rivalry *n.* **denlana**, *see:* **de₃**
 river *n.* **swa₁**
n. **swada**, *see:* **swa₁**
 river course *n.* **swadɔɔ**, *see:* **swa₁**
 river gallery *n.* **swadako**, *see:* **swa₁**
 river Niger *sn.* **Sèbɛ**, *see:* **sèbɛ**
 riverbank *n.* **sìsĩa**, *see:* **sìsĩ**
 riverbed *n.* **swawɛɛ**, *see:* **swa₁**
 riverside *n.* **swasare**, *see:* **swa₁**
 riverside inhabitants *n.* **swasaredenɔ**,
see: **swa₁**
 river-water *n.* **swai**, *see:* **swa₁**
 road *n.* **zɛ** (1)
 roam *vi.* **kure**
 roam around *vi.* **likara**
 roan antelope *n.* **lépura**, *see:* **lé₁**
 roast *vt.* **kpata₂**
 roasted *adj.* **kpata**, *see:* **kpata₂**
 rob *vt.* **kpāni o (...-a)**, *see:* **kpāni**
 robber *n.* **kpāni wédewe**, *see:* **kpāni**
 robe *n.* **arukĩmba**
n. **kumusu**, *see:* **kú**
n. **uta zõkõ**, *see:* **uta**
 rock *n.* **gbè** (1)
 rock cony *n.* **gbè'ène**, *see:* **gbè**
 rock-hen *n.* **gbèkone**, *see:* **gbè**
 rocky place *n.* **gbèkɔkɔɔ**, *see:* **gbè**
 rocky tor *n.* **kpi**
 rod *n.* **flã**
n. **gbẽgo**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
n. **gò**
 rodent *n.* **ẽne**
 roll *vt.* **gbigiri ke/pá**, *see:* **gbigiri**
 roll around *vt.* **mátemate**, *see:* **máte**
 roll up *vi.* **koko**
vt. **koko**

roll up head-pad *n.* **máni ba**, *see:*
máni
 roll up (many) *vi.* **kokokoko**, *see:* **koko**
vt. **kokokoko**, *see:* **koko**
 rolled up *adj.* **kokona**, *see:* **koko**
 rolling *n.* **gbigiri**
 Romans *n.* **Romudenɔ**, *see:* **Romu**
 Rome *sn.* **Romu**
 roof frame *n.* **kpésõ**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 room *n.* **dèmbereporoki**, *see:*
dèmbere
n. **gãporoki**, *see:* **gã₁**
n. **kpéne**, *see:* **kpé₁**
n. **mèporoki**, *see:* **mè**
 root *n.* **zĩni₁**
 rope *n.* **bà₂**
 rope bag *n.* **bùruma**
 rope made from palm *n.* **zàtẽba**, *see:*
zà₂
 rope on uniform *n.* **bàkangã**, *see:* **bà₂**
 rope whip *n.* **bàflã**, *see:* **bà₂**
 rosella plant *n.* **kpàkpãna**, *see:*
kpàkpã
 rosella species *n.* **kpàkpãna bepɔ**, *see:*
kpàkpã
 rot *vi.* **vã**
vt. **yagi ke**
 rot (wood, rope) *vt.* **mùna kũ**, *see:*
mùna
 rotten *adv.* **mùkumuku**, *see:*
mùkumuku
adv. **mùnamuna**, *see:* **mùna**
n. **mùna**
 rotten fish *n.* **kpòdaba**, *see:* **kpò**
 rough *adj.* **kàsara**
adj. **tòkũtokũ**
adv. **kàtikati**

- adv.* **súkusu**
adv. **wókūwokū**
 round *adj.* **búkutu**
adj. **bunduru**
 round and big *adv.* **bunduruku**, *see:*
bunduru
 round and small *adj.* **bundurunna**,
see: **bunduru**
 roundish *adj.* **bùtukunle**, *see:* **bùtuku**
 roundworm *n.* **fi**
 row *cn.* **dòrɔ**
n. **dòrɔ**
vt. **bá li**, *see:* **bá₃**
 royal affairs/deeds *n.* **kíkeyā**, *see:* **kí**
 royal breeding *n.* **kí'ina**, *see:* **kí**
 royal name *sn.* **Kwaara**
 royal python *n.* **gbèzèwo**, *see:* **gbè**
 royal robe *n.* **kíble'uta**, *see:* **kí**
 royal title *sn.* **Zaaki**
 royalty *n.* **kíke**, *see:* **kí**
 rub on *vt.* **dɔkɔ**
vt. **má ...-a**
 rub shoulders with *vt.* **gbàntere**
nakɔ̄a, *see:* **gbàntere**
 rubber *n.* **lòba**
 rubber pail *n.* **lòbabɔkɔ**, *see:* **lòba**
 rubbish *n.* **bisa**
 rubbish heap *n.* **tubura**
 rudder *n.* **báli godɔdɔbɔ**, *see:* **bá₃**
n. **fībɔ**, *see:* **fī**
n. **gódɔdɔbɔ**, *see:* **gó**
 rudeness *n.* **wékākā**, *see:* **wé**
 rufous rat *n.* **ēnekasa**, *see:* **ēne**
 ruin *n.* **sunyĩ**, *see:* **su**
vi. **yaka**
vt. **sunyĩ ke**, *see:* **su**
 ruin a country *vt.* **bùsu de**, *see:* **bùsu**
 ruiner of country/economy *n.*
bùsuderì, *see:* **bùsu**
 ruinous *adv.* **yáriyari**
 ruins *n.* **bezĩ**, *see:* **bɛ₁**
 rule *n.* **dokayā**, *see:* **doka**
n. **yāditena**, *see:* **yā₁**
n. **yāzèkpate**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **kí ble**, *see:* **kí**
 rule over *vt.* **kí ble ...-a**, *see:* **kí**
 ruler *n.* **kíblerì**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kpatade (1)**, *see:* **kpata₁**
 ruminant *vt.* **yoko o**
 rumour *n.* **òpi**, *see:* **ò**
 run *n.* **bà₃**
 run away *vt.* **bàa sí (...-ne)**, *see:* **bà₃**
 run down *vi.* **pla ...-i**
 run fast *vt.* **bà wāna lé**, *see:* **bà₃**
 run (from) *vt.* **bàa lé (...-ne)**, *see:* **bà₃**
 rung (ladder) *n.* **gbápeki**, *see:* **gbá**
 runner *n.* **bàalerì**, *see:* **bà₃**
 running *n.* **bàasina**, *see:* **bà₃**
 running in panic *adv.* **gìdigidi**, *see:*
gídi
 running not *n.* **gāmporo**
 runny (thin) liquid *adj.* **mónɔnɔ**
 runt *n.* **gokū**
 Ruppell's griffon vulture *n.* **àkako**
 rush around *vt.* **gàragara ke**, *see:*
gàragara
 rushing around *adv.* **gàragara**
adv. **gìdigidi**, *see:* **gídi**
 rushing water *n.* **ísòkena**, *see:* **í**
 rust *vt.* **dāa kpá**
vt. **tēra kū**, *see:* **tēe**
 Ruth *sn.* **Rutu**

S - s

Sabbath	<i>n.</i> kámmabogəɾɔ, <i>see:</i> kámma	salty	<i>adj.</i> wiside, <i>see:</i> wisi
sac	<i>n.</i> s̄ɔ̄nɔ	salty area	<i>n.</i> guwside, <i>see:</i> gu
sack	<i>n.</i> asasa <i>n.</i> b̀̀kɔ <i>n.</i> buhu <i>n.</i> lato	same	<i>adj.</i> dok̄ɔ̄nɔ
sacrifice	<i>vt.</i> sa o, <i>see:</i> sa	sanctuary	<i>n.</i> ludakuki, <i>see:</i> Luda
sacrifice at shrine	<i>vt.</i> t̄ana gbagba, <i>see:</i> t̄ana	sand	<i>n.</i> b̀̀su'atē, <i>see:</i> b̀̀su
sacrifice to	<i>vt.</i> gbagba, <i>see:</i> gba	sand fly	<i>n.</i> f̀̀e
sacrifices to God	<i>n.</i> ludagbagbari (2), <i>see:</i> Luda	sand of seashore	<i>n.</i> ísirale b̀̀su'atē, <i>see:</i> í
sacrificial blood	<i>n.</i> sa'o'aru, <i>see:</i> sa	sandal	<i>n.</i> kyate
sacrificial food	<i>n.</i> sa'op̀̀ble, <i>see:</i> sa	sane (become)	<i>vt.</i> ĩa ... k̄ē ...-a, <i>see:</i> ĩa
sacrificial meat	<i>n.</i> sa'onɔ̄bɔ, <i>see:</i> sa	Sansani	<i>sn.</i> S̄ans̄ani
sacrificial sheep	<i>n.</i> sa'os̄ā, <i>see:</i> sa	Sarabe	<i>sn.</i> Sarabe
sad (be)	<i>vt.</i> p̄sira k̄e, <i>see:</i> p̄	Sarah	<i>sn.</i> Sara <i>sn.</i> Saramatu, <i>see:</i> Sara
sad person	<i>n.</i> n̄̀̀sesirade, <i>see:</i> n̄̀̀se <i>n.</i> p̄sirade, <i>see:</i> p̄	Satan	<i>sn.</i> Ibilisi <i>sn.</i> Setan
saddle	<i>n.</i> ḡari	sated	<i>vi.</i> k̄ā ₁
sadness	<i>n.</i> p̄sira, <i>see:</i> p̄	satisfy	<i>vi.</i> m̄́ ...-a, <i>see:</i> m̄́ ₁
safe	<i>adv.</i> aafia	Saturday	<i>n.</i> asibi
safety pin	<i>n.</i> g̀̀rogi	savage	<i>adj.</i> p̄s̄ĩ
sail	<i>n.</i> g̀̀kuta, <i>see:</i> g̀̀	save	<i>vt.</i> m̀̀ sí, <i>see:</i> m̀̀
sailor	<i>n.</i> g̀̀de, <i>see:</i> g̀̀	saviour	<i>n.</i> surabari, <i>see:</i> sura ba
salary	<i>n.</i> karo ₂ <i>n.</i> làada ₁	savour smell	<i>vt.</i> gb̄ĩ ḡága, <i>see:</i> gb̄ĩ ₁
saliva	<i>n.</i> lé'i (1), <i>see:</i> lé ₁	saw	<i>n.</i> s̄akasaka
salivary gland	<i>n.</i> belubelu	say	<i>vi.</i> pi ₂
salivate	<i>vi.</i> lé'i ... su, <i>see:</i> lé ₁	say to	<i>vi.</i> pi ...-ne, <i>see:</i> pi ₂
salt	<i>n.</i> wisi	scab	<i>n.</i> b̀̀t̄eke, <i>see:</i> b̀̀
salted	<i>adj.</i> wiside, <i>see:</i> wisi	scabies	<i>n.</i> k̄asa ₂
		scales	<i>n.</i> kiloo <i>n.</i> p̄́tikisigwabɔ, <i>see:</i> p̄́
		scapula	<i>n.</i> ɔple, <i>see:</i> ɔ
		scar	<i>n.</i> b̀̀gbe, <i>see:</i> b̀̀ <i>n.</i> w̄anz̄ān

scare *vt.* *sèrèkã fute*, *see: sèrè*
vt. *vĩna dada ...-i*, *see: vĩna*
scarf *n.* *gĩfa*
scarlet *adv.* *zónzon*
scarred *n.* *wãnzãnde*, *see: wãnzãn*
scatter grain *vt.* *pówè fã*, *see: pówè*
sceptre *n.* *gò purade*, *see: gò*
n. *gò térére*, *see: gò*
n. *kíkègo*, *see: kí*
scholar *n.* *kyókeri*, *see: kyó*
n. *takadadõri*, *see: takada*
school *n.* *kyókpe*, *see: kyó*
schoolwork *n.* *kyó (2)*
scissors *n.* *maaso*
scoffer *n.* *gbẽ*
lalandide/lalandikeri, *see: gbẽ₂*
scorn *n.* *yete*
vt. *yete di ...-ne*, *see: yete*
scorpion *n.* *fí*
scowl at *vi.* *ãn sisi (...-i)*, *see: ãn*
scramble for *vt.* *koti ká ...-i*, *see: koti*
scrape *vt.* *kũkũ (1)*, *see: kũ₃*
vt. *wawa*, *see: wa*
scraping off pot *n.* *koto*
scratch *vt.* *kãsã*
vt. *kòkò*
vt. *ũkã kòkò*, *see: ùkã*
scream (at) *vt.* *wiki lé (...-a)*, *see: wiki*
screw up (face) *vt.* *fẽ kpá*, *see: fẽ*
scrotum *n.* *sõtòba*, *see: sõtò₁*
scrutinize *vt.* *wé nate*, *see: wé*
vt. *wé té ...-i*, *see: wé*
sea *n.* *ísira*, *see: í*
sea water *n.* *ísira'i*, *see: í*
seal *n.* *sèedakebò*, *see: sèeda*
seashore *adv.* *ísirale*, *see: í*

seaside *adv.* *ísirale*, *see: í*
seat *n.* *vuteki*, *see: vute*
seaweed *n.* *burugu*
second *aadj.* *plade*, *see: pla*
-second *aadj.* *awèeplade*, *see: awèe-*
second (daughter) *aadj.* *bãnade*, *see: Bãna*
second (son) *aadj.* *Sabide*, *see: Sabi*
second year field *n.* *búsa*, *see: bú*
n. *kpókoro*
secret *aadj.* *asiride*, *see: asiri*
n. *asiri*
n. *yã'utena*, *see: yã₁*
secret affair *n.* *asiriyã*, *see: asiri*
secret power *n.* *kò₃*
secretary *n.* *takadakẽri*, *see: takada*
secretly *adv.* *kpãni*
section *cn.* *leu*
see *vt.* *e*
see face to face *vt.* *wé ke siikõ*, *see: wé*
see fault *vt.* *taari e*, *see: taari*
see on *vt.* *e ...-a*, *see: e*
see opinion *vt.* *yãze e*, *see: yã₁*
see vision *vt.* *wégupu e*, *see: wé*
see (with own eyes) *vt.* *wé si ...-le*, *see: wé*
wé
seed *n.* *pówè (4)*
n. *póburi*, *see: pówè*
n. *pówè*, *see: pówè*
see/get opportunity *vt.* *zé le*, *see: zé*
seek *vt.* *wete*, *see: we*
seek from *vt.* *wete ...-a*, *see: we*
seek progress *vt.* *arè wete*, *see: arè*
seek quarrel *vt.* *lé wè/wete*, *see: lé₁*
seek superiority *vt.* *denla wete*, *see: de₃*
seek to speak to *vt.* *lé keke (2)*, *see: lé₁*

seeker *n.* **weteri**, *see:* **wé**
 seeker after God *n.* **ludakiweteri**, *see:*
Luda
 seeker of dishonest gain *n.*
ɔgɔvāniweteri, *see:* **ɔgɔ**
 seer *n.* **wégupu'eri**, *see:* **wé**
 Segbana *sn.* **Segbāa**
 seize *vt.* **kpá ...-le**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **kū₃** (1)
 seizure *n.* **lételetegyā**, *see:* **léte**
 select *vt.* **plē₁**
 self *n.* **zīda**
 self-control *n.* **zīdakūnadōna**, *see:* **zīda**
 self-indulgence *n.* **zīdakūnadōnasari**,
see: **zīda**
 selfish (be) *vt.* **bīni ke**, *see:* **bīni₂**
 selfish person *n.* **aniapāsīde**, *see:* **ania**
n. **asirade**, *see:* **asira**
n. **bīnide**, *see:* **bīni₂**
n. **zīdapəyeinakeri**, *see:* **zīda**
 selfish toward (be) *vt.* **ania pāsī ke**
 (...-o), *see:* **ania**
 selfishness *n.* **ania pāsī**, *see:* **ania**
n. **asira**
n. **bīni₂**
 self-sown *n.* **buteazīda**, *see:* **bute**
 self-will *n.* **gbīni**
 self-willed *n.* **pəyeinade**, *see:* **pə**
 sell *vt.* **yía**
 sell merchandise *vt.* **laga yá**, *see:* **laga**
 sell oneself short *vt.* **zīda lago**, *see:*
zīda
 sell to *vt.* **yía ...-a**, *see:* **yía**
 seller *n.* **lagayari**, *see:* **laga**
n. **póyari**, *see:* **pó**
n. **yìari**, *see:* **yía**
 send *vt.* **gbare**

vt. **zī₁**
 send against *vt.* **gbare ...-i**, *see:* **gbare**
 send for *vt.* **gbare ...-ne**, *see:* **gbare**
 send message *vt.* **lé kpāzā ...-ne**, *see:*
lé₁
 send message to *vt.* **lékpāzā ke ...-ne**,
see: **lé₁**
 send representative *vt.* **gbē kpá**, *see:*
gbē₂
 send to *vt.* **gbare ...-a**, *see:* **gbare**
vt. **kpāzā ...-ne**
vt. **zī ...-a**, *see:* **zī₁**
 Senegal bustard *n.* **gbárannabā**, *see:*
gbáranna
 sense *n.* **laakari**
n. **mì** (2)
 sense smell *vt.* **gbī ma**, *see:* **gbī₁**
 senseless action *n.* **mìsariyā**, *see:* **mì**
 senseless (matter) *adj.* **mìsari**, *see:* **mì**
 sensible (be) *vt.* **sùru ke**, *see:* **sùru**
 sensible person *n.* **fayade**, *see:* **faya**
n. **laakaride**, *see:* **laakari**
 Sentence emphasis marker *part.* **-mε**
 (1)
 separate *adv.* **adona**, *see:* **ado**
vi. **gokōa**, *see:* **go**
vi. **kē₂**
vt. **kē₂**
vt. **kēkōre**, *see:* **kē₂**
vt. **kē(kē)kōa** (1), *see:* **kē₂**
 separate from *vi.* **kē(kē)kōa** (1), *see:*
kē₂
vt. **mì kē ...-a**, *see:* **mì**
 servant *n.* **zīri**, *see:* **zī₁**
n. **zīkeri**, *see:* **zī₂**
 servant-hood *n.* **zīrike**, *see:* **zī₁**
 serve as slave *vt.* **zò ble**, *see:* **zò**

service *n.* **zìrikèna**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 servile *n.* **mìnateri**, *see:* **mì**
 servitude *n.* **zòble**, *see:* **zò**
 set a fire *vt.* **té ká**, *see:* **té₃**
vt. **té kpá**, *see:* **té₃**
 set aside *vt.* **kpá kpado**, *see:* **kpá**
 set fire to *vt.* **té ká ...-ì**, *see:* **té₃**
vt. **té sǒ ...-a**, *see:* **té₃**
 set horsehair trap *vt.* **tàa kpákpa**, *see:*
tàa
 set stone trap *vt.* **gbèsaa kpákpa**, *see:*
gbè
 set trap *vt.* **gbàgidi kpákpa**, *see:*
gbàgidi
 set wire trap *vt.* **guru kpákpa**, *see:* **guru**
 settle *vi.* **kátekate**, *see:* **ká₁**
vi. **vute**
vt. **gǒgǒ**, *see:* **gǒ₂**
vt. **kátekate**, *see:* **ká₁**
 settle dispute *vt.* **yā gǒgǒ (...-o)**, *see:*
yā₁
 settle matter *vt.* **bǎkǎte (...-nɛ)**
 settle out *vi.* **kpáte**
 settle out (water) *vi.* **ɔ₂** (2)
 seven *num.* **suppla**
 seventeen *num.* **gěro awɛɛpla**, *see:* **gěro**
 seventeenth *adj.* **gěro awɛɛplade**, *see:*
gěro
 seventh *adj.* **supplade**, *see:* **suppla**
 -seventh *adj.* **awɛɛsupplade**, *see:*
awɛɛ-
 seventy *num.* **baaakǒ akuri**, *see:*
baaakǒ
 severity *n.* **wégbāna**, *see:* **wé**
 sew *vt.* **nabi**
 sewing machine *n.* **kèkè** (3)
 sewn up *adj.* **nabi(nabi)na**, *see:* **nabi**

sexual pervert *n.* **pāpābēnɛkeri**, *see:* **pā**
 sexual relations (have) *vt.* **dāmbara**
kpá
 sexually immoral person *n.* **pāpākeri**,
see: **pā**
 sexually transmitted disease (STD) *n.*
kentu
 shackle *n.* **kpàti**
vt. **kpàti kpá ...-nɛ**, *see:* **kpàti**
 shade *n.* **ura**
 shadow *n.* **nini** (1)
n. **nini pura**, *see:* **nini**
 shady *adj.* **urade**, *see:* **ura**
 Shagunu *sn.* **Sagūnu**
 shake *vi.* **luka**
vi. **yīgā**
vi. **yīgāyīgā**, *see:* **yīgā**
vt. **gbāke**
vt. **luka**
vt. **luka luka**, *see:* **luka**
vt. **yīgāyīgā**, *see:* **yīgā**
 shake castanet *vt.* **faka pá**, *see:* **faka**
 shake hands with *vt.* **ɔ kpá ...-a** (2), *see:*
ɔ
 shake out *vt.* **kpake** (1)
vt. **kpuke**
 shaker *n.* **faka**
 shaking with fright *adv.* **gìri**
 shallow *adj.* **sàrara**
adj. **tuiinle**, *see:* **tuii**
 shallow water *n.* **ísarara**, *see:* **í**
 shame *n.* **wé'i**
 shameful matter *n.* **wé'isariyā**, *see:*
wé'i
 shameful person *n.* **wé'idammari**, *see:*
wé'i
 shameless *n.* **wé'isaride**, *see:* **wé'i**

share *n.* **baka**₂
share with *vt.* **lí ...-ne**, *see:* **lí**₂
sharp *adj.* **lé**₁*na*, *see:* **lé**₁
sharp (edge) *adj.* **na**
sharpen *vt.* **lé keke** (1), *see:* **lé**₁
sharply *adv.* **páipai**
shatter *vi.* **wí**
vt. **wí**
vt. **wíwi**, *see:* **wí**
shave *vt.* **wa**
shave head *vt.* **mì bo**, *see:* **mì**
shaved *adj.* **pótompo**
shaven or bald head *adv.*
kpárankparan (2)
shawl *n.* **pódangān**, *see:* **pó**
she (Contrastive) *pr.* **àpi**, *see:* **à**₁
shea *n.* **kù**₂
shea grove *n.* **kúkpe**, *see:* **kù**₂
shea nut *n.* **kùwe**, *see:* **kù**₂
shea tree parasite *n.* **kùligbābo**, *see:* **kù**₂
shea-butter extraction place *n.* **burare**
shear *vt.* **kā zōzō**, *see:* **kā**₂
shearer *n.* **sākākēri**, *see:* **sā**₁
sheath *n.* **bàka**₁
n. **ple**₂ (2)
sheath of grass *n.* **sābaka**, *see:* **sā**
sheathed knife *n.* **fēnekanga**, *see:* **fēne**
shed skin *vt.* **fěmba bo/ke**, *see:* **fěmba**
shed skin (snake) *vt.* **sò bo**, *see:* **sò**
shed tears *vt.* **wétě kóte**, *see:* **wé**
sheep *n.* **sā**₁
sheep owner *n.* **sāde**, *see:* **sā**₁
sheep-pen *n.* **sākara**, *see:* **sā**₁
sheet *n.* **bizada**, *see:* **biza**
shell *vt.* **baba**
shelter *n.* **mìkpaki**, *see:* **mì**
vi. **na ... kpe**, *see:* **na**

shepherd *n.* **sādāri**, *see:* **sā**₁
shepherd's bag *n.* **sādāboko**, *see:* **sā**₁
shield *n.* **sēgbako**
shield-bearer *n.* **sēgbakoseri**, *see:*
sēgbako
shin *n.* **kore**
shin-bone *n.* **korewa**, *see:* **kore**
shine *vi.* **pí**
vt. **té ke**, *see:* **té**₃
shine on (torch) *vt.* **biri ...-a**, *see:* **biri**₂
shine (torch) *vt.* **biri**₂
shiny green beetle *n.* **tékoko**, *see:* **té**₃
shirt *n.* **uta**
shirt made of local white fabric *n.*
utaturu, *see:* **uta**
shiver *vi.* **luka**
vt. **kpakpana gá**
shocked (be) *vi.* **yā ... di ...-a**, *see:* **yā**₁
shoe *n.* **kyate**
shoestring *n.* **kyateyiba**, *see:* **kyate**
shoot *n.* **gbì**₂
n. **láboto**, *see:* **lá**
vt. **kùse kpáte**
vt. **yà pá**
shoot animal from behind *vt.* **kà lé ...-**
ne, *see:* **kà**
shoot arrow *vt.* **kà zu**, *see:* **kà**
shoot (yam) *vt.* **gbì bo**, *see:* **gbì**₂
shop *n.* **sɔɔbu**
vt. **ete ble**, *see:* **ete**₂
shopper *n.* **etebleri**, *see:* **ete**₂
shore *n.* **gasē**
short *adj.* **kutu**
short and broad *adv.* **kékekéke**
short and low *adv.* **kùusuu**
short palm species *n.* **sè**
short sleeved shirt *n.* **utane**, *see:* **uta**

shortish

- shortish *adj.* **kutunle**, *see: kutu*
 shortness *n.* **kutuke**, *see: kutu*
 shorts *n.* **sòkoto kutu**, *see: sòkoto*
 should (improbability verb) *vi.* **sù**
 shoulder *n.* **gǎ₁** (2)
 shoulder bag *n.* **b̀̀k̀̀okona**, *see: b̀̀k̀̀o*
 shoulder blade *n.* **ɔplɛ**, *see: ɔ*
 shout *vt.* **pata**
 shout at *vt.* **pata ...-a**, *see: pata*
vt. **wiki dɔ ...-a**, *see: wiki*
 shovel *n.* **sétɛbɔ**, *see: sé₁*
 show *vt.* **mɔ ...-ne**
 show annoyance *vt.* **pětě ke**, *see: pětě*
 show appreciation *vt.* **gba sáabu**, *see: gba*
 show disrespect to *vt.* **dɔke ...-o**, *see: dɔke*
 show off *vt.* **ère ke**
vt. **ỳ̀g̀̀ɔ ke ...-a**, *see: ỳ̀g̀̀ɔ*
 show oneself off *vt.* **zída mɔ ...-ne**, *see: zída*
 show respect *vt.* **b̀̀ere lí ...-ne**, *see: b̀̀ere*
 show respect to *vi.* **kúte ...-ne**, *see: kúte*
 show strength *vt.* **kùse biri ...-a**, *see: kù₁*
 show superiority over *vt.* **káki e**, *see: ká₁*
 show the way *vt.* **zé mɔ ...-ne**, *see: zé*
 show-off *n.* **ĩadãri**, *see: ãa*
vt. **ãa dã**, *see: ãa*
 showy *adj.* **ỳ̀g̀̀ɔde**, *see: ỳ̀g̀̀ɔ*
 showy (be) (by dress and gait) *vt.* **píte ke**
 shrew *n.* **ẽnesuga**, *see: ẽne*
 shrine *n.* **tãnakpe**, *see: tãna*

signal that shot animal is found dead

- shrine (of nature spirit) *n.* **tãna** (2)
 shrink *vi.* **s̀̀k̀̀un**, *see: s̀̀*
vt. **s̀̀k̀̀un**, *see: s̀̀*
 shudder *vi.* **s̀̀erekã fute**, *see: s̀̀ere*
vt. **kpakpana gá**
 shut *vt.* **ta₂**
vt. **tata**, *see: ta₂*
 shut (be) *vi.* **tata**, *see: ta₂*
 shut door (fully) *vt.* **gbà ta**, *see: gbà*
 shy before crowd (be) *vi.* **dasi ... vute**
... wéa, *see: dasi*
 sibling of the same father *n.* **dedokõnde**, *see: de₁*
 sick person *n.* **gyãre**, *see: gyã*
 sickbed *n.* **gyãpe**, *see: gyã*
 sickle *n.* **koma**
n. **kooma**
 sickle like scraper for calabash *n.* **konta**
 sickness *n.* **gyã**
 side *n.* **kpadò** (1), *see: kpa*
 side of ribcage *n.* **gbàntere** (1)
 side with *vi.* **ze ...-o**, *see: ze*
 sieve *n.* **kikii**
n. **láaria**
vt. **bobo₂**
 sieve by agitating *vt.* **babara**
 sigh *n.* **wesa**, *see: we o*
vi. **wesa bo**, *see: we o*
 sigh deeply *vt.* **wesa bo fufu**, *see: we o*
 sight *n.* **wépeki**, *see: wé*
 sign *n.* **namba**
n. **sèeda**
 sign on (make) *vt.* **namba ke/kẽ/na/dɔ**
...-a, *see: namba*
 signal that shot animal is found dead
exc. **filo**

signal to *vt.* **gu dɔ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **gu**
vt. **ɔ kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**

silent *adv.* **kpɛ̃n**

silk *n.* **siliki**

silver *n.* **andurufu**

silversmith *n.* **andurufupiri**, *see:*
andurufu

similar thing (do) *vt.* **taka kɛ**, *see:* **taka**

simple *adj.* **pã**

simple pap *n.* **úkasa**, *see:* **ú**

simple person *n.* **nigãzĩde**, *see:* **nigãzĩ**
n. **ñndõkẽanade**, *see:* **ñndõ**

sin *n.* **durunna**
vt. **durunna kɛ**, *see:* **durunna**

since *c.* **zaa**

sincere person *n.* **nɛsɛdode**, *see:* **nɛsɛ**

sincerity *n.* **nɛsɛdo**, *see:* **nɛsɛ**

sinew *n.* **tĩ**

sinful person *n.* **durunnade**, *see:*
durunna

sinfulness *n.* **durunnadeke**, *see:*
durunna

sing *vt.* **lè sí**, *see:* **lè₁**

sing praise *vt.* **táaki lé**, *see:* **táaki**

singer *n.* **lèsiri**, *see:* **lè₁**

single girl *n.* **nɔpose** (1), *see:* **nɔ**

single mind *n.* **nɛsɛdo**, *see:* **nɛsɛ**

single person *adj.* **pose**

single straw *n.* **sãgbãsi**, *see:* **sã**

single string guitar *n.* **bãendo** (2),
see: **bã₂**

sink *vi.* **kpáte**
vi. **vlɛ̃**

sink pole *vt.* **lí sɔsɔ**, *see:* **lí₁**

sinless person *n.* **durunnasaride**, *see:*
durunna

sinner *n.* **durunnakeri**, *see:*
durunna

sister of boy *sn.* **dãre**

sit *vi.* **vute**

sit around *vi.* **vute ...-i**, *see:* **vute**

sit exam *vt.* **dekala kɛ**, *see:* **de₃**

sit (many) *vi.* **vutevute**, *see:* **vute**

sit on *vi.* **vute ...-a**, *see:* **vute**

site (rifle) *vt.* **dɔdɔ** (3)

situation *n.* **gbá** (2)

six *num.* **suddo**

sixpence *n.* **sisi**

sixteen *num.* **gẽro awɛedo**, *see:* **gẽro**

sixteenth *aadj.* **gẽro awɛedode**, *see:*
gẽro

sixth *aadj.* **suddode**, *see:* **suddo**

-sixth *aadj.* **awɛesuddode**, *see:*
awɛɛ-

sixty *num.* **baakõ**

sixty five *num.* **baakõ asɔɔro**, *see:*
baakõ

skeleton *n.* **gèwa**, *see:* **gè**

sketch *vt.* **gá** (2)

skill *n.* **goni**

skilled *aadj.* **gonide**, *see:* **goni**

skillfulness *n.* **gonike**, *see:* **goni**

skin *n.* **bára**
n. **mèbara**, *see:* **mè**
vt. **piti ...-a**, *see:* **piti**

skin and bone *adv.* **wàakuu**

skin of seed/tuber *n.* **fɔ̃mba**

skink *n.* **iromini**

skip *vi.* **vĩvĩ**, *see:* **vĩ₃**

skull *n.* **mìtoko**, *see:* **mì**

sky *n.* **ludambe**, *see:* **Luda**

slacken *vi.* **yiko**
vt. **yiko**

slake *vi.* **ya** (1)
 slander *n.* **sã₁**
vt. **éke di ...-a**, *see:* **éke**
 slanderer *n.* **gběyakari**, *see:* **gbě₂**
n. **lévānide**, *see:* **lé₁**
 slap face *vt.* **sān ke(ke)**, *see:* **sā₂**
 slaughter *vt.* **kùtu kpá**
 slave *n.* **zò**
 slave of war *n.* **zìzò**, *see:* **zì**
 slave-girl *n.* **zònkpare**, *see:* **zò**
 slavery *n.* **zòkena**, *see:* **zò**
n. **zòzì**, *see:* **zò**
 sledge hammer *n.* **ére páde**, *see:* **ére**
 sleep *n.* **i₂**
vt. **i o**, *see:* **i₂**
 sleep of death *n.* **ga'i**, *see:* **ga**
 sleeper *n.* **i'ori**, *see:* **i₂**
 slender gerbril *n.* **ēnebòkò**, *see:* **ēne**
 slice *n.* **kōnò**
vt. **líli**, *see:* **lí₂**
 slice up *vt.* **lílikōre**, *see:* **lí₂**
 slimy *adj.* **zāre**
 sling *n.* **gbèmba**, *see:* **gbè**
 sling-shot *n.* **lòba**
 sling-stone *n.* **gbèmbagbe**, *see:* **gbè**
 slip in mud *vt.* **zāre séte**, *see:* **zāre**
 slip on *vi.* **sata ...-a**, *see:* **sata**
 slip over *vi.* **sata**
 slippery *adj.* **zāre**
adv. **yòrò**
 slippery and thick *adv.* **yòròyòrò**, *see:*
yòròyòrò
 slippery and thin *adv.* **yòròyòrò**
 slippery area *n.* **guzāre**, *see:* **gu**
 slippery ball *n.* **bìribiri₂**
 slippery (become) *vt.* **zāre kũ**, *see:* **zāre**
 slope (hill) *n.* **gere** (2)

n. **pòte** (1)
 slow *adv.* **teene(teene)**
 slow to recover (be) *vi.* **mè ... fě**, *see:*
mè
 slowly *adv.* **busebuse**, *see:* **buse**
adv. **kòkòkò**
 sluggish person *n.* **mèyĩdade**, *see:* **mè**
 sluggishness *n.* **mèkpete**, *see:* **mè**
n. **mèyĩda**, *see:* **mè**
 slumped position *adv.* **yòkò**
 smack *vt.* **òla ke ...-ne**, *see:* **ò**
 small *adj.* **fíti**
 small and light *adv.* **fakutu**
 small and round *adv.* **serere**
 small antelope *n.* **gā₁**
 small brown jumping frog *n.* **zonta**
 small bush species *n.* **fáku**
n. **fákuda**, *see:* **fáku**
 small child *n.* **néfitinna**, *see:* **né**
 small cockroach *n.* **susukeretuitui**,
see: **susukere**
n. **úki'ukinle**
 small container *n.* **bata₂**
 small facial markings *n.* **kpéle**
 small fishing net *n.* **kāmantaru**
 small fly *n.* **ulivauvau**
 small grey beetle that catches ants in
 hole *n.* **kpogōnò**
 small guitar *n.* **gurumi**
 small hole *adv.* **ferere**
 small jar *n.* **lonna**, *see:* **lo₂**
 small knife *n.* **zàfěne**, *see:* **zà₂**
 small money *n.* **ògòkete**, *see:* **ògò**
 small mushroom *n.* **yàra**
 small piece of *adj.* **kete**
 small red mouse *n.* **ēnebete**, *see:* **ēne**

small red scorpion	<i>n.</i> Fulaniṅó fí, <i>see:</i> Fulani	<i>c.</i> kase
small thing	<i>n.</i> yabirinna	so that <i>c.</i> de ₂ (1)
small tree species	<i>n.</i> kãni ₂	soak <i>vt.</i> í de, <i>see:</i> í
smallish	<i>adj.</i> fítinle, <i>see:</i> fíti <i>adj.</i> utiinle, <i>see:</i> utii	soaked (be) <i>vi.</i> yaku
smallpox	<i>n.</i> kígyã, <i>see:</i> kí	so-and-so <i>pr.</i> wãane
smash up (car)	<i>vt.</i> fẽ kpá, <i>see:</i> fẽ	soap <i>n.</i> mɔsɔnɔ
smell	<i>n.</i> gbĩ ₁ <i>vt.</i> gbĩ kpá, <i>see:</i> gbĩ ₁	soap container <i>n.</i> gbáko
smile	<i>n.</i> yá ₃ <i>vt.</i> yá kpãni dɔ, <i>see:</i> yá ₃ <i>vt.</i> yá mùsɛ kpá, <i>see:</i> yá ₃	soar <i>vi.</i> yàa ke
smoke	<i>n.</i> tésukpe, <i>see:</i> té ₃ <i>n.</i> túsukpe <i>vt.</i> kpá téla, <i>see:</i> kpá	sock <i>n.</i> gbásɔ, <i>see:</i> gbá <i>n.</i> sò (2), <i>see:</i> sɔ
smoke cigarette	<i>vt.</i> taba mi, <i>see:</i> taba	sodden (ground near spring) <i>adv.</i> swãswẽ (2)
smoky	<i>adj.</i> tésukpede, <i>see:</i> té ₃ <i>adj.</i> túsukpede, <i>see:</i> túsukpe	soft <i>adj.</i> buse <i>adv.</i> bétébete <i>adv.</i> múkumuku
smooth	<i>adv.</i> pórɔpɔrɔ <i>adv.</i> yòrɔ <i>vt.</i> lólɔ (2), <i>see:</i> ló	soft corn <i>n.</i> kòkòkpãni, <i>see:</i> kòkò
smooth talk	<i>n.</i> yãdɔ, <i>see:</i> yã ₁	soft (ground) <i>adv.</i> pètɛpɛtɛ
smouldering	<i>n.</i> yàæenle	soften <i>vt.</i> toto
snail	<i>n.</i> kɔntɔ	softly <i>adv.</i> busebuse, <i>see:</i> buse
snake	<i>n.</i> mlà	softness (quality) <i>n.</i> buseke, <i>see:</i> buse
snarl	<i>n.</i> hũu	soil <i>n.</i> bùsu
snarl (at)	<i>vt.</i> hũu ke (...-a), <i>see:</i> hũu	sojourn <i>n.</i> bòasuke, <i>see:</i> bo ₂
sneeze	<i>vt.</i> yĩsã, <i>see:</i> yĩ ₂	sojourner <i>n.</i> bòasu, <i>see:</i> bo ₂
sniff	<i>vt.</i> gbĩ sése, <i>see:</i> gbĩ ₁	soldier <i>n.</i> soza
sniff tobacco	<i>vt.</i> taba ká, <i>see:</i> taba	solemn pronouncement (make) <i>vt.</i> lé ke (2), <i>see:</i> lé ₁
snore	<i>n.</i> ikòṅṅ ga, <i>see:</i> i ₂	solicit <i>vt.</i> kúte ke ...-ne, <i>see:</i> kúte
snort	<i>vt.</i> pó bo ... yĩn, <i>see:</i> pó	solid (food) <i>adj.</i> lomade, <i>see:</i> loma
snot	<i>n.</i> kyàkokũ, <i>see:</i> kyà	solid ground <i>n.</i> zĩte gbãna, <i>see:</i> zĩte
snub	<i>vt.</i> gya bo	Solomon <i>sn.</i> Sulemanu
snuffer	<i>n.</i> tédebo, <i>see:</i> té ₃	some <i>sadj.</i> kenɔ, <i>see:</i> ke ₂
so	<i>c.</i> ase	some time ago <i>adv.</i> zĩna
		someone <i>sn.</i> gbẽke, <i>see:</i> gbẽ ₂
		something <i>n.</i> yãke, <i>see:</i> yã ₁ <i>sn.</i> póke, <i>see:</i> pó
		sometimes <i>adv.</i> zĩkenɔ, <i>see:</i> zĩ ₄
		somewhere <i>adv.</i> gukea, <i>see:</i> gu

- son *n.* **négōgbē** (2), *see:* **né**
- song *n.* **lè**₁
- song composer *n.* **lèdari**, *see:* **lè**₁
- soon *adv.* **tera**
- soot *n.* **gbāsī**₁
- sorcerer *n.* **ezede**, *see:* **eze**
n. **gbēkōtēkeri**, *see:* **gbē**₂
n. **pōdamhari**, *see:* **pō**
- sorcery *n.* **ezedeke**, *see:* **eze**
n. **pōdamma**, *see:* **pō**
- sorcery (do) *vt.* **kōtē ke**, *see:* **kōtē**
- sorcery sickness of legs *n.* **kōtēgyā**, *see:* **kōtē**
- sore *n.* **bò**
- sore in armpit *n.* **dōn'ōru**, *see:* **dō**₂
- sore in groin *n.* **gbádawisi**, *see:* **gbá**
- sorghum *n.* **ése**
- sorghum chaff *n.* **ésemisira**, *see:* **ése**
- Sorko *sn.* **Sōrōkō**
- sort *n.* **buri**
n. **taka**
vt. **plē**₁
- sort shea nuts *vt.* **kūwe plēplē**, *see:* **kū**₂
- sound *n.* **ś**₁
vi. **dō**₂ (1)
- sound cry of war *n.* **kukukuku ke**
- sound of harp *n.* **mōrō'ū**, *see:* **mōrō**₁
- sound teaching *n.* **yāzēdedannēna**, *see:* **yā**₁
- soup *n.* **dò**
- soup pot *n.* **dò'oro**, *see:* **dò**
- soup spice *n.* **dòla**, *see:* **dò**
- sour *adj.* **kpàkpā**
vi. **fō**
- source of strength *n.* **gbānaleki**, *see:* **gbāna**
- south *n.* **gènōmidōki**, *see:* **gè**
- souvenir *n.* **dōngupō**, *see:* **dō**₂
- sovereign *n.* **kpatade** (1), *see:* **kpata**₁
- sow *vt.* **pō tō**, *see:* **pō**
vt. **tō**₂
vt. **tōtō**, *see:* **tō**₂
- sower *n.* **pōtōri**, *see:* **pō**
- sower (by scattering) *n.* **pōwefāri**, *see:* **pō**
- sowing time *n.* **pōtōgōrō**, *see:* **pō**
- space *n.* **dèmbereporoki**, *see:* **dèmbere**
n. **gāporoki**, *see:* **gā**₁
n. **sarapura**
- space between rock *n.* **gbèdagura**, *see:* **gbè**
- space (personal) *n.* **mèporoki**, *see:* **mè**
- Spain *sn.* **Sapaini**
- span *n.* **ōtā**, *see:* **ō**
- spark *vi.* **té ... pūtā**, *see:* **té**₃
- sparkling *adv.* **pérepere**
- sparrow *n.* **bāntoro**, *see:* **bā**
- sparse *adv.* **kpára**
- sparsely seeded *adj.* **katonkaton**
adv. **katonkaton**
adv. **kōgōkōgō**
adv. **wotowoto**
- spatula *n.* **plē**₂ (1)
- speak *vt.* **o**₁
vt. **yā o**, *see:* **yā**₁
- speak coarsely *vt.* **yā pāpā o**, *see:* **yā**₁
- speak for *vt.* **légbē kpá**, *see:* **lé**₁
- speak haltingly *adv.* **kpàrukparu**
- speak in tongues *vt.* **yākeburi o**, *see:* **yā**₁
- speak perversity *vt.* **yālekperē o**, *see:* **yā**₁

speak pleasantly to *vt.* **yā nna o ...-ne**,
see: **yā₁**
 speak seductively *vt.* **yā nnanna o ...-
 ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
 speak the truth *vt.* **yāpura o**, *see:* **yā₁**
 speak to *vt.* **o ...-ne**, *see:* **o₁**
 speaker *n.* **òri**, *see:* **o₁**
n. **yā'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
 speaker of evil *n.* **yāvāni'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
 speaker of justice *n.* **yāzede'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
 spear *n.* **sári**
 spearman *n.* **sáride**, *see:* **sári**
 species *n.* **buri**
n. **taka**
 species of long grass *n.* **kàpapu**, *see:*
kàpa
 specific noun plural marker *part.* **-nɔ**,
see: **-nɔ**
 speck of grass *n.* **sàburu**, *see:* **sà**
 speckled pigeon *n.* **potēnekpakpa**,
see: **potēne**
 speech *n.* **yā'o(na)**, *see:* **yā₁**
 spend money *vt.* **ɔgɔ de/ble**, *see:* **ɔgɔ**
 spend time *vt.* **gɔrɔ de**, *see:* **gɔrɔ**
 spend time (with) *vt.* **gɔrɔ pla ke (...-o)**,
see: **gɔrɔ**
 spend years somewhere *vt.* **wà ke**, *see:*
wà
 sphere of authority *n.* **ikokeki**, *see:* **iko**
 spherical *adj.* **búkutunle**, *see:* **búkutu**
 spice mortar *n.* **yūkuzōgo**, *see:* **yūku**
 spice species *n.* **dòsira**, *see:* **dò**
n. **dòwisi**, *see:* **dò**
n. **tàkàtedo**, *see:* **tàkàte**
n. **tàkàtebakpa**, *see:* **tàkàte**
 spiced meal ball *n.* **wísi**
 spider *n.* **dàmboro**

spider cocoon *n.* **dàmboro kpé**, *see:*
dàmboro
 spider web *n.* **dàmboro sà**, *see:*
dàmboro
 spider's thread *n.* **dàmboro bà**, *see:*
dàmboro
 spike *n.* **kúra** (2)
 spiky *adv.* **kàtikati**
 spill *vi.* **kóte**
 spin around *vi.* **likalika**, *see:* **lika₁**
vt. **babatutu ke**, *see:*
babatutu
 spin between hands *vt.* **sukuru pá** (2)
 spin cotton *vt.* **buu tã**, *see:* **buu₁**
 spin top *vt.* **kòntɔ pá**, *see:* **kòntɔ**
 spinach *n.* **efɔ**
n. **gbèkɛpuru**, *see:* **gbè**
 spinal column *n.* **wówa**, *see:* **wó₁**
 spinal joint *n.* **wópeki**, *see:* **wó₁**
 spindle *n.* **buukapa**, *see:* **buu₁**
n. **keke** (2)
 spinning *n.* **babatutu**
 spirit *n.* **gogoro**
n. **nini** (2)
n. **zīni₂**
 spirit coming on person for the first time
vt. **tāna ... di ...-ne**, *see:* **tāna**
 spirit house *n.* **tānakpe**, *see:* **tāna**
 spirit (human) *n.* **nini gbāna**, *see:* **nini**
 spirit manifesting on person *vt.* **tāna ...
 dède ...-ne**, *see:* **tāna**
 spirit of dead person *n.* **gyāwānde**, *see:*
gyāwān
 spiritless *adj.* **ninisari**, *see:* **nini**
 spirit-possessed person *n.* **tānade**, *see:*
tāna
 spiritual state *n.* **ninike**, *see:* **nini**

spit *n.* lé'i (1), *see:* lé₁
vt. lé'i tǝ, *see:* lé₁
vt. lé'i zu, *see:* lé₁

spit in stream *vt.* lé'i fǎ, *see:* lé₁

spit on *vt.* lé'í su ...-a, *see:* lé₁

spit out *vt.* lé'i kóte (...-a), *see:* lé₁

spit rain *vi.* legũ ... tǝtǝ, *see:* legũ

splash *adv.* b̀udum

spleen *n.* labasi, *see:* laba₁

splendour *n.* gakuri

split *n.* gusɔkɔ, *see:* gu
vi. para₃
vt. para₃

split apart *vi.* parakǝre, *see:* para₃

split many *vt.* parapara, *see:* para₃

spoil *vi.* yaka
vt. gu de, *see:* gu
vt. gude ke, *see:* gu
vt. ỳaku kpá

spoil a child *vt.* zǎzǎ kũ, *see:* zǎ ...-a

spoiled *adj.* v̄ani

spoils of war *n.* z̄'are, *see:* z̄i

spoilt *aadj.* zǎzǎde, *see:* zǎ ...-a
aadj. zǎzǎna, *see:* zǎ ...-a

spoke *n.* m̀terere, *see:* m̀

spokesman *n.* légbekpari, *see:* lé₁

sponge *n.* sako

spoon *n.* síbi

spots *n.* s̄aa

spotted *adj.* bakibaki
adj. totontoton

spotted mouse *n.* ẽnesǎade, *see:* ẽne

sprawled out *adv.* pl̀eketeke

spread *vt.* kpáte
vt. ɔ tá, *see:* ɔ

spread abroad *vi.* dagula, *see:* da₂

spread net *vt.* bà kpákpa, *see:* bà₂

spread smell around *vt.* gb̄i dagura, *see:*
gb̄i₁

spreading (tree) *adj.* ỳerere

Spring *n.* kábura, *see:* ká₁

spring *n.* ís̄eboki, *see:* í

spring water *n.* ís̄e, *see:* í

Springtime *n.* káburaɔrɔ, *see:* ká₁

springtime *n.* s̄atǎɔrɔ, *see:* s̄a

sprinkle *vt.* f̄ake

sprinkle blood *vt.* aru kóte, *see:* aru

sprinkle rain *vi.* legũ ... f̄ake, *see:* legũ

sprout *vi.* bute
vt. b̀tɔ pá, *see:* b̀tɔ

sprout hair/grass *vt.* k̀use kpáte

sprout leaves *vt.* lá kpá, *see:* lá

spur *n.* gése

spurred *aadj.* gésede, *see:* gése

sputum *n.* k̀akũ

spy *n.* asirigwari, *see:* asiri
n. gu'asirigwari, *see:* gu
n. z̄ambade, *see:* z̄amba

square *n.* batu

squash species *n.* ḡambi

squeeze *vt.* f̄e

squelch *adv.* ỳamayāma

stable *n.* s̄ȳiki, *see:* s̄ɔ₃

stack *vt.* di(di)k̄ɔa, *see:* di

staff *n.* g̀o
n. g̀o t̄erere, *see:* g̀o

staff (Fulani) *n.* lítere, *see:* lí₁

stagger *vt.* t̀atantatan ke

staggering *adv.* d̀angodango

stake *n.* k̀ɔsɔ
n. túka

stalk *vt.* d̀asɔrɔ da ...-i

stalk from soup leaves *n.* d̀olali, *see:*
d̀o

stamp *n.* sèedakεbɔ, *see:* sèeda
n. tambari
stamp foot *vt.* gbá pãte, *see:* gbá
stance *n.* daki, *see:* da₂
stand *n.* dibɔ, *see:* di
vi. zε (1)
stand at entrance of *vi.* zε ...-le, *see:* zε
stand over *vi.* zε ...-la, *see:* zε
stand up *vi.* fute zε, *see:* fute
standing *adv.* zε(zε)na, *see:* zε
standing place *n.* gbápeteki, *see:* gbá
star *n.* susune
stare *vt.* biribiri, *see:* biri₂
vt. wé biri, *see:* wé
stare at *vt.* wé pé ...-a, *see:* wé
stare at severely *vt.* wé piti ...-a, *see:*
wé
stare (eye) *vt.* biri₂
starer *n.* wépitiri, *see:* wé
starling *n.* yūkubã, *see:* yūku
start *n.* naana, *see:* na
vi. gbãte
vt. ɔ kpá ...-a (1), *see:* ɔ
start doing again *vi.* sí ...-o, *see:* sí
start fight *vt.* fiti da, *see:* fiti
start of preparation *n.* sorumi, *see:*
soru
starting time *n.* naanagɔrɔ, *see:* na
startled *adv.* giri
state *n.* gwena
n. kunna, *see:* kú
state of being a Christian *n.* Yesudeke,
see: Yesu
state of old age *n.* zíkũke, *see:* zĩ₃
stay *vi.* gɔ̃₂
stay alert *vt.* itē ke, *see:* i₂
stay with *vi.* kipa (2)

stay with someone *vi.* kipa ...-a, *see:*
kipa
steal (from) *vt.* kpāni o (...-a), *see:*
kpāni
stealthily *adv.* kpāni
adv. kpānikpāni, *see:* kpāni
adv. terereterere, *see:* terere
steel *n.* mɔpu, *see:* mɔ
steep bank *n.* sīsĩgororo, *see:* sīsĩ
steer *n.* zùsanε bɔrɔ, *see:* zù
vt. fĩ
steer boat *vt.* gó fĩ, *see:* gó
steering pole *n.* gókāna, *see:* gó
steering wheel *n.* fĩbɔ, *see:* fĩ
step *n.* didiki, *see:* didi (...-a)
n. gbápeki, *see:* gbá
step cut in well or tree *n.* gbápeki, *see:*
gbá
step in well *n.* karo₁ (2)
step on heels *vt.* gèsetuki ble, *see:*
gèse
stern (boat) *pp.* zire
stern faced (person) *n/aadj.* āmpāsīde,
see: ān
stern person *n.* wégbānade, *see:* wé
sternness *n.* wégbāna, *see:* wé
sternum *n.* swàka, *see:* swà
steward *n.* begwari, *see:* be₁
stick *n.* gò
stick to *vt.* na ...-a, *see:* na
stick together *vi.* nakɔ̃a, *see:* na
stiff and straight *adj.* térere
stiffen *vi.* gbāgbã
still to come *adv.* kpé₂
stimulated (be) *vi.* mē ... fute, *see:* mē
sting *vt.* pá₁
vt. pápa, *see:* pá₁

stinginess *n.* **bīni**₂
 stinging *adj.* **ūkāde**, *see:* **ūkā**
 stingy (be) *vt.* **bīni ke**, *see:* **bīni**₂
 stink-bug *n.* **kōnkōse**
 stir *vt.* **lika**₁
 stir fire *vt.* **té vu**, *see:* **té**₃
 stir someone up *vt.* **nèse vute**, *see:*
 nèse
 stirrer *n.* **buruka**
 n. **súsu**
 stirrup *n.* **kimō**
 stocky *adv.* **kékekéke**
 stomach *n.* **nèse**
 stone *n.* **gbè** (1)
 vt. **pápa kũ gbèeo**, *see:* **pá**₁
 stone idol *n.* **tānagbe**, *see:* **tāna**
 stone monument *n.* **gbèpete**, *see:* **gbè**
 stone pillar *n.* **gbègba**, *see:* **gbè**
 stone thrower *n.* **gbèzuri**, *see:* **gbè**
 stone trap *n.* **gbèsaa**, *see:* **gbè**
 stonemason *n.* **gbè'ari**, *see:* **gbè**
 stool *n.* **gbà** (1)
 stop *vi.* **ze** (2)
 stop it *vt.* **sùru ke**, *see:* **sùru**
 stop often *vi.* **zeze** (1), *see:* **ze**
 stop raining *vi.* **legũ ... kē**, *see:* **legũ**
 vi. **legũ ... were**, *see:* **legũ**
 stop up *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
 stop work *vt.* **kámma bo**, *see:* **kámma**
 store wealth *vt.* **aruzeke káte**, *see:*
 aruzeke
 storehouse *n.* **aruzekateki**, *see:*
 aruzeke
 n. **pókateki**, *see:* **pó**
 storeroom *n.* **kákaki**, *see:* **ká**₁
 n. **káteki**, *see:* **ká**₁
 n. **laasi** (2)

stork *n.* **zùbaana**, *see:* **zù**
 storm *n.* **zàga**
 storm wind *n.* **zàga'ia**, *see:* **zàga**
 story *n.* **gara**
 n. **yā**₁ (3)
 storyteller *n.* **garadari**, *see:* **gara**
 straddle *vt.* **atāa bo**
 straight *adj.* **súsu** (1)
 straight ahead *adv.* **tururu**
 straight away *adv.* **gǔ̀nɔgǔ̀nɔ**, *see:*
 gǔ̀nɔ
 straight pole *n.* **súsu**
 straighten wall *vt.* **gbǐ dɔdɔ**, *see:* **gbǐ**₁
 straightforward (be) *vt.* **dòrɔ ke**, *see:*
 dòrɔ
 straightforward person *n.* **dòrɔde**, *see:*
 dòrɔ
 strain *vt.* **kòkɔsɔ ke**, *see:* **kòkɔsɔ**
 strainer *n.* **kòkɔsɔ**
 strand of rope *n.* **bà̀nendo** (1), *see:* **bà**₂
 strange *adj.* **zìtɔ**
 stranger *n.* **nibɔ**
 strangle *vt.* **ɔ péte ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 strategy *n.* **gbá** (2)
 straw *n.* **kàpa**
 n. **sàburu**, *see:* **sà**
 straw for clay *n.* **busā**
 straw hat *n.* **letā**₁
 stream *n.* **íze** (1), *see:* **í**
 n. **swa**₁
 street *n.* **zékpare**, *see:* **zé**
 strength *n.* **gbāna**
 strength of spirit *n.* **kāgbānake**, *see:*
 kā₂
 strengthen *vt.* **gbāna kpá ...(-a)**, *see:*
 gbāna
 stretch *vi.* **gákōa**, *see:* **gá**

stretch (hand) *vt.* **nɔnɔ**
stretch hand to *vi.* **nɔnɔ ...-i**, *see:* **nɔnɔ**
stretch out hand *vt.* **ɔ dɔ ...-i**, *see:* **ɔ**
stretched out *adv.* **sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀**, *see:* **sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀**
stretcher *n.* **gyãresɛbɔ**, *see:* **gyã**
strict refusal *adv.* **fɪafɪa**
strike *cn.* **lé₂**
vi. **lé₂**
vt. **lé₂**
strike down many *vt.* **pãtepãte**, *see:* **pãte**
strike on (lightning) *vi.* **sura ... pête ...-a**, *see:* **sura**
string *n.* **bà₂**
strip grass stem of its leaves *n.* **sara bo**
strip off *vt.* **woro**
striped *adv.* **gaaga**
striped shirt *n.* **gãsi'uta**
stroll *vi.* **kure**
vi. **téte**, *see:* **té₁**
stroller *n.* **kureri**, *see:* **kure**
strong adult woman *n.* **nénɔgbɛ̃ (3)**,
see: **né**
strong assent *adv.* **dékũdekũ**, *see:*
dékũ
strong man *n.* **gbãnade**, *see:* **gbãna**
n. **gõsa**, *see:* **gõ₁**
n. **négõgbɛ̃ (3)**, *see:* **né**
strong spirit *n.* **kã₂ (2)**
strong spirited *n.* **kãgbãnade**, *see:* **kã₂**
stronghold *n.* **zeki gbãna**, *see:* **ze**
strongly *adv.* **gbãna**
adv. **gbãngbãn**
struggle *n.* **ɔsi**
vt. **ɔsi ká**, *see:* **ɔsi**
stubborn person *n.* **gbĩnide**, *see:* **gbĩni**
n. **sãgbãnade**, *see:* **sã₂**
n. **sãyãmarisaride**, *see:* **sã₂**

stubbornness *n.* **sãgbãna**, *see:* **sã₂**
n. **sãgbãnake**, *see:* **sã₂**
stuck closed (eye) *vi.* **na**
student *n.* **yãdadari**, *see:* **yã₁**
study *n.* **kyó (1)**
vt. **kpáte ke ...-i**, *see:* **kpáte**
vt. **wàari pá**
stumble *vi.* **kpágula**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **gã sí**
stumbling block *n.* **gã̀siki**, *see:* **gã̀ sí**
stump *n.* **lí mukutu**, *see:* **lí₁**
n. **mì'oro**, *see:* **mì**
n. **mukutu**
stunned *adv.* **sùum**
stupefy *vt.* **iweza da ...-ne**, *see:* **i₂**
stupidity *n.* **fayasarikena**, *see:* **faya**
n. **mìsarike**, *see:* **mì**
n. **swakũke**, *see:* **swakũ**
n. **yãfaasari**, *see:* **yã₁**
stupor *n.* **iweza**, *see:* **i₂**
stupor from beer *n.* **wẽ'i**, *see:* **wẽ₁**
stutter *vt.* **bebe ká**, *see:* **bebe**
stutterer *n.* **bebekari**, *see:* **bebe**
stuttering *n.* **bebe**
stye *n.* **zãgwa**, *see:* **zã**
Subject emphasis marker *part.* **mé**
submit to *vi.* **nate ...-ne**, *see:* **na**
vt. **mì nate ...-ne**, *see:* **mì**
subordinate chief *n.* **sakpa**
subside on *vi.* **were ...-a**, *see:* **were**
substance *n.* **kebɔ**, *see:* **ke**
suburb *n.* **fárandi**
succeed *vt.* **gẽne ble**, *see:* **gẽne**
success *exc.* **nasara**
n. **sa'a**
successful person *n.* **sa'akeri**, *see:* **sa'a**
successor *n.* **gẽne**

suck *vt.* **mi**
vt. **mɔsɔ**

suck (breast, mango, bone) *vt.* **fěfě**,
see: **fě**

suckling *n.* **yǒmiri**, *see:* **yǒ₁**

suddenly *adv.* **bùì**
adv. **bùrum**
adv. **kǎnto**
adv. **kpàm**
adv. **kyáú**

sue *vt.* **káara ke**, *see:* **káara**

suffer *vt.* **takasi ke**, *see:* **takasi**
vt. **wari ke**, *see:* **wari**

suffer consequences *vt.* **gbè le**, *see:* **gbè**

suffer pain *vt.* **ũmanna ke**, *see:* **ũ₁**

suffering *n.* **wari**

suffering from oedema *n.* **kákagyākèri**,
see: **ká₁**

sufficient *adv.* **mǎkǔana**, *see:* **mó₁**
vi. **mó ...-a**, *see:* **mó₁**

sugar *n.* **suga**

sugar cane *n.* **areke**

sulphur *n.* **ifántēgbǔ**, *see:* **ifā**

summer *n.* **guwānagɔrɔ**, *see:* **gu**

summit *n.* **lo₁**

sun *n.* **ifā**
n. **ifántē (1)**, *see:* **ifā**

sun squirrel *n.* **kakare límusu**, *see:*
kakare

sunbird *n.* **lávumibā**, *see:* **lá**

Sunday *n.* **azumanenna**, *see:* **azuma**

sunrise *n.* **ifántēbona**, *see:* **ifā**

superiority *n.* **denla**, *see:* **de₃**

supervisor *n.* **zīgware**, *see:* **zī₂**

support *vi.* **ze ... kpe**, *see:* **ze**
vt. **gbāna kpá ...-i**, *see:*
gbāna

supporter *n.* **zékūnwode**, *see:* **ze**

suppose *c.* **tóopi**, *see:* **tó₂**

supposition *n.* **tāmaa**

suppress *vt.* **ɔ nate ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**

surpass *vi.* **de ...-la**, *see:* **de₃**

surprise *n.* **yābonsare**, *see:* **yā₁**
vi. **bo ... sare**, *see:* **bo₂**
vt. **yābonsare ke**, *see:* **yā₁**

surprise by deception *vt.* **zāmba ke**,
see: **zāmba**

surprise deception *n.* **zāmba**

surprise unexpectedly *vt.* **bon'ā ke**, *see:*
bo₂

surprising *adv.* **bonsare**, *see:* **bo₂**

surreptitiously *adv.* **sòrɔrɔsɔrɔrɔ**, *see:*
sɔrɔrɔ
adv. **terereterere**, *see:* **terere**

surround *vi.* **kakara ...-i**, *see:* **ká₁**
vi. **káte ...-i**, *see:* **ká₁**
vt. **dadangura ke**, *see:*
dadangura

suspect *vt.* **tāmaa da/ke/vĩ**, *see:*
tāmaa

swallow *n.* **ludakibebā**, *see:* **Luda**
vt. **mó₂**

swallow many *vt.* **mómɔ**, *see:* **mó₂**

swallow whole *vi.* **mó ñni/bùnu**, *see:*
mó₂

swamp *n.* **dàdā**

swamp palm *n.* **gára₁ (1)**

swarming *adv.* **nòlinɔli**

Swashi *sn.* **Swasi**, *see:* **swa₁**

sway *vi.* **yīgā**

swear *vt.* **la da ...-ne**

swear by *vt.* **yā sí kũ ...-o**, *see:* **yā₁**

swear to someone by *vt.* **sí ...-ne ...-o**,
see: **sí**

sweat *n.* **ísimma**, *see:* **í**
vt. **í sí ...-a**, *see:* **í**
sweat-bee *n.* **bɔzɔ**
sweep *vt.* **wara**
sweet *adj.* **zóde**, *see:* **zó**
adj. **nna**
n. **suwiti**
sweet potato *n.* **kukundukuu**
sweet rice flour *n.* **nakia**
sweet smelling *adj.* **gbĩnade**, *see:*
gbĩ₁
sweet talk *n.* **lémma**, *see:* **lé**₁
swell *vi.* **ká**₁ (2)
vi. **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
vi. **sé**₁
swell up *vi.* **sése**, *see:* **sé**₁
swelling *n.* **mèkakagyã**, *see:* **mè**
swelling up *adv.* **fùuu**
swift (bird species) *n.* **betekure**
swift runner *n.* **bànnade**, *see:* **bà**₃
swim *vt.* **í kpá** (1), *see:* **í**

swimmer *n.* **íkpari**, *see:* **í**
swimming place *n.* **íkpa**₁, *see:* **í**
swindle *n.* **bìribiri**₁
n. **dibidibi**
vt. **bìribiri ke**, *see:* **bìribiri**₁
vt. **dibidibi ke**, *see:* **dibidibi**
swindler *n.* **bìribiride**, *see:* **bìribiri**₁
n. **dibidibikeri**, *see:* **dibidibi**
swing *vt.* **zàngara zu**
swollen gland *n.* **bònini**, *see:* **bò**
swollen spleen *n.* **karo**₁ (3)
n. **sɔtɔgbera**, *see:* **sɔtɔ**₁
swoop on *vt.* **kúru o/ke**
sword *n.* **fēneda**, *see:* **fēne**
swordsmanship *n.* **fēnedade**, *see:* **fēne**
sympathize with *vt.* **wēnda dɔ̃ ...-ne**,
see: **wēnda**
syphilis *n.* **fɔtɔ**
Syria *sn.* **Siria**
sn. **Siria**

T - t

table *n.* **teburu**
taboo *n.* **tã**, *see:* **tẽ**
n. **tãpɔ**, *see:* **tẽ**
taboo (do) *vt.* **tã ke**, *see:* **tẽ**
tadpole *n.* **gbɔ̃dɔsiɔ**
tail *n.* **vlã**
tail feathers *n.* **vlãtãa**, *see:* **vlã**
tailor *n.* **pónabiri**, *see:* **pó**
n. **teela**
tailor shirt *vt.* **uta zɔ̃**, *see:* **uta**
take *vt.* **sé**₁

take care of *vt.* **laakari dɔ̃ ...-a**, *see:*
laakari
vt. **laakari ke ...-a**, *see:*
laakari
take character of *vt.* **dà séte**, *see:* **dà**
take from *vt.* **séte ...-a**, *see:* **sé**₁
vt. **sí ...-a**, *see:* **sí**
take life *vt.* **wàndi bo**, *see:* **wàndi**
take oath *vt.* **lé ke** (2), *see:* **lé**₁
take off running *vi.* **wí kũ bàao**, *see:*
wí

take off shoes *vt.* **kyate bobo**, *see:*
kyate
take out *vt.* **bo₂**
vt. **bobo**, *see:* **bo₂**
take refuge in *vi.* **na ... kpe**, *see:* **na**
take root *vt.* **zīni pēte**, *see:* **zīni₁**
take share *vt.* **baka sí**, *see:* **baka₂**
take share out *vt.* **baka bɔ**, *see:* **baka₂**
take snap of *vt.* **foto sé**, *see:* **foto**
take some *vt.* **dǎ₂**
take some food *vt.* **póble lí**, *see:* **pó**
take step *vt.* **gèse sé**, *see:* **gèse**
take to court *vt.* **da yākpaten**, *see:* **da₂**
take up load *vt.* **aso sé**, *see:* **aso**
take your right *vt.* **zé séte**, *see:* **zé**
taking small steps *adv.* **meteemetee**
talc *n.* **atiki**
tale *n.* **gara**
talisman *n.* **ezeba**, *see:* **eze**
talk *vt.* **fàai bo**, *see:* **fàai**
talk a lot *vt.* **yā bɔte**, *see:* **yā₁**
talk behind a person's back *vt.* **gbē pi**,
see: **gbē₂**
talk nonsense *vt.* **yā pā o**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā ya**, *see:* **yā₁**
talkativeness *n.* **yābɔte**, *see:* **yā₁**
talker *n.* **yā'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
Tamanai *sn.* **Tamanai**
tambourine *n.* **sēgēsēgē**, *see:* **sàgē**
tambourine player *n.* **sēgēsēgēpari**,
see: **sàgē**
tame *vt.* **dato**
vt. **tùtu ke**
tangled *adj.* **kakūnna**, *see:* **ká₁**
vi. **kakūn**, *see:* **ká₁**
tapping in mortar *adv.* **gbò gbò**
taproot *n.* **zīnipete**, *see:* **zīni₁**

taro *n.* **vɔ**
tassel *n.* **bùsubusu**
taste *n.* **í (3)**
vt. **i ke**, *see:* **í**
vt. **lé ke (1)**, *see:* **lé₁**
vt. **lé zǔ ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**
taste for meat *n.* **nòbɔlou**, *see:* **nòbɔ**
tasteless *adj.* **nnasari**, *see:* **nna**
taunt *vt.* **yā zǔ ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
tax-collector *n.* **be'ogɔsiri**, *see:* **be₁**
n. **ogɔsiri**, *see:* **ogɔ**
n. **táfesiri**, *see:* **táfe**
TB *n.* **fuka (2)**
TB patient *n.* **fukade**, *see:* **fuka**
teach *vt.* **da ...-ne**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **dada ...-ne**, *see:* **dada**
vt. **yā da ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
teach wisdom *vt.* **ǎndǔ da ...-ne**, *see:*
ǎndǔ
teacher *n.* **danneri**, *see:* **da₂**
n. **yādannede**, *see:* **yā₁**
n. **yādanneri**, *see:* **yā₁**
teacher of the law *n.* **dokadanneri**, *see:*
doka
teaching *n.* **yādannena**, *see:* **yā₁**
team *n.* **gǎ₁ (3)**
tear *n.* **fǔna**, *see:* **fǔ₃**
n. **wé'i**, *see:* **wé**
vi. **kē₂**
vt. **kāsā**
vt. **kē₂**
tear apart *vt.* **kēkēkǔre**, *see:* **kē₂**
tear to pieces *vt.* **kāsākāsā**, *see:* **kāsā**
vt. **taritari**
tear up *vt.* **kēkē**, *see:* **kē₂**
tears *n.* **wétē**, *see:* **wé**
tease *vt.* **taki ke**, *see:* **taki**

tease hair *vt.* **kã fute** (1), *see:* **kã₂**
vt. **mì sése**, *see:* **mì**

teasing *n.* **taki**

teasing comb *n.* **mìsesebo**, *see:* **mì**

teat *n.* **yõle**, *see:* **yõ₁**

technique *n.* **gbá** (2)

telescope *n.* **tàasikabo**, *see:* **tàasi**

tell lie *vt.* **éke to**, *see:* **éke**
vt. **to**

tell on *vt.* **kòròmòto ke**, *see:*
kòròmòto

tell proverb *vt.* **yáasi ke**, *see:* **yáasi**

tell story *vt.* **gara da**, *see:* **gara**

telltale *n.* **kòròmòtòde**, *see:* **kòròmòto**

temple *n.* **sāgēi**, *see:* **sā₂**

tempt *vt.* **yõ ... gwa**, *see:* **yõ₃**

ten *num.* **kuri**

tenant *n.* **arukeri**

tendon *n.* **tĩ**

tension drum *n.* **bata₁**

tent *n.* **bizakuta**, *see:* **biza**
n. **kuta**

tenth *adj.* **kuride**, *see:* **kuri**

term of respect (especially among
women) *sn.* **Bere**

terminate *vi.* **lé ze**, *see:* **lé₁**

termite *n.* **blé**

termite queen *n.* **bléda**, *see:* **blé**

terrified (be) *vi.* **swà ... kě ...-gu**, *see:*
swà

terror *n.* **swàkēngu**, *see:* **swà**
n. **vĩnapo**, *see:* **vĩna**

test *vi.* **yõ ...-a**, *see:* **yõ₃**
vt. **lé ... gwa**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **lí zõ ...-a**, *see:* **lí₁**
vt. **yõ ... gwa**, *see:* **yõ₃**

test strength *vt.* **gbāna lé gwa**, *see:*
gbāna

testament *n.* **légbē**, *see:* **lé₁**

testator *n.* **légbēditeri**, *see:* **lé₁**

testicle *n.* **sòtòne**, *see:* **sòtò₁**

testify *vt.* **sèeda ke**, *see:* **sèeda**

testify to *vt.* **yāpura kpá ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**

testimonial *n.* **légbē**, *see:* **lé₁**

testimony *n.* **sèeda**
n. **sèedadeke**, *see:* **sèeda**

testing *n.* **yõogwana**, *see:* **yõ₃**

tetanus *n.* **gìrigyā**, *see:* **gìri**
n. **sàntegyā**, *see:* **sà**

tether *n.* **dòki**, *see:* **dò₂**

thank directly *vt.* **sáabu ke ...-o**, *see:*
sáabu

thanks *n.* **sáabu**

thanks to *pp.* **gāi**
pp. **sabai**

that *adj.* **dire**

that (Complementiser) *c.* **kū₁** (2)

that (known) *sadj.* **direkū**, *see:* **dire**

that one *pr.* **adire**

that one (known) *pr.* **adirekū**, *see:*
adire

that one yonder *pr.* **azādire**

that one yonder (that we both know
about) *pr.* **azādirekū**, *see:*
azādire

that (Relative pronoun) *pr.* **kū₂**

that side of *pp.* **bara dire**, *see:* **bara**

that very one *pr.* **adireki**, *see:* **adire**

that very one yonder *pr.* **azādireki**, *see:*
azādire

the *sadj.* **kū₂**

their *pr.* **ń₁** (2)

them *pr.* **mÆpinò**

then *pr. ní* (1)
 then *c. akũ*
 then (future) *c. gbasá*
 then he/she will *pr. á*₂ (2)
 then I will *pr. má*₂ (2)
 then we will *pr. ó* (4)
 then you will (Pl.) *pr. á*₁ (4)
 then you will (Sg.) *pr. ní*₂ (2)
 there *adv. gwe*
 these (known) *sadj. díkõnõ, see: dí*₃
 they alone *pr. ndo, see: ní*₁
 they always (Habitual) *pr. anõdigõ, see: anõ*
pr. õdigõ, see: õ
 they always (Stative) *pr. õgõ* (1), *see: õ*
 they always (Subjunctive) *pr. anõgõ, see: anõ*
pr. õgõ (2), *see: õ*
 they (Appositional) *pr. mókõnõ*
 they are/were *pr. anõnten(i), see: anõ*
pr. õten(i), see: õ
 they didn't *pr. anõndi, see: anõ*
pr. odi, see: õ
 they exclusively *pr. ntẽne, see: ní*₁
 they (Habitual) *pr. anõdì, see: anõ*
pr. õdì, see: õ
 they must never *pr. õsungõ ...-ro, see: õ*
 they must not *pr. õsun ...-ro, see: õ*
 they (Past) *pr. anõ* (1)
pr. õ (3)
 they (Stative) *pr. anõ* (2)
pr. anõn, see: anõ
pr. õ (2)
 they (Subjunctive) *pr. anõ* (3)
pr. õ (1)

they will *pr. anõni, see: anõ*
pr. oni
 they will always *pr. anõnigõ, see: anõ*
pr. onigõ, see: oni
 they will be *pr. anõngõ, see: anõ*
 thick *adj. gègete*
 thicket *n. dako* (1)
 thief *n. kpãni*
 thigh *n. gbáda, see: gbá*
 thin *adj. lee*
 thin (become) *vi. fẽfẽ, see: fẽ*
 thin (paper, bread) *adv. féréfere*
 thin (person) *adj. tãnini*
 thin porridge *n. kóko*
 thing *n. pó* (1)
 thing for saving *n. surababõ, see: sura ba*
 think *vi. kpákpa, see: kpá*
 think about *vt. laasun lé ...-a, see: laasun*
 thinker *n. laasunde, see: laasun*
n. laasunleri, see: laasun
 third *aadj. aakõde, see: aakõ*
aadj. awẽe'aakõde, see: awẽe-
 thirst *n. ími, see: í*
 thirsty (be) *vt. ími ... de, see: í*
 thirsty person *n. ímideri, see: í*
 thirteen *num. gẽro plansari, see: gẽro*
num. kuri awẽe'aakõ, see: kuri
 thirteenth *aadj. gẽro plansaride, see: gẽro*
aadj. kuriawẽe'aakõde, see: kuri
 thirtieth *aadj. baraakuride, see: baraakuri*
 thirty *num. baraakuri*

thirty fifth *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛsɔ̄rode, *see: baraakuri*

thirty first *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛdode, *see: baraakuri*

thirty fourth *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛsiikōde, *see: baraakuri*

thirty second *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛplade, *see: baraakuri*

thirty seventh *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛsupplade, *see: baraakuri*

thirty sixth *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛsuddode, *see: baraakuri*

thirty third *adj.* **baraakuri**
awɛɛ'aakōde, *see: baraakuri*

this *adj.* **bire**
adj. **dí₃**

this evening *adv.* **ɔ̄kɔ̄siala**, *see: ɔ̄kɔ̄si*

this here *sadj.* **díkīna**, *see: dí₃*

this (known) *sadj.* **díkū**, *see: dí₃*

this midday *adv.* **fānantēala**, *see: fānantē*

this morning *adv.* **kɔ̄nkɔ̄ala**, *see: kɔ̄nkɔ̄*

this one *pr.* **adi**

this one (known) *pr.* **adikū**, *see: adi*

this side of *pp.* **bara la**, *see: bara*

this (that we know about) *sadj.* **birekū**,
see: bire

this very one *pr.* **adiki**, *see: adi*
pr. **adikīna**, *see: adi*

this year *adv.* **wānla**, *see: wā*

this/that one (unseen) *pr.* **abire**

this/that one (unseen but known) *pr.*
abirekū, *see: abire*

this/that very one (unseen) *pr.*
abireki, *see: abire*

Thomas *sn.* **Tomasi**

thorn *n.* **lè₂**

thornbush *n.* **buratēle**, *see: bura*
n. **lè₂**

thornbush found by river *n.* **lè'ite**, *see: lè₂*

thornbush species *n.* **lɛkara**, *see: lè₂*
n. **lèpukapu**, *see: lè₂*
n. **lèsabo'arukɔ̄kɔ̄**, *see: lè₂*
n. **lètēnna**, *see: lè₂*

thorny *adj.* **lède**, *see: lè₂*

those (known) *sadj.* **direkōnɔ̄**, *see: dire*

thought *n.* **laasun**

thought dead but alive *n.* **kpada**

thoughtful *adj.* **nèsede**, *see: nèse*

thoughtless person *n.* **laasunsaride**,
see: laasun

thousand *num.* **dúbu**
num. **wàa sɔ̄ro**, *see: wàa*

thread *n.* **bà₂**
n. **buuba**, *see: buu₁*
n. **pónabiba**, *see: pón*
vt. **o'o (2)**, *see: o₁*

three *num.* **aakō**

thresh *vt.* **pón gbē**, *see: pón*

thresh grain *vt.* **pówɛ gbē**, *see: pón*

thresh guinea-corn *vt.* **ése gbē**, *see: ése*

thresher *n.* **pówɛgbēri**, *see: pón*

threshing floor *n.* **pówɛgbēki**, *see: pón*

threshing place *n/adv.* **póngbēki**, *see: pón*

threshold *n.* **kpéle'ē**, *see: kpé₁*

throat *n.* **kòto (1)**

throbbing of heart *adv.* **gbò gbò**

throne *n.* **kíblegba**, *see: kí*

throw *vt.* **zu**

throw away *vt.* **zukūna**, *see: zu*

throw down *vt.* **pāte**

throw down load *vt.* **aso wí**, *see:* **aso**
 throw in a proverb *vt.* **yáasi zu**, *see:*
yáasi
 throw many *vt.* **zuzu**, *see:* **zu**
 throw stick *vt.* **gò da**, *see:* **gò**
 throwing away clothes *n.* **pónɔ́fákūa**,
see: **pó**
 thud *adv.* **bèn**
 thumb *n.* **ɔnemida**, *see:* **ɔ**
 thunder *n.* **legūpūtāna**, *see:* **legū**
n. **surapatana**, *see:* **sura**
 thunder (clap) *vt.* **sura pata/pūtā**, *see:*
sura
 thunder (explosive) *vt.* **legū pūtā**, *see:*
legū
 thunder (rumbling) *vi.* **legū ... vī**, *see:*
legū
 thunder-stone (axe) *n.* **surakpasa**, *see:*
sura
 Thursday *n.* **àlansi**
 thus *adv.* **le**
 tick *n.* **misi**
 tickle *vt.* **yobiri kā**
 tie *vt.* **yī**₃
 tie belt *n.* **asa dɔ**, *see:* **asa**₂
 tie bow/noose *n.* **gāmporo ke**, *see:*
gāmporo
 tie cloth or shorts through legs *vt.*
báraza o
 tie loin-cloth *vt.* **sarara yī**, *see:* **sarara**
 tie on *vt.* **yī ...-a**, *see:* **yī**₃
 tie on saddle *vt.* **gàari yī**, *see:* **gàari**
 tie rope *vt.* **bà dɔ**, *see:* **bà**₂
 tie together *vt.* **yīyīkōa**, *see:* **yī**₃
 tie up *vt.* **dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **dɔ**₂
vt. **dɔkōre**, *see:* **dɔ**₂
 tie up many *vt.* **dɔdɔ**, *see:* **dɔ**₂

vt. **yīyī**, *see:* **yī**₃
 tiger fish *n.* **sakare**₂
 tight *vi.* **kā**₁
 tighten *vt.* **kā**₁
 tighten bow *vt.* **sá kā**, *see:* **sá**
 till and plant *vt.* **pake**
 time *n.* **gɔrɔ**
 time of birth *n.* **né'igɔrɔ**, *see:* **né**
 time of bounty *n.* **nnamagɔrɔ**, *see:* **nnamagɔrɔ**
 time of doing *n.* **kegɔrɔ**, *see:* **ke**
n. **ogɔrɔ**, *see:* **o**₁
 time of ignorance *n.* **wésiragɔrɔ**, *see:*
wé
 time of sacrifice *n.* **sa'ogɔrɔ**, *see:* **sa**
 time of trouble *n.* **warikegɔrɔ**, *see:* **wari**
 time of youth *n.* **kefennakegɔrɔ**, *see:*
kefenna
 time to honour *n.* **kpetagɔrɔ**, *see:* **kpe**
bo
 times *n.* **gàn**
 timid *adj.* **yīda (2)**, *see:* **yī**₁
 timidity *n.* **busekena**, *see:* **buse**
 tin *n.* **konko**
 tin guitar *n.* **gidigbo**
 tin of *cn.* **konko**
 tine *n.* **sére**
 tiny *adj.* **utii**
adv. **búi**
 tiny (thread) *adj.* **tānini**
 tip (as witness to deal) *n.* **laada**
 tip of nose *n.* **yīkɔ**, *see:* **yī**₂
 tip over *vt.* **kpákasia ke**, *see:* **kpá**
 tire *vi.* **kpasa**
 tire of *vi.* **kpasa ...-o**, *see:* **kpasa**
 tire someone *vt.* **kpasa**
 tired (be) *vt.* **i ... dede**, *see:* **i**₂
 tithe *n.* **zaka**₁

title for learned man *sn.* **Malan**

to *pp.* **-ne**

to (Dative) *pp.* **-a**

to one side *adv.* **gukpado**, *see:* **gu**

toad *n.* **kas₁**

toadfish *n.* **kpombata**

tobacco *n.* **taba**

today *adv.* **gbāra**

toe *n.* **gbáne**, *see:* **gbá**

toe disease *n.* **zukupatazē**, *see:* **zukupata**

to/for him/her *pr.* **-ne**

to/for him/her (Log.) *pr.* **-are**

to/for me *pr.* **-mene**

to/for them *pr.* **-ńne**

to/for us *pr.* **-were**

to/for you (Pl.) *pr.* **-áre**

to/for you (Sg.) *pr.* **-nne**

together *adv.* **læle**

together (do) *vi.* **ke læle**, *see:* **ke**

Togo *sn.* **Togo**

toilet *n.* **bīnikpekeki**, *see:* **bīni₁**

n. **gbòwæe**, *see:* **gbò**

n. **sálanga**

tolerance *n.* **mena(na)**, *see:* **mena**

tomato *n.* **tomato**

tomb *n.* **mira**

tomorrow *n/adv.* **zia₁**

tongs *n.* **kpàko**

tongue *n.* **néne**

tongue of fire *n.* **ténene**, *see:* **té₃**

tonight *adv.* **gwāaniala**, *see:* **gwā**

tonne *cn.* **tən**

too fast for (be) *vi.* **wā ...-ne**, *see:* **wā**

too low *adj.* **eteke**, *see:* **ete₁**

tool *n.* **zīkebō**, *see:* **zī₂**

to/on him/her (Log.) *pr.* **-awa**

to/on him/her/it *pr.* **-wa**

to/on me *pr.* **-ma**

to/on them *pr.* **-mÆma**

to/on us *pr.* **-wá (1)**

to/on you (Pl. Log.) *pr.* **-áwa**

to/on you (Sg.) *pr.* **-mma**

tooth *n.* **saka₃**

toothbrush *n.* **ara**

top *n.* **kəntə**

n. **mìsǒnte**, *see:* **mì**

n. **musu**

top of raffia palm *n.* **zàmi**, *see:* **zà₂**

top up (for) *vt.* **dīra (...-ne)**

Topicaliser *part.* **sǒ₂**

Torah *sn.* **Ataura**

torch *n.* **toosi**

torment *n.* **taki**

vt. **taki ke**, *see:* **taki**

tormentor *n.* **gbē takikeri**, *see:* **gbē₂**

n. **takikeri**, *see:* **taki**

torn in pieces *adv.* **yákiyaki**

tortoise *n.* **kuse**

toss about *vt.* **zuzu**, *see:* **zu**

totally *adv.* **pínkipinki**, *see:* **pínki**

adv. **sānsān**

totally blind *adv.* **dīm**

touch *vt.* **ɔ kã ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**

tough *adv.* **yìkoko**

towards *pp.* **kpa**

towel *n.* **tawali**

town *n.* **wēte**

track *n.* **turuba**

vt. **gbese**

vt. **turuba sé/séte**, *see:*

turuba

track down *vi.* **lòte ...-i**

tracker *n.* **gbèseri**, *see:* **gbese**

trackless *adj.* **zésaride**, *see:* **zé**

- trade *n.* laga (1)
vt. laga tá (1), *see:* laga
- trader *n.* lagatari, *see:* laga
n. tágeri, *see:* tá
- trading (ship) *adj.* lagatabo, *see:* laga
- trading town *n.* wàngara
- tradition *n.* futeokarayã, *see:* fute
n. làada₂
- train *n.* gó (2)
- train station *n.* gózeki, *see:* gó
- traitor *n.* bonkpede, *see:* bo₂
n. búsuderi, *see:* búsu
n. guderì, *see:* gu
n. zìbonkpede, *see:* zì
- trample *vt.* kiti pá
vt. sukã
- trample on *vt.* gèse péte ...-a, *see:* gèse
- transfer debt *vt.* fína káka, *see:* fína
- transform *vi.* li
- transgress *vt.* tàari ke ...-ne, *see:* taari
- transgression *n.* taari
- transgressor *n.* taaride, *see:* taari
n. taarikeri, *see:* taari
- transplant *vt.* lí bá, *see:* lí₁
vt. pé (2)
- trap *n.* gbàgidi
n. m̀̀ (2)
n. tankute
vt. dagura ke, *see:* dagura
vt. kũ₃ (1)
- trapper *n.* gbàgidikpakpari, *see:* gbàgidi
- travel *vi.* gé wētea, *see:* gé
vt. táa o, *see:* tá
- travel bag *n.* mibòkòsò, *see:* mì
- travel (commercially) *vt.* laga tá (2),
see: laga
- travel far *vt.* gbá bo, *see:* gbá
- travel long journey *vt.* tá gbàna o, *see:* tá
- traveller *n.* táa'ori, *see:* tá
n. wētegeri, *see:* wēte
n. zéseri, *see:* zé
- travelling *adv.* wētea, *see:* wēte
- tray *n.* tafaranti, *see:* ta₁
n. tire
- tread *vt.* gbá péte, *see:* gbá
- tread mud *vt.* bòkòtò yá, *see:* bòkòtò
vt. tãnde toto, *see:* tãnde
- tread on *vt.* gèse péte ...-a, *see:* gèse
- treasure *n.* ògòda, *see:* ògò
- treasurer *n.* ògò'uteri, *see:* ògò
- treasury *n.* aruzekateki, *see:* aruzeke
n. ògòdaki, *see:* ògò
- treat *vt.* eze ke ...-ne, *see:* eze
- treat/shame according to character *vt.* gbě bobo a d̀̀n, *see:* gbě₂
- tree *n.* lí₁ (1)
n. ǹ̀
- tree frog *n.* kasozi, *see:* kaso₁
- tree hollow *n.* lítoko, *see:* lí₁
- tree parasite *n.* gbàbo
- tree species *n.* aputu
n. aputu pura, *see:* aputu
n. aputu sira, *see:* aputu
n. asě₂
n. baani
n. bakata
n. b̀̀te
n. bísi
n. blèngbõ, *see:* blè
n. b̀̀sunè, *see:* b̀̀su
n. d̀̀ko (2)

n. **dāa**
n. **fāna**
n. **fǝfǝ**
n. **garakoro**
n. **gāwāte**, *see:* **gāwā**
n. **gbāngiri**
n. **gbētē**
n. **gbiri**₂
n. **gira**
n. **gulimma** (2), *see:* **gu**
n. **gyāwānkāni**, *see:* **gyāwān**
n. **kafǝ**
n. **kakoro**
n. **kiri**
n. **kɔ**
n. **kpà**
n. **kurune**
n. **kū**₄
n. **kūli'ite**, *see:* **kū**₄
n. **kyàkpa**
n. **letā**₂
n. **letāsēnte**, *see:* **letā**₂
n. **ludapatamma**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **marenɔku**, *see:* **Mare**
n. **mósw**₂
n. **nagāku**, *see:* **nagā**
n. **nasio pura**, *see:* **nasio**
n. **nasio sira**, *see:* **nasio**
n. **potoro**
n. **pu**
n. **pùu**
n. **sàkpa lí**, *see:* **sàkpa**
n. **sà**
n. **sāma**
n. **sega**
n. **sépu**
n. **sewe** (1)

n. **sē**
n. **síri**
n. **sísia**
n. **swaswā**, *see:* **swa**₁
n. **tariankpā** (2)
n. **tēfētē**
n. **tiri**
n. **wàra**
n. **wàsa**
n. **wáso**
n. **wisa'eafua**, *see:* **wisa**
n. **yā**₃
n. **yɔbaka**
n. **zógala**
n. **zùkparaa'e**, *see:* **zù**
 tree trunk *n.* **lída**, *see:* **lí**₁
 tree with gum *n.* **zāmpo**
 tree with pods *n.* **sēsēngē**
 tremble *vi.* **luka**
 vi. **lukaluka**, *see:* **luka**
 trembling *n.* **swāvina**, *see:* **swā**
 tremors *adv.* **gìrigiri**, *see:* **gìri**
 trepidation *n.* **swàdegedegenā**, *see:*
 swā
 tribes *n.* **burinɔ**, *see:* **buri**
 tribunal *n.* **yākpatekēki**, *see:* **yā**₁
 tributary *n.* **swa'ɔne**, *see:* **swa**₁
 tribute *n.* **táfe**
 trickster *n.* **ñndōde**, *see:* **ñndō**
 trier *n.* **kokaride**, *see:* **kokari**
 trim *vt.* **kēre**
 trip over *vt.* **gā sí**
 triumph over *vt.* **gbāna ble ...-a**, *see:*
 gbāna
 vt. **yǝgǝ ke ...-a**, *see:* **yǝgǝ**
 troop *n.* **zìkpe**, *see:* **zì**
 trouble *n.* **wari**

n. **waridɔmmana**, *see:* **wari**
n. **yā'ũmmana**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **wari dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **wari**
trouble maker *n.* **yāketede**, *see:* **yā₁**
troubled (be) *vt.* **wari ke**, *see:* **wari**
troubled person *n.* **yā'ũmmade**, *see:*
yā₁
troublemaker *n.* **gaavude**
trouble-maker *n.* **waridɔmmari**, *see:*
wari
trough *n.* **gó** (2)
n. **póblebɔ**, *see:* **pó**
truck *n.* **muta zɛ̀kɔ̃**, *see:* **muta**
true *adj.* **yāpurade**, *see:* **yā₁**
truly *adv.* **yāmanai**, *see:* **yā₁**
adv. **yāpura**, *see:* **yā₁**
trumpet *n.* **kākāki**
trumpet blast *n.* **kākāki'ũ**, *see:* **kākāki**
trumpeter *n.* **kākākiperi**, *see:* **kākāki**
trunk *n.* **wó₁** (2)
trunk (tree, body) *n.* **gbān**
trust *n.* **náani**
vt. **náani ke**, *see:* **náani**
trust God *vt.* **Luda náani ke**, *see:* **Luda**
trustworthy *n.* **náanide**, *see:* **náani**
trustworthy (be) *vt.* **náani vī**, *see:*
náani
truth *n.* **yāpura**, *see:* **yā₁**
truth speaker *n.* **yāpura'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
try hard *vt.* **kokari ke**, *see:* **kokari**
tsetse fly *n.* **líka**
tuber *n.* **bε₂**
tuberculosis *n.* **donkã**
Tuesday *n.* **atalata**
tuft *n.* **bùru**
n. **suta**
tufted *n.* **sutade**, *see:* **suta**

tumbleweed *n.* **sã'ĩampuru**, *see:* **sã**
tumour *n.* **gbĩ₂**
tunic *n.* **dansiki**
n. **gyaba**
n. **lokomma**, *see:* **loko**
n. **utagyaba**, *see:* **uta**
n. **utalokomma**, *see:* **uta**
turban *n.* **lawani**
turbulent *vi.* **fě**
turkey *n.* **tolotolo**
turn *vi.* **era**
turn against *vt.* **sã fĩ ...-ne**, *see:* **sã₂**
turn around *vi.* **li**
vi. **lite**
turn away from *vt.* **kpe li ...-ne**, *see:* **kpe**
turn back and forth *vt.* **lili**
turn back on *vt.* **kòkòtɔ zu ...-ne**, *see:*
kòkòtɔ
turn inside out *vt.* **biri₂**
turn over *vt.* **kúte ...-ne**, *see:* **kúte**
turn towards *vt.* **are dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **are**
turn upside-down *vt.* **lite kpedangara**,
see: **lite**
turning place *n.* **liteki**, *see:* **lite**
turtle-dove *n.* **zàmikukure**, *see:* **zà₂**
twelfth *adj.* **kuriawɛɛplade**, *see:*
kuri
twelve *num.* **kuri awɛɛpla**, *see:* **kuri**
twentieth *adj.* **barode**, *see:* **baro**
twenty *num.* **baro**
twenty eighth *adj.* **baraakuri**
plansaride, *see:* **baraakuri**
twenty fifth *adj.* **baraasɔrode**, *see:*
baraasɔro
twenty first *adj.* **baro awɛɛdode**, *see:*
baro
twenty five *num.* **baraasɔro**

twenty fourth *adj.* **baraasɔɔro**
 donsaride, *see:* **baraasɔɔro**
 twenty litre kerosene tin *n.* **gáruwa**
 twenty ninth *adj.* **baraakuri**
 donsaride, *see:* **baraakuri**
 twenty second *adj.* **baro awɛɛplade**,
 see: **baro**
 twenty seventh *adj.* **baraasɔɔro**
 awɛɛplade, *see:* **baraasɔɔro**
 twenty sixth *adj.* **baraasɔɔro**
 awɛɛdode, *see:* **baraasɔɔro**
 twenty third *adj.* **baro awɛɛ'aakɔ̄de**,
 see: **baro**
 adj. **baraasɔɔro plansaride**,
 see: **baraasɔɔro**
 twig *n.* **gàlaki**, *see:* **gà̄₁**
 twilight *adv.* **ɔkɔ̄sialezio**, *see:* **ɔkɔ̄si**
 n. **guguruguru**, *see:* **gu**
 twin *n.* **sika**
 twin fetish *sn.* **Baa Sìka**, *see:* **Baa**

twist *vi.* **fikã ...-i**
 vi. **koti**
 vt. **fĩ**
 vt. **fikara**, *see:* **fĩ**
 vt. **fikã ...-i**
 twist about *vt.* **kɔ̄de ke**, *see:* **kɔ̄₁**
 twist arm *vt.* **gà fĩ**, *see:* **gà̄₁**
 vt. **ɔ fẽ ...-ne**, *see:* **ɔ**
 twist on *vt.* **fĩ ...-a**, *see:* **fĩ**
 twist one's words *vt.* **yã lite**
 kpedangara, *see:* **yã̄₁**
 twisted *adj.* **kotina**, *see:* **koti**
 twisted (be) *vi.* **fikara**, *see:* **fĩ**
 two *num.* **pla**
 two hundred *cn.* **wàa**
 two hundred naira *cn.* **zika**
 two story house *n.* **bemusu**, *see:* **bɛ₁**
 two-edged *adj.* **lékplade**, *see:* **lé₁**
 tying up place *n.* **bàdɔki**, *see:* **bà̄₂**
 tyre *n.* **taaya**

U - u

ugly *adj.* **vãni**
 adj. **zara**
 ulcer *n.* **sãnte**
 ulcer in corner of mouth *n.* **lékepu**,
 see: **lé₁**
 ululate *vt.* **ayuwii ke/dɔ ...-a**, *see:*
 ayuwii
 ululation *n.* **ayuwii**
 umbilical cord *n.* **kòtɔ**
 n. **nékɔ̄tɔ̄**, *see:* **né**
 umbrella *n.* **leema**
 umbrella tree *n.* **nasio (1)**
 unaccomplished aspect marker *part.* **dí₂**

unaccomplished aspect pronoun affix
 part. **-di**, *see:* **dí₂**
 unbeaten floor *n.* **kpépuka**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 unbelief *n.* **ludanaanikenasari**, *see:*
 Luda
 n. **náanikenasari**, *see:* **náani**
 unbeliever *n.* **kifiri**
 n. **ludanaanikerisari**, *see:*
 Luda
 n. **náanikerisari**, *see:* **náani**
 unbeliever in Jesus *n.*
 Yesunaanikerisari, *see:* **Yesu**

unbled *adj.* **kùtukpanasari**, *see:*
kùtu kpá
unbled meat *n.* **gifa**
uncertain *adj.* **náanisari**, *see:* **náni**
uncircumcised person *n.* **gyɔ́fɔ́rɔ́de**,
see: **gyɔ́fɔ́rɔ́**
uncircumcision *n.* **t̄z̄nasari**, *see:* **t̄z̄**
uncle *sn.* **de**₁
sn. **disē**
unclear *adv.* **bùruburu**
adv. **dèredere**
uncleared land *n.* **lákpe**, *see:* **lá**
uncommissioned (soldier) *adj.*
bàsaride, *see:* **bà**₂
unconscious *adv.* **dādādādā**
adv. **sùum**
unconsciousness *n.* **gakūnwo**, *see:* **ga**
uncooked *adj.* **búsu**
uncovered head *adv.* **mìgbā**, *see:* **mì**
undefiled person *n.* **gbāsīsaride**, *see:*
gbāsī₂
undefiled (thing) *adj.* **gbāsīsari**, *see:*
gbāsī₂
under *pp.* **gbáru**
underpants *n.* **kámpe**
understand *vt.* **ma**₁
vt. **yā ma**, *see:* **yā**₁
understanding *n.* **asānsīni**
underworld *n/adv.* **gyāwān**
undeveloped fruit *n.* **nébongi**, *see:* **né**
undo *vt.* **piti**
undo (shoes) *vt.* **bobo**, *see:* **bo**₂
undress *vt.* **uta bo**, *see:* **uta**
undressed *adv.* **búnu**
n. **punsi**
unembarrassed *n.* **wé'isaride**, *see:* **wé'i**
unexpected find *n.* **kōnɔ**₁

unfaithful (be) *vt.* **yāfute ke**, *see:* **yā**₁
unfaithful person *n.* **náanisaride**, *see:*
náni
unfaithful person's name *sn.* **Wuuu**
unfortunate person *n.* **àleside**, *see:*
àlesi
n. **takaside**, *see:* **takasi**
unhappy about (be) *vi.* **yā dɔ ...-a**, *see:*
yā₁
unhealthy person *n.* **aafiasaride**, *see:*
aafia
uninformed person *n.* **d̄risaride**, *see:*
d̄s₁
uninhabited *adj.* **zia**₂
adj. **zī**₃
unintelligent *n.* **nèsesaride**, *see:* **nèse**
unique *adj.* **légelege**
adj. **mèndonna**, *see:* **mè**
unit for counting collection of articles
(hair, grain, arrowheads) *cn.*
wén, *see:* **wé**
unit for counting things *cn.* **mèn**
unite *vi.* **kakara**, *see:* **ká**₁
unity *n.* **nèsedokōnɔ**, *see:* **nèse**
unknown *adj.* **zītɔ**
unleash anger against *vt.* **pɔfē bo ...-i**,
see: **pɔ**
unleavened *adj.* **futenasari**, *see:* **fute**
unless *c.* **sé**
c. **séde (... baasiro)**, *see:* **sé**
c. **séto**, *see:* **sé**
unload baggage *vt.* **aso káte**, *see:* **aso**
unload burden on *vt.* **aso tó ...-ne**, *see:*
aso
unmixed *adv.* **atēne**, *see:* **a**₂
unproductive person *n.* **kopirirsari**, *see:*
kopi

unprotected place *n.* **kĩaki**, *see:* **kĩa**
 unripe *adj.* **ísi**
 unroll *vt.* **poro**
 unroll grass on (house) *vt.* **sà fĩfĩ ...-a**,
see: **sà**
 unsheathe knife *vt.* **fěne woto/sɔtɔ**,
see: **fěne**
 unsheathe (sword) *vt.* **woto**
 unstick *vi.* **gute**
 untangle *vt.* **bobo**, *see:* **bo₂**
 untidy *aadj.* **yàa**
adv. **yàaya**, *see:* **yàa**
 until *c.* **ari**
 untilled land *n.* **sà** (2)
n. **sànte**, *see:* **sà**
 untrustworthy person *n.* **náanisaride**,
see: **náani**
 uplifting *aadj.* **karana**, *see:* **kara₁**
 upper foot *n.* **gbákpe**, *see:* **gbá**
 upper jaw *n.* **lémusu**, *see:* **lé₁**
 upright frame *n.* **lípete**, *see:* **lí₁**
 upright person *n.* **zésususeri**, *see:* **zé**
 uproar *n.* **zuka**
 uproot *vi.* **mute**

vi. **wowo**, *see:* **wo**
vi. **woro**
vt. **wo**
 uproot tree *vt.* **lí biɛ**, *see:* **lí₁**
 upset *vt.* **nèɛe yaka**, *see:* **nèɛe**
 upset (be) *vi.* **pɔ ... yaka**, *see:* **pɔ**
 urine *n.* **osoro**
 us *pr.* **ó** (1)
pr. **-wá** (2)
pr. **wó₂**
 usage *n.* **muraru** (1)
 use *n.* **muraru** (1)
 use of (make); charm *vt.* **muraru ke**,
see: **muraru**
 useful (be) *vt.* **anfāni ke**, *see:* **anfāni**
 usefulness *n.* **anfāni**
 useless *aadj.* **pāpā**, *see:* **pā**
adj. **pā**
 uselessly *adv.* **pā**
 uselessness *n.* **pā**
n. **pāpā**, *see:* **pā**
 usual behaviour (do) *vt.* **kena ke**, *see:* **ke**
 uterus *n.* **né'iso**, *see:* **né**

V - v

vagina *n.* **zà**
 valley *n.* **guvute**, *see:* **gu**
 valuable *aadj.* **bèereɛe**, *see:* **bèere**
 value *n.* **bèere**
n. **bèereke**, *see:* **bèere**
 vapour *n.* **súru** (1)
 vassal *n.* **zò**
 vast *adv.* **yàtata**

vegetable species *n.* **bobosɔtɔ**, *see:*
bobo₁
n. **plà**
 vehicle *n.* **mato**
n. **muta**
n. **táa'obɔ**, *see:* **tá**
 veil *n.* **fáta**
 veil of fat on animals' organs *n.* **dã₃** (2)
 vengeance *n.* **mɔra**

venom *n.* sɛwɛ (2)
 vent anger on *vt.* pɔfɛ kipa ...-a, *see:*
 pɔ
 Venus *n.* azia (1)
 n. mɔ'azia, *see:* mɔ
 n. mɔgankible, *see:* mɔ
 veranda *n.* èda
 verdict *n.* yã₁ (7)
 vertebra *n.* wópɛki, *see:* wó₁
 very black *adv.* níkiniki
 adv. ùru'uru
 very close *adv.* kãnikãni, *see:* kãni₁
 very early *adv.* káakukaaku, *see:* káaku
 very far *adv.* zàzã, *see:* zã₂
 very fast *adv.* wãnawãna (2), *see:*
 wãna
 very high *adv.* leilei, *see:* lei
 very hot *adv.* tãntãn
 adv. wãnawãna (1), *see:*
 wãna
 very long/high *adv.* gbãnagbãna, *see:*
 gbãna
 very low *adj.* ɛtɛkɛ, *see:* ɛtɛ₁
 very many *adv.* dasidasi, *see:* dasi
 very old *adj.* zĩzĩ, *see:* zĩ₃
 adv. kòtokoto
 very rich person *n.* ɔgɔdaside, *see:* ɔgɔ
 very ripe *adv.* métemete (1)
 very self *n.* zĩdanda, *see:* zĩda
 very sharp *adv.* píopio
 very small *adj.* fítinna, *see:* fíti
 adj. utii
 adv. fítifiti, *see:* fíti
 very sweet *adv.* nnanna, *see:* nna
 very thin *adj.* terere
 adv. lébelebe
 very wild *adv.* pãsípãsí, *see:* pãsí

vice-president *n.* kíkpaasi, *see:* kí
 victim *n.* sa'obɔ, *see:* sa
 victimised person *n.* pɔgbɛna, *see:* pɔ
 victor *n.* zĩbleri, *see:* zĩ
 victory *exc.* nasara
 victory cry *n.* kùwiki, *see:* kù₁
 vigil *n.* ibɛne, *see:* i₂
 n. itɛ, *see:* i₂
 vigilant (be) *vt.* ibɛne kɛ, *see:* i₂
 village *n.* lakutu
 n. wɛte
 village dwellers *n.* wɛtedenɔ, *see:*
 wɛte
 villagers *n.* lakutudenɔ, *see:* lakutu
 vine *n.* sakɔkɔ
 n. zãgã
 vine species *n.* nɔ'ula, *see:* nɔ
 vine with edible fruit *n.* álimusu, *see:*
 á₃
 vine with non-edible fruit *n.* swelimusu
 vineyard *n.* geepilíkpe, *see:* geepi
 vineyard owner *n.* geepilikpede, *see:*
 geepi
 vinous dove *n.* potɛnewakasia, *see:*
 potɛne
 violet *adj.* gaarurade, *see:* gaarura
 violet dye *n.* gaarura
 violet ink *n.* gaarura'i, *see:* gaarura
 violet plantain-eater (bird) *n.*
 kpookpoo tɛra, *see:*
 kpookpoo
 violin *n.* guge (1)
 violinist *n.* guge (2)
 virgin *adj.* bũnu₁
 adj. lési
 virility *n.* tɔ̀gbãna, *see:* tɔ̀
 vision *n.* wégupu, *see:* wé

visitor *n.* **nibɔ**
 voice *n.* **kòto** (2)
 volunteer *n.* **pɔyenyĩnade**, *see:* **pɔ**
 vomit *n.* **pisi**
vi. **pisi**
vt. **lé sukpa** (2), *see:* **lé**₁

vote *vt.* **kati zu**, *see:* **kati**
 voter *n.* **katizuri**, *see:* **kati**
 vow to *vt.* **lé gbě ...-ne**, *see:* **lé**₁
vt. **lé ke ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₁
 voyage *n.* **wētegena**, *see:* **wēte**
 vulture *n.* **zàbã**, *see:* **zà**₂

W - w

wages *n.* **karo**₂
n. **làada**₁
 wail *vt.* **wēnda ɔɔ dɔ**, *see:* **wēnda**
 waist *n.* **pí**₁
 wait for *vt.* **dã**₁
vt. **ɔ táta ...-le**, *see:* **ɔ**
 wake *n.* **íwisi**, *see:* **í**
vi. **vu**
 walk *vi.* **té**₁
 walk ahead of *vi.* **té ...-ne are**, *see:* **té**₁
 walk around *vi.* **téte**, *see:* **té**₁
 walking *n.* **tá**
 walking path *n.* **ta'oze**, *see:* **tá**
 walking stick *n.* **lígbānga**, *see:* **lí**₁
 wall *n.* **bīni**₁
 wall builder *n.* **bīnibori**, *see:* **bīni**₁
 wall (of house) *n.* **gbĩ**₁ (2)
 wall of house *n.* **kpata**₁ (2)
 walled *adj.* **bīnide**, *see:* **bīni**₁
 wander about *vt.* **likara zɔ̃**, *see:* **likara**
 wanderer *n.* **likarazɔ̃ri**, *see:* **likara**
 wane (moon) *vt.* **iweza ke**, *see:* **iweza**
 want *vi.* **ye** (1)
 want (thing) *vi.* **ye ...-i** (1), *see:* **ye**
 war *n.* **zĩ**
 wardrobe *n.* **utakateki**, *see:* **uta**
 warhorse *n.* **zĩsɔ̃**, *see:* **zĩ**

warm *adj.* **lógɔlógɔ**
 warm oneself by a fire *vt.* **té kpákpa**,
see: **té**₃
 warn *vt.* **gba làakari**, *see:* **gba**
vt. **sã fĩ ...-ne**, *see:* **sã**₂
vt. **sã gbě ...-ne**, *see:* **sã**₂
vt. **za**₂
 warrior *n.* **zìgɔ̃**, *see:* **zì**
n. **zìkari**, *see:* **zì**
 warrior noble of Borgu (pre-colonial) *n.*
wasangari (1)
 wart *n.* **kò**₂ (2)
 warthog *n.* **sàkpa**
 wartime *n.* **zìkagɔ̃rɔ**, *see:* **zì**
 wash (clothes) *vt.* **pípi**, *see:* **pí**
 wash clothes *vt.* **pó pípi**, *see:* **pó**
 wash hands *vt.* **ɔ pípi**, *see:* **ɔ**
 wash-bowl *n.* **zú'obɔ**, *see:* **zú o**
 washer *n.* **pìpiri**, *see:* **pí**
 waste *n.* **laalase**
n. **pãpã**, *see:* **pã**
vt. **laalase ke**, *see:* **laalase**
vt. **pã ke ...-o**, *see:* **pã**
 waste away *vt.* **mè'i baba**, *see:* **mè**
 waste time *vt.* **gɔrɔ de**, *see:* **gɔrɔ**
 wasting disease *n.* **mè'ibabagyã**, *see:* **mè**
 watch *n.* **agogo**

n. itē, *see:* i₂
n. m̀̀ (3)
vt. t̀̀asi k̀̀a, *see:* t̀̀asi
 watchtower (for farmer or shepherd) *n.*
 gugwagba, *see:* gu
 water *n.* í (1)
 vt. í k̀̀a ...-nɛ, *see:* í
 water animal *n.* ítenɔ̀bɔ, *see:* í
 water chevrotain *n.* bikyao
 water current *n.* ís̃, *see:* í
 water depths *n.* ítu, *see:* í
 water fetcher *n.* ítɔ̀(tɔ̀)ri, *see:* í
 water for removing defilement *n.*
 gb̀̀as̃íbo'i, *see:* gb̀̀as̃í₂
 water for washing hands *n.* ɔ̀pipi'i, *see:*
 ɔ̀
 water lettuce *n.* konɔ̀'imi, *see:* ko
 water receptacle *n.* íkaki, *see:* í
 water scorpion *n.* fí'ite, *see:* fí
 water skill *n.* íte'̃nd̃, *see:* í
 water supply *n.* ítɔ̀ki, *see:* í
 waterbuck *n.* sage
 waterfall *n.* ípeteki, *see:* í
 n. ís̃̃petena, *see:* í
 waterhole *n.* bia
 waterless *adj.* ísari, *see:* í
 waterlily *n.* t̀̀fetira, *see:* t̀̀fe
 water-pot *n.* oroz̃ã, *see:* oro
 waterweed *n.* burugu
 watery *adj.* íde, *see:* í
 adj. íwa, *see:* í
 wave *n.* ípaka, *see:* í
 n. páka
 waving back and forth *adv.* yáku
 waving hands *adv.* ỳ̀kayaka
 Wawa *sn.* Gbere
 way *n.* zé (1)

way of escape *n.* m̀̀boki, *see:* m̀̀
 n. zéboke, *see:* zé
 way of salvation *n.* surabaze, *see:* sura
 ba
 way out *n.* boki, *see:* bo₂
 way through *n.* guforo, *see:* gu
 wayward person *n.* d̀̀rɔ̀saride, *see:*
 d̀̀rɔ̀
 we alone *adv.* ódo(na), *see:* ó
 we always (Habitual) *pr.* odig̃, *see:* o₂
 we always (Subjunctive) *pr.* òg̃, *see:* ò
 we apart *adv.* ódo(na), *see:* ó
 we (Appositional) *pr.* ók̃nɔ, *see:* ó
 we are/were *pr.* óten(i), *see:* ó
 we (Contrastive) *pr.* ópinɔ, *see:* ó
 we didn't *pr.* ódi, *see:* ó
 we (Exclusively) *adv.* ót̃ɛne, *see:* ó
 we (Habitual) *pr.* odi, *see:* o₂
 we must *pr.* ósun, *see:* ó
 we must always *pr.* ósung̃, *see:* ó
 we must never *pr.* òsung̃ ...-ro, *see:* ò
 we must (not) *pr.* òsun ...-ro, *see:* ò
 we (Past) *pr.* o₂
 we (Stative) *pr.* ó (3)
 we (Subjunctive) *pr.* ò
 we will *pr.* óni, *see:* ó
 we will always *pr.* ónig̃, *see:* ó
 weak *adj.* gb̀̀anasari, *see:* gb̀̀ana
 adj. buse
 adv. múkumuku
 adv. mùkumuku, *see:*
 múkumuku
 weak (be) *vi.* m̀̀ ... ga, *see:* m̀̀
 weak person *n.* gb̀̀anasaride, *see:*
 gb̀̀ana
 n. ǹ̀sefuteri, *see:* ǹ̀se
 weaken *vi.* busa

vt. **ká í té** (2), *see: ká₁*
 weakness *n. busekε, see: buse*
n. gbānasarike, see: gbāna
 weakness (action) *n. busekena, see: buse*
 wealth *n. aruzεke*
 wealthy person *n. aruzεkede, see: aruzεke*
n. pódε, see: pó
 weapon *n. gōkεbɔ, see: gō₁*
n. zìkabɔ, see: zì
 wear cap *vt. fura kú, see: fùra*
 wear head-dress *vt. pó kú ...-a, see: pó*
 wear jewellery *vt. zā ble, see: zā₁*
 wear large cloth as headpiece *vt. tutu di, see: tutu*
 wear sword *vt. fēneda loko, see: fēne*
 weariness *n. búgubuguke, see: búgubugu*
 weave *vt. tā*
 weave cloth *vt. biza tā, see: biza*
 weave grass *vt. sà tā, see: sà*
 weaver *n. bizatāri, see: biza*
 weaver bird *n. sātēnna*
 weaver's beam *n. kógoro*
 weaver's rod *n. gòdoli, see: gòdo*
 wedding *n. nɔse, see: nɔ*
 wedding banquet place *n. nɔsepɔbleki, see: nɔ*
 wedding day *n. nɔsegɔrɔ, see: nɔ*
n. ségɔrɔ, see: sé₁
 wedding feast *n. nɔsepɔble, see: nɔ*
 wedge *n. gā₂*
 Wednesday *sn. Larubu*
 weed species *n. ebe*
n. fñɔ
n. gbɔkɔsi

n. pampara
 week *n. azuma* (1)
 weeping *n. ɔ̀ɔ̀ɔ̀, see: ɔ̀₁*
 weigh *vt. kiloo yɔ̃, see: kiloo*
vt. yɔ̃₃
 weighty *adv. gbìgiri*
 welcome! *exc. barika*
 welcome *vt. gbānake kpá ...-i, see: gbāna*
 well *adv. manamana, see: mana*
n. lògɔ
 well cooked *adv. métemete* (1)
 well hole *n. lògɔwe, see: lògɔ*
 well off (be) *vt. nna ma, see: nna*
 well off person *n. nnamari, see: nna*
 well up with tears *vt. wé yakate, see: wé*
 welling up *adv. fùuu*
 well-water *n. lògɔ'i, see: lògɔ*
 welt *n. flāgbe, see: flā*
 west *n. ifālete, see: ifā*
 western people *n. ifāletekpadenɔ, see: ifā*
 wet *adj. yīda* (1), *see: yī₁*
 wet season *n. bunsire*
 what? *adv. dera*
n. bó
 whatever *adv. beebɔ, see: bee*
 what's-his-name *pr. wāane*
 wheel *n. gére*
 when? *adv. bɔre₁*
 when (Future) *c. tó₂* (1)
 when (Past) *c. kũ₁* (1)
 whenever *adv. beebɔre, see: bee*
 where? *adv. má₁*
 wherever *adv. beema, see: bee*
 whether *part. -n yá, see: -n₁*
part. yòo

whether .. whether *part.* -mε ... -mε,
see: -me
 which? *adv.* kpate
 whip *n.* fl̃̀
 whirlwind *n.* t̀utu
 whisper *n.* yākpāni, *see: yā*₁
vt. yākpāni o, *see: yā*₁
 whisper in ear *vt.* k̃ā ...-nε ... s̃ān, *see:*
 k̃ā₁
 whistle (to) *vt.* f̀eε pé (...-i)
 white *adj.* pura, *see: pu*
adv. p̀uu, *see: pu*
 white falcon *n.* b̀oro pura, *see: b̀oro*
 white man *n.* anasara
n. b̀arapura, *see: b̀ara*
n. bature
 white metal *n.* m̀ɔpu, *see: m̀ɔ*
 white mongoose *n.* k̀ɔpu, *see: k̀ɔ*
 white mushroom species *n.* d̃ɔnɔpura,
see: d̃ɔnɔ
 white of eye *n.* ẁεpura, *see: ẁε*
 white shea-nut oil that contains water
n. nisifu, *see: ñisi*
 whiten *vi.* pu
 whitewash *n.* karu
vt. karu ma, *see: karu*
 whitish *padj.* puranle, *see: pu*
 whiz *adv.* fioo
adv. ṽin
adv. ṽioo
 who? *pr.* d̃i₁
 who *pr.* k̃u₂
 whoever *pr.* baadi
 whole *adj.* b̃unu₂
adj. l̃esi
adv. b̃unu
 why? *adv.* b̃oyāi, *see: b̃ɔ*

whydah (bird) *n.* dodombiri
 wickedness *n.* yāvānike, *see: yā*₁
 wide *adj.* yàasa
adj. ỳerere
 wide and fat *adv.* p̀εεε
 wide opening *n.* foro
 widow *n.* gyaanɔ
 widowed (be) *vt.* gyaanɔ ble, *see:*
 gyaanɔ
 widower *n.* gyaanɔ
 widow's clothes *n.* gyaanɔblepɔnɔ,
see: gyaanɔ
 width *n.* yàasa
 wife *n.* nɔ (2)
sn. nanɔ
 wife and companions *sn.* nanɔnɔ, *see:*
 nanɔ
 wild *adj.* p̃āsī
 wild cat *n.* b̃ātue, *see: b̃ā*
 wild dog *n.* l̃ewanna
 wild donkey *n.* zaakis̃ente, *see: zaaki*
 wild dreams *n.* nana b̃āne, *see: nana*
 wild duck *n.* s̃εke'ite, *see: s̃εke*
 wild rice *n.* t̃āfe m̃ore, *see: t̃āfe*
 wild shea *n.* k̃unne, *see: k̃u*₂
 wild yam *n.* kpama'ide
 wilderness *n.* gb̃aranna
 wildflower *n.* s̃āvu, *see: s̃ā*
 will *n.* p̃ɔyenyīna, *see: p̃ɔ*
 will always *part.* nig̃ɔ, *see: ni*₂
part. -nig̃ɔ, *see: ni*₂
 will (Future marker) *part.* ni₂
 willing (be) *vi.* we ...-i, *see: we*₂
 win *vt.* ble (2)
 win interest of *vt.* ẁε ble, *see: ẁε*
 win over *vt.* mile ble
 win wrestle *vt.* ɔsi nε, *see: ɔsi*

wind *n.* **ĩa** (1)
vi. **fikã ...-i**
vt. **fĩ**
vt. **fikã ...-i**
 wind on *vt.* **fĩ ...-a**, *see:* **fĩ**
 window *n.* **wondo**
 windpipe *n.* **kòtogbāna**, *see:* **kòto**
 winepress *n.* **geepi'ifēki**, *see:* **geepi**
 wing *n.* **dèmbere**
 wing feather *n.* **dèmberekã**, *see:*
dèmbere
 winged *adj.* **dèmbereḍe**, *see:*
dèmbere
 wink *n.* **wé lé**, *see:* **wé**
 winner *n.* **blèri**, *see:* **ble**
 winnow by pouring *vt.* **fã** (1)
 winnow by tossing *vt.* **fãfã**, *see:* **fã**
 wipe sweat *vt.* **ísimma wara**, *see:* **í**
 wire trap *n.* **bá₁**
n. **guru**
 wisdom *n.* **ñndõ**
 wise (become) *vt.* **ñndõ kũ**, *see:* **ñndõ**
 wise person *n.* **mìde**, *see:* **mì**
n. **ñndõri**, *see:* **ñndõ**
 wisely *adv.* **ñndõ'ñndõ**, *see:* **ñndõ**
 wish misfortune on *vt.* **àlesi dɔ ...-a**,
see: **àlesi**
 witch *n.* **gãwãde**, *see:* **gãwã**
 witchcraft (do) *vt.* **gãwã ke**, *see:* **gãwã**
 with *pp.* **kũ ...-o**
pp. **-o₁**
 with a deaf ear *adv.* **sãkoto**, *see:* **sã₂**
 with a sigh *adv.* **fêe**
 with him/her *pr.* **kãao**
 with him/her (Log.) *pr.* **kãao**, *see:* **kãao**
 with holes or space *adv.* **yãgãyãgã**
 with it *pr.* **-o₁**

with me *pr.* **kũmao**, *see:* **kũ ...-o**
 with them *pr.* **kũnwo**, *see:* **kũ ...-o**
 with unwashed hands *adv.* **ɔpipisari**,
see: **ɔ**
 with us *pr.* **kũoo**, *see:* **kũ ...-o**
 with you (Pl.) *pr.* **kãáo**
 with you (Sg.) *pr.* **kũnwo**, *see:* **kũ ...-o**
 withdraw *vi.* **woto**
 withdraw from *vi.* **kẽ ...-a**, *see:* **kẽ₂**
vi. **sõsõ ...-ne**, *see:* **sõ**
vt. **ɔ bo ...-n**, *see:* **ɔ**
 withdraw hand from *vt.* **ɔ kpá ...-i**, *see:*
ɔ
 withhold *vi.* **gí kũ ...-o**, *see:* **gí**
 without *pp.* **sari**
 without eating *adv.* **póblesari**, *see:* **pó**
 without enjoyment *adv.* **pɔnnakesari**,
see: **pɔ**
 without expectation *adv.* **wédɔisari**,
see: **wé**
 without gaps *adv.* **kpémkpeḿ**
 without lugs *adj.* **sāsari**, *see:* **sã₂**
 without strength *adv.* **sùkun**
 without trouble *adv.* **warikesari**, *see:*
wari
 without warning *adv.* **lézasari**, *see:* **lé₁**
 withstand *vi.* **gí ...-i** (1), *see:* **gí**
 witness *n.* **sèedade**, *see:* **sèeda**
 wives *n.* **nanɔnɔ**, *see:* **nanɔ**
 wobble *vi.* **yīgãyīgã**, *see:* **yīgã**
 wobbling *adv.* **dègedege**
 Wodaabe *sn.* **Fulani Bororo**, *see:*
Fulani
 woe! *exc.* **waiyoo**
 woman *n.* **nɔ** (1)
n. **nɔgbẽ**, *see:* **nɔ**

woman in labour *n.* **ǹ̀wāwākəri**, *see:*
ǹ̀
 woman with baby *n.* **nérande**, *see:* **né**
 woman's period time *n.* **zayĩgɔɔ**, *see:*
za₁
 womb *n.* **né'iso**, *see:* **né**
 women's dance *n.* **kobi**
 wonder *n.* **yābonsare**, *see:* **yā**₁
 wonderful *adj.* **bonsare**, *see:* **bo**₂
 wood *n.* **lí**₁ (1)
 wood carver *n.* **lí'ari**, *see:* **lí**₁
 woodcutter *n.* **yàkaweri**, *see:* **yàka**
 wooden bar *n.* **lígurukpana**, *see:* **lí**₁
 wooden pillar *n.* **lígba**, *see:* **lí**₁
 wooden tablet *n.* **anlo**
 woodpecker *n.* **lílekəkə**, *see:* **lí**₁
 wool *n.* **pókā**, *see:* **pó**
n. **sākā**, *see:* **sā**₁
 word *n.* **yā**₁ (1)
 word of prophecy *n.* **annabikeyā**, *see:*
annabi
 word of testimony *n.* **sèedadekeyā**, *see:*
sèeda
 word of wisdom *n.* **ñndõyā**, *see:* **ñndõ**
 work *n.* **zĩ**₂
vt. **zĩ ke**, *see:* **zĩ**₂
 work a miracle *vt.* **dabo(dabo) ke**, *see:*
dabo
 work casually for *vt.* **zamalinga ke ...-**
ne, *see:* **zamalinga**
 work done *n.* **ɔgbe** (1), *see:* **ɔ**
 work hard *vi.* **gí kũ ... zĩdao**, *see:* **gí**
vt. **ania ke**, *see:* **ania**
 work in cooperation *vt.* **ɔkakarazĩ ke**,
see: **ɔ**
 work together *vi.* **kpákõi**, *see:* **kpá**
 worker *n.* **zĩkeri**, *see:* **zĩ**₂

world *n.* **andunia** (1)
 worm *n.* **guyĩdakəkə**, *see:* **gu**
 worm diggings *n.* **úfutu**, *see:* **ú**
 worn out *adj.* **nanana**, *see:* **na**
 worn out (be) *vi.* **yakayaka**, *see:* **yaka**
 worn out clothes *n.* **utakasa**, *see:* **uta**
 worry *n.* **damu**
n. **para**₂
 worry (about) *vt.* **damu ke (...-o)**, *see:*
damu
 worry someone *vt.* ... **damu ke**, *see:*
damu
 worsen *vt.* **kpàturu kpá**
 worship *n.* **donyĩ**, *see:* **do ...-i**
vi. **do ...-i**
vi. **kúte ...-ne**, *see:* **kúte**
vt. **donyĩ ke**, *see:* **do ...-i**
vt. **legũ sísi**, *see:* **legũ**
vt. **sísi** (2)
 worshipper *n.* **donyĩri**, *see:* **do ...-i**
n. **sìsiri**, *see:* **sísi**
 worth *n.* **bèereke**, *see:* **bèere**
 worthless *adj.* **bèeresari**, *see:* **bèere**
adj. **gina**, *see:* **gí**
 worthless person *n.* **bèeresaride**, *see:*
bèere
n. **pāpāde**, *see:* **pā**
 worthy of (be) *vi.* **ká**₁ (1)
 worthy person *n.* **bèerede**, *see:* **bèere**
 wound *n.* **b̀̀**
 woven granary *n.* **gbà zòoloo**, *see:* **gbà**
n. **gbàsɔ**, *see:* **gbà**
 woven grass on ridge of house *n.*
kpéboto, *see:* **kpé**₁
 woven hair *n.* **mītāna**, *see:* **mì**
 woven mat *n.* **tā**, *see:* **tā**
 wow! *exc.* **kúku**

wrap by winding *vt.* **fĩfĩ ...-a**, *see:* **fĩ**
 wrath *n.* **pɔfě**, *see:* **pɔ**
 wreath *n.* **lávutāna**, *see:* **lá**
 wrestle *n.* **ɔsi**
vt. **ɔsi ká**, *see:* **ɔsi**
 wrestler *n.* **ɔsikari**, *see:* **ɔsi**
 wrinkle *n.* **yitoro**
vt. **yitoro kũ**, *see:* **yitoro**

wrinkled *adv.* **yúkuyuku**
 wrist *n.* **gàsāpete**, *see:* **gã₁**
 write *vt.* **kě₂**
 writer *n.* **takadakēri**, *see:* **takada**
 writhe *n.* **puturu bo**
vt. **gbigiri keke**, *see:* **gbigiri**
 wrong *n.* **yāzedesaride**, *see:* **yã₁**

Y - y

yam *n.* **á₃**
 yam disease *n.* **ákasa**, *see:* **á₃**
n. **kasa₂**
 yam mound *n.* **buravu**, *see:* **bura**
 yam residue *n.* **áfõmba**, *see:* **á₃**
 yam-hill hoe *n.* **swakoto**, *see:* **swa₂**
 Yangba *sn.* **Yāngba**
 yard *n.* **ɔngura**, *see:* **ɔn**
 yawn *vt.* **ama ke**
 year *cn.* **wà**
n. **wà**
 year after year *adv.* **wà kũ wàeo**, *see:*
wà
 yeast *n.* **lùbene**
 yell at *vt.* **lé dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **lé₁**
 yell (at) *vt.* **wiki lé (...-a)**, *see:* **wiki**
 yellow *adj.* **těra**, *see:* **těe**
 yellow fronted barbet *n.* **tónna**
 yellow lily *n.* **poti**
 yes *exc.* **ee**
exc. **nn**
 yes/no question marker *part.* **-nlo**
 yesterday *adv.* **gĩa₁**
 yet *c.* **ase**
 yield *vi.* **zu**

yoke *n.* **gbāngo** (1)
 yonder *adv.* **zà dire**, *see:* **zà₂**
 Yoruba *sn.* **Yuru**
 you alone (Sg.) *pr.* **ndo**, *see:* **n**
 you always (Pl. Habitual) *pr.* **adigõ**, *see:*
a₂
 you always (Sg. Habitual) *pr.* **ndigõ**,
see: **n**
 you always (Subjunctive) *pr.* **ngõ**, *see:* **ñ**
 you are/were (Pl.) *pr.* **áten(i)**, *see:* **á₁**
 you are/were (Sg.) *pr.* **ńten(i)**, *see:* **ń₂**
 you didn't *pr.* **ńdi**, *see:* **ń₂**
 you didn't (Pl.) *pr.* **ádi**, *see:* **á₁**
 you must *pr.* **ĩnisun**, *see:* **ĩni₂**
 you must never *pr.* **ñsungõ ...-ro**, *see:* **ñ**
 you must not *pr.* **ñsun ...-ro**, *see:* **ñ**
 you must (Pl.) *pr.* **ásun**, *see:* **á₁**
 you (Pl. Appositional) *pr.* **ákõnɔ**, *see:*
á₁
 you (Pl. Contrastive) *pr.* **ápinɔ**, *see:* **á₁**
 you (Pl. Habitual) *pr.* **adi**, *see:* **a₂**
 you (Pl. Object) *pr.* **á₁** (1)
 you (Pl. Past) *pr.* **a₂**
 you (Pl. Stative) *pr.* **á₁** (3)
 you (Pl. Subjunctive) *pr.* **à₂**

you (Sg.)

zenith

you (Sg.) *pr.* **mpi**

you (Sg. Appositional) *pr.* **məkõn**

you (Sg. Habitual) *pr.* **ndì**, *see:* **n**

you (Sg. Object) *pr.* **n** (1)

you (Sg. Past) *pr.* **n** (3)

you (Sg. Stative) *pr.* **ń₂** (1)

you (Sg. Subjunctive) *pr.* **ñ**

you will always (Pl.) *pr.* **ánigõ**, *see:* **á₁**

you will always (Sg.) *pr.* **ĩnigõ**, *see:* **ĩni₂**

you will (Pl.) *pr.* **áni**, *see:* **á₁**

you will (Sg.) *pr.* **ĩni₂**

young *aadj.* **bòrɔ**

young animal *n.* **pónɛ**, *see:* **pó**

young bullock *n.* **zùsane bòrɔ**, *see:* **zù**

younger sibling *sn.* **dakũna**

your (Pl.) *pr.* **á₁** (2)

your (Sg.) *pr.* **n** (2)

youth *n.* **kefenna**

youthfulness *n.* **kéfennake**, *see:* **kefenna**

Yuna *sn.* **Yuuna**

Z - z

Zekana (village) *sn.* **Zekāna** (2)

zenith *adv.* **mìdangura**, *see:* **mì**